

Skidmore College

2002



2003

Directory for Correspondence

SKIDMORE COLLEGE
815 NORTH BROADWAY
SARATOGA SPRINGS, NEW YORK 12866-1632

Information: 518-580-5000
Automated Operator: 518-580-7400
World Wide Web: www.skidmore.edu

General College Policy *Jamienne S. Studley, President*

Academic Policy *Charles M. Joseph,*
Interim Vice President for Academic
Affairs and Dean of the Faculty

Student Affairs *Thomas P. Oles, Dean*

Student Academic Affairs *Jon Ramsey, Dean of Studies*

Admissions *Mary Lou Bates, Dean of Admissions*
and Student Aid

Financial Aid *Robert Shorb, Director*

Financial Services *Ismat Alam, Director and*
Assistant Treasurer

Records and Transcripts *Ann Henderson, Registrar*

Career Services *Michael Profita, Director*

Alumni Activities *Michael Sposili, Director*

College Relations *Robert Kimmerle, Director*

Opportunity Programs.....*Susan B. Layden, Director*

Diversity and Affirmative Action
.....*Jack T. F. Ling, Director*

2002–2003 CATALOG

© Skidmore College, 2002

Skidmore College endeavors to present an accurate overview of its curricular and cocurricular programs, facilities, and fees in this publication. The information contained herein is current as of April 15, 2002. As growth and change are inevitable, Skidmore College reserves the right to alter any program, facility, or fee described in this publication without notice or obligation.

Catalog Production *Office of College Relations*

Editor *Paul Dwyer*

Skidmore College

A coeducational
liberal arts college

Catalog 2002-2003

815 North Broadway
Saratoga Springs, NY 12866-1632
www.skidmore.edu

Contents

College Calendar	3	Honors Forum	114
Welcomes	4	Interdepartmental Majors	114
History of Skidmore College	6	Interdisciplinary	117
Skidmore College Today	8	International Affairs	118
Academic Environment	10	Latin American Studies	120
Academic and Cocurricular Facilities	20	Law and Society	121
Cocurricular Environment	23	Liberal Studies	122
Admission	30	Management and Business	130
Fees and Expenses	36	Mathematics	133
Financial Aid	40	Music	135
Academic Requirements and Regulations	49	Neuroscience	138
Academic Standards and Review	53	Philosophy	139
Degree Programs	58	Physics	141
Courses of Study		Psychology	142
American Studies	60	Religious Studies	145
Anthropology	63	Social Work	146
Art (Studio)	65	Sociology	148
Art History	69	Theater	151
Asian Studies	72	Women's Studies	153
Biology	73	Self-Determined Major	154
Business	<i>See</i> Management and Business	Preparation for Professions and Affiliated Programs	155
Chemistry	76	Study Abroad Programs	157
Classics	79	Higher Education Opportunity Program/ Economic Opportunity Program	158
Computer Science	80	Enrollment Statistics	158
Dance	82	Board of Trustees	159
Economics	83	Faculty	160
Education	85	Administration	169
English	88	Alumni Association	169
Environmental Studies	92	Map of the Campus	170
Exercise Science	95	Directory of Offices and Academic Departments ...	172
Foreign Languages and Literatures	97	Statements of Policies and Procedures	173
Geosciences	105	Index	175
Government	106		
History	110		

College Calendar 2002–2003

SUMMER SESSIONS 2002

May 28–June 28 Session I
July 1–August 1 Session II

FALL SEMESTER 2002

September 1 Sunday New students arrive
September 2 Monday Returning students arrive
September 4 Wednesday Classes begin
September 16 Monday Yom Kippur (no classes)
October 11–13 Friday–Sunday Family Weekend
October 18 Friday Study Day
November 27–December 1 Wednesday–Sunday Thanksgiving Break
December 11 Wednesday Classes end
December 12–15 Thursday–Sunday Study Days
December 16–20 Monday–Friday Final Exams
December 21 Saturday Fall Semester ends

SPRING SEMESTER 2003

January 16 Thursday New students arrive
January 19 Sunday Returning students arrive
January 21 Tuesday Classes begin
March 15–23 Saturday–Sunday Spring Vacation
April 29 Tuesday Classes end
April 30–May 4 Wednesday–Sunday Study Days
May 5–9 Monday–Friday Final Exams
May 10 Saturday Spring Semester ends
May 10–16 Saturday–Friday Senior Week
May 17 Saturday Commencement

SUMMER SESSIONS 2003

May 27–June 27 Session I
June 30–July 31 Session II

Welcomes

From the President

You are holding an invitation to adventure. This volume contains the raw material from which you will craft your education to prepare for the decades and challenges ahead of you.

This catalog reflects Skidmore College's educational philosophy. Skidmore has a distinctive commitment to embracing education through what our founder, Lucy Skidmore Scribner, called "the mind and the hand." The dual strands of theory and practice are evident throughout both our history and this catalog. Skidmore strives to prepare its students for creative, effective, personal and public lives of continued exploration. To achieve that goal you can find here the ingredients for a strong foundation in the liberal arts, innovative study of interdisciplinary connections, and thoughtful preparation for the professions.

The changes of our era demand that both the college and its students be imaginative, resilient, and well-prepared. The college has adapted enthusiastically and creatively to change. Milestones in Skidmore's history of bold choices include the 1960 decision to move from downtown Saratoga to a new campus and the 1971 decision to become coeducational. The college has also been immensely strengthened by the imaginative Liberal Studies curriculum developed in the 1980s and significant enhancements to the library, Dana Science Center, athletic facilities, and endowment in the 1990s. In 2000 we dedicated the spectacular Tang Teaching Museum and Art Gallery, a resource to enrich the learning experience that Skidmore is sharing with the widest possible audience.

We recently revised our core curriculum to assure that all students experience the breadth of the liberal arts, while providing students the flexibility and independence to follow their own intellectual interests and pathways.

Your personal challenge is to construct an education for a lifetime of change. The course offerings in this catalog are your building blocks. Rich and exciting, they include formats that bring together students and our remarkable teachers in creative ways to take advantage of the best of technology, collaborative research opportunities, practical experience, and independent work.

Moreover, many of the lessons and rewards of your time at Skidmore will come from your engagement in cocurricular activities, residential life, athletics, and volunteer work. Thanks to student imagination and energy, these organizations and projects are thriving. From student government to the performing arts, from comedy and singing groups to social action and athletics, Skidmore's vibrant and diverse activities contribute significantly to college life and learning.

The more independence, energy, and engagement you bring to your educational journey, the more you will get from your years here. At the same time, many members of the Skidmore community are eager to help you chart your course. Your teachers and faculty advisors want to challenge and guide you, to engage and encourage you, and ultimately to help you take responsibility for your education and your future. Department chairs, student services staff, and peer tutors can help you use the college's rich resources to achieve your goals.

I am eager to get to know you and hear about your dreams, interests, concerns, and suggestions. I look forward to collaborating with you and the rest of the Skidmore community to make this the most successful possible environment in which to learn, live, and work.



Jamienne S. Studley

President

From the Dean

Welcome to Skidmore. I am pleased that you are joining a community in which the enduring value of education provides a powerful, overarching bond. Students, faculty, staff, and administration—all of us are united in our mission to prepare you for an array of intriguing and sometimes complex issues you will encounter during the rest of your lives. We want you to learn, to reflect, to question, to search, and to continually expand your horizons. The faculty is equally determined to engage in this very vital and never-ending process of inquiry. We are learners too, and we hope our excitement will be contagious. We all want to grow together, to move forward, and to contribute to our shared and exciting journey of discovery. We are teachers and scholars, committed to working with our students, and absolutely passionate about what we do. It is the joy of this discovery, of contemplating issues in new ways that energizes our community. During your four years here, you will be engaged in a variety of explorations. We will ask you to consider ideas carefully, to confront them head-on, to mount reasoned arguments, to be tolerant of opposing views, to be compassionate, to formulate your thoughts clearly and persuasively, and then to act with the deep conviction of your beliefs.

Your education will consist of a broadly based exposure to several core courses drawn from a diverse menu of subject areas, including the arts, humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. We will guide your efforts as you formulate and absorb fundamental learning capacities that will underlie whatever disciplines you choose to pursue. We believe profoundly in the benefits of interdisciplinary studies as well. Ours is not an insular world, and we shall ask you to cross the boundaries of disciplines with the firm expectation that all of us will learn from one another and also, consequently, revisit and rethink our own areas of interest. Moreover, as intense as your academic work will be, we believe that the myriad activities of co-curricular life are also essential to your education at Skidmore. Student government, theater, music, athletics, a variety of clubs, service-based organizations, and so much more—all of these opportunities are there for the asking, and will contribute to your growth and enrich your Skidmore experience as you learn to balance the various interests you will develop.

Indeed, balance is the cornerstone of a liberal arts education, and you will constantly engage in a rigorous process that compels you to make thoughtful decisions and to act accordingly in striking just the right balance for yourself. The learning process is both exciting and richly challenging, and we are here to assist you as you begin this marvelous voyage. It is a voyage that will demand your active participation, for it is you, ultimately, who will transform yourself. You will find that this is a community that is eager to help, but also a community that believes in your ability to help yourself. In that context, you will need to ask a great deal of yourself: commitment, engagement, flexibility, perseverance, focus—a whole repertoire of skills needed to build a powerful education that will serve you well in the years ahead.

I encourage you to take full advantage of the wonderful challenges that await you. Don't waste a minute of this precious time in your life. Skidmore is a very special place, and we welcome you with great enthusiasm and the highest of hopes. We are a community that sticks together as we pursue our goals, and I am so very happy that you are with us. Onward!



Charles M. Joseph
Interim Vice President for Academic Affairs
and Dean of the Faculty

History of Skidmore College

An independent, liberal arts institution with an enrollment of approximately 2,200 men and women, Skidmore was founded by Lucy Skidmore Scribner.

In 1903 Mrs. Scribner, responding to what she saw as an absence of practical educational opportunity for women in Saratoga Springs, opened the Young Women's Industrial Club of Saratoga. With a few teachers and a handful of promising students, she initiated classes in the fine and practical arts, which were designed to give young women the means to make a living while learning to appreciate the more aesthetic experiences in life.

Mrs. Scribner, who had been widowed only four years after her 1875 marriage to J. Blair Scribner (the eldest son of Charles Scribner, founder of the publishing company bearing his name), had arrived in Saratoga in 1900 from New York City hoping to improve her failing health through the famous spa's invigorating air and medicinal waters. The treatment was apparently effective, and she joined the city as a permanent resident.

Her inherent concern for others soon brought about the establishment of the industrial club, which rapidly developed into a thriving enterprise, chartered in 1911 by the New York Board of Regents as the Skidmore School of Arts. The school was named for Mrs. Scribner's father, Joseph Russell Skidmore, the elder son of Jeremiah Skidmore, a New York City coal merchant.

Sensing the promise of the young institution, Mrs. Scribner sought a new president with the educational vision and prominence to direct its development. With the help of Columbia University President Nicholas Murray Butler, she recruited Charles Henry Keyes, a well-known educator from Teachers College, as Skidmore's first president. His vision and energy proved as effective as Mrs. Scribner had hoped, giving the school the momentum it needed. In 1922 Dr. Keyes fulfilled his avowed ambition of having the school chartered as Skidmore College, a four-year degree-granting institution.

In addition to developing a liberal arts curriculum that became the basis for Skidmore's present curriculum, Dr. Keyes pioneered the formation of a baccalaureate nursing program and began the more active shaping of a campus. By the time of his death in 1925, Dr. Keyes had played a key role in acquiring several of the Victorian mansions overlooking Congress Park, which began to give the college a more precise physical identity.

Henry T. Moore, Skidmore's second president, arrived in 1925 from the chairmanship of the Dartmouth College psychology department, ready to take on the

challenge of developing the young college both academically and physically. His thirty-two-year presidency brought Skidmore College to a position of leadership in women's education. Under his tenure, academic programs were developed and refined, and an excellent faculty recruited. A library, infirmary, residence halls, and dining halls were built, and further property acquisitions allowed for enrollment growth, as old homes became student dormitories, and carriage houses became classrooms, studios, and laboratories. Even more significant than his administrative and financial abilities was his influence on a generation of Skidmore students whom he inspired to intellectual and creative achievement. The young college had grown to an enrollment of more than 1,100 by his retirement in 1957.

Val H. Wilson, formerly of Colorado Women's College, became Skidmore's third president that year, bringing with him buoyant enthusiasm, boundless energy, and an informal style that further personalized the Skidmore community. He concentrated on strengthening the faculty and academic programs, initiated inroads in the creation of interdepartmental offerings, and encouraged more and more students to enter graduate school.

Under Dr. Wilson, Skidmore's growth strained its campus at the seams. Enrollment had risen to 1,300, and many of the turn-of-the-century buildings were growing obsolete, requiring increased maintenance and renovation. The adequacy of the physical plant also was threatened by the loss of fifty acres of athletic fields to a new superhighway as Interstate 87 worked its way northward.

It was at this critical time in Skidmore's history that a generous gift brought about a courageous decision by the Skidmore College Board of Trustees. Board member J. Erik Jonsson and his wife, Margaret, offered an alternative to the difficulties of maintaining and restoring the campus. The Jonssons donated sufficient funds to purchase a 650-acre tract on the outskirts of the city — a tract Mrs. Scribner had sought fifty years earlier — and challenged the board to begin the construction of a completely new campus for Skidmore. In a historic move many now believe was the only hope for the college's continued health and survival, the board voted October 28, 1961, to purchase the land and begin the construction of what is now known as the Jonsson Campus.

By the time his tenure was cut short by his sudden death in 1964, Dr. Wilson saw construction begin on the Lucy Scribner Library and on the first residential and dining complex.

Joseph C. Palamountain Jr., Skidmore's fourth president, took office in 1965. A political scientist with a doctorate from Harvard, Dr. Palamountain came to Skidmore from Wesleyan University, where he was provost. He guided Skidmore through a period of dynamic growth and change. Under his leadership, the development of the college's new physical plant progressed rapidly. Currently, the Jonsson Campus has a total of forty-nine buildings.

Dr. Palamountain's twenty-two-year presidency was characterized by impressive growth in the academic and financial areas of the college. Skidmore experienced the doubling of the student body and major increases in applications, the near doubling of the faculty, the transition from a women's college to a coeducational institution, and the creation of the first external degree program in New York State (University Without Walls). During his presidency there were two innovative curriculum changes and the chartering of a Phi Beta Kappa chapter. The financial health of Skidmore was bolstered by growth in the endowment and in the college's net worth, due in part to the launching of the \$25-million Celebration Campaign in 1985.

David H. Porter, the college's fifth president, came to Skidmore in 1987 from Carleton College, where he taught classics and music. Early in his presidency, Dr. Porter established the Commission on the '90s to help chart Skidmore's course to the twenty-first century. The commission recommended new institutional priorities, with an emphasis on enhancing the academic tone on campus, ensuring long-term financial stability, and promoting greater diversity within the campus community and curriculum.

During the Porter presidency, Skidmore launched an Honors Forum and a program of scholarships in science and mathematics. The campus landscape changed dramatically as Skidmore renovated and expanded Scribner Library, constructed an outdoor athletic complex, upgraded computer and telecommunications capabilities, built an addition to the Sports and Recreation Center, and expanded Dana Science Center. In addition, Dr. Porter helped lead the largest fundraising effort in Skidmore's history, the Skidmore Journey: A Campaign for Our Second Century, launched in 1993. The five-year campaign raised \$86.5 million, enabling the college to substantially increase its endowment and providing funds for construction of the Tang Teaching Museum and Art Gallery.

In 1999, Jamiene S. Studley became Skidmore's sixth president and the first woman to hold that office. A graduate of Barnard College and Harvard Law School, she was previously associate dean of Yale Law School and general counsel of the U.S. Department of Education. President Studley has guided a comprehensive strategic planning process for Skidmore—with extensive outreach to the campus community—establishing the college's direction for the coming decade in "The Plan for Skidmore: Excellence and Community." As outlined in the plan, Skidmore will focus on three major goals: enhancing academic quality and faculty-student interaction; attracting and challenging an increasingly talented, motivated, and diverse student body; and strengthening the sense of community and citizenship across the campus.

The college adopted a new core curriculum in 2000 and has expanded opportunities for student research, hands-on learning, and international study. President Studley shepherded the renovation and expansion of Case Campus Center, the crossroads of campus life; the establishment of the Intercultural Center, which promotes exchange and understanding among people of diverse backgrounds; and the construction of the Frances Young Tang Teaching Museum, which has quickly become a significant component of academic life and a nationally respected institution. Plans are under way to create a new music facility at the gateway to the campus and to expand academic space. Under President Studley, Skidmore is playing an important role in national education issues, including assessment of student learning and development, financial aid and access to college, and the importance of a liberal arts education.

There has been a continuity of purpose underlying the change and growth at Skidmore. The college has consistently espoused the goal of liberal education as the best means of preparing for a life of continuing personal growth and of responsible and significant service to the community. Skidmore's programs, both those in the traditional liberal arts and those of a professional nature, represent liberal education in their common pursuit of academic excellence and their concern with sensibilities, values, and qualities that distinguish educated persons.

Skidmore College Today

Mission

The principal mission of Skidmore College is the education of predominantly full-time undergraduates, a diverse population of talented students who are eager to engage actively in the learning process. The college seeks to prepare liberally educated graduates to continue their quest for knowledge and to make the choices required of informed, responsible citizens. Skidmore faculty and staff create a challenging yet supportive environment that cultivates students' intellectual and personal excellence, encouraging them to expand their expectations of themselves while they enrich their academic understanding.

In keeping with the college's founding principle of linking theoretical with applied learning, the Skidmore curriculum balances a commitment to the liberal arts and sciences with preparation for professions, careers, and community leadership. Education in the classroom, laboratory, and studio is enhanced by cocurricular and field experience opportunities of broad scope.

Underpinning the entire enterprise are faculty members' scholarly and creative interests, which inform their teaching and contribute, in the largest sense, to the advancement of learning.

The college also embraces its responsibility as an educational and cultural resource for alumni and for a host of nontraditional student populations, and for providing educational leadership in the Capital District and beyond.

As a result of a commitment to the principles affirmed in the Mission Statement cited above, faculty and students are engaged in a variety of initiatives focused on collecting information about both teaching and student learning. Student work is periodically collected and used anonymously for assessment purposes. Information gathered from reviews of student work helps faculty members determine if their pedagogical methods are effective, if students are learning what is expected, and what improvements might be considered in future classes. Data gathered are aggregated and used, therefore, to improve the Skidmore experience for both students and faculty.

The Setting

A lively city combining historical charm with modern culture and a cosmopolitan atmosphere, Saratoga Springs is a popular place among Skidmore students year round.

Ceded to the Dutch by the Indians in 1694, the city takes its name from the Indian “Saratoga” (place of swift water). Its reputation as one of the world’s leading spas grew steadily through the nineteenth century, as it increasingly became known as the home of the nation’s oldest thoroughbred racetrack and social center for elite society.

Today Saratoga is best known as a resort, cultural, convention, and entertainment center revolving around horse racing, outdoor recreation, classical and popular music, dance, and theater. The city is well known for its restored Victorian mansions, which attract students of art and architecture. The Saratoga Spa State Park, with its springs and mineral waters, is of more than recreational interest to biology students, and the wealth of rock formations in the region brings geologists from around the world. The city’s convention facility brings conferences and exhibitions from across the state and nation.

With the growth over the past two decades of the Saratoga Performing Arts Center, the city has greatly increased its offerings as an important cultural center. Located in the state park, SPAC is the summer home of the New York City Ballet and the Philadelphia Orchestra, as well as the venue for top rock and jazz musicians. Distinguished theater companies and chamber music groups perform in SPAC’s Little Theater.

Saratoga Springs is also known for the variety of its revitalized downtown area—a collection of shops, restaurants, galleries, and coffeehouses with an appeal to people of virtually all interests. In 1996 the city was honored with a “Great American Main Street Award” by the National Trust for Historic Preservation.

The area’s historical tradition includes the Saratoga Battlefield, scene of the pivotal 1777 clash between the Colonial and British armies that led directly to the end of the American Revolution. Dozens of landmarks celebrate the area’s role in American history.

The Saratoga Historical Society and Walworth Museums, housed in the Canfield Casino in Congress Park, feature exhibits and period rooms highlighting the city’s fascinating past.

The Campus

Set in what was at the turn of the century a beautiful park of summer residences, Skidmore's campus encompasses more than 850 acres of wooded land at the northwest edge of Saratoga Springs. Land for the campus—now named the Jonsson Campus—was given to Skidmore College by Trustee J. Erik Jonsson and his wife, Margaret, in the early 1960s, when it became apparent that Skidmore was outgrowing its original Scribner Campus in downtown Saratoga Springs. Since 1964, when ground was broken for the first new structure on the Jonsson Campus, forty-nine buildings have been constructed on this site. While strikingly contemporary in architectural style, the campus buildings honor human scale and reflect Skidmore's Victorian heritage in numerous aesthetic details.

Among the college's more recent construction projects is the Frances Young Tang Teaching Museum and Art Gallery, which opened in fall 2000, and the renovation and expansion of Case College Center.

Carefully planned to preserve the natural beauty of the setting, the campus was designed to provide for both students and teachers a feeling of freedom and wide horizon. From the covered walkways uniting the residential, academic, and social centers on campus, the prevailing views are to the mountains, woods, and fields, and into the center campus "green."

The Jonsson Campus maintains the advantages of a small college where students and teachers meet often and informally and where academic resources are readily at hand.

The Faculty

Skidmore's size and its student-faculty ratio are two of the keys to creating an academic environment that fosters close associations and the exchange of ideas among faculty and students. About 2,200 full-time students bring an unusually wide range of academic and cultural experiences to the campus, and a student-faculty ratio of 11:1 assures each student the chance for the close faculty attention that enhances the liberal arts experience.

Teaching, at Skidmore, is not merely the imparting of knowledge. It is the key to helping students develop their abilities, talents, and values; to enriching them as human beings; to integrating scholarship with career goals; and to preparing them for lives of productive contribution to society and of continuous study and

inquiry. The abilities to think and analyze clearly, to express oneself effectively through speaking and writing, to discern and value excellence, and to serve society are the hallmarks of a Skidmore education.

The members of the Skidmore faculty are well known for the range of education, research, and experience they bring to the classroom. Though they are prolific in their writing, productive in their research, and outstanding in their artistic endeavors, their emphasis is always on teaching, on translating that excellence of experience into meaningful learning for their students.

Numbering 189 full-time faculty, Skidmore's teaching faculty represent some of the top graduate schools in the nation and the world. Over 93 percent of the Skidmore faculty hold the Ph.D. or the highest degree in their field.

Beyond their academic interests, the Skidmore faculty are known for taking a personal interest in their students, offering the added word of encouragement, the extra time outside the classroom, or the open mind for questions—all of which contribute to the extra incentive a student needs. These attitudes have helped create a campus known for its warmth and sense of community.

The Academic Program

Like other small, highly selective liberal arts colleges, Skidmore is firmly committed to providing men and women with a superior education in the humanities, sciences, and social sciences. What sets Skidmore apart is its integration of the liberal arts with opportunities for intensive study in more career-specific fields such as the fine and performing arts, business, education, and social work. This distinctive blend of the theoretical and the practical makes Skidmore uniquely responsive to both student needs and those of the increasingly interdependent world we live in.

Skidmore offers more than sixty degree programs, including majors in both traditional liberal arts disciplines and preprofessional areas. The curriculum's flexibility allows students to major in one field and minor in another (an English major with a business minor, for example), pursue an interdepartmental major combining two disciplines, or design self-determined majors.

Facility with contemporary digital technologies and with the retrieval and interpretation of information is fostered through a series of courses that incorporate computer resources in the learning process and through special workshops.

Academic Environment

The internship program complements this flexibility through “exploratory” and “professional” learning opportunities off campus. Students are encouraged to test their skills through internships in government, industry, communications, and nonprofit organizations at the local, state, and national levels. Many students intern with alumni, who are generous with their time and support of the internship program.

Beyond the Skidmore campus, students may take advantage of courses offered at other Capital District colleges through the Hudson-Mohawk Association of Colleges and Universities, which includes such institutions as Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Union College, and the State University of New York at Albany. Cooperative programs include one in engineering with the Thayer School at Dartmouth College; a Washington Semester coordinated through American University; a semester at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole; an ecosystems semester at Biosphere 2 in Arizona; M.B.A. programs with Clarkson University and Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; and an M.A.T. affiliation with Union College.

The Office of International Programs organizes a wide range of opportunities abroad for students and faculty. The office provides administrative oversight for Skidmore’s Paris, London, and Madrid programs and provides support to other Skidmore programs abroad and Skidmore affiliations in many regions of the world.

The college operates under a semester calendar with fifteen-week fall and spring semesters. Skidmore’s summer program includes two five-week academic sessions and other study options.

The Curriculum

FOUNDATION

As the foundation of their college experience, Skidmore students strengthen their writing proficiency and demonstrate competence in quantitative reasoning. The ability to read critically, to write clearly and precisely, and to reason quantitatively lie at the heart of a liberal arts education. Skidmore students thus exercise, during their first years of study, the indispensable tools of intellectual discourse and discovery.

Expository Writing. Students are required to complete successfully one designated expository writing course by the end of the sophomore year. Students placed in EN103 Writing Seminar I, must complete this pre-requisite course by the end of the first year. Designated writing courses offered by the English Department and in various disciplines can be taken to fulfill the expository writing requirement. Skidmore’s writing program includes tutorial help at the Writing Center.

Quantitative Reasoning. Quantitative skills are not only promoted through a wide range of mathematics, computer, economics, and statistics courses, but also are reinforced by peer and professional support services directed by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. All students will demonstrate competence in basic mathematical and computational principles by the end of the sophomore year. This may be demonstrated by attaining a sufficiently high score on the MSAT I exam (630) or any mathematics SAT II exam (570) or ACT math score of 28 or higher, by passing Skidmore’s quantitative reasoning examination, or by successfully completing MA100 Quantitative Reasoning. By the end of the junior year, all students must successfully complete a designated course in mathematics, statistics, or other numerical operations in various academic disciplines, or in the use of computers for the manipulation of mathematical, social-scientific, or scientific data.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDY

A distinctive feature of intellectual activity at Skidmore is the college’s attention to interdisciplinary learning. The ability to integrate ideas from several different disciplines lends coherence to a student’s entire college education and may be applied to many areas of life. Liberal Studies courses of a unique nature constitute the interdisciplinary component of the curriculum. (See course descriptions for LS2 course options.)

Liberal Studies 1: The course titled “Human Experience” initiates *all first-year students* into the most significant questions we raise about ourselves: what is the origin and nature of the universe, and where did human beings come from? what purpose do we have? what is the nature of our minds, of the social world we have created, of our creative processes? In LS1, faculty from the humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, arts, and preprofessional disciplines address these questions with first-year students through a set of common texts and lectures and through small seminar discussions.

In addition to LS1 in the first year, students must complete by the end of the sophomore year one additional LS2 course.

Liberal Studies 2: These courses make explicit connections to LS1 and are interdisciplinary in nature. Topics vary, but all courses emphasize the continued development of cognitive skills.

BREADTH

The purpose of the breadth requirements is to ensure that students come to know and understand the central questions, content, and types of analysis that characterize the major knowledge domains of the liberal arts: the arts, humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences. Students who have completed these requirements should be able to identify, understand, and evaluate the significance of continuously developing knowledge in each of these domains. Courses fulfilling the breadth requirements will ordinarily be at the introductory level.

Students must successfully complete one course in each of the following four fields:

Arts: Students actively engage in the making or performing of artworks as modes of creative invention, interpretation, expression, and discovery. Through the critique and analysis of artworks, students develop a context for and an understanding of their own creative output as well as the creations of others. The fundamental student learning goals include the advancement of technical proficiency and the refinement of critical aesthetic sensibility. Courses in this category are typically, but not exclusively, offered in creative writing, dance, music, studio (visual) art, and theater.

Humanities: Students examine and reflect upon human culture as expressed in historical tradition, literature and languages, art and music, ideas and beliefs. Students learn about diverse heritages, customs and values that form patterns and analogies but not general laws. The humanities search for an understanding of the unique

value of the particulars within human contexts and thereby create a climate that encourages freedom of thought, imagination, and inquiry. Courses in this category are typically, but not exclusively, offered in art history, classics, dance, literature (in English and in other languages) music, philosophy, religion, and theater.

Natural Sciences: Students actively engage in the process of understanding the natural world through the use of scientific methods. Students study phenomena that are the product of natural processes and are known through the senses rather than only through thought or intuition. Through the laboratory component of courses meeting this requirement, students will design and execute experiments (where appropriate as dictated by the discipline), collect data by observation and/or experimentation, and analyze data. Student learning goals thus include mastery of both content and process. Courses in this category are typically, but not exclusively, offered in biology, chemistry, exercise science, geosciences, physics, and psychology.

Social Sciences: Students study the organizational structure of human societies. They learn about the origins, functions, dynamics, and relations of large-scale social forces (such as institutions and cultures) and their intersections with the individual and small groups. In addition, students explore the connections between historical processes and contemporary social issues. Social scientific inquiry uses a combination of conventional scientific methods and humanistic, qualitative approaches. Courses in this category are typically, but not exclusively, offered in American studies, anthropology, economics, government, history, and sociology.

CULTURE-CENTERED INQUIRY

In culture-centered inquiry students learn that culturally based perspectives and values are not universal and in so doing enhance their ability to interact with persons from diverse cultural backgrounds. Students fulfill this requirement by completing one course in a foreign language, and one course designated as either non-Western culture or cultural diversity study.

Foreign Literature and Language: Students expand their use of a foreign language or their understanding of the literature of that language by studying in its non-translated form. A student may choose a course (by placement) from the literature and language courses offered by the Department of Classics or the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, excluding courses in translation.

Non-Western Culture: Students investigate a way of life and a set of cultural assumptions significantly different from Western perspectives. In these courses, students examine the social, political, literary, aesthetic, or linguistic arrangements of cultures.

Cultural Diversity Study: Students investigate the interaction of culturally distinct peoples within a given sociopolitical context. These courses may focus on diversity in the United States or on intercultural relations in other contexts. However, at least one of the groups examined will have non-Western origins.

THE MAJOR: FOCUS AND DEPTH

The core curriculum described so far provides the foundation that students need to choose a major appropriate to their academic and career interests. This choice usually occurs at the end of the sophomore year, allowing time for students to explore a variety of major and minor options. Skidmore offers the bachelor of arts and bachelor of science degrees in more than sixty areas, including traditional liberal arts disciplines, paraprofessional fields, interdepartmental combinations, and interdisciplinary programs. Qualified students may construct a self-determined major when their educational interests lie outside Skidmore's established majors. All areas of concentration at Skidmore, including those most oriented toward careers and professions, thrive within a liberal arts and humanistic environment. Students electing two majors must plan course selections very carefully and should seek assistance from a faculty advisor as early as possible.

HONORS FORUM CURRICULUM

The Honors Forum offers a supportive intellectual community for all highly motivated Skidmore students, and especially encourages the academic aspirations of first-year and second-year students. The "forum," as the name suggests, is intended as a structure for organizing and promoting the common interests of an academic community. Some students are invited to become official members of the Honors Forum, thus constituting a leadership core for the larger student community.

Designated sections of regular course offerings and courses developed especially for the Honors Forum expect a high degree of involvement from participants, employ more sophisticated materials and pose more complex questions, and provide an unusually challenging academic experience. In a typical semester, Honors Forum courses might be offered in art history, chemistry, economics, geology, literature, and mathematics.

INTERNSHIPS

Skidmore's long experience in combining liberal arts education with career preparation has established strong connections between the life of the mind and the life of practicality and action. This twofold understanding of higher education is brought to focus through internships offered for academic credit.

Internships can be particularly rewarding to students as an application of their academic work to other life situations, as an exercise of their liberal arts skills and perspectives, and as a bridge between college and career. In recent years Skidmore students have earned valuable experience and academic credit in government agencies, retail and industrial organizations, publishing houses, banks, law firms, radio and television networks, and art, music, and theater organizations. Internship affiliations can be arranged by students themselves or be made available through alumni and friends of the college.

The Office of the Dean of Studies organizes the internship guidelines and application criteria at Skidmore. An electronic library of internship opportunities is maintained by the Office of Career Services. Once they have completed a first semester at Skidmore, qualified students may apply for internship experience, and academic credit, during any semester of the academic year, including both summer sessions.

The course IN100 Exploration Internship is available as an introductory experience to qualified students in any academic discipline. IN100 applications are reviewed by the College Curriculum Committee.

Many departments at Skidmore offer "professional" internships at the 299 or 399 level. These opportunities are centered on a specific academic discipline, are offered at a more advanced level than IN100, and often carry prerequisites. Grading may be on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Consult the course descriptions in the departmental listings for details.

ACADEMIC GUIDANCE

The Office of the Dean of Studies assigns each entering student to a member of the faculty who can advise the student about course scheduling, about the college's general academic requirements, and about the student's particular field of interest. Students may seek further advice on these and other issues from the office. Questions about leaves of absence, academic standing, choice of major, study abroad, internships, peer tutoring, study skills, learning disabilities, academic integrity, honors and prizes, graduate fellowships, and other academic opportunities and difficulties may be referred to this office.

Information Resources

SCRIBNER LIBRARY

Scribner Library houses nearly 400,000 volumes and 1,500 journals and periodicals, augmented by electronic access to online digital collections. In addition, the library houses the Skidmore College archives, collections of rare books, sound recordings, videotapes, and art reproductions and slides. Scribner Library is a United States and New York State government-documents depository.

If students need materials not available in the collection, they have access to collections in other libraries through Skidmore's interlibrary loan arrangements, which allow us to borrow from academic and research library collections both regionally and throughout the world.

The library is constantly expanding its electronic library, which is available through computers that are connected to the campus network. While students and faculty can use these resources on any of the 130 workstations in the library, most of the resources can also be accessed from dorm rooms and offices. In addition to "Lucy2," the online catalogue, Scribner Library provides access to major bibliographic databases for all subject areas through its Web pages. The library also subscribes to over 1,000 online journals including Project Muse, JSTOR, and Academic Press's IDEAL library. These collections significantly enhance the library's paper and microform holdings.

The librarians, who are subject specialists, teach research techniques and are available for consultation about an individual's research.

CENTER FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Information technology is an active part of academic life at Skidmore. The Center for Information Technology Services (CITS) supports services that include access to the World Wide Web, electronic mail, educational software, voice and data network support, printing, multimedia, classroom technologies, and administrative information databases.

While Skidmore encourages computing across the curriculum—the use of computers in academic disciplines—CITS focuses on making information technologies accessible to all students, including those who may not be comfortable with traditional computing environments. While it does not teach any credit courses, CITS employs professional staff as well as student assistants to help students, faculty, and staff utilize computers more effectively; conducts workshops; and distributes user guides and other training materials.

General purpose microcomputer rooms are available in several locations across campus, some of which are open twenty-four hours a day during the semesters. All facilities are open to any interested students, faculty, and staff and include either Windows or Macintosh computers. Most of the public microcomputer rooms are equipped with high quality laser printers. Students are welcome to use these printers, provided they refrain from printing multiple copies or otherwise wasting paper.

Electronic mail is a popular communication medium for students and faculty. Skidmore College is connected to the Internet for electronic mail and data communication with colleges and universities worldwide. Before using electronic mail, a student must obtain a username and password from CITS. These are free and remain valid as long as the student is enrolled at the college.

CITS operates a multimedia development center in Palamountain Hall. This facility provides public access to advanced tools for both analog and digital media production. Typical resources include audio- and video-editing facilities as well as scanners, CD-ROM writers, and computers optimized for image editing.

Affiliated Off-Campus Programs

VISITING STUDENT PROGRAMS AT AMERICAN COLLEGES

While students do the majority of their work at Skidmore, the college offers the opportunity to take a semester or full-year program at another school in the United States. Many colleges in the state of New York and in other states have visiting student programs, and students should write to the registrar of the college in which they are interested to get information about programs and deadline dates. Prospective visiting students should then apply for an official academic leave of absence. Applicants should have reasonably strong academic records, though a grade-point average (GPA) somewhat below 3.0 may be accepted by the Committee on Academic Standing.

HUDSON-MOHAWK ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

To extend and enrich their collective educational resources, the following institutions have participated in the Hudson-Mohawk Association of Colleges and Universities: Adirondack Community College, Albany College of Pharmacy, Albany Law School, Albany Medical College, College of Saint Rose, Columbia-Greene Community College, Empire State College,

Fulton-Montgomery Community College, Hartwick College, Hudson Valley Community College, Maria College, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, the Sage Colleges, Schenectady County Community College, Siena College, Skidmore College, SUNY-Cobleskill, Union College, and the University at Albany (SUNY). Students may choose individual courses at any of the member institutions through a cross-registration agreement by consulting their respective registrars.

WASHINGTON SEMESTER

Skidmore, along with more than seventy other colleges and universities, participates in the Washington Semester Program for juniors and seniors. This program offers intensive experience through course work, seminars, research projects, and internships with committees, agencies, and interest groups in Washington, D.C., where students live at American University. Applications are made through the departments of Government and American Studies. Credits earned at American University are denoted as transfer credit, and grades earned do not affect the Skidmore GPA. Courses at the 300 or 400 level qualify for maturity level credits.

SEMESTER IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Skidmore College is one of ten liberal arts colleges that participate in a program for undergraduates offered by the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, Mass. Held for fourteen weeks each fall at MBL's Ecosystems Center on Cape Cod, the Semester in Environmental Science program emphasizes measuring and understanding biogeochemical cycles and processes in terrestrial, fresh water, and marine ecosystems. Skidmore nominates students, usually biology-chemistry majors in their junior year, for this collaborative research program. Applications are made through Professor David Domozych, Department of Biology.

BIOSPHERE 2 EARTH SEMESTER

In affiliation with Columbia University's Biosphere 2 Center in Arizona, qualified Skidmore students may take courses and conduct research in the unique facilities associated with the Biosphere. The program focuses on earth sciences and our ecosystem, with the goal of developing talented leaders in global stewardship. Interested students should contact Professor David Domozych, Department of Biology.

RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS

Skidmore students interested in participating in Reserve Officer Training Corps programs may do so through the Hudson-Mohawk consortium. With the permission of the Committee on Academic Standing, a limited amount of credit (typically six or fewer hours) may be counted toward the degree for academic courses taken in the ROTC program.

Students pursuing an ROTC program through cross-registration must plan their courses and their academic major with care due to the time requirements of the ROTC program and the commuting time (thirty to forty minutes) involved. Because of the scheduling requirements of some majors, full participation in an ROTC program may not be possible. Accepted candidates are advised to discuss their plans both with the ROTC program of interest and the Office of the Registrar at Skidmore before enrolling at Skidmore. All cross-registering students must provide their own transportation.

For information on ROTC programs and/or scholarships, interested students should contact the ROTC program of interest. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, (Troy, NY 12181) has Air Force, Army, and Marine Corps programs. Siena College (Loudonville, NY 12211) has an Army ROTC office.

Study Abroad

Skidmore offers academically qualified students a wide range of opportunities to further their global education. Students must have at least a 3.0 GPA, appropriate academic background, and the endorsement of the college in order to participate in programs abroad. Students should have junior standing at the time of participation; however, exceptional sophomores and seniors may be considered. The Office of International Programs is available to assist students in the research and application process, and to provide support during their time overseas and upon their return to Skidmore.

SKIDMORE IN PARIS PROGRAM

The Skidmore in Paris program is designed for students with upper-intermediate or advanced knowledge of French and strives to integrate students into the academic and cultural life of Paris. Depending on their language skills, students take selected courses at the Skidmore Center in Paris or are able to directly enroll in courses at various Paris institutions, including the Sorbonne and Nanterre. All students choose from courses in the humanities, fine arts, and social sciences.

Internships are also available to students with appropriate qualifications and experience. The resident director provides on-site support, including organizing housing with families and an intensive orientation session that enables students to become familiar with French life and the French educational system.

Applications for the Paris program must be submitted to the Office of International Programs by March 1 for the full-year or fall semester programs and by October 1 for the spring semester program. The total cost of the program is equal to Skidmore's comprehensive fee, including tuition, room, and board, plus airfare to the host country. Skidmore students on financial aid may apply their aid to the Paris program. They must apply for aid through the Office of Student Aid and Family Finance prior to departing.

SKIDMORE IN SPAIN

Skidmore offers students two opportunities to study in Spain: the Skidmore in Madrid program and the affiliated Alcalá Program. Both programs are designed for students with advanced language skills and some understanding of Spanish literature and culture, which normally is satisfied by the successful completion of Spanish 208, 211, or 212 or their equivalents. Both programs emphasize integration into the academic and cultural life of Spain. The resident directors in Madrid provide on-site support for both programs, including organizing housing with families and an intensive orientation session that enables students to become familiar with Spanish life and the Spanish educational system.

The total cost of each program is equal to Skidmore's comprehensive fee, including tuition, room, and board, plus airfare to the host country. Skidmore students on financial aid may apply their aid to either program. They must apply for aid through the Office of Student Aid and Family Finance prior to departing.

Skidmore in Madrid

The Skidmore in Madrid program is offered for the full academic year or the spring semester only. Students take courses, all of which are taught entirely in Spanish, at both the Program Center and at the Universidad Autónoma de Madrid. Courses are available in the humanities, fine arts, and social sciences. Internships are also available to academic-year students with appropriate qualifications and experience. Applications for the Madrid program must be submitted to the Office of International Programs by March 1 for the full-year program and by October 1 for the spring semester program. Admission may be limited by space availability.

The Alcalá Program

The Alcalá Program, located outside Madrid, is offered for the fall semester only. The college is currently developing a spring and academic-year option as well. This program essentially functions as a Skidmore program. Students take courses, all of which are taught entirely in Spanish, at the Program Center in Madrid and at the Universidad de Alcalá and its Center for North American Studies (CENUA). Courses are available in art history, history, economics, business, and theater. Applications for the Alcalá program must be submitted to the Office of International Programs by March 1 for the fall semester program.

SKIDMORE IN LONDON

Skidmore offers a variety of study programs in the heart of London each spring semester. Students may elect programs from the following institutions: Regent's College, Westminster University (a broad range of humanities, social science, and business courses), University College, and King's College (a broad range of disciplines). The program is accompanied by Skidmore faculty.

Applicants must have strong Skidmore faculty references and normally a GPA of 3.0 or higher. Courses in the London program are preapproved for transfer credit. Total cost is equivalent to tuition, room, and board in Saratoga Springs and includes partial airfare to London. Skidmore students on financial aid may apply their loans and scholarship awards to the program. Information and application forms are available from the Office of International Programs.

SEMESTER IN INDIA

Through consortial arrangements with Bard, Hartwick, St. Lawrence, and Hobart and William Smith Colleges, Skidmore offers a one-semester academic program in India every fall. The program is designed to utilize field settings and important sites to introduce students to India in its varied manifestations—the richness of its history, philosophy, and culture; the diversity of its peoples and languages; the complexity of its economic, social, and political processes. Skidmore students with strong academic records and personal qualities, and with appropriate academic preparation, may apply to the program. For specific information, consult the director of the Asian Studies Program.

SHAKESPEARE PROGRAMME

This fall-semester program affords students the opportunity to study theater, literature, and Shakespeare in England, where they study with internationally respected British faculty members and professional theater artists. The program is affiliated with the British American Dramatic Academy and the Birmingham University Shakespeare Institute.

For twelve weeks, students live and study in the Bloomsbury section of London, where the academic program includes courses in theater history, English literature, playwriting, dramatic criticism, directing, and acting. Master classes and weekly trips to the theater are included in the program. The final week is spent at Stratford-upon-Avon, where students attend Royal Shakespeare Company productions, study with RSC artists, and attend classes arranged by the Shakespeare Institute and the Shakespeare Birthplace Trust.

Admission to the program is highly selective. Students must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 and at least 3.2 in their major. For additional information, consult Professor Lary Opitz, Department of Theater.

INSTITUTE FOR THE INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION OF STUDENTS (IES)

Skidmore's affiliation with IES provides opportunities for Skidmore students to participate in high quality academic programs at twenty-one cities throughout the world. Students with strong academic records, and appropriate academic background, may apply to programs at the Courtauld Institute, the Slade School of Fine Art, the School of Oriental and African Studies, and to other programs centered in Beijing, Berlin, Dublin, Freiburg, La Plata, London, Milan, Nagoya, Nantes, Tokyo, Vienna, and Australia.

While preparation in a foreign language is usually required for the European and Asian programs, a few of them are presented in English. Program standards are rigorous. Students must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher and must obtain an endorsement from Skidmore. Information is available from the Office of International Programs.

THE INTERCOLLEGIATE CENTER FOR CLASSICAL STUDIES IN ROME

The ICCS, a consortium of seventy-seven colleges and universities, is administered through Duke University. Through affiliation with the center, qualified Skidmore students can study ancient history and archaeology,

Greek and Latin literature, and ancient art for a semester or year in Rome. The program is particularly appropriate for students majoring in classics, art, or art history. On site, students take classes and live at the ICCS center. Courses are taught by U.S. and Canadian scholars and are supplemented by historical visits throughout Rome. Application should be made through Leslie Mechem, Department of Classics.

ADVANCED STUDIES IN ENGLAND

This humanities program is centered for twelve weeks in Bath, with an additional week at University College, Oxford, and a concluding week in Stratford. The diverse offerings in British literature, history, philosophy, classical studies, art history, politics, and women's studies are taught primarily by faculty from Oxford University. Additional courses are offered in a five-week summer session from June to July. For specific information, consult the Dean of Studies Office.

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE PROGRAMS IN RUSSIA

This affiliation allows qualified Skidmore students to spend a semester or year at three university sites in Russia: Moscow State, Voronezh State, and Yaroslavl State University. For more information, contact the Office of International Programs.

OTHER STUDY ABROAD PROGRAMS

Through a host of other formal and informal affiliations, and the leave of absence process, Skidmore students study at institutions throughout the world. A library of such opportunities and assistance are available through the Office of International Programs, located in Starbuck Center.

Note: All affiliated and nonaffiliated study-abroad programs hold to competitive academic standards. Skidmore approval for study abroad—approval that must precede acceptance into any study program—requires a GPA of 3.0 or higher.

Higher Education Opportunity Program/ Academic Opportunity Program

The Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP) recruits and admits talented and motivated students from New York State who otherwise, owing to academic and financial circumstances, would be unable to attend Skidmore. The Academic Opportunity Program (AOP) recruits and admits students who are HEOP-like in their academic and economic profiles, yet are not eligible for support from the program because they reside in states other than New York or have income levels slightly above

the HEOP economic eligibility guidelines. Holistic in their approach to student development, both programs provide developmental, tutorial, financial, and counseling services, beginning with a required, pre-freshman, on-campus summer session. The Summer Academic Institute strengthens students' academic and study skills and prepares them for an academically and personally successful college experience.

Community Education Program

Skidmore College demonstrates its accessibility to the surrounding localities through the Community Education Program. Offering a variety of noncredit courses, seminars, and workshops that meet evenings and weekends throughout the academic year, programs focus on topics of current concern and interest to the community. In addition, continuing education programs for local corporations, small businesses, and nonprofit organizations are individually designed in response to a growing demand for professional and personal development. Certificates awarding continuing education units may be earned in the program.

Skidmore College Computer Career Institute

Located in White Plains, N.Y., the Computer Career Institute offers programs designed to provide a solid foundation for continuous career growth and advancement in the field of computer technology. Noncredit certificate programs are offered in a range of in-demand areas of computer support, design, training, and development. Programs typically run six to ten weeks on a full-time basis, and four to six months for part-time, evening classes. Course materials are continuously revised to reflect changes in the field.

External Master's Program in Liberal Studies

The Master of Arts in Liberal Studies program is an external, nonresidential program designed for adult learners. The M.A.L.S. emphasizes a broad range of disciplines, allowing students to integrate knowledge in the arts, humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences. Students develop individualized programs of study—a combination of courses, independent study, internships, and a final project. Near the beginning of their program, students attend a one-week seminar on the Skidmore campus in which they study multi-disciplinary approaches, research methods, and computer applications. The program leads to a master of arts degree.

University Without Walls

UWW is Skidmore's undergraduate degree program for adult students. Founded in 1971, UWW is a pioneer in adult education. The program currently serves over 275 students who use UWW's flexible framework to develop individually tailored undergraduate degree programs.

UWW shapes undergraduate programs to fit the learning options available to people residing throughout the country and overseas. UWW students are able to:

- transfer past credits from accredited colleges
- earn credit for prior experience
- pass competency exams for credit
- arrange independent studies with Skidmore faculty
- enroll in UWW courses offered at the Skidmore campus
- enroll in UWW online Web-based courses
- take classes at nearby colleges and universities
- enroll in courses offered at a distance by major universities, and
- participate in internships.

From its beginning, Skidmore has sustained a dual commitment to the liberal arts and the professions. Working closely with advisors, students develop programs appropriate to their backgrounds and goals. Students' individualized studies may focus on liberal arts areas such as English, history, psychology, and biology, preprofessional areas such as business, or interdisciplinary combinations. Some examples of interdisciplinary fields are human behavior, religion and culture, arts management, organizational behavior, and public administration.

Students earn a B.A. or B.S. degree from Skidmore College. The program is registered with the State of New York and, as a division of Skidmore, is accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

First Year Enrollment Fee \$4,000
 Subsequent Annual Enrollment Fee \$3,400

For further information, contact:

University Without Walls
 Skidmore College
 Saratoga Springs, NY 12866-1632
 Phone: 518-580-5450
 Fax: 518-580-5449
 E-mail: uww@skidmore.edu

Summer Programs

Through the Office of the Dean of Special Programs, Skidmore's summer programs draw thousands of people of different ages and backgrounds to the campus for credit and noncredit courses, seminars, workshops, and other events, many of which incorporate the city's cultural activities into their offerings. *The Skidmore College Summer Term Catalog*, issued in January, provides further details on all programs.

SUMMER ACADEMIC SESSIONS

There are two five-week summer sessions at Skidmore during which students may register for up to eight semester hours in each session. The first session is ideal for those who wish to combine study with summer work or travel. The second session in particular offers students the opportunity to experience Skidmore and Saratoga Springs at the height of their summer seasons. Students wishing to fulfill all-college requirements or accelerate their college programs can earn additional credits by attending either or both sessions. Introductory and advanced courses in the humanities, the natural and social sciences, and business are offered.

SUMMER SESSIONS ABROAD

An ongoing affiliation with Studio Art Centers International (SACI) in Florence, Italy, and a range of faculty-directed summer travel-study programs enable students to earn Skidmore credit through abroad programs.

SUMMER SIX ART PROGRAM

The Summer SIX art program runs concurrently with the two summer academic sessions. Since its beginning in 1968, Summer SIX has been distinguished as an intensive learning experience that provides special opportunities for students to explore and further develop their artistic talents. The two five-week sessions feature nationally known visiting artists and lecturers who provide critiques, workshops, and seminars. Course offerings include: drawing, painting, printmaking, lithography, ceramics, fiber arts, jewelry, photography, sculpture, two- and three-dimensional design, graphic design, watercolor, and art history.

Classes are small and individualized, and students have round-the-clock access to large, well-lit studios. Graduate credit may be earned through the Master of Arts in Liberal Studies program at Skidmore.

In addition, noncredit workshops are offered in a variety of media. These intensive workshops include: painting and drawing, ceramics, raku and sagger firing, fiber arts, videography, computer imaging, and monotypes.

SUMMER WRITERS INSTITUTE

The New York State Writers Institute, sponsored by Skidmore and the University at Albany, State University of New York, offers an annual summer program for writers. The four-week program features workshop courses in creative writing taught by an extraordinary staff of professional writers, including winners of the Pulitzer Prize and the National Book Award. Courses are offered for undergraduate and graduate credit, and a small number of noncredit students may be enrolled.

AP/ART (ACCELERATION PROGRAM IN ART)

AP/Art is a program designed for mature and skilled high-school students who have completed their freshman year. Presented in conjunction with the Summer SIX art program, AP/Art offers students an opportunity to work in a college art department for credit as well as noncredit options. Students may also cross register in liberal arts courses offered through the Pre-College Program for High School Students. Each student enrolls in two courses during the five-week session. In addition, AP/Art students take advantage of the rich and varied cultural activities available both on campus and in the community of Saratoga Springs. Scholarships may be awarded on the basis of artistic merit and need.

PRE-COLLEGE PROGRAM IN THE LIBERAL ARTS FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

This program offers college-level courses for credit to high school students with strong academic records. Enrollment is open to those who have completed their sophomore year in high school. Students take two courses chosen from among those offered during the College's second summer session, in the humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences. Students may also cross register in courses or workshops offered through AP/Art. In addition, Pre-College Program students take advantage of a variety of cultural and recreational activities that are unique to Skidmore College's summer campus and the Saratoga Springs area. Scholarships are awarded to students on the basis of need and academic merit.

SUMMER SCIENCE INSTITUTE FOR GIRLS

Two weeklong residential programs for seventh- and eighth-grade girls are offered in an effort to expose them to the fascinating world of the sciences. Students will explore exciting concepts within the fields of biology, geology, chemistry, physics, mathematics and computer science, and environmental science, both in the lab and in the field. Numerous field trips will take students into the natural world and to research labs and a veterinary hospital.

INTERNATIONAL WOMEN'S WRITING GUILD CONFERENCE

The IWWG hosts a weeklong conference at Skidmore for women writers of all levels of experience. Through dozens of workshops, women refine their skills and learn more about a variety of writing genres, including nonfiction, fiction, romance, mystery, poetry, film, television scripts, and journals. Word processing and the business aspects of writing, such as dealing with literary agents, are also covered. Several guild members' works have been published as a result of the annual conference.

JAZZ INSTITUTE

This is a two-week residential institute for jazz musicians—including high school and college students, music educators, and professional musicians—focusing on theory and improvisation. Master classes are taught by top jazz artists. The program coincides with Frehofer's Jazz Festival at the Saratoga Performing Arts Center. This program may be taken for academic credit or as a noncredit workshop.

CENTER FOR TALENTED YOUTH

The Johns Hopkins University Center for Talented Youth offers qualified adolescents specially developed courses in the sciences, mathematics, and humanities on the Skidmore campus. A talent search is conducted by JHU/CTY in conjunction with school systems across the country.

JUDAIC STUDIES PROGRAM

Skidmore College offers a series of three one-week residential seminars for serious adults who wish to explore issues in Jewish history, literature, and ideas. The seminars feature lectures by well-known scholars, challenging class discussions, many opportunities for informal personal exchange among teachers and students, and other experiences intended to deepen students' understanding and knowledge of Jewish texts and concepts. Program participants are also able to take full advantage of the summer life of the campus and of downtown Saratoga Springs.

SUMMER DANCE WORKSHOPS

Skidmore College hosts modern dance companies during the summer months and offers serious dance students the opportunity for intensive study. Over the past years, the José Limón Company, Twyla Tharp Dance Foundation, Dan Wagoner and Dancers, Trisha Brown Company, Bill T. Jones/Arnie Zane Dance Company, Mark Morris Dance Group, Lar Lubovitch Dance Company, Martha Graham Dance Company, Garth Fagan Dance, and the Parsons Dance Company have been in residence. In addition, public dance events presented by the companies provide added cultural attractions for members of the surrounding communities. This program may be taken for undergraduate or graduate credit or as a noncredit workshop.

SUMMER THEATER WORKSHOP

Led by Anne Bogart and company members of the Saratoga International Theater Institute (SITI), an intensive four-week training program is offered to actors, directors, designers, dancers, and choreographers. Training in the Suzuki method of acting, Bogart's Viewpoints, and an interdisciplinary approach to composition are the features of the program. The program may be taken for undergraduate or graduate credit or as a noncredit workshop.

Academic and Cocurricular Facilities

Academic Facilities

SCRIBNER LIBRARY

Lucy Scribner Library brings together both traditional library spaces and the infrastructure to support increasingly sophisticated technology. The 75,000-square-foot building contains more than 800 seats in spaces designed to take advantage of natural light, twenty-two individual study rooms, and eighteen group-study rooms. There are more than 130 computers distributed throughout the library and in a large cluster on the first floor. Students can also bring in laptops and connect to the campus network at carrels and study rooms located on each floor.

Named for Lucy Skidmore Scribner, the college's founder, Scribner Library houses nearly 400,000 volumes and 1,500 journals and periodicals, augmented by electronic access to online digital collections. In addition, the library houses the Skidmore College archives, collections of rare books, sound recordings, videotapes, and art reproductions and slides. Scribner Library is a United States and New York State government-documents depository.

Both teaching and library faculty teach in the Schaffer Bibliographic Instruction Room, an electronic classroom equipped to allow students to learn research methods incorporating both print and online sources.

The visual resources area on the second floor is devoted to the library's extensive art book and visual resources collections, including more than 100,000 slides and digital images. One wall is devoted to the display and study of art reproductions. An arts librarian is available to assist with questions regarding art, music, film, theater, and dance. The offices of the Art History Program faculty are also located on the second floor.

On the third floor, students will find the Pohndorff Room, which serves as the reading room for special collections and as a reception room for lectures and readings.

DANA SCIENCE CENTER

Charles A. Dana Science Center houses the Departments of Biology, Chemistry and Physics, and Geosciences. The facility offers classrooms, teaching labs, individual research labs and preparation rooms, and plant and animal tissue culture, microbiological, radiation biology, and radiation chemistry units.

Equipment available for student use includes a JEOL 1010 transmission electron microscope, Reichert Ultracut ultramicrotomes, Balzer's freeze jet, Olympus BX-60 light microscope, LKB ultracentrifuge, high-pressure liquid chromatography equipment, and specialty equipment for PCR and DNA sequencing. Also available are a 200 MHz high-field nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer (NMR), gas chromatograph-mass spectrometer (GC-MS), computer interfaced x-ray fluorescence spectrometer, Fourier transform infrared spectrometer (FTIR), inductively coupled plasma spectrometer (ICP), and PC-based multi-channel analyzer with nuclear spectroscopy equipment.

On the top floor of the building are a greenhouse, a plant-cell culture lab, and an ornithology lab.

To keep pace with the growing demand for study in the sciences, Skidmore built a 30,000-square-foot addition to the science center in 1996. The new wing connects Dana to nearby Harder Hall and significantly increases lab and teaching space in the sciences. The addition's glass-fronted three-story atrium provides lounge areas for students and faculty on each floor.

BOLTON HALL

Bolton Hall, a classroom building honoring Skidmore professors Joseph and Dorothy Bolton, houses eleven classrooms and the Foreign Language Resource Center, which offers a variety of audiovisual and electronic resources to students and faculty of foreign languages.

PALAMOUNTAIN HALL

Named in honor of Skidmore's fourth president, Joseph C. Palamountain Jr., this building features three lecture halls, the largest of which, Gannett Auditorium, seats 300. Located in the center of the building, the lecture halls are ringed by smaller, hexagonally shaped classrooms that reflect the building contours and accommodate thirty-five students each in a seminar-like atmosphere. The Departments of English, Foreign Languages and Literatures, Management and Business, and Education are located here. Palamountain Hall also houses the Skidmore Early Childhood Center. Administrative offices are on the fourth floor.

SAISSELIN ART BUILDING

Saisselein Art Building links the academic buildings on campus with those of the fine and performing arts. Constructed on three levels, Saisselein houses painting and drawing studios on its third level, all with skylights to allow natural light into the studios. On the second floor are the photographic studios and the jewelry and metalsmithing studio. On the first level are studios for sculpture, ceramics, weaving, textile design, serigraphy, printmaking, graphic design, and computer imaging.

Schick Art Gallery is located at the main entrance to the building. In addition to special and faculty exhibits, art students hold an annual exhibition of their works as do Summer SIX students.

TANG TEACHING MUSEUM AND ART GALLERY

Opened in fall 2000 and named in honor of Frances Young Tang '61, the 39,000-square-foot museum-gallery is designed to facilitate cross-disciplinary communication between all areas of study through the visual arts. The experimental nature of the Tang's programming integrates multiple media and disciplines to explore common themes.

The building houses a 150-seat interdisciplinary space; classrooms for lectures, receptions, events, and film screenings; flexible galleries accommodating several temporary exhibitions at the same time; a museum shop; and storage for Skidmore's permanent collection.

BERNHARD THEATER

Janet Kinghorn Bernhard Theater includes a main auditorium seating 345 people, two rehearsal rooms, a design studio, a large studio theater, a scene shop, paint shop, construction and repair shop, and all other facilities appropriate to a modern college theater program.

FILENE MUSIC BUILDING

A center for musical activities during the academic year, the Therese W. Filene Music Building hosts groups of young performing artists during the summer season. A distinctive feature of Filene is a fan-shaped lecture-recital hall seating approximately 240 people. The building also houses faculty offices and studios, classrooms, a music library, practice and listening rooms, and an electronic studio.

TISCH LEARNING CENTER

Tisch Learning Center provides space for classes, faculty, and programs. The building houses six seminar rooms; ten classrooms; laboratories for psychology and anthropology; the Departments of Psychology, History, American Studies, Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work; and thirty-four faculty and departmental offices.

LADD HALL

Three-story Ladd Alumni Hall, which adjoins Case Center, contains faculty offices, classrooms, and an auditorium for lectures and film showings. The offices of Skidmore's University Without Walls and Master of Arts in Liberal Studies program are located on the first floor of Ladd. It also houses the Departments of Classics, Government, and Philosophy and Religion.

HARDER HALL

F. William Harder Hall contains classrooms, faculty offices, the departments of Economics and Mathematics and Computer Science, and the Center for Information Technology Services.

Cocurricular Facilities

CASE CENTER

Josephine Young Case College Center connects the academic and residential areas of the Skidmore campus. Newly renovated and expanded, Case Center houses the college book store, the post office, a student art gallery, and the Intercultural Center, and offices for student clubs and organizations. The building is also home to the Spa snack bar, the faculty-staff club, and the Burgess Café, which offers computer access combined with study and social space in a coffeehouse setting. On the south side of Case Center is Porter Plaza, an outdoor gathering space for socializing, special events, and performances.

WILSON CHAPEL

Val H. Wilson Memorial Chapel honors Skidmore's third president and is intended primarily for meditation, though it is at times used for various religious ceremonies and events at the college. Set in a wooded area, it purposely lacks religious symbolism in the architecture or decor, emphasizing that it is for use by all members of the community, regardless of faith.

STARBUCK CENTER

Named for Kathryn Starbuck, this building houses the offices of the college that provide nearly all of the administrative services for students, including the Offices of the Registrar, Dean of Studies, International Programs, Student Aid and Family Finance, Student Accounts, Career Services, Residential Life, and the Higher Education Opportunity Program.

JONSSON TOWER

This twelve-story building houses students on its top seven floors. A penthouse lounge is used for social functions. Health and Counseling Services, the Chaplain's Office, Campus Safety, the *Skidmore News*, and WSPN radio can be found on the lower floors.

AIKINS AND MURRAY DINING HALLS

Facing Case Green, these adjacent dining halls serve nineteen cafeteria-style meals a week (brunch and dinner only on Saturdays and Sundays) to students living in the residence halls on the Jonsson Campus.

FALSTAFF'S

Opened in 1986, this one-story facility contains small alcoves for eating and relaxation and a large open area for dancing and entertainment. A committee of students, faculty, and administrators sets policy for Falstaff's and sponsors a variety of cocurricular activities.

SPORTS AND RECREATION CENTER

The Sports and Recreation Center adjoins playing fields and the Dance Center. The facility accommodates a comprehensive program of sports and physical education. The center includes two gymnasiums, a competition swimming and diving pool, racquetball/handball courts, squash courts, weight-training and conditioning rooms, and an athletic-training room. The facility also houses classrooms and a human-performance laboratory for the study of human movement and sport. A recent addition serves as home to an intramural gymnasium, varsity team rooms, a weight room, and an aerobic equipment area.

An outdoor athletic complex features a lighted, artificial turf field; an all-weather track; and a grandstand. Other sports facilities include practice and playing fields for hockey, baseball, lacrosse, soccer, and other field sports; cross-country ski trails; and nine outdoor tennis courts.

VAN LENNEP RIDING CENTER

The Van Lennep Riding Center offers excellent facilities for riding, a stable of horses for student use, and space for students to board their own horses. In addition to a large heated indoor riding ring, there is an outdoor ring, paddocks for turnouts, and an outdoor hunt course. The heated stable accommodates sixty-eight stalls, ten by ten feet each, tack rooms, feed storage, a blacksmith shop, a lounge, and a classroom.

DANCE CENTER

The Dance Center adjoins the Sports and Recreation Center. It consists of three units including two spacious dance studios; a large dance, sport, and recreational area; and the fully equipped Dance Theater with adjoining dressing rooms. This is the center for dance activities during the academic year. The Dance Theater hosts professional dance companies throughout the year.

Cocurricular Environment

Skidmore College recognizes that students' experiences outside the classroom are as challenging and educational as those within. Thus the college offers many services to help students make the best use of their cocurricular time. The Office of the Dean of Student Affairs is responsible for coordinating these services, which include student academic affairs, international programs, counseling, multicultural student affairs, health services, opportunity programs, residential life, religious life, career planning, student activities, and volunteer services. Members of the student affairs staff work together to provide effective student-life programs for the Skidmore community.

STUDENT SERVICES

Academic Advising and Programs

The Office of the Dean of Studies, in cooperation with the faculty and the student affairs staff, provides academic guidance to students, contributes to academic policy and curricular decisions, and coordinates a wide range of academic programs. The Dean of Studies Office assigns each first-year and entering advanced-standing student to a member of the faculty who can advise the student about course scheduling, about the college's general academic requirements, and about the student's particular field of interest. Students may seek further advice on these and other issues from the office. Questions about leaves of absence, academic standing, choice of major, study abroad, internships, peer tutoring, study skills, disabilities, academic integrity, honors and prizes, graduate fellowships, international student activities, and other academic opportunities and difficulties may be referred to this office. The Dean of Studies Office also publishes the yearly *New Student Guide to Program Planning* and the *Academic Information Guide*, booklets that survey all academic programs and policies at Skidmore College.

International Programs

The Office of International Programs works closely with the Dean of Studies Office to organize a wide range of opportunities abroad for students and faculty. The office maintains a study-abroad library, advises students on program choices and applications procedures, helps orient students to the cultural and personal challenges they will encounter abroad, and helps reintegrate students into the life of the college when they return

from study abroad. The office provides administrative oversight for Skidmore's Paris and Madrid programs and provides support to other Skidmore programs abroad and Skidmore affiliations.

Campus Life

The Office of Campus Life promotes multicultural understanding, social responsibility, and informed citizenship through a comprehensive program of workshops, seminars, mentoring, volunteer, and leadership opportunities.

The campus life staff collaborates with colleagues in the Office of Student Affairs and across the college to create opportunities, curriculum, events, and programs that promote diversity, citizenship, and community service. Through partnerships, services, and initiatives, the Campus Life Office works to shape a community environment that supports learning and personal development. The associate dean of student affairs and dean for first-year students provides leadership of the Campus Life Office staff, which includes the assistant dean for multicultural students and director of the Intercultural Center, the chaplains, the coordinator of volunteer services, and the coordinator of leadership activities.

Intercultural Center: The Intercultural Center in Case College Center provides a program of cocurricular activities that welcomes, acknowledges, and celebrates diverse traditions. The center offers a visual presence and an annual calendar of programs, seminars, workshops, and exhibits that afford students, faculty, and staff opportunities to meet and learn from one another. Recognizing the crucial role of student-faculty relationships, the center supports relationships between academic programs and faculty whose teaching and scholarship is broadly concerned with diversity and student interest groups that share those interests.

Multicultural Students: The Multicultural Students Office provides the support services needed to enhance the curricular and cocurricular experiences of African American, Latino, Asian American, and Native American (ALANA) students, and for coordinating the development of programs that address the needs and interests of a culturally diverse population. The office assigns each new ALANA student to an upperclass ALANA mentor, who assists in the student's first-year assignment. The office also advises the ALANA culture-focused student organizations and coordinates programs such as the Educational Leadership Corps, Mia McCoy Mentor Project, and the ALANA preorientation program.

The Multicultural Students Office maintains an especially close working relationship with the Offices of Admissions, Affirmative Action, and Alumni Affairs, the various offices within the Student Affairs division, and those academic departments and faculty committees with special interest in interracial and cross-cultural concerns.

Religious Life: Skidmore College is respectful of and responsive to those in the community who practice the religion of their choice, providing, as often as possible, options to the Skidmore community that are inclusive both in tone and content. Skidmore welcomes student religious groups whose purposes are in harmony with the educational goals of the college and whose activities are open to the college community. Indeed, Skidmore embraces religious pluralism in its desire to be a vitally diverse community, though its practices and policies are secular in nature and its imperative is to ensure that students can meet the academic requirements of the New York State Department of Education.

Throughout the academic year there are services of various denominations on campus; the Christian Fellowship, the Jewish Student Union, the Catholic Newman Club, and SEEK (a multi-faith group) are vibrant and active student organizations. The Religious Life Office includes the college chaplain, two associate chaplains, and the coordinator of Jewish Student Life. All chaplains work with campus and local religious groups and offer counseling on both religious and nonreligious concerns. Saratoga Springs communities of faith welcome students as well.

Faculty and administrators exercise the fullest measure of good faith to insure that students are able to fulfill their religious obligations and practices without suffering any loss of grade or programmatic access. Absences for religious observances will not be counted among the number of "allowed absences" per course. Faculty members have the responsibility to make available to each student who is absent from class because of religious obligations the opportunity to make up any missed coursework, exams, or course requirements. Because Skidmore calendar policy prohibits scheduling activities during study and exam periods, student clubs and organizations desiring to schedule religious observances during these periods may do so only by notifying the dean of the faculty in writing and by following the scheduling procedures of the Office of Leadership Activities.

Volunteer Office: The Volunteer Office provides information and support for students seeking voluntary experiences in community service. The volunteer coordinator acts as an advisor to Benef-Action, the community service organization of the Student Government Association, and functions as a liaison between Skidmore and community service agencies. The coordinator is available to assist students with their personal goals through volunteerism and service-learning experiences.

Residential Life

Skidmore provides a cocurricular environment that enhances and enriches the academic program through opportunities for personal and social growth, self-discovery, and an appreciation of one's responsibilities to others. At Skidmore, residential living is an integral part of the student's education. At its best, residential living fosters a sense of community; facilitates the integration of the individual into campus activities and organizations; exposes students in a direct and personal way to a pluralistic community of people with divergent points of view, values, lifestyles, and background experiences; encourages an atmosphere of free and wide-ranging expression of ideas; and develops in each person capacities for self-direction and deep concern for others.

Residential life is not always comfortable, supportive, or secure. Interpersonal tensions, serious value conflicts, and discomfort caused by living in close proximity with large numbers of students are not unusual. Learning to respond maturely, responsibly, and creatively to adversity are important elements in self-growth. Skidmore provides resources through its residence-hall staff, Counseling Center, Chaplain's Office, and other student affairs staff, to help students adjust to residential life.

Ultimately, Skidmore regards its students as maturing adults and expects them to accept a large measure of responsibility for their personal and social lives. Skidmore's room-change and off-campus living policies reflect the belief that students often learn more about themselves and others by working through difficult situations rather than escaping them.

All continuing full-time students and students returning from leaves of absence are required to participate in the room selection process, held each spring semester (Moore Hall is considered “on campus”). Room selection is a random-drawing procedure giving preference to class (seniors choose first, juniors choose second, etc.). The procedure provides students with a wide range of living options, including college-supervised residence apartments. All first-year students are required to live in college-supervised housing, except those living at home with a parent or guardian at the start of their freshman year. All students living in the residence-hall system sign a room and board agreement that outlines their rights and responsibilities.

The residence halls, central to life on campus, offer a diversity of programs and are supervised by a network of trained upperclass students. Hall councils, comprising both residence hall staff members and elected student representatives, develop a variety of events and programs for the halls.

MOORE AND KEYES QUADRANGLES

Moore Quad consists of Kimball, Penfield, Wilmarth, and McClellan residence halls. Each hall houses approximately 140 students on three floors in single, double, or triple rooms. In addition, each of the halls has a large living room. There are kitchenette facilities, a study room, and a small lounge on each floor.

Keyes Quad has comparable facilities. Howe, Rounds, and Wait residence halls accommodate 340 students, while Jonsson Tower houses another 280. The latter, a twelve-story building, is the tallest on campus. Atop Jonsson Tower is the penthouse, with lounge and kitchen facilities for hall use and other college activities.

SKIDMORE HALL

This facility, located just south of McClellan and Penfield, accommodates 128 students on three floors of single and double rooms. By design, the building’s flexible arrangement provides opportunities for both privacy and social interaction. The seminar area on the first floor is designed to integrate academic and residential life.

SCRIBNER VILLAGE APARTMENTS

Intended for upperclass men and women, Scribner Village houses 283 students. There are fifteen houses containing fifty-six units that accommodate four, five, six, or seven students. Each apartment is fully furnished and has an appropriately equipped kitchen. Students living in Scribner Village may elect to join the meal plan or to prepare their own food in the apartment kitchen.

MOORE HALL

Moore Hall is a residence hall and dining facility located on Union Avenue in downtown Saratoga Springs, approximately two miles from campus. This structure accommodates 160 students on five floors. There are traditional “double-loaded corridors,” lavatory facilities, and lounge areas on each floor. A glass-enclosed, circular dining room serves the residents of the building. A Skidmore bus provides transportation to and from the campus for residents of Moore Hall.

OFF CAMPUS

In consideration of Skidmore’s commitment to an educational philosophy that supports the importance of living in campus housing and in consideration of its financial obligations, all freshman full-time students must live in college-supervised housing. However, for a limited number of upperclassmen, the option of living off campus is available through the room selection process. (See the Room Selection Guide for specific options and requirements.) Preference is first given to seniors, and then to juniors. Exceptions to this policy may be made in the following situations: students living with a parent and/or guardian and commuting daily, students who turn twenty-two years old before the start of the academic year, married students, and students with children.

Health Services

The Office of Health Services provides the general range of health services that you would expect to receive from a family health care provider. This includes but is not limited to treatment of general medical problems, injuries, sexually transmitted diseases, and provision of immunizations, birth control counseling, and gynecologic examinations. Although health services provides a limited on-site laboratory, most blood tests, throat cultures, Pap smears, and STD tests are sent to an outside laboratory. Referrals to specialists, both in the local community and in neighboring cities, can be arranged as need arises. Health services also provides educational opportunities that focus on increasing health awareness, health maintenance, and illness prevention.

There is no charge for visits to the office, most medications, and some laboratory services. Students (or their health insurers) are responsible for bills relating to emergency room visits, outside laboratory and X-ray tests, visits to specialists, immunizations, and certain medications. All students are required to complete a health form and immunization record in order to register for classes. Proof of U.S.-based medical insurance is mandatory, and may be purchased through the college for a nominal fee. All visits are confidential; no information is shared without a student's express permission.

The health services staff includes a physician-director, nurse practitioners, college-health certified registered nurses, and other clinical and administrative staff with decades of experience working with college students. The office is located on the first floor of Jonsson Tower.

Counseling

The Counseling Center provides consultation, assessment, and short-term therapy on an individual and group basis without charge. Provisions for substance-abuse assessment, treatment, education, and referral can be arranged through this office. Students requiring long-term counseling may be referred to private community resources when appropriate and feasible. The office is staffed by mental health professionals from several disciplines (clinical social work, psychology, and psychiatry). All consultations are fully confidential.

Career Services

The Office of Career Services offers a wide array of services that help all interested students and alumni clarify their career goals and pursue career or graduate school opportunities. The following services are available to Skidmore students and alumni:

Career counseling and career assessment are provided in individual appointments during which a professional career counselor facilitates exploration of personal values, interests, skills, aspirations—the building blocks of satisfying work-related decisions. Advising regarding the relationship between graduate/professional school and careers is available. Trained paraprofessionals called career services assistants get people started and insure that they take full advantage of all appropriate resources and services.

An extensive collection of printed resources such as books, directories, periodicals, and resource files are available in the career services library to support an individual's research efforts.

A World Wide Web site on the campus computer network (www.skidmore.edu/administration/career) has been established to post internships, jobs, and recruiting opportunities for students and alumni. A database of over 30,000 internship opportunities has been developed through internship-sharing initiatives with other colleges. Links to additional job/internship leads, employment databases, and graduate school links are found on the site.

In addition to subscribing to numerous job listing resources, the office regularly publishes several of its own newsletters to keep the entire student body aware of pertinent opportunities and their deadlines. Students who register with the office will also receive e-mail regarding special job/internship opportunities.

Our Alumni/Parent Career Advisor Network has over 2,500 volunteers prepared to help people explore the world of work and identify appropriate job and internship leads. Many career advisors volunteer to sponsor students who participate in our annual Job Shadowing Program. Students can spend up to one full day on the job, shadowing a sponsor with whom they have been matched.

Networking programs in regions like New York City and on-campus events like the "Real World" program link students with alumni. These events are useful for both gathering information about potential career fields and identifying job and internship leads.

Our recruiting program for seniors includes on- and off-campus interview opportunities and recruiting events, such as the Boston and New York City career days. Virtual Career fairs, sponsored in cooperation with groups of colleges, exposed Skidmore students to opportunities with more than 200 employers during the past year.

Services and programs for underclass students include the internship registration e-mail service, job shadowing program, advising regarding choice of majors/career, and special promotional programs to introduce students to the office. The staff are happy to talk with all students and encourage early involvement with the office. It is wise to initiate contact during a student's first year.

COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Student Government Association

Students may participate in the governance of the college through active involvement in the Student Government Association. This organization, which includes all members of the student body, is dedicated to the principles of democratic self-government and responsible citizenship. SGA operates under authority granted by the college's board of trustees.

The SGA Senate is made up of students elected from the residential units and the student body at large. It is the major legislative body for the students. The Interhall Board, also elected from the residences, reviews college policies relevant to campus services and student life issues, and deals with functions of residence hall governance and cocurricular programming. The All College Council, made up of students, faculty, and administrators, and chaired by the president of Skidmore College, studies and acts upon recommendations for policy reform that affect campus life and the college community at large. Academic Council is comprised of two student representatives from every academic department who serve as liaisons between the majors/minors and the faculty of the various departments; the council initiates proposals and reviews policies related to academic life.

In addition to these major bodies, students serve as representatives to faculty committees, administrative committees, and college task forces. There are also all-student SGA committees concerned with traditional events, student elections, SGA budget, and public relations.

Disciplinary concerns are handled through the college tripartite judicial committees: the Integrity Board and the Board of Appeal. The *Student Handbook* outlines student and campus services, college policies, and the Skidmore Honor Code.

In addition, SGA sponsors more than eighty-five student clubs and organizations representing a broad and diverse range of interests.

Falstaff's, the Skidmore social pavilion on campus, is managed and funded by the SGA. This facility, separately incorporated as a not-for-profit organization, is directed by a board of students, faculty, and staff. Events such as Lively Lucy's Coffeehouse, DJ nights, band jamborees, hall dinners, special luncheons, receptions, and leadership retreats are frequently held at Falstaff's.

Student Organizations

Many special or regularly scheduled events are conducted by organizations sponsored through SGA. The Student Entertainment Company is responsible for concerts, parties, and other all-college social activities. Swing Fever provides ballroom-dance instruction, while Pure Energy offers dancing to techno as an alternative. The Student Speakers Bureau brings to campus stimulating lecturers, columnists, entertainers, artists, and authors. The four classes that comprise Interclass Council organize four major weekends throughout the year: Oktoberfest, Ring Weekend, Winter Carnival, and Spring Fling.

In addition, many special-interest groups representative of such areas as multicultural diversity, health and wellness, the environment, voluntary community service, and the visual and performing arts contribute to a rich variety of programs and to the college experience.

Many academic departments are affiliated with a student academic club, which sponsors a variety of activities relevant to the academic discipline. In addition, SGA supports a number of athletic and recreation clubs such as the Outing Club, as well as mountain biking, Kung Fu, sailing, alpine and nordic skiing, women's and men's ice hockey, ultimate Frisbee, dressage, and polo clubs.

Media Opportunities

Student media opportunities include the student newspaper, the *Skidmore News*; the college's FM radio station, WSPN; and closed-circuit TV station, TV-3. The yearbook, *Eromdiks*, long regarded as the seniors' chronicle of events, is published by students. *Folio*, an arts and literary journal, and *Politeia*, a journal of opinion in the social sciences and philosophy, are published annually. *Skoop on Skidmore*, a guide for new students, is produced by the Orientation Committee.

Performing Opportunities

MUSIC

Skidmore's musical organizations accommodate a variety of musical preferences. They are open by audition to all interested students, regardless of major, and to faculty.

The Skidmore Chorus performs a large repertoire of works from many centuries. The Vocal Chamber Ensemble, a small, select subgroup of the chorus, performs a wide variety of a cappella and accompanied music. The Skidmore Opera Workshop presents scenes and complete works from classical through modern operatic repertoire.

The Skidmore Orchestra, a seventy-member orchestra of Skidmore's best instrumentalists supplemented by professional musicians, performs major symphonic repertoire from the Baroque period to the present. Skidmore chamber ensembles, composed of pianists, brass, woodwind, and string players, are coached weekly by faculty. Each group performs at the end of the semester.

The Skidmore Jazz Ensemble and several small jazz combos rehearse weekly and perform regularly on and off campus. The Guitar Ensemble and Flute Ensemble perform in midday and evening concerts. In addition, string and wind chamber ensembles perform every semester.

The West African Drum Ensemble is devoted to the performance of the traditional music of Ghana, focusing on hand-drumming techniques. Students play on drums and bells imported from Africa in a select ensemble of around eighteen members.

Four a cappella singing groups, the Sonneteers, the Accents, the Bandersnatchers, and the Dynamics, are student-directed SGA organizations specializing in barbershop, jazz, and popular songs from the 1920s to the present. The Sonneteers and the Accents are all-women groups, the Bandersnatchers is a men's group, and the Dynamics is a coed group.

THEATER

Members of the Skidmore campus community, including faculty, theater majors, and interested non-theater majors, have numerous opportunities to gain experience in design, production, and acting. The Theater Department's production activity includes fully mounted productions in the large thrust theater as well as in the more flexible studio space of Bernhard Theater. Throughout the year, many workshops are presented in the two rehearsal

studios. On occasion, the department hosts visiting professional productions and various training workshops in areas that are of interest to Skidmore students.

Student-directed SGA organizations include the Ad-Liberal Artists, a group of eight to ten students who write, improvise, and perform their own comedy material, and the Cabaret Troupe, which produces musical-theater works.

DANCE

Dance at Skidmore has a long and distinguished tradition. Offering academic as well as technical study, it encompasses a variety of interests including ballet, modern/contemporary dance, ethnic dance, jazz, improvisation and choreography, history and repertory of dance, dance production, independent study, seminars, and special dance forms of both the Western and Eastern worlds (such as pointe, character, dance for the child, music for dancers, yoga, Bharata Natyam, and African). There is also an active student dance club, Terpsichore.

The Dance Program invites visiting artists to offer workshops, master classes, performances, and lectures throughout the year.

Collegiate Athletics

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Skidmore College intercollegiate athletic program is to offer a competitive athletic experience as an integral part of a liberal arts education. Maintaining equity of treatment for all intercollegiate programs, Skidmore believes that an intercollegiate athletic program is an important part of a total educational program and subscribes to the National Collegiate Athletic Association Division III philosophy and the concept of student-athlete. Consequently, the athletic program is grounded in an educational philosophy that emphasizes the importance of physical activity as a medium for individual growth and development, and the program seeks to create a challenging, yet supportive competitive environment that cultivates intellectual, personal, and athletic excellence. Consonant with the college's commitment to the process of active learning, the intercollegiate athletic program offers students the opportunity to participate on a wide range of athletic teams recognizing that participation promotes goals that are compatible with academic pursuits and community life, including teamwork, health, fitness, camaraderie, and competition.

Based on the principle that athletics can bring pride in success, the intercollegiate program also provides a valuable community experience by promoting school spirit and by unifying the campus. The athletic program represents Skidmore across the state, region, and country, enhancing the college's reputation and prestige in the eyes of prospective students, alumni, and the community in general. In the end, the goals of the intercollegiate athletic program are to assist the student-athlete to meet challenge with determination and inspiration, hard work and dedication, to understand that it is the quality and consistency of effort that defines the outcome, and to learn that the quality of communal life is dependent in part on individual contributions.

INTERCOLLEGIATE TEAMS

Skidmore College is affiliated with the NCAA, ECAC, UCAA, and NYSWCAA. Intercollegiate athletic teams compete against Northeast area colleges in appropriately challenging schedules, and encounter teams from across the country on regional tours. Skidmore is a member of the UCAA, which provides conference play among the eight member institutions.

Skidmore fields intercollegiate men's teams in baseball, basketball, crew, golf, ice hockey, lacrosse, soccer, swimming and diving, and tennis; and women's teams in basketball, crew, field hockey, lacrosse, riding, soccer, softball, swimming and diving, tennis, and volleyball. Consult Athletics Personnel for the names of head coaches and the athletics staff.

In compliance with the Equity on Athletics Disclosure Act, Skidmore College publishes an annual report that includes participation rates, financial support, and other information on men's and women's intercollegiate athletic programs. The report is available upon request.

Intramurals, Clubs, and Recreation

Like intercollegiate athletics, intramural and recreational activities are an important part of the Skidmore experience. Faculty, students, and administrators have joined in a cooperative effort to provide a program that serves the needs of students of all levels of skills and abilities. On campus and beyond, recreational opportunities abound for the individual enthusiast as well as for the student seeking group activities in intramural or club sports.

INTRAMURALS

A thriving intramural program provides a wide variety of coeducational sports activities at a nonvarsity level. Among the current intramural sports are flag football, golf, racquetball, running, and volleyball.

CLUBS

Students who share similar enthusiasms also join together to form activity clubs. Clubs in the recent past have focused on aerobics, cycling, indoor soccer, polo, Kung Fu, ultimate Frisbee, and women's ice hockey.

INFORMAL AND INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES

The Sports and Recreation Center is open from 7 a.m. to 10 p.m. during the school year for students to pursue informal activities such as running, swimming, weight training, racquetball, squash, basketball, volleyball, indoor soccer, and aerobics.

Complementing the facilities especially designed for sports—the sports center, tennis courts, playing fields, the outdoor athletic complex, and the Van Lennep Riding Center—are the natural recreation grounds of the campus itself. Set among woods and hills and open fields, the campus is alive at all seasons with unstructured sports activity, as hikers, runners, and cross-country skiers set their courses along the trails that wind through the wooded campus. Backpacking, rock climbing, and wilderness weekends are popular, with the Outing Club organizing trips and providing camping equipment.

THE SURROUNDING AREA

The city of Saratoga Springs offers additional opportunities for golf, bowling, racquet sports, and ice skating. Nearby areas offer a wide range of recreational activity. Located in the foothills of the Adirondack Mountains, Skidmore is only one hour from major ski resorts, while Lake George and Saratoga Lake are available for sailing and water sports. State parks with trails for cross-country skiing, biking, and hiking are readily accessible.

Admission

Skidmore seeks students who demonstrate strong academic ability, intellectual curiosity, open-mindedness, and an energetic commitment to learning. Since students learn not only from the faculty but from each other, Skidmore also seeks diversity in its student body, looking for a wide geographical distribution and a variety of talents, interests, and backgrounds.

Because the number of qualified students applying for admission exceeds the limited size of each entering class, it is not possible to admit all candidates who could be expected to succeed at Skidmore. The Admissions Committee strives to admit those students whose abilities, interests, character, and background give them the greatest promise of profiting from and contributing to Skidmore College.

The committee's primary emphasis is on the strength of a student's academic record, as evidenced by quality of secondary school courses, classroom achievement, and standardized test scores. Personal qualities, accomplishments, interests, and capacity for growth are also strongly considered, so careful attention is paid to recommendations, the student's personal statement, co-curricular activities, and, where applicable, the interview.

Application Guidelines

The admissions staff welcomes communication with prospective candidates, their parents, and school advisors. Correspondence should be addressed to: Director of Admissions, Skidmore College, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866-1632, or via e-mail at admissions@skidmore.edu.

Students apply for admission by completing the application and returning it to the Admissions Office accompanied by the application fee of \$50. No application can be processed until this fee is received. The fee is a service charge and is not refundable, nor is it credited on any subsequent bill. In cases of economic hardship and on the recommendation of the high school principal or guidance counselor, the application fee may be waived. Requests for a fee waiver should be sent to the director of admissions.

Skidmore College participates in the Common Application in use by more than 200 colleges and universities in the United States. Applicants may submit the Skidmore application obtained directly from the Admissions Office or the Common Application available at most secondary schools across the country. The Admissions Committee does not give preference to one form over the other.

Required supplementary forms and instructions are included with application materials sent to candidates from the Admissions Office. Students filing the Common Application must submit a recommendation from their guidance counselor, assessments from two academic (English, math, science, foreign language, or social science) teachers, and the Skidmore supplement to the Common Application. All supplementary forms should be returned to the Admissions Office by February 1.

Skidmore College encourages applications from economically and academically disadvantaged students. Those who are eligible New York State residents will be referred to the Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP) for consideration. Those who are ineligible for HEOP will be referred to the Academic Opportunity Program (AOP) for consideration. To obtain information about HEOP/AOP, contact:

Director, HEOP/AOP
Skidmore College
815 North Broadway
Saratoga Springs, NY 12866-1632

Early Decision

Skidmore's Early Decision (ED) Plans are designed for qualified high school seniors who have examined their college preferences thoroughly and have decided that Skidmore College is their first choice. Although candidates for Early Decision at Skidmore may initiate applications to other colleges, it is understood that they will immediately withdraw them and enroll at Skidmore if accepted under an Early Decision Plan. ED applicants should make a special effort to have their first set of senior grades sent to the Admissions Office as soon as possible.

Skidmore offers both Round I and Round II Early Decision Plans. Applications for the Round I Early Decision Plan may be submitted any time up to *December 1*, with notification by January 1. The Round II application deadline is *January 15*, with notification by February 15.

Most Early Decision candidates who are not admitted under an ED plan will be deferred for reconsideration without prejudice during the "regular" admissions process. ED applicants who clearly would be inadmissible in the spring are given a final negative decision at the time of Early Decision.

Financial aid applicants who are applying for admission under either Early Decision Plan must file the PROFILE form of the College Scholarship Service by the appropriate Early Decision application deadline, December 1 or January 15.

For further information on Early Decision, contact the Admissions Office.

Requirements for Admission

Candidates for admission are expected to complete a secondary school program with a minimum of four academic subjects each year, or the equivalent of sixteen college-preparatory credits. Qualified juniors may be considered for early admission. For further information, see Early Admission.

Preparation for Skidmore should include four years of English, three or more years of mathematics, three or more years of social science, two or more years of laboratory science, and three or more years of a foreign language.

The Admissions Committee, recognizing that school curricula vary, is always willing to consider the application of an able student whose preparation, while differing from the plan suggested, nevertheless gives evidence of continuity in the study of fundamental subjects and readiness for college.

Applications should be submitted as early as possible in the senior year but no later than January 15. High school transcripts and teacher recommendations should also be on file in the Admissions Office by January 15.

An informational brochure and instruction sheet on financial aid are included with the application packet. For details in this catalog, see Financial Aid.

While prospective studio art majors are not required to submit a portfolio, they are welcome to send ten to twenty 35mm slides of their work to the Admissions Office *no later than January 15*. Slides should be encased in 9-by-11-inch plastic slide sheets and clearly labeled with name, medium, size, date, and "top" of work. Applicants who wish their slides to be returned should include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Although a decision on each application is given by the Admissions Committee in late March, all offers of admission are contingent upon the satisfactory completion of the senior year at an academic and personal level comparable to that on which the acceptance was based. The committee reserves the right to rescind an offer of admission if subsequent evidence is presented that a candidate has misrepresented himself or herself, has purposely violated application procedures, or has failed to complete his or her senior year in a satisfactory manner.

Campus Visits and Admission Interviews

Skidmore College welcomes visits from prospective students and families. Although an interview is not required, a personal interview allows the Admissions Committee to learn more about the candidate as an individual and enables the candidate to learn more about Skidmore. For those reasons, high school seniors are urged to visit campus for an interview between May 1 and February 1. Interviews are typically preceded or followed by a campus tour with a student guide. Interviews are offered weekdays from 9 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. and on Saturday mornings from September through January. For students who prefer group information sessions, they are offered throughout the spring, summer, and fall. Appointments should be made well in advance by contacting the Admissions Office at 800-867-6007 or 518-580-5570. If a campus visit is impossible, the Admissions Office can help candidates arrange interviews with alumni admissions representatives in their home areas. Candidates can also visit Skidmore on the Web at www.skidmore.edu.

While students and parents are welcome to visit academic departments when Skidmore is in session, they are asked to remember that the faculty have primary commitments to teaching, advising, and scholarship. Accordingly, if a meeting with a faculty member in a particular department is desired, prospective candidates are requested to make arrangements through the Admissions Office well in advance of their intended visits.

Information for Students with Disabilities

Applicants who identify themselves as having a disability during the admissions process are considered for admission on the same competitive basis as other applicants. The Office of the Dean of Studies is glad to review available services with and provide advice to students with disabilities. Although no formal program exists at the college, Skidmore does employ a disabilities specialist who acts as a resource for students in need of modifications and accommodations on campus and in the classroom. If a student anticipates requesting services from the disabilities specialist, he/she should be prepared to provide the following information at the time of enrollment:

1. Documentation and diagnosis of a specific handicapping condition that is not older than three years. The evaluation should be completed by a specialist in the area of the handicapping condition (e.g., educational psychologist, certified school psychologist, psychiatrist).
2. Specific recommendations from the professional conducting the evaluation, which list reasonable accommodations and modifications that would benefit the student on a college campus.

All enrolled students receive an application for accommodation for students with disabilities. Students with a documented disability should complete the application and return it with the required documentation to the disabilities specialist in the Dean of Studies Office. Using the information from the application and the diagnostic materials provided, the disabilities specialist will assist the student in developing an individualized system of support that is specific to the student's needs. After their arrival at Skidmore, students will then meet with the disabilities specialist.

Among the most commonly requested accommodations are extended time on tests, alternate testing locations, permission to use tape recorders and laptop computers in class, peer tutors, and assistance with skills such as time management and organization.

Skidmore also provides an excellent range of academic support services for the general student population, services that may also be of help to students with disabilities. These academic supports include a writing center, a math and computer science laboratory, a foreign language laboratory, peer tutoring for most courses offered by the college, and a counseling center.

Applicants should bear in mind that all students must fulfill foreign language, expository writing, mathematics, laboratory science, and other requirements of the Skidmore curriculum. Since the curriculum represents Skidmore's definition of a sound liberal arts education, requirements are never waived. However, under a few exceptional circumstances, the college may consider substituting a course or courses for a curriculum requirement. In such instances, students must submit diagnostic documentation that confirms the presence of a specific disability that would prohibit them from achieving the goals of this requirement.

For more information, contact the disabilities specialist in the Office of the Dean of Studies: 518-580-5720.

Standardized Testing

While the Admissions Committee considers a student's classroom performance in a rigorous academic program to be the best indicator of potential for success at Skidmore, standardized test scores may also provide useful measures of academic promise. Skidmore requires either the College Board Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT I) or the ACT examination of the American Testing Service, and strongly recommends (but does not require) three SAT II: Subject Tests, including Writing. A foreign language subject test is recommended for placement purposes. If a student does not take a foreign language subject test, he or she will be asked to take a similar placement examination during first-year student orientation. Students for whom English is not their first language should submit the results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) in addition to either the SAT I or ACT. All testing should be completed by December of the applicant's final year of high school.

SAT I, ACT, SAT II: Subject Tests, and TOEFL registration forms are available in high school guidance offices. The College Entrance Examination Board and the American College Testing Service will also send free of charge to any school or applicant a copy of its bulletin, which contains all information on test fees and examination centers. The CEEB booklet may be obtained by writing to the College Board, ATP, Box 592, Princeton, NJ 08541. The ACT booklet is available at P.O. Box 414, Iowa City, IA 52243.

For credit granted by Skidmore for Advanced Placement Tests, see Credit by Examination.

The Admissions Office requests that the results of all standardized testing be sent directly to Skidmore College from the appropriate testing service.

Midyear Admission

Skidmore welcomes applications on a space available basis for midyear admission from students who will be beginning their college careers in the spring semester and from transfer students who have at least one full semester of transferable credit from another college. Students interested in midyear admission should submit their applications by November 15.

Early Admission

The Admissions Committee will consider applications for fall admission from candidates who wish to enter college prior to the normal completion of a secondary school program of study, i.e., at the end of the junior year of high school. In such a case, the committee gives special consideration to the reasons for the candidate's desiring such admission, the recommendation of secondary school guidance officials, and the candidate's maturity and potential for dealing with both the academic and social demands of college life. An interview with a member of the admissions staff is strongly recommended for all candidates seeking admission under the Early Admission Plan.

Transferring to Skidmore

Each year Skidmore admits students who wish to transfer from other accredited colleges or universities. Such students should have maintained a strong record of achievement in liberal arts courses taken at colleges previously attended. Transfer applicants should have taken the SAT I or the ACT, but SAT IIs are not required.

A candidate for admission with advanced standing should complete and return the application, accompanied by a fee of \$50, to the Office of Admissions by November 15 for admission in January or by April 1 for admission in September.

An official transcript (or transcripts) of all college-level work done through the most recently completed semester must be submitted. A midterm report of college work currently in progress is required, and a transcript of such work should be sent as soon as one is available in the event that the Admissions Committee feels it is necessary to review final grades for those courses before rendering a decision. Applicants should also submit a high school transcript, two recommendations from professors who have taught the applicant in academic courses, and the Dean's Report included in the application packet.

Transfer candidates will be notified of the Admissions Committee's decision as soon after the pertinent deadline as possible. The committee expects that final records will be consistent with the record available at the time an offer of admission is made.

A limited number of financial aid packages are available to transfer students applying to Skidmore. Students are required to file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and the PROFILE form of the College Scholarship Service (CSS) no later than April 1.

A tentative evaluation of transfer credit will be available upon request at the time of an acceptance; the definitive evaluation is done by the Office of the Registrar and is not available until after the student has enrolled at Skidmore. Only courses in which a student has received a grade of "C" or better are transferable. (See Transfer of Credit.)

At least sixty semester hours of the 120 semester hours required for graduation from Skidmore must be earned through enrollment in Skidmore College courses.

Admission of International Students*

Applications from international students and U.S. citizens studying abroad are welcomed and receive special attention throughout the evaluation process.

International students must submit transcripts of all secondary- and university-level work undertaken as well as records of all official university matriculation examinations taken in their own country. Those taking the General Certificate of Examination must successfully complete "O" Level Examinations in at least five subject areas, including English language. (For further information regarding transfer of credit for university-level study and examinations, see page 50.) They must also take either the SAT I or the ACT examination. Those for whom English is not their first language must also submit the results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Arrangements for these examinations should be made at least two months in advance of the test date.

*Skidmore College is authorized under federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students.

English is the language of instruction at Skidmore, and it is necessary that all students be proficient in reading, writing, and speaking English. (Generally, a score of 243 on the computer-administered, or 590 on the paper-administered TOEFL examination is regarded as an indicator of minimal proficiency for study at Skidmore.) Skidmore does not offer English as a Second Language or other special courses for students who are not proficient in English.

Skidmore is able to offer a very limited number of financial aid awards to students who are not citizens or permanent residents of the United States. Students applying for aid are required to file the College Board's International Student Financial Aid Application. The consideration for these awards is highly competitive; please contact the Admissions Office for more information. Certification that financial obligations can be met will be required by Skidmore and also by the United States agency issuing a visa. The United States Immigration Form I-20 will be issued after the enrollment deposit has been paid.

The academic year at Skidmore is made up of two semesters, one running from the beginning of September to late December, and the second from mid-January to the beginning of May. Summer recess runs from May through August and may be utilized for travel or study; during this period, students must pay their own expenses. Housing is not available during breaks between semesters, and students taking summer courses will be charged additional tuition, room, and board fees.

Application Deadlines

APPLICATIONS

First-year student applications should be filed by January 15 for regular decision and by December 1 (Round I) or January 15 (Round II) for early decision. Transfer applications should be filed by April 1. Midyear applications should be filed by November 15. All applications must be accompanied by a \$50 fee.

SCHOOL TRANSCRIPTS

The Secondary School Report form should be submitted to the Admissions Office by the appropriate application deadline and midyear grades as soon as they are available. The appropriate forms are included in the application packet.

TEACHER RECOMMENDATIONS

Two academic (English, math, science, foreign language, or social science) teacher evaluation forms are included with the application and should be submitted as early as possible, but no later than the appropriate application deadline.

STANDARDIZED TESTING

The SAT I or ACT must be taken no later than December of the senior year. The SAT I or ACT is required; three SAT II: Subject Tests, including Writing and one in a foreign language, are strongly recommended but not required. Students for whom English is not their first language should submit results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The Admissions Committee requires that the official score reports be sent directly from the appropriate testing service. Skidmore's CEEB code is 2815, the ACT code is 2906.

FINANCIAL AID

A Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), and the PROFILE form of the College Scholarship Service must be submitted no later than February 1. New applicants obtain the FAFSA and the registration for the PROFILE form from their high school guidance office. Financial aid applicants who are applying for admission under either Early Decision Plan must file the PROFILE form of the College Scholarship Service by the appropriate early decision application deadline. Transfer applicants should file the PROFILE and FAFSA forms by April 1. Skidmore's FAFSA code is 002814, the PROFILE code is 2815.

Only those accepted candidates whose financial aid applications are complete will be considered for financial aid awards. Candidates accepting awards must submit a copy of their latest IRS tax returns.

First-year students who elect to enroll at Skidmore without financial assistance from the college may apply for consideration for aid beginning the first semester of their junior year. Transfer students who enroll without grant assistance from the college are eligible to apply for grant assistance after two semesters of matriculated enrollment at Skidmore or when they become juniors, whichever comes later.

NOTIFICATION

Early Decision candidates are notified in accordance with the timetable outlined under “Early Decision.” Regular decision candidates hear from Skidmore in late March. Notification of financial aid eligibility/awards is mailed with notification of admission.

KEY DATES FOR CANDIDATES TO REMEMBER

November 15	Application deadline for midyear admission.
December 1	Application deadline for Round I Early Decision Plan.
January 1	Mailing of Round I Early Decision notifications.
January 15	Application deadline for regular admission; deadline for financial aid application.
January 15	Application deadline for Round II Early Decision Plan.
February 15	Mailing of Round II Early Decision notifications.
Late March	Mailing of admission and financial aid decisions to regular decision candidates.
April 1	Application deadline for fall transfer admission.
May 1	Postmark deadline for enrollment deposits from accepted first-year candidates. (This is the uniform Candidates’ Reply Date.)

Nonmatriculated Students

VISITING STUDENTS

Students from other institutions may spend a year or a semester at Skidmore College as visiting students while concurrently maintaining enrollment at their own colleges. For information, write to the registrar at Skidmore College.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Special students are not matriculated at Skidmore but may take a partial or full load of courses each semester, up to a maximum total of ten courses. Special students register on a space-available basis through the Office of the Registrar and pay a fee for each semester hour of credit. An application form may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar. A \$25 application fee is charged annually.

CONTINUATION STANDARDS FOR NONMATRICULATED STUDENTS

All students enrolling on a nonmatriculated basis are expected to complete their academic work in a satisfactory manner according to the chart below. Failure to meet these standards will result in a review by the Committee on Academic Standing and possible withdrawal from the institution.

After course number:	Cumulative GPA required:
1	1.67
2	1.85
3–10	2.00
After 10	must matriculate or withdraw

Students who fall below these standards may apply for a one-time nonrenewable waiver in order to continue enrollment. Petitions will be reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standing, and the decision of the committee will be based on academic evidence indicating the student’s potential for success.

Employees taking courses but not interested in obtaining a degree may petition the Committee on Academic Standing for a waiver of the ten-course limit.

Fees and Expenses

Fees for the academic year 2002–03 are stated below. Checks for fees should be made payable to Skidmore College.

Annual fees (which include health care as outlined on a following page) are as follows:

Tuition	\$27,700
Residence Hall Room	\$4,370
(College Apartment.....)	\$5,190)
Board	\$3,465

Schedule of Payments

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Payments are due to Skidmore College in accord with the following schedule:

Tuition, Room, and Board Fee*

August 1, 2002

Returning students who have paid
a \$400 returning deposit pay \$17,368
(Entering students who have paid
an enrollment deposit pay \$17,468)

December 15, 2002 \$17,767

Tuition and Apartment Fee

August 1, 2002

Returning students who have paid
a \$400 returning deposit pay \$16,045
(Entering students who have paid an
enrollment deposit pay \$16,145)

December 15, 2002 \$16,445

Tuition Fee

August 1, 2002

Returning students who have paid
a \$400 returning deposit pay \$13,450
(Entering students who have paid an
enrollment deposit pay \$13,550)

December 15, 2002 \$13,850

* Students residing in triple rooms will receive a reduced schedule of payments, as will students who choose a fourteen-meal plan.

Students living in Scribner Village apartments or off campus may elect a board plan or purchase meals individually in the dining halls or the Spa (the college-operated lunch and snack facility).

LATE PAYMENTS

Fees are payable at the Bursar's Office on the dates indicated above. Incidental charges and miscellaneous fees (i.e., extra course fees) are due upon receipt of bills. Students must pay their fees on schedule or make definite arrangements with the Bursar's Office for late payment, before being permitted to attend class or occupy a room in a subsequent term. Special payment arrangements are made on a case-by-case basis and may be extended to families experiencing an unexpected medical or financial hardship or other extenuating circumstances. Any special arrangements must be agreed upon in writing between the Bursar's Office and the student at least one week before the payment is due.

When an account is in arrears, registration for a subsequent semester will be denied and transcript and diploma will be withheld. Delinquent accounts may be assessed a late fee each month equal to 1.5 percent of the past due balance.

MONTHLY PAYMENT PLAN

The college offers a monthly payment plan whereby students may pay all or part of their anticipated 2002–03 annual charges (tuition, room, board, and fees less financial aid and deposits) in up to ten equal monthly installments. Payments are due the 15th of each month, with final payment due February 15, 2003. There are no income requirements or credit qualifications to participate, and there are no finance charges. The only cost of participation is a nonrefundable application fee, which ranges from \$65 to \$90 depending on when one joins the plan. Detailed information on the Skidmore College Installment Plan (SCIP) is sent to all students in April.

TUITION PREPAYMENT (TUITION STABILIZATION PLAN)

A student may prepay tuition charges, thus guaranteeing against future increases for two, three, or four years of full-time academic study. The amount will be at the prevailing tuition charge for the following semester times the number of semesters being prepaid. Details of this plan are sent to all students in June. Please contact the Bursar's Office for more information.

Fees

OVERLOADS/UNDERLOADS

The standard course load for a full-time student is fifteen credit hours each semester. An overload is defined as any program registration over eighteen hours. There is an additional fee assessed for programs over eighteen semester hours.

Full-time students must be enrolled in programs with a minimum of twelve credit hours each semester. There is no refund for those students who are carrying at least twelve but less than the standard load of fifteen hours.

Matriculated students who wish to take fewer than twelve credit hours (an underload) must request part-time status. Part-time students pay for each credit hour and an application fee.

Credit hour fee \$925

GENERAL DEPOSIT \$200

Deducted from \$500 nonrefundable enrollment deposit paid at time of acceptance. Refund of general deposit will be made to students withdrawing or following graduation. The college will deduct from the deposit any charges not previously paid.

REQUIRED FEES

Application for Admission \$50
Payable by entering students at the time of application, nonrefundable.

Student Activity Fee (estimate) \$285
Determined each spring by the Student Government Association and used to cover costs for student publications, speakers, organizations, and other activities for the following year. Payable August 1.

SPECIAL FEES

Off-Campus Study Fee \$800
There is a per-semester fee for study abroad and for certain other designated off-campus programs. These fees support the Office of International Programs (consult with the Dean of Studies Office for details on fee structure and financial aid).

Special Art, Music, and Physical Activity Fees
Listed under respective departments.

Room Change Fee \$15

Summer School

Fees available from the Office of Special Programs.

Transcript of Academic Record

One copy \$5

Students and alumni have the option of paying a flat fee of \$75 to cover mailing of transcripts. Students who elect to pay this one-time fee will not be subject to the per-copy fees assessed each time a transcript is requested. Additional information can be obtained from the Office of the Registrar.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Special students are not matriculated at Skidmore, but may take a partial or full load of courses each semester up to a maximum total of ten courses while holding special student status. They pay an application fee and a fee for each semester hour of credit.

Application Fee \$25

Payable once every academic year by nonmatriculated or part-time matriculated students at the time of initial registration for one or more courses taken for credit or audit.

Credit Hour Fee

Credit hour fee \$925
Payable at the time of course registration.

Audit Fee

One course \$125
One course in studio art, dance, or theater \$310
Payable at the time of course registration for courses for which no credit will be received.

Senior Citizen Audit Fee

One course in studio art \$265

Student Activity Fee

The amount equal to approximately one-half the full student activity fee payable when registering for twelve or more credit hours per semester.

Other Expenses

Tuition Insurance (Optional)

A tuition insurance refund plan is offered by the college through A.W.G. Dewar Inc. to insure that up to 100 percent of a semester's tuition and room fees are returned to a student when the student has to withdraw from school for a medical reason. The cost of the insurance is approximately one percent of tuition and room fees. Details of this plan are sent to all students in May. Arrangements to participate in the plan should be made directly with A.W.G. Dewar Inc.

Health Insurance

Estimate \$468/year
All students must be covered by medical insurance. The college offers a plan that must be subscribed to unless alternate coverage is in place. Details of this plan will be sent to all students in June. Payment is due in August.

Linen Rental Service (Optional)

Estimate \$85/year
This service, offered by a linen supply company, sends application forms to students in late summer. Payment is made directly to the company. The service provides, each week the college is in session, two sheets, a pillowcase, and three towels. Pickup and delivery made to residences.

Books and Supplies (estimate).....\$650–750/year
These items may be purchased with cash, VISA, or MasterCard at the Skidmore Shop.

HOUSING

All residence hall rooms carry the same charge, except when students reside in triple accommodations. Each student is furnished with a bed, desk, chair, and chest of drawers. Bed linens, blankets, and towels must be supplied by the individual. Students are responsible for the care and cleaning of their rooms.

The student rooms in the Scribner Village apartments are similarly furnished. Students have the responsibility for the care and cleaning of their rooms and the commonly shared areas of their apartments.

Skidmore requires that students accept responsibility for damage done to college property, whether caused by individuals or by groups. Information on financial responsibility for damages may be found in the "Student Life" section of the *Student Handbook*.

The college does not carry fire, theft, or other insurances to cover personal possessions. Such coverage may be included in policies carried by parents.

Room assignments for returning students are processed during the spring semester. Room assignments for entering students are based upon the date the enrollment deposit is received. Final confirmation of one's housing preference will be made after receipt of the first semester charges. Entering students are notified of specific assignments in August. Room change requests, for which there is a \$15 service fee, are honored by the Office of Residential Life when possible.

BOARD

Students living in the residence halls contract for a board plan that provides nineteen meals per week served in Skidmore's dining halls.

The college also offers a fourteen-meal plan to residents who may wish to eat in the dining halls on a regular basis but less frequently than provided by the full board plan. If a student chooses this meal plan, his or her account is credited.

Students living in Scribner Village apartments or off campus may elect a full board plan or may purchase meals individually in the dining halls or the Spa, the college-operated lunch and snack facility. In addition, block plans are available, which provide a specific number of meals that may be used throughout the semester.

REFUNDS

Since faculty and staff salary commitments must be made in advance and the costs of plant operation are fixed, the college must follow a very limited refund policy. Refunds for a student enrolled and attending classes will be issued only after the registrar has received written notice of withdrawal from the student. In extraordinary circumstances, notice may be accepted from a parent or guardian. The receipted date by the registrar will be considered as the withdrawal date.

The Bursar's Office will determine the billed charges for the period of attendance, while the Office of Student Aid and Family Finance will determine the refund and/or repayments to the federal, state, and Skidmore aid programs when the student is receiving financial aid. The order of refunding federal aid is: Federal Stafford Loan, Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Pell Grant, and Federal SEOG.

(For information concerning housing, academic requirements, and financial responsibilities, please refer to the current *Information on Leaves of Absence* bulletin.)

The college's refund policy is the same as the federal refund policy for all students.

Withdrawal from Skidmore shall entitle any student who is not a first-time student to a refund of tuition, room and/or board, and student activity fee, less the advance deposit for that semester and any prepayments already made for successive terms, according to the following schedule:

Prior to the second day of classes	100% refund
Within second day of classes to 10% of enrollment	
period	90% refund
Within 10% and 25% of enrollment period...	50% refund
Within 25% and 50% of enrollment period...	25% refund
Over 50% of enrollment period	No refund

Enrollment period is defined as the first day of classes to the last day of final exams within a semester.

Any first-time student who receives Title IV (federal student) aid and withdraws from the college will have the tuition, room and/or board, and student activity fee prorated for up to 60 percent of the enrollment period (ninth week of classes).

No reduction in the charge for board is made to students who are absent from the college.

Leaves of Absence

A student granted an academic or personal leave of absence will be given a refund for prepaid tuition, room, and board charges in accordance with the college refund policy for the semester or semesters the student will not be in attendance at Skidmore. The advance returning deposit of \$400 will be deducted from the refund to reserve a place for the student's return.

Medical Leave of Absence

Students granted a medical leave of absence will be given a refund in accordance with the college refund policy. A tuition insurance plan is offered by Skidmore to insure that up to 100 percent of a semester's tuition and room fees are returned to a student when the student has to withdraw from school due to a medical reason. Please refer to the "Other Expenses" section for additional information on this plan.

Off-Campus Programs

Refund policies for all programs of study conducted at sites other than Skidmore's Saratoga campus are governed by the refund policies of the host institution or program. These policies will often be more limited than those described in the preceding sections. At a minimum, funds already expended or committed by Skidmore for the purposes of off-campus study will not be refunded to the student. Students and parents should check carefully on the refund policies of such off-campus opportunities.

Appeals

Appeals for exceptions to the financial policies of the college, because of unusual circumstances, may be made in writing to the director of financial services.

ADVANCE DEPOSITS FOR 2003-04 ACADEMIC YEAR

1. A nonrefundable enrollment deposit of \$500 is required from entering students upon acceptance. \$300 is credited against tuition at the time of initial billing, and \$200 is credited to the general deposit.
2. A deposit of \$400 is required in the spring semester from all returning students. The \$400 deposit will be billed February 2003, payable March 15, 2003, and will be credited against tuition at the time of initial billing; \$200 of this deposit will be refunded to withdrawing students notifying the registrar in writing by June 15, 2003, after which there will be no refund.
3. A late fee of \$25 will be assessed for advance deposit payments received after March 15, 2003.

Financial Aid

Administered by the Office of Student Aid and Family Finance, the purposes of financial aid at Skidmore College are to give those students who could not otherwise afford it the opportunity to attend the college and to attract and retain a qualified, talented, diverse student body that can be expected to contribute substantially to the academic and social life of the community, while distributing available funds in a fair and equitable way.

Currently approximately 40 percent of Skidmore students are receiving Skidmore-administered scholarships, grants, loans, and/or work awards, which are offered singly or in various combinations. In total, 49 percent of the students at Skidmore receive some form of assistance from the college or from outside sources. Numerous financing plans and options are available to families not eligible for need-based financial aid. (See Fees and Expenses for monthly payment and tuition prepayment plans.)

The largest contributor of student financial aid funds is the college, although federal and state programs and private donors assist significantly. Skidmore participates in the following federal programs: Federal Pell Grants, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG), Federal Perkins Loans, Federal Stafford Loans, and Federal Work-Study Program.

Federal funds are administered by Skidmore in accordance with government regulations and the college's general policies relating to financial aid. Students from New York, Rhode Island, and Vermont may be eligible for state financial aid funds that can be used at Skidmore, and they are required to apply for these funds when seeking Skidmore financial aid.

For further information about financial assistance from Skidmore College, see the *Financing Your Education* brochure and the Skidmore Financial Aid Application instructions. These are included in the application packet, which is mailed from the Admissions Office, and are available from the Office of Student Aid and Family Finance upon request.

Application

All first-year students who are United States citizens or permanent residents of the U.S. are eligible to apply for all forms of financial aid. Those students admitted without Skidmore grant assistance are normally first eligible to receive such aid, if need is demonstrated, in their junior year. This policy includes transfer students unless they are admitted as juniors, in which case they may receive Skidmore assistance for the senior year if

need is demonstrated. Need-based institutional grant assistance is available for up to five transfer students per academic year.

Student aid recipients are selected on the basis of demonstrated financial need, determined through Skidmore College's analysis of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and the PROFILE form of the College Scholarship Service.

The confidential financial statements known as FAFSA and the PROFILE form must be filed each year. Entering students obtain the FAFSA and the registration for the PROFILE form from their high school guidance office. Current students obtain the FAFSA and the registration for the PROFILE form from the Office of Student Aid and Family Finance.

Skidmore requires that copies of the federal U.S. income tax returns be submitted to verify the financial figures reported on the aid application. Applicants whose parents operate a business or farm will need to file a Business/Farm Supplement.

Applicants whose parents are separated, divorced, or never married will need to have their noncustodial parent file a Noncustodial Parent's Statement. While the college strives to be understanding in circumstances where a divorce or separation has occurred, Skidmore's limited financial aid resources require that all possible sources of support be considered. Accordingly, the resources of a remarried parent's spouse are also considered in every case regardless of any private family agreements.

Candidates for Early Decision admission must file the PROFILE form with the College Scholarship Service by the appropriate admission deadline. At a later date, the FAFSA is to be filed with the federal processor.

The financial aid application deadline is January 15 (prior to the academic year for which assistance is requested) for prospective first-year students; the financial aid application deadline is April 1 for current students and prospective transfer students. Prospective candidates receive consideration for financial assistance if all required financial information is at the college at the time funds for aid awards are allocated. Since funds may not be sufficient to meet the needs of all admitted students who demonstrate financial need, aid is offered to as many well qualified applicants as possible, with preference given to those students with demonstrated financial need whom the Admissions Committee determines to be the strongest applicants among those admitted to Skidmore.

Students must reapply for aid each year, and the amount of the award will reflect yearly changes in Skidmore costs as well as in a family's financial circumstances. Returning students who have received Skidmore grant aid, who have submitted complete aid renewal applications on time, who meet satisfactory academic progress conditions, and who continue to demonstrate need will continue to receive financial aid. Late applications by returning students may result in an unmet need.

Skidmore aid resources are not available for summer study. In some cases, students may be able to utilize the Federal Stafford Loan to pay for summer classes.

Freshman financial aid notifications are mailed in early April. Transfer financial aid letters are mailed on a rolling basis usually in April and May. Returning-student aid notices are usually sent in May and June. Conditions of financial aid awards information is provided with the notification of aid, along with a request for any missing items needed to credit aid money.

Student Aid Programs and Financing Options

SKIDMORE COLLEGE PROGRAMS

SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS

Scholarships/grants are awarded without any repayment obligation to students who have demonstrated need and are made as a part of a financial aid package that normally also includes a loan and employment on campus. Scholarships/grants awarded through state and federal programs are explained at the end of this section.

The contributions of alumni, foundations, and friends of the college also provide funds for students who demonstrate need. Named scholarships are as follows:

Jean E. Aikins Scholarship
 George I. Alden Trust Endowed Scholarship
 Marjorie Maynard Allabough '38-Patricia Allabough '72 Scholarship
 Alumni Clubs Scholarship
 Vera Lane Andrews '25 Scholarship
 Arkell-Hall Scholarship
 David M. and Barbara McIlveen Baldwin '61 Scholarship
 BBL Construction Services Endowed Scholarship
 Carl Bauer Scholarship
 Baxter, DeWitt, Milow Scholarship

Harriet More Betts Endowed Scholarship
 Melissa Mosher Bilodeau '76 Endowed Scholarship
 Frances VanKeuren Blish '44 Scholarship
 Edna Butler Briggs '40 Scholarship
 Rita Gagnier Buffinton Endowed Scholarship
 Lucille Hogan Burkhardt '36 Scholarship
 John A. Butler Endowed Scholarship
 Sarah C. Campbell '33 Endowed Scholarship
 Coleman B. Cheney Scholarship
 Dorothea Jackson Citti '46 Scholarship
 Class of 1919 Liberty Bonds Scholarship
 Class of 1926 Endowed Scholarship
 Class of 1936 Endowed Scholarship
 Class of 1946 Memorial Endowed Scholarship
 Margo Cleveland '68 Endowed Scholarship
 Barbara Underhill Collyer '52 Endowed Scholarship
 Elizabeth Doody Cook '67 Endowed Scholarship
 Nancy Simon and Charles G. Cooper Scholarship Fund
 Helen Corbitt '28 Scholarship
 Creasy Endowed Scholarship
 Helene and Frank Crohn Scholarship
 Charles S. Dake Scholarship
 Richard and Marjorie Dammann Scholarship
 Robert and Maryetta '41 Davidson Scholarship
 E. Davis Scholarship
 Davis Family Endowed Scholarship
 Patricia Landis Dehlendorf '53 Endowed Scholarship
 John and Rose DeNadal Scholarship
 Mary Shaffer Dennis Endowed Scholarship
 Mary Pelton Devenback '23 Scholarship
 Dibble Scholarship
 Dr. Scholl Endowed Scholarship
 Dodd O'Meara Scholarship
 Harriet Morrison Don Scholarship
 Mae Huntley Eagleson '28 Scholarship
 Eissner Family Scholarship
 Fred L. Emerson Foundation Endowed Scholarship
 Fiftieth Anniversary Alumni Scholarship
 Margaret Fletcher Filburn '28 Scholarship
 Lincoln and Therese W. Filene Foundation Inc. Scholarship
 Fisher Endowed Art Scholarship
 Five Boroughs Endowed Scholarship
 Charles Kennedy Freeman and Laura Bellini Music Scholarship
 Frueauff Foundation Scholarship
 Ilene G. Gansberg '73 Memorial Scholarship
 Ida Virginia Gibson '19 Scholarship

Gilbert Family Endowed Scholarship
 Giordano Family Scholarship
 Deborah Weil Goldfarb '69 Memorial Scholarship Fund
 Stanley Gonick Scholarship
 Kenny Gordon Scholarship
 Jonathan Lindley Harris '76 Endowed Scholarship
 Gladys Haupt '31 Endowed Scholarship
 Elizabeth Bucholz Haven '54 Memorial Scholarship
 Health and Human Services Scholarship
 Nancy L. Healy '70 Endowed Scholarship
 W. R. Hearst Foundation Scholarship for Underserved
 Students
 Anna L. Hobbs Endowed Scholarship
 Howard F. Hoffman Endowed Scholarship
 Sabra J. Hook Endowed Scholarship
 Jean Lawton Horka '43 Endowed Scholarship
 Lois Hollister Howk Endowed Scholarship
 Jefferson Huff '88 Scholarship
 Barbara Hume '67 Scholarship
 Dr. H. Dunham and Virginia Waner Hunt '47 Scholarship
 Lillia Babbitt Hyde Scholarship
 Lesley Templeton Johnson '42 Scholarship
 Jonathon Scholarship
 John Wiley Jones Jr. Scholarship
 Kent and Bonnie McGuire Jones Scholarship Fund
 Jacqueline Jung '61 Endowed Scholarship
 K V Scholarship
 Dorothy Madden Kalley '41 Scholarship
 Marion Walton Kanna '38 Music Scholarship
 Marjorie Keenoy '44 Merit Scholarship in Science
 Kettering Scholarship
 Charles Henry Keyes Endowed Scholarship
 Keyes-Olcott Scholarship
 Paul A. Korody Jr. Memorial Scholarship
 Theophile S. Krawiec Endowed Scholarship
 Mary Keeler Lawrence '36 Scholarship
 Levine Family Scholarship
 Linda Liebig '62 Memorial Scholarship
 Lipinsky Family Scholarship
 Rodney and Patrica Burgett Longman '58 Scholarship
 Marguerite Bates Loranger '34 Music Scholarship
 Charles and Tillie Lubin Scholarship
 Estelle Kopp Lustberg '46 Memorial Scholarship
 M.A.L.S. Scholarship
 Carolyn Marcus '69 Scholarship
 Margaret Martin Scholarship
 MLB Endowed Scholarship
 Neva Mahoney '36 Scholarship
 Pauline and Ora Eggleston Mandigo Scholarship
 Adm. and Mrs. Gene Markey Endowed Scholarship
 Maslowski Scholarship
 Maureen McCabe '76 Endowed Scholarship
 McClare Family Scholarship
 Irene Ward McClellan Scholarship
 Mary McClellan Endowed Scholarship
 Don and Judy McCormack Jazz Scholarship
 Elizabeth W. and George W. McCormick Merit
 Scholarship
 McDermott Scholarship
 Margaret Postley Mendell '45 Scholarship
 Marguerite Lowrey Mersfelder '37 Endowed
 Scholarship
 Henry T. and Marie B. Moore Scholarship
 Wallace B. Moore '74 Theater Scholarship
 Adele Whitney Morrison '26 Scholarship
 Gail Moran Morton '60 Scholarship
 Harvey H. and Catharine Allis Moses Trust Scholarship
 E. Alice Moshier '22 Art Scholarship
 Emily Richards Nasher '34 Scholarship
 Frances Eggers Newhouse '33 Endowed Scholarship
 Margaret Walker Nilsson '37 Scholarship
 Mitsi Tokioka Nishimura '53 Endowed Scholarship
 Jennie and Morris Nortman Scholarship
 Miriam D. and Harold E. Oberkotter Scholarship
 Claire M. Olds Scholarship
 Joseph C. and Anne T. Palamountain Scholarship
 Gilberto S. and Lennetta D. Pesquera Fund of the
 Glens Falls Foundation
 Platt-Hartley Scholarship
 Porter Presidential Scholarship in Science and
 Mathematics
 David and Helen Porter Scholarship
 Anne Reid '76 Scholarship
 Dan and Ada Rice Endowed Scholarship
 Roberts Sisters Endowed Scholarship
 Richard and Hadley Sillick Robertson '60 Scholarship
 Saratoga Springs Rotary Club Scholarship in memory of
 Paul Harris
 Leslie R. Rounds Scholarship
 SKW Scholarship
 Marjory and Charles Sadowsky Scholarship
 Saratoga Classic Horse Show Scholarship
 Catharine Boyden Saxton '31 Scholarship
 Schupf University Without Walls Student Scholarship
 Senior Gift Scholarship
 Senior Parents Scholarship

Beverly Everest Shaw '57 Scholarship
 Barbara Sheldon '38 Endowed Scholarship
 Frances Simches Endowed Scholarship
 Skidmore Employees Scholarship
 Skidmore Endowed Scholarship
 Margaret Walker Sloan '33 Scholarship
 Sybil Small '31 Scholarship
 Irene Dwinell Smith '17 Scholarship
 Margaret Mountfort Smith '48 Scholarship
 Margery W. Smith '22 Scholarship
 Marion L. Smith '30 Scholarship
 Julia Sorg Scholarship
 Alfrida Storm Scholarship
 Lewis Swyer Scholarship
 Mariel Macklin Talbot '47 Memorial Scholarship
 Nancy Garlick Taylor '42 Endowed Scholarship
 Fred and Paula Hartsock Thomas '53 Endowed
 Scholarship Fund
 Jack Tinker Scholarship
 Tisch Family Scholarship
 Ruth Forster Traxel '36 Endowed Scholarship
 Patricia B. Trbovich '85 Memorial Scholarship
 Ruth Godfrey Tucker '29 Scholarship
 University Without Walls Scholarship Fund
 Pauline A. Vincent Scholarship
 Nathalie Potter Voorhees '45 Scholarship
 Wachenheim Family Scholarship
 Betty Lewis Wachenheim '31 Scholarship
 Louise Benton Wagner '59 Scholarship
 Sheila Schmidt Warshawsky '65 Endowed Scholarship
 Louise Lockridge Watkins '26 Scholarship
 Louise S. Westemeyer '30 Scholarship
 Joan Fredericks Whetstone '49 Scholarship
 Whitman Family Scholarship
 C. V. Whitney Scholarship
 Kathryn Wiecking '53 Scholarship
 Louise Smith Wilcox '40 Scholarship
 Ann Wildman Scholarship
 Mary Williams Scholarship
 F. Ernestine Rist Willyoung '35 Scholarship
 Val H. Wilson Scholarship
 Windhover (Quadracci Family) Scholarship
 Louise Beinetti Wise '40 Scholarship
 Joyce Burstein Witmond '59 Scholarship
 Marjorie Saiselin Woodbury '35 Scholarship
 Harry and Anita Yates Scholarship
 Zankel Family Scholarship

MERIT AWARDS

Lincoln and Therese W. Filene Foundation Scholarship awards are granted on the basis of a special competition to provide gifted young musicians the opportunity to further their musical studies in a liberal-arts setting.

The Porter Presidential Scholarship in Science and Mathematics is awarded on the basis of superior accomplishment and exceptional promise in the sciences or mathematics. A faculty committee determines awardees from the applicant pool each spring.

Together, the Filene and Porter scholarship programs reflect the special balance between the arts and sciences that is characteristic of Skidmore's curriculum. For more information about either of these programs, contact the Office of Admissions.

LOANS

In addition to the federal and state loan programs described at the end of this section, the college participates in another loan program.

THE CITIASSIST LOAN

This long-term loan allows students to borrow up to the cost of their education each academic year at market interest rates, subject to credit qualifications. A parent co-signer may be required. Payment may be deferred while the student is enrolled, or the student may begin making payment immediately, extending up to fifteen years.

CAMPUS EMPLOYMENT

Initial work placements are in the dining halls, housekeeping, or other essential services. All work is scheduled to avoid conflict with the student's academic program and averages nine to twelve hours a week. Jobs are also available in the surrounding geographic area. Work opportunities are also available to students not on financial aid.

FEDERAL PROGRAMS

To be eligible for a Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Work-Study, or Federal Perkins Loan, the student must:

- study at least half-time in an approved program
- meet the educational institution's satisfactory academic progress standards (see Standards for Continuation)

- be a United States citizen or meet a citizenship requirement
- have no debt from a defaulted education loan for which a satisfactory repayment plan has not been established
- not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant or Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, and
- demonstrate compliance with applicable Selective Service requirements.

Campus-based aid: Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, Federal Work-Study, and Federal Perkins Loans are administered by the school or college. The funds are allocated by the financial aid office.

Less than half-time study: Under some circumstances, a student studying less than half-time can receive aid from the Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, and Federal Work-Study programs.

GRANTS

FEDERAL PELL GRANT

A student can receive up to \$4,000 per year for tuition and other educational costs, such as room and board. Awards depend on college costs and an aid-eligibility index. This index is based on factors such as family income and assets, family size, and number of postsecondary students in the family.

The student must submit a Federal Pell Grant application by July 1 in each academic year using the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT (SEOG)

An undergraduate student with financial need can get from \$200 to \$4,000 yearly. Priority is given to exceptionally needy students who are Federal Pell Grant recipients.

LOANS

FEDERAL PERKINS LOAN

These loans are for undergraduate students enrolled at least half-time. The loan amount is determined by the college, within federal limits of up to \$4,000 per year for a total of no more than \$20,000 for undergraduate study. There is no interest charged during school and for six months afterward or during military service. During repayment, interest is 5 percent on the unpaid balance.

Repayment of the amount borrowed plus interest begins six months after the student is no longer at least half-time in college. Deferment or cancellation is available to students who enter specified types of service.

WORK STUDY

FEDERAL WORK-STUDY PROGRAM

This program provides jobs for undergraduate students enrolled at least half time. Earnings must be used solely for educational purposes.

OTHER FEDERAL PROGRAMS

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

This program is for veterans who were in the United States armed forces between 1955 and 1977. There is also aid for children, spouses, and survivors of veterans who suffered a service-connected death or disability.

GI BILL

Enlistees must contribute \$100 a month for the first year enlisted. The government will then contribute up to \$9,600 based on length of service. The Army Reserve offers a noncontributory program that provides up to \$5,040 for an enlisted student.

FEDERAL AID TO NATIVE AMERICANS

This program is for American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut tribes, bands, or groups recognized by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Application may be obtained from:

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Federal Building, Room 523
100 S. Clinton Street
Syracuse, NY 13260-0043

NEW YORK STATE PROGRAMS

Students who receive Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) assistance from New York State for the first time must meet the requirements below for academic performance and progress toward the degree. Failure to meet these standards results in the termination of financial assistance from New York State. Skidmore College does not substitute its resources for funds that are withdrawn by New York State.

NEW YORK STATE REQUIREMENTS

A Skidmore College student must be registered for a minimum of twelve semester hours of credit in the fall semester and a minimum of twelve semester hours of credit in the spring semester, and must meet the following regulations, established by the state Board of Regents, in order to remain eligible for payments:

1) *Approved Program*—a student must formally declare a major not later than the beginning of the junior year.

2) *Program Pursuit*—a student must receive a passing or failing grade in a minimum of:
 six semester hours in each semester of study in the first year in which an award is made;
 nine semester hours in each semester of study in the second year in which an award is made;
 twelve semester hours in each semester of study in each succeeding year.

Grades of W (withdrawal) or I (incomplete) will *not* satisfy this requirement.

3) *Academic Progress*—students must meet the following minimum standards:

<i>by end of semester</i>	<i>semester hours completed</i>	<i>cumulative grade-point average</i>
1	6	1.67
2	18	1.85
3	30	2.00
4	45	2.00
5	60	2.00
6	72	2.00
7	84	2.00
8	96	2.00
9	108	2.00
10	120	2.00

For the purpose of federal student financial assistance, including the Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Work-Study, Federal Perkins Loan, and Federal Stafford Loan, the minimum standards of academic progress must also be achieved.

WAIVER OF PURSUIT OF PROGRESS AND/OR SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS REQUIREMENTS FOR RECEIPT OF STATE FINANCIAL AID

A Skidmore student who does not maintain either the Program Pursuit or Satisfactory Progress standards may qualify for a one-time waiver if:

(1) the student can document that the reason for the failure to maintain standards was as a result of extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of the individual; and

(2) the student receives permission for such a waiver from the Committee on Academic Standing. A waiver is not automatically granted for any student and is not intended to provide an additional semester of aid to a student who has used poor judgement or has been academically irresponsible. Procedures for granting waivers follow the institution's established academic review process. Documentation of the extenuating circumstances will be maintained in the Registrar's Office. Students will be expected to meet prescribed standards thereafter.

GRANTS

TUITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM AND SUPPLEMENTAL TUITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

The Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) is an entitlement grant program for New York State residents attending a postsecondary institution in the state.

Undergraduate students are eligible for up to four years of assistance for full-time study or up to five years in certain programs. Undergraduate students who are educationally disadvantaged and require remedial courses may be eligible for up to one additional year of aid under the Supplemental Tuition Assistance Program (STAP). Graduate or professional students may also receive up to four years of TAP for a combined undergraduate-graduate total of eight years.

To be eligible, the student must:

- study full-time (twelve credits per semester) at a college or school in New York State
- meet income requirements
- be a resident of New York State
- be either a United States citizen, permanent resident alien, refugee, or conditional entrant
- be matriculated in an approved program and be in good academic standing
- be charged a tuition of \$200 or more per year, and
- have no debt from a defaulted student loan for which a satisfactory repayment plan has not been established.

Awards vary according to tuition and New York State-family, net-taxable income. The award, including any other state award, cannot exceed tuition. Undergraduate awards for financially dependent students and for financially independent students who are married or who have tax dependents range from \$275 (income of \$80,000) to \$5,000 (income of \$7,000 or less) at degree-granting institutions.

The award is based on the prior year's New York State-family, net-taxable income. Family net taxable income means income (less deductions and exemptions) of the student, parents, and student's spouse, if any.

There is an adjustment to income if one or more other dependents are also full-time postsecondary students in or out of state. For one additional dependent student, \$3,000 is subtracted from net taxable income. For each additional dependent student, another \$2,000 is subtracted. Net taxable income after any adjustment becomes net taxable balance. Net taxable balance is used to calculate the award.

If the student is financially independent of the parents, their income is not used. The award is based on the student's (and spouse's) income. Financial independence is granted to:

- students age thirty-five or older
- students age twenty-two to thirty-four who have not been claimed as a tax dependent for two years and have neither lived with their parents nor received more than \$750 yearly from their parents for three years, and
- undergraduates under age twenty-two who meet the above conditions and certain very specific additional conditions.

The student must submit a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and a Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) application for each academic year.

SCHOLARSHIPS

ROBERT C. BYRD HONORS SCHOLARSHIPS

A federal program, these scholarships are awarded to academically talented high school seniors who plan to attend an institution of higher education in the United States. Scholarships are awarded by the state Education Department based on SAT or ACT scores and high school grades. Award winners receive one payment of \$1,500. The scholarship is nonrenewable.

PAUL DOUGLAS TEACHER SCHOLARSHIPS

Formerly designated as Congressional Teacher Scholarships, these are awarded to outstanding high school graduates to pursue teaching careers at the elementary or secondary level in one of the following shortage fields: mathematics, science, bilingual education, teaching English to speakers of other languages, foreign languages, occupational education, and teaching children with handicapping conditions. Scholarships are awarded by the state Education Department to students who graduate in the top 10 percent of their high school class. Award winners may receive up to \$5,000 per year. Upon completion of study, recipients must teach at the elementary or secondary school level for two years for each year of assistance. Recipients who teach in elementary or secondary schools with high concentrations of economically disadvantaged students or handicapped children or children with limited English proficiency are obligated to teach only one year for each year of assistance. Recipients who fail to complete a service obligation must repay the award and any interest penalty. Study must be at a college or school in New York State.

AWARDS

AID FOR PART-TIME STUDY

The Aid for Part-Time Study (APTS) program provides awards of up to \$2,000 (or tuition, whichever is less) for New York State residents studying part time in an undergraduate program at participating degree-granting schools in New York State. Recipients apply to and are selected by the participating institution. To be eligible, the student must:

- be a resident of New York State
- if claimed (or eligible to be claimed) by parents as a tax dependent, have a New York State net-taxable family income lower than \$50,550
- if not eligible to be claimed as a tax dependent by parents, have a combined (student's and, if married, spouse's) income not in excess of \$34,250
- not have exhausted Tuition Assistance Program eligibility
- be matriculated in an approved undergraduate degree or certificate program at a participating institution
- be enrolled for at least three but less than twelve credits per semester, or at least four but less than eight credits per quarter or the equivalent
- retain good academic standing, and
- have tuition of at least \$100 per year.

VIETNAM VETERANS TUITION AWARDS (VVTA)

Vietnam veterans who are New York State residents are eligible for an award to help pay the tuition at an undergraduate degree-granting institution or in an approved vocational program in New York State. Awards are \$1,000 per semester or tuition, whichever is less, for full-time study (twelve or more credits), or \$500 per semester or tuition, whichever is less, for part-time study (three to less than twelve credits). If a Tuition Assistance Program award is also received, the combined academic year award cannot exceed tuition. To be eligible, the student must:

- have served in the United States armed forces in Indochina between January 1, 1963, and May 7, 1975
- establish eligibility by applying to New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (NYSHESC) on or before September 1, 1990
- have received other than a dishonorable discharge
- have resided in New York State on April 20, 1984, or at the time of entry into service and resume residency by September 1, 1990
- enroll in an approved undergraduate program in a degree-granting institution or in an approved vocational school in New York State, and
- apply for Tuition Assistance Program and Federal Pell Grant awards for full-time study or apply for a Federal Pell Grant award for part-time study.

AWARDS FOR CHILDREN OF DECEASED AND DISABLED VETERANS

These awards are for children of veterans who served in the United States armed forces during specified periods of war or national emergency and, as a result of service, either died, suffered a 50 percent or more disability, were prisoners of war, or are classified as missing in action. The award provides \$450 per year for up to four years of full-time undergraduate study or up to five years in certain programs. Study must be at a college or school in New York State. The specified periods of service are:

- Vietnam Era: Oct. 1, 1961, through May 7, 1975
- Korean Conflict: June 27, 1950, through Jan. 31, 1955
- World War II: Dec. 7, 1941, through Dec. 31, 1946

AWARDS FOR CHILDREN OF DECEASED POLICE OFFICERS, FIREFIGHTERS, AND CORRECTION OFFICERS

These awards are for children of police officers, firefighters, and correction officers who served in New York State and who died as a result of injuries sustained in the line of duty. The award is \$450 per year for up to four years of full-time undergraduate study or up to five years in certain programs. Study must be at a college or school in New York State.

RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS (ROTC)

The Army, Navy, and Air Force offer financial assistance to qualified students. The Army offers up to \$7,000 toward costs; the Navy and Air Force offer scholarships that may cover full tuition, plus fees and books. A monthly stipend may also be awarded. Students incur an active-duty obligation and a reserve obligation in return for a four-year scholarship.

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOANS

Federal family education loans administered by New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (NYSHESC) may be used to pay a student's tuition and fees, room and board, books, travel, and personal expenses. These loans have lower interest rates than most other types of consumer loans.

To be eligible for a guaranteed education loan, the student must:

- study at least half time at an approved educational institution
- be a New York State resident for one year if attending school out of state
- be either a United States citizen or an eligible noncitizen
- meet the educational institution's satisfactory academic progress standards
- demonstrate eligibility (or ineligibility) for a Pell Grant, and
- demonstrate compliance with applicable Selective Service requirements.

Applications are also available from banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions, or pension and welfare funds. Applications for any additional guaranteed education loans must be made to the same (first) lender.

FEDERAL STAFFORD LOANS — SUBSIDIZED

The student may borrow up to \$2,625 a year for the freshman year, up to \$3,500 for the sophomore year, up to \$5,500 for junior and senior years, up to \$23,000 in total for undergraduate study, and up to \$8,500 per year for graduate-professional study.

All students must provide a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to their school to apply for the Federal Stafford Loan.

All loans will be paid in multiple installments. The first installment may be paid thirty days before the start of the enrollment period. The second installment may be paid after one-third of the loan period has passed.

Checks are sent directly to the school. The school will contact students to negotiate their checks.

The interest rate is variable, tied to U.S. Treasury bill rates plus 3.1 percent, with a cap of 8.25 percent for first-time borrowers. There are no interest payments while in school and for six months afterward. There is an insurance fee and origination fee of 3 percent of the amount borrowed. The fees are prorated for each installment. They are due when the student receives the loan checks. The bank may reduce the loan checks by the amount of the fees.

Repayment of the amount borrowed plus interest begins six months after the student either leaves school or drops below half-time attendance. The minimum monthly payment is \$50. Repayment must be completed within five to ten years, depending on how much was borrowed.

FEDERAL STAFFORD LOANS — UNSUBSIDIZED

This loan has the same features as the subsidized loans, except that the federal government will not pay the interest on the loan while the student is in school. Interest begins when the loan check is disbursed, but payment may be deferred. The insurance and origination fees are 3 percent of the amount borrowed.

Independent undergraduate students may borrow an additional unsubsidized loan of up to \$5,000 per year. The college financial aid administrator may authorize additional unsubsidized loan eligibility for dependent undergraduate students when parents have an adverse credit history. Any Federal Pell or Federal Stafford eligibility will be considered in determining unsubsidized loan eligibility amount.

All loans will be paid in multiple disbursements (as described above for Federal Stafford Loans). The loan check is sent directly to the school. The school will contact students to negotiate their checks.

Annual interest will not exceed 8.25 percent and may be less, based on the U.S. Treasury bill rate. Interest payments are made while in school. An insurance fee up to 4 percent of the amount borrowed is due when the student receives the loan check. The bank may reduce the loan check by the amount of the fee.

Repayment of the amount borrowed plus interest begins sixty days from the disbursement of the loan, unless the borrower qualifies for an in-school or other deferment. The minimum monthly payment is \$50. Repayment must be completed within five to ten years, depending on how much was borrowed.

FEDERAL PARENT LOANS FOR STUDENTS (PLUS)

Parents may borrow up to the cost of attendance minus financial aid per year for each financially dependent undergraduate student if there is no adverse credit history. Annual interest will not exceed 9 percent and may be less, based on the U.S. Treasury bill rate.

There is an insurance fee of up to 3 percent of the amount borrowed. The bank may reduce the loan check by the amount of the fee. Repayment of the amount borrowed plus interest begins within sixty days after the loan is received.

OTHER PROGRAMS

HIGHER EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM (HEOP)

New York State provides funds for students who are both academically and economically disadvantaged. Financial aid is combined with special counseling, tutoring, and remedial course work, if appropriate. Assistance is limited and is awarded at the discretion of the college. Awards vary with financial need. HEOP assists undergraduate students who are state residents and who are enrolled in independent colleges and universities in New York State.

STATE AID TO NATIVE AMERICANS

This program provides up to \$1,350 per year for four years to enrolled members of Indian tribes in New York State for half- or full-time study in the state.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

The New York State Department of Vocational Rehabilitation provides assistance for college expenses to state residents with a mental or physical impairment that places limitations upon future employment. Information is available from an Office of Vocational Rehabilitation.

MAYOR'S SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

This is a student financial aid program established by the mayor's office of the City of New York and sponsored by the federal agency for Housing and Urban Development. The scholarships are administered by the New York Urban League, ASPIRA of New York Inc., and the Admission Referral and Information Center. To be eligible, students must reside in certain designated areas of New York City and be registered for at least twelve credits per semester. The amount of each award (\$100–\$650) is based on financial need as indicated by the student's Federal Pell Grant Student Aid Index and the cost of education.

Academic Requirements and Regulations

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREE

It is the responsibility of the student to successfully complete all requirements for graduation.

1. A minimum of 120 credit hours of course work. A minimum of sixty credit hours must be completed at Skidmore College, including all work taken in the senior year.
2. Satisfaction of the grade-point standards: a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 in all course work completed at Skidmore College and a 2.0 in all course work in the major field.
3. Fulfillment of the liberal arts requirement: candidates for the bachelor of arts degree must complete a minimum of ninety credit hours of course work designated as liberal arts. Candidates for the bachelor of science degree must complete a minimum of sixty credit hours of course work designated as liberal arts.
4. Fulfillment of the maturity-level requirement: successful completion of a minimum of twenty-four credit hours of course work on the 300 level at Skidmore College. Twelve credit hours of 300-level course work must be taken in the senior year, six of these twelve in the major field.
5. Fulfillment of the foundation requirements: quantitative reasoning and expository writing.
6. Fulfillment of the interdisciplinary requirements: LS1 and LS2.
7. Fulfillment of the breadth component: four courses, one each in arts, humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences.
8. Fulfillment of the culture-centered inquiry requirement: two courses, one course at the appropriate level in a foreign language or foreign literature in its nontranslated form, and one course designated as either non-Western culture or cultural diversity study.
9. Declaration and satisfaction of requirements for a major program.

In addition, the student is responsible for fulfillment of all financial obligations to the college.

LIBERAL ARTS REQUIREMENT

Courses designated as “non-liberal arts” in the course listings are of a professional nature and do not carry liberal arts credit. All B.A. degree candidates must complete a minimum of ninety credit hours of course work designated as liberal arts. All B.S. degree candidates must complete a minimum of sixty credit hours of course work designated as liberal arts.

Double majors completing both B.A. and B.S. requirements must complete ninety hours of liberal arts credit.

MATURITY-LEVEL REQUIREMENT

Courses designated in the catalog by numbers in the 100s and 200s are intended mainly for first-year students and sophomores, and those in the 300s for juniors and seniors. All degree candidates must successfully complete a minimum of twenty-four credit hours of course work on the 300 level at Skidmore College. Twelve credit hours of 300-level course work must be taken in the senior year, at least six of these twelve in the major field. Students with double majors are expected to complete at least six hours at the 300 level in *each* major during their senior year.

The minimum of *twenty-four* 300-level course credits must be earned in Skidmore courses, not at other colleges and universities. The Committee on Academic Standing adheres closely to this minimum expectation, in the belief that some substantial core of the student’s advanced, culminating academic work should be completed at the institution, Skidmore, which is awarding the student’s baccalaureate degree. Under a few compelling circumstances (e.g., for the purpose of study abroad), the CAS may approve as many as *eight* credit hours of maturity-level credit for study at another institution—a maximum of *four* maturity credits for each semester spent at the other institution. Students wishing to make such application should obtain a “Request for Maturity-Level Credit” from the Office of the Registrar.

FOUNDATION REQUIREMENTS

Expository Writing:

Students are required to develop their proficiency as writers by successfully completing one designated writing course. This requirement must be fulfilled by the end of the sophomore year. Those students who need to take EN103 Writing Seminar I as preparation for meeting this requirement, must do so by the end of their first year.

Such courses may be English Department writing courses (EN105 or 105H) or specially designated writing-intensive courses in other disciplines. The following courses fulfill the expository writing requirement:

BI155; CC291; EN105, 105H; HI107A,B,C; LS2 101H, 102, 104, 107, 128, 129, 138, 144, 150, 150H, 152, 153W, 159, 170, 171, 175, 178, 180, 181, 187, 188, 203; MA111W, 113W, MU208W

Quantitative Reasoning:

All students must fulfill the QR1 requirement, demonstrating competence in basic mathematical and computational principles, in any *one* of the following five ways: (1) scoring 630 or better on the MSAT I exam, (2) scoring 570 or better on any mathematics SAT II exam, (3) achieving a score of 28 or higher on the ACT mathematics exam, (4) passing Skidmore's quantitative reasoning examination before the end of the first year, or (5) successfully completing MA100 before the end of the sophomore year. In addition, by the end of the junior year, all students must have fulfilled the QR2 requirement by successfully completing a designated course in mathematics, statistics, or other numerical operations in various academic disciplines, or in the use of computers for the manipulation of mathematical, social-scientific, or scientific data. All QR2 courses have QR1 as a prerequisite. The following courses fulfill the QR2 requirement:

BI110, 170; CH101, 103, 105, 105H, 107, 107H, 111, 112; CS102A,B, 103, 106; EC103, 103C,P,R,W, 104, 104P,R,W, 237; ES105; GE101, 112; LS2 192, 200, 214; MA101, 102A,B,C, 105, 107, 111, 111H,W, 113, 113H,W, 200, 204, 214; MC115; MS104; MU255; PH207; PS306; PY103, 105, 106, 108, 109, 192, 194, 207, 221, 221H; SO225, 226

INTERDISCIPLINARY REQUIREMENTS: LIBERAL STUDIES

Liberal Studies courses provide an integrative educational experiences for all students at the beginning of their college years. LS1: Human Experience, a single, team-taught course taken by all first-year students, introduces the ways in which different academic disciplines raise questions and seek answers concerning human experience. LS2 course options extend and focus the inquiries begun in LS1.

All students are required to complete successfully LS1 during the fall semester of the first year. Also, all students are required to complete successfully one LS2 course by the end of the sophomore year.

BREADTH REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to complete courses successfully in the fields of arts, humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences.

Arts. Students must complete one course for two, three or four credits, or two one-credit courses from the following: AR101, 108, 111, 115, 131, 132, 133, 134; DA210/211, 212/213; DB101/102, 111-142, 211-242; DM111-142, 211-242; EN281, 282; MP179, 181, 182, 191, 193, 195, 198, 273, 275/276, 279/280, 281, 281X, 285/286, 287/288, 289/290, 293/294, 297/298, 381; TH101, 104, 198, 216, 228, 250.

Humanities. Students must complete one course from the following: AH101, 101H, 102, 102H, 103, 104, 105, 106, 111, 203, 204, 207, 209, 222, 223, 241, 265, 268; CC220, 222, 223, 224; DA227, 228, 230; EN201, 201H, 211, 211H, 213, 215, 234; FF210, 213, 214, 216, 219, 221, 224; FG215; FI210, 211, 212; FL252, 257; FS210, 211, 212; MU100, 101, 103, 106, 151, 208W, 220, 304, 307; PH103, 203, 204, 210, 230; RE103, 213, 214, 215; TH103, 229/230.

Natural Sciences. Students must complete one course from the following: BI110, 120, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, 160, 165, 170, 180, 190, 237, 240; CH103, 105, 105H, 106, 107, 107(H), 110, 112; ES104, 105; EX111, 126, 127; GE101, 102, 112, 115L; NS101; PS306; PY103, 106, 107, 109, 194, 207, 208.

Social Sciences. Students must complete one course from the following: AM101, 102, 201, 201L, 202, 232H, 233, 234, 250A-D, 260A,B,E,F,G; AN100, 101, 101H, 102, 205, 242, 242H, 243; EC103, 103P,R,W, 104, 104P,R,W; ED215; EX119; GO101, 103, 241; HI103, 104, 105, 106, 107A,B,C, 108, 109, 110, 121, 122, 201, 202, 210, 211, 215A-I, 223, 241, 242, 247, 261, 262; SO101, 101H, 201, 201H, 202; SW212C, 222.

CULTURE-CENTERED INQUIRY REQUIREMENTS

Students fulfill this requirement by completing one course in a foreign language and one course designated as either non-Western culture or cultural diversity study.

Foreign Literature and Language: All students must choose one course at the appropriate level in a foreign language or foreign literature in its non-translated form.

Non-Western Culture: Students may choose from the following courses: AH103, 104, 105, 106, 200, 203, 204, 207, 209, 210, 211, 211H, 309, 310, 311, 312, 314, 315; AN100, 205, 206, 227, 228, 242, 242H, 243, 251N, 252C,D, 260; AS205; EN229N, 231, 232, 243;

FC206, 363; FF223; FJ206, 363; FL257, 267; GO239, 240, 344, 355, 356; HI216A,B,C, 241, 242, 247, 343, 347, 362A–D, 375G,H,K; LS2 113, 119, 127, 132, 153, 153W, 155, 163, 164, 165; MU309, 318, 321, 345N; PH213, 214, 215; PR325, 326; RE213, 214, 215, 220.

Students from non-Western cultures may apply to the Committee on Academic Standing for an appropriate substitution.

Cultural Diversity Study: Students may choose from the following courses: AM201, 201L, 260C; AN251E; EN229C, 363D; HI108, 109, 261, 262; LS2 176, 212; PS312C; SW212C.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

A major field of study selected from the Skidmore College degree programs must be formally declared by the beginning of the junior year. Requirements in a department are stated in the departmental announcements. Skidmore offers a wide selection of interdepartmental majors, designed for students whose interests lie in subjects overlapping departmental boundaries.

A student may propose a self-determined major, which must contain a core of at least 30 credit hours pertinent to the student's central interest. See Self-determined Major for procedures for designing such a program.

General major examinations or final projects may be required in the senior year at the discretion of major departments.

MINORS

A minor field of study in a department or interdisciplinary program may be elected no later than the beginning of the senior year. All minors require a minimum of eighteen credit hours. See departmental announcements for specific requirements. Interdisciplinary minors may be elected in Asian studies, environmental studies, international affairs, law and society, and women's studies. A GPA of 2.0 is required in the minor field.

Acceleration and Reclassification

Students are classified according to their expected date of graduation at time of admission. Permission to accelerate and graduate with an earlier class may be given to students in good academic standing with the approval of their major departments and the Committee on Academic Standing. Applications to accelerate must be submitted in writing to CAS not later than one year prior to the anticipated date of graduation. The Office of the Registrar offers assistance to students contemplating acceleration.

Students who do not complete a full-time course load each semester may be reclassified to a later class by the Office of the Registrar in consultation with CAS.

Course Loads

The standard course load for a full-time student is fifteen credit hours each semester, and students are encouraged to balance their commitment to quality and rigor with realistic expectations of the workload involved with specific course enrollments. An overload is defined as any program registration over eighteen hours. Eighteen hours allows students registered in four four-credit classes to continue to participate in one- and two-credit performance classes. It is not recommended that students use eighteen semester hours to attempt to complete six three-credit classes.

There is an additional fee assessed for programs over eighteen hours. The Committee on Academic Standing reviews all applications for overloads to determine academic eligibility, based on stated criteria. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required for an overload.

A full-time student must be enrolled in a minimum of twelve credit hours each semester. Requests for permission to change to part-time (fewer than twelve hours in the fall or spring semester) status must be filed, before the term begins, with the Office of the Registrar and approved by CAS.

Credit by Examination

Skidmore College will grant up to six credit hours toward graduation to those achieving a grade of 4 or 5 on an Advanced Placement Test of the College Entrance Examination Board. Such credit will count as elective credit toward the degree. Individual departments may award credit toward the major. Inquiries should be directed to the chair of the department in question.

The college will grant six semester hours of credit for each examination taken at the Advanced ("A") Level of the British General Certificate of Education on which the student received a grade of "C" or better. Also, six semester hours of credit will be granted for each Higher Level Examination in the International Baccalaureate Program on which a student earned a score of 5, 6, or 7. A maximum of twelve semester hours of credit may be granted through subject examinations of the College Level Examination Program. All such examinations presented must be taken prior to enrollment at Skidmore.

Transfer of Credit

The college may grant credit toward the degree for work taken at another accredited institution for which a grade of C or better is received, to a maximum of sixty semester hours. Transcripts from students who are transferring from a non-U.S. institution will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. All transferrable courses must generally correspond to courses offered at Skidmore. Matriculated students should receive approval for credit from the Office of the Registrar before registering at another institution.

Leaves of Absence

Leaves of absence may be granted for one semester or an entire academic year, but not for a period shorter than one semester or longer than one continuous year. Leaves fall into three categories:

Academic Leaves of Absence for full-time study elsewhere may be granted to qualified students through the Office of the Dean of Studies with the approval of the Committee on Academic Standing. Students must have a strong academic background (generally a 3.0 cumulative GPA and course work appropriate to their study proposal) to be eligible for an academic leave.

Information on leaves and program opportunities is available in the Office of the Dean of Studies. Study abroad opportunities are orchestrated by the Office of International Programs. Application should be made well in advance of the anticipated leave, but no later than November 1 for spring-semester leaves and March 1 for fall-semester or full-year leaves.

Personal Leaves of Absence without academic credit and for personal reasons may be granted through the Office of the Dean of Studies with the approval of the Committee on Academic Standing. Application should be made in writing to the Office of the Dean of Studies well in advance of the anticipated leave.

Medical Leaves of Absence may be granted through the Office of the Dean of Studies with the approval of the Committee on Academic Standing, upon receipt of the student's application and a statement by either a personal physician or the Skidmore physician. Before returning to the College, the student must submit a statement of approval from the physician (see Refunds). All medical and therapeutic assessments must be provided by appropriate professionals not related to the student or his or her family.

(For information concerning housing, academic requirements, and financial responsibilities, please refer to the current *Information on Leaves of Absence* bulletin.)

Registration

Students are required to register officially by the published deadlines for each course for which they expect credit. A student who does not register for courses in any semester by the end of the first week of classes will be considered to have officially withdrawn from Skidmore College.

Students are required to officially withdraw by the published deadlines from any course for which they do not expect or want credit, through college procedures administered by the registrar. Failure to withdraw from a course will result in a grade of F or WF. *Students matriculating in fall 1999 or after may withdraw from a maximum of two courses in their careers.*

All students registering for six or more hours must comply with New York State immunization laws. Specific information may be obtained from the Health Services Office.

Attendance

Regular class attendance and participation have a major effect on the quality of student performance. Students are expected to meet their instructors' attendance policies, return from vacations at designated times, and remain on campus for their entire examination period. The College does not sanction early departures from the schedule of classes and examinations or any late return to the established class schedule. Students are not automatically entitled to a certain number of absences. *Each instructor will make known to the class his or her policy concerning the effect of absence on the student's grade.* Students who become ill remain responsible for the work missed and should consult with course professors. Students must either complete this work during the regular semester of study or apply for a course withdrawal (W or WF), an incomplete (I), or a medical leave of absence.

The *Faculty Handbook* establishes the college's *minimum* expectation that "any students who miss more than a third of the [class] sessions may expect to be barred from final examination. In such cases, the course grade will be recorded as F." Faculty may, and frequently do, establish even more stringent attendance policies, and the student is obliged to adhere to the attendance policies announced for each course.

Requests for exceptions to any academic regulation must be filed with the Office of the Dean of Studies or the Office of the Registrar, and approved by the Committee on Academic Standing.

Academic Standards and Review

The Honor Code

The Skidmore Honor System was established at the request of the student body in 1921. Each student, in accepting enrollment at Skidmore College, agrees to the following code:

I hereby accept membership in the Skidmore College community and, with full realization of the responsibilities inherent in membership, do agree to adhere to honesty and integrity in all relationships, to be considerate of the rights of others, and to abide by the college regulations.

All members of the Skidmore College community, including students, faculty, and staff, are parties to the honor contract and are expected to abide by its provisions. The Honor Code covers all aspects of integrity, whether academic or social. The *Student Handbook* attends particularly to codes of social behavior and outlines the college judicial system and procedures; both the *Student Handbook* and the *Academic Information Guide* define academic integrity regulations. Every Skidmore student is required by the Honor Code to become thoroughly conversant with the standards of academic and social integrity that prevail at the college. The Integrity Board and the Board of Appeal will not regard claims of ignorance, of unintentional error, and of academic or personal pressures as an adequate defense for violations of the Honor Code.

Academic Integrity

Because Skidmore College functions as a tightly integrated community of curricular and cocurricular experiences, a strict allegiance to its standards of conduct is essential for every student's well-being and intellectual growth. Students should make certain they understand the high value Skidmore places on honesty, cooperation, and consideration, and the penalties the college imposes for infractions in these areas. Skidmore not only promotes intellectual honesty vigorously but severely punishes such offenses as plagiarism and cheating on exams. *Any Honor Code violation may affect the student's graduate school or transfer recommendations and the student's eligibility for academic prizes and awards, for Dean's List or graduation honors, and for membership in Skidmore or national honor societies.*

Social Integrity

The Basic College Regulations outlined in the *Student Handbook* are considered vital to community welfare, student safety, and high standards of moral and social integrity. The list of regulations is not exhaustive. In all areas of Skidmore life, members are expected to conform to high standards of fair play, integrity, and honor. Careless abuses and violations of these regulations are considered major breaches of the Skidmore Honor Code and may involve the withdrawal of the privilege of membership in the Skidmore College community. *In addition to these Basic College Regulations, the actions of members of the college community are governed by and subject to the laws and ordinances of the local, state, and federal governments.*

Academic Standards

In order to qualify for a degree from Skidmore College, a student must attain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all course work and 2.0 in the major field. The student's academic record includes:

1. an indication of each course for which the student was officially registered at the college
2. an indication of credit earned
3. the grade assigned for each course, and
4. both the semester and cumulative GPAs.

Grades

Grades are assigned on the following basis:

A+, A	Distinguished work
A-, B+, B	Superior work
B-, C+, C	Satisfactory work
C-, D+, D	Passing, poor-quality work
F	Failure, no credit earned

S/U, Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory: S/U grades do not affect the student's grade-point average, but a student receiving an Unsatisfactory will not receive credit for the course. The college criterion for Satisfactory is the equivalent of a C or better. A student may take no more than one course in a semester for an S/U grade. A student may take a maximum of sixteen semester hours for an S/U grade, excluding internships. The S/U option is offered at the discretion of the department. The semester schedule will indicate which courses may be taken for an S/U grade. Students must indicate their choice of the S/U grade option at the time of registration. No change may be made after the end of the first week of classes.

AU, Audit: Students may officially audit a course with the approval of the instructor. An AU grade does not affect the student's grade-point average; it reflects approved participation for no credit. Students may enroll for a maximum of two audits per semester and must make the audit selection by the end of the drop/add period. Students who do not attend will be awarded an AW (Audit Withdrawal).

W, Withdrawal: Prior to the last three weeks of classes (exclusive of final exams) in the fall or spring semesters, students may request withdrawal without penalty from a course with the permission of the instructor and approval from the Committee on Academic Standing. Withdrawal, W, is not figured in the grade-point average. No credit is earned. Beginning with students who entered in fall 1999, a student is limited to a maximum of two withdrawals (W) while completing the baccalaureate degree.

WF, Withdrawal Failing: A student who departs from a course at any time during a semester without permission to withdraw or who departs from a course during the last three weeks of classes may be given a WF grade. Students may also petition for a WF grade, which must be approved by the instructor and the Committee on Academic Standing. WF is figured in the grade-point average as an F. No credit is earned.

I, Temporary Incomplete: A grade of I may be given a student who has diligently completed a substantial amount of the course work but who, because of unforeseen academic, medical, or personal difficulties, has been unable to complete the work for the course. In such cases, an I may be submitted by the instructor if both the instructor and the student agree that exceptional circumstances warrant an extension of time beyond the normal deadlines of the term. (An incomplete grade will make the student ineligible for Dean's List Honors for the term if the student completes fewer than fourteen semester hours by the regular grading deadline.) The student is responsible for making arrangements for completing the course with the instructor and the Office of the Registrar. The extension period may not be longer than six weeks after the end of the fall or spring semesters, or more than six weeks after either of the summer terms. At the end of the extension period, the instructor may submit a grade based on the work completed.

IF, Incomplete Failing: If the instructor does not submit a grade by the end of the extension period, the I becomes a permanent grade of IF, figured in the grade-point average as F.

Grade Change

All grades are considered final once they are submitted to the Office of the Registrar. An instructor may request a change in the student's grade only if the instructor has made a computational or clerical error (or if an academic integrity infraction requires a change in the course grades). No grade may be changed on the basis of reexamination, reevaluation, or supplementary work. Petitions to change grades must originate with the faculty members concerned and be brought before the Committee on Academic Standing for consideration.

The function of the Committee on Academic Freedom and Rights (CAFR) is to receive inquiries and complaints concerning academic freedom and rights and to consider formal charges of violations of academic freedom and rights from any faculty member or student.

Grade-Point Average (GPA)

Each grade is assigned a point value as follows:

<i>Grade</i>	<i>Points</i>
A+, A	4.00
A-	3.67
B+	3.33
B	3.00
B-	2.67
C+	2.33
C	2.00
C-	1.67
D+	1.33
D	1.00
F, WF, IF	0.00

No points are assigned for S, U, AU, AW, W, or I. The GPA is calculated by multiplying the points assigned to each grade received by the number of semester hours the course carries, then totaling these products and dividing by the total number of semester hours considered.

The GPA for the semester is computed at the end of each semester. The cumulative GPA for all courses taken at the college is also computed at the end of each semester.

As a general principle, courses for which a grade of D or higher has been earned may not be repeated for academic credit; the exceptions to this regulation are noted in individual course descriptions. If a course for which the student received a grade of F is repeated at the college, both grades remain on the record and both are included in the GPA. With the exception of designated programs and cross registrations, credit granted by Skidmore College for work taken at another institution or by examination is not included in the GPA.

Academic Review

At the end of each semester, the Committee on Academic Standing reviews the status of all students to determine academic standing. It determines, upon the basis of achievement, who will be given Honors or Highest Honors on the Dean's List, who will be placed on probation, who is eligible for continuation, and who will be disqualified.

Honors

All academic honors and memberships are subject to Skidmore's Honor Code; thus, eligibility for honors requires a clear integrity record.

DEAN'S LIST

The Dean's List is computed for the fall and spring semesters as of the established date for submitting semester grades.

Honors are awarded to each matriculated student who satisfactorily completes at least fourteen semester hours of credit by the regular grading deadline and who achieves a 3.4 to 3.66 GPA for that semester. Highest Honors are awarded to each student who satisfactorily completes at least fourteen semester hours of credit by the regular grading deadline and who achieves a 3.67 or higher GPA for that semester. (A grade of Incomplete, which temporarily places the credits earned below fourteen, makes the student *ineligible* for the Dean's List, even if the Incomplete is resolved successfully.)

GRADUATION HONORS

College Honors: Seniors with distinguished academic records may graduate *cum laude* (3.4–3.66 GPA), *magna cum laude* (3.67–3.79 GPA), or *summa cum laude* (3.80–4.00 GPA) upon the recommendation of the Committee on Academic Standing and with the approval of the faculty.

Departmental Honors will be awarded to any student who graduates from Skidmore after no fewer than three semesters and who meets the following conditions: a GPA of 3.5 or higher for all work in the major; the completion of any other academic criteria established by the department and described in the *Catalog*, and a favorable recommendation by the department; a GPA of 3.0 or higher based on all work taken at Skidmore; and approval by the faculty upon recommendation by CAS.

Double majors must meet the above criteria for each of the majors. (The student may earn Departmental Honors in one, both, or neither major.)

These criteria also apply to interdepartmental and to self-determined majors. The 3.5 or higher GPA applies to the interdepartmental course work considered as a whole.

Honors Forum: Seniors will graduate as members of the Honors Forum if they have maintained Dean's List status as a full-time student (with no two consecutive semesters of a GPA below 3.4); demonstrated exemplary academic and social integrity; completed HF101 during the fall semester of the freshman year; in addition to HF101, completed a minimum of three Honors Forum courses, or a total of seven Honors Forum credits, by the end of the junior year, and a senior-year capstone experience; and engaged in forum leadership and events during each academic year of membership.

PERICLEAN

Periclean is a Skidmore College honor society founded in 1956 for the purpose of recognizing academic achievement and stimulating intellectual and creative activity. Its members—candidates for bachelor of arts and bachelor of science degrees—are named each year from the junior and senior classes on the basis of academic achievement and integrity. The society sponsors the Periclean Scholar Awards, recognizing outstanding senior projects. A Periclean Alumni Scholar is named each year.

PHI BETA KAPPA

Skidmore College was granted a charter by the national honor society of Phi Beta Kappa in 1970, and the Phi Chapter was installed in February 1971. Candidates for the *bachelor of arts degree* are eligible for election on the basis of academic standing and rules of eligibility established by the chapter, in accordance with the regulations of the national society.

Students who qualify for consideration on the basis of grade-point average must also demonstrate breadth of distribution in their college program by choosing courses beyond the introductory level in at least two of the three academic areas (humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences and mathematics), while maintaining high academic achievement and academic integrity. Adequate preparation in a foreign language and mathematics (though not necessarily at Skidmore), competence in writing, and fulfillment of certain Skidmore residency requirements are also necessary.

Outstanding students are thus encouraged to pursue a program that is not only liberal but diversified and challenging.

ACADEMIC PRIZES

The recipients of academic prizes are determined by the faculty, and the following prizes are awarded at the annual Honors Convocation and/or at Commencement.

American Studies Faculty Award
O. Roger Gallagher Memorial Prize (Anthropology)
S. Michael Eigen '87 Prize in Art History
Barbara Greene-Wild '55 Award (Ceramics)
Marguerita Mergentime Award (Textile Design)
Dorothy Dryfoos Olsan '41 Prize in Jewelry and Metalsmithing
Jesse Solomon Memorial Award (Painting)
Pamela Weidenman '72 Memorial Prize (Lithography/Printmaking)
Whitman Family Art History Prize
Dowd-Lester Award (Biology)
Donald W. Pyle Memorial Award (Biology)
Joseph Garrison Parker Prize
Seymour J. Goldman '60 Memorial Prize (Business)
Jefferson Huff '88 Prize in Management and Business
Gail Moran Morton '60 Prize (Business)
Wall Street Journal Award
Charlotte W. Fahey Prize (Chemistry)
American Institute of Chemists Award
Jo C. Hebard '69 Memorial Prize
Helga B. Doblin Prize in Classics
Margaret Paulding Award in Dance
William E. Weiss Memorial Award in Economics
Edwin Moseley Prize in English
Frances Steloff Poetry Prize
Denise Marcil '74 Prize for Fiction Writing
Sara Bennett '92 Prize for Fiction
Joseph C. Palamountain Jr. Prose Awards
Sally Chapman Thompson '48 Prize in Literature
Margaret Paulding Award in Exercise Science
Alliance Française de Schenectady Award (French)
Consulate General Prize in German
Sonja P. Karsen Prize in Spanish
Istituto Italiano di Cultura Award (Italian)
Roy T. Abbott III '78 Memorial Prize (Geology)
Mente et Malleo Award (Geology)
Henry C. Galant Prize (Comparative Politics)
Susan Riley Gunderson '64 Prize (American Government)
Levine Prize in Government
Henry T. Moore Prize in Government
Jerome Solomon Ginsberg Memorial Award in European and International Integration Studies
Alice Farwell Warren Prize (History)
Lee History Prize
Alan M. Turing Prize in Mathematics and Computer Science

Gladys Gillman Taylor '48 Prize in Mathematics
Barbara Gruntal Allen '35 Prize (Voice)
Louis Edgar Johns Award (Music)
Herman Joseph Muller Prize (Music)
Cooper Barnett Prize in Philosophy
Eleanor A. Samworth Prize in Physics
Amy Eisenberg '72 Memorial Award (Educational Psychology)
Michelle Kelly '72 Memorial Award (Psychology)
Krawiec Psychology Prize
Krawiec Scholar (Psychology)
Caren Lane Sass '35 Psychology Prize
Hilda Bashevkin Betten '39 and Morris H. Betten Award in Social Work
Everett V. Stonequist Award (Sociology)
Nancy Beth Rautenberg '83 Memorial Award (Sociology)
Margaret Ellen Clifford Memorial Prize in Theater Theater Prize
E. Beverly Field Women's Studies Award

NOTE: Any violation of the academic Honor Code may affect a student's eligibility for the distinctions described in the preceding "Honors" section.

STUDENT OPPORTUNITY FUNDS

From its own resources and through the generosity of alumni and friends of the college, Skidmore offers small grants to help students complete special academic projects and to present the results of their research at professional conferences. Petitions for academic funds should be submitted to the Office of the Dean of Studies. Funds are limited and are awarded on a competitive basis.

Probation

Students whose semester GPA falls below 2.00 will be considered on academic probation. A second semester on probation will prompt a review of the student's record by the Committee on Academic Standing and may lead to the student's disqualification. Students should consider probation a serious warning and seek out all resources to improve academic performance. A student on probation should eliminate or greatly diminish cocurricular participation in order to focus on his or her studies. At the discretion of the Skidmore College administration, a student on probation may be denied participation in such activities.

As determined by the Committee on Academic Standing, in consultation with the Dean of Studies and the Director of Athletics, a student on probation or not meeting continuation standards is in most cases not eligible for athletic team practice or competition.

Instructors are encouraged to notify students of their class standing at midsemester, but it is the responsibility of individual students to be aware of their standing and to meet all academic obligations.

Standards for Continuation

A student is not in good academic standing and is not making satisfactory progress toward the degree when:

- a. The Committee on Academic Standing has determined that the student has not earned a sufficient number of credit hours and grade-point average to continue as a matriculated student at Skidmore College (see chart below).
- b. The student does not complete the all-college foundation, interdisciplinary, breadth, and culture-centered inquiry requirements in a timely and successful fashion; *students must complete the foundation requirements (expository writing and the first level of quantitative reasoning) by the end of the sophomore year and the interdisciplinary requirements (Liberal Studies 1 and 2) by the end of the sophomore year. The second level of the quantitative reasoning requirement (QR2) must be completed by the end of the junior year. All other requirements must be completed prior to graduation.* Student progress in these areas is reflected in the degree audit, which students receive from the Office of the Registrar.
- c. *By the end of the junior year or thereafter, the student has not earned a 2.00 GPA in the major.*
- d. The student earns a second semester of “probation” status.
- e. The student has been granted a “waiver” of minimal continuation standards in order to improve his or her academic standing.

Students must meet the following minimal standards for continuation (and see additional criteria above):

<i>by end of semester</i>	<i>semester hours completed</i>	<i>cumulative grade point average</i>
1	6	1.67
2	18	1.85
3	30	2.00
4	45	2.00
5	60	2.00
6	72	2.00
7	84	2.00
8	96	2.00
9	108	2.00
10	120	2.00

Students who do not meet the minimal criteria will be disqualified. Students receiving TAP assistance must meet New York State requirements for academic performance and progress toward the degree (see New York State aid programs).

The first semester minimal standard for continuation (1.67 GPA and completion of six credit hours) will be calculated strictly on the student’s first full-time matriculated semester at Skidmore and will not include credit hour or GPA credits earned prior to that first full-time Skidmore semester.

Summer Credits and Grades

A deficiency in credit may be made up in summer school at another institution (by prior approval) or in Skidmore Summer Sessions, but a deficiency in the grade-point average can only be improved by work taken at Skidmore. A student’s status of “probation” or “waiver,” as determined by the Committee on Academic Standing, may not be altered through course work undertaken during the summer at Skidmore or elsewhere but may only be addressed through a subsequent fall or spring semester completed at Skidmore. In a few cases, however, CAS may stipulate a combination of summer and regular term courses for a student on waiver status.

Disqualification

Students who do not meet the minimal standards for continuation or the other criteria for adequate progress toward the degree, as determined by the Committee on Academic Standing, will be disqualified from further study at Skidmore College.

In some cases, the committee may offer the student one nonrenewable waiver that allows the student to work toward an acceptable level of academic quality. The waiver decision will be based on academic evidence indicating the student’s potential for success.

Withdrawal

Any student who wishes to withdraw from Skidmore should notify the Registrar’s Office in writing at once (see Refunds). With faculty permission, a grade of W may be assigned for courses in which the student is officially enrolled, except if the date of withdrawal is during the last three weeks of classes, in which case a grade of WF is assigned.

Students who do not register for courses in any semester by the end of the first week of classes will be considered to have withdrawn officially from the college.

Skidmore College Degree Programs

Dismissal

The college reserves the right to dismiss any student who does not meet its academic standards, whose continuation, in the opinion of college authorities, is not contributing to the best development of the student, or whose behavior is inconsistent with the ideals and standards of Skidmore College.

Any student receiving notice of dismissal shall vacate the college residence within forty-eight hours and return all college-owned property. Refund of fees for tuition, room, and board will be in accordance with the policy for withdrawals (see Refunds).

Readmission

Students who have withdrawn from Skidmore or have been disqualified may apply for readmission, providing all financial obligations to the college have been met. A student who has been academically disqualified must earn a full year of strong grades (generally "B" or better) at another institution before being considered for readmission. Readmission is never automatic and depends on competitive academic standards and the overall enrollment priorities of Skidmore. Students dismissed or disqualified from the college may not participate in any regular or affiliated Skidmore academic program without first being officially readmitted to the college by action of the Committee on Academic Standing. Information regarding readmission procedures can be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Studies.

Skidmore College is chartered by the Regents of the State of New York and accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. All degree programs are registered with the New York State Education Department.

<u>Major</u>	<u>Hegis Code</u>	<u>Degree</u>
American Studies	0313	Bachelor of Arts
Anthropology	2202	Bachelor of Arts
Art (Studio)	1002	Bachelor of Science
Asian Studies	0301	Bachelor of Arts
Biology	0401	Bachelor of Arts
Biology-Chemistry	0414	Bachelor of Arts
Biology-Philosophy	0499	Bachelor of Arts
Biology-Psychology	0499	Bachelor of Arts
Business	0501	Bachelor of Science
Business-Economics	0599	Bachelor of Arts
Business-Mathematics	0599	Bachelor of Arts
Business-Government	0599	Bachelor of Arts
Business-French	0599	Bachelor of Arts
Business-German	0599	Bachelor of Arts
Business-Spanish	0599	Bachelor of Arts
Chemistry	1905	Bachelor of Arts
Classics	1504	Bachelor of Arts
Computer Science	0701	Bachelor of Arts
Dance	1008	Bachelor of Science
Dance Theater	1008	Bachelor of Science
Economics	2204	Bachelor of Arts
Economics-French	2299	Bachelor of Arts
Economics-German	2299	Bachelor of Arts
Economics-Spanish	2299	Bachelor of Arts
Economics-Mathematics	2204	Bachelor of Arts
Economics-Philosophy	2204	Bachelor of Arts
Economics-Sociology	2299	Bachelor of Arts
Education Studies	0802	Bachelor of Science Provisional Certification in Elementary Education (pre-K-6)
English	1501	Bachelor of Arts
English-French	1599	Bachelor of Arts
English-German	1599	Bachelor of Arts
English-Spanish	1599	Bachelor of Arts
English-Philosophy	1599.10	Bachelor of Arts
Environmental Studies	0402	Bachelor of Arts
Exercise Science	1299.30	Bachelor of Science
French	1102	Bachelor of Arts
French Area Studies	1102	Bachelor of Arts
Geology	1914	Bachelor of Arts
German	1103	Bachelor of Arts
Government	2207	Bachelor of Arts

Courses of Study

Government-French	2299	Bachelor of Arts
Government-German	2299	Bachelor of Arts
Government-Spanish	2299	Bachelor of Arts
Government-History	2207	Bachelor of Arts
Government-Philosophy	2207	Bachelor of Arts
Government-Sociology	2299	Bachelor of Arts
History	2205	Bachelor of Arts
History of Art	1003	Bachelor of Arts
History-Philosophy	2205	Bachelor of Arts
Individualized Studies (UWW)	4901	Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science
Liberal Studies	4901	Master of Arts
Mathematics	1701	Bachelor of Arts
Music	1006	Bachelor of Arts
Neuroscience	0499	Bachelor of Arts
Philosophy	1509	Bachelor of Arts
Physics	1902	Bachelor of Arts
Political Economy	2207	Bachelor of Arts
Psychology	2001	Bachelor of Arts
Psychology-Sociology	2099	Bachelor of Arts
Religious Studies	1510	Bachelor of Arts
Self-Determined Major	4901	Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science
Social Work	2104	Bachelor of Science
Sociology	2208	Bachelor of Arts
Sociology-Anthropology	2299	Bachelor of Arts
Spanish	1105	Bachelor of Arts
Theater	1007	Bachelor of Science
Women's Studies	4903	Bachelor of Arts

TRANSCRIPTS

Official transcripts of a student's entire academic record at Skidmore College are issued by the Office of the Registrar at the student's written request. There is a fee of \$5 for each copy. Students and alumni who elect to pay a one-time fee of \$75 are not subject to the per-copy fees assessed each time a transcript is requested. Skidmore reserves the right to withhold transcripts if an outstanding balance is owed the college.

Course Credit

The number of semester hours of credit earned by satisfactory completion of a course is indicated after the course title.

Course Numbering

The level of the course is indicated as follows:

- 100 — Introductory
- 200 — Intermediate
- 300 — Advanced

Course Notations

Courses designated by a single number are one-semester courses.

Double numbers separated by a comma (101, 102) are courses in which grades are given separately for each semester, but in which one semester ordinarily follows the other.

An "H" following a course number indicates that the course will always be taught as an honors course.

If a course is not offered annually, the year in which it will next be offered is noted where possible.

Due to scheduling, faculty leaves of absence, sabbaticals, and other factors, every course listed may not be given in any particular year. The college reserves the right to withdraw any course for which there is insufficient enrollment.

Faculty (as of April 18, 2002) for the academic year 2002-03 are listed with their respective departments and in the rear section of this catalog. Part-time faculty and administrators who hold a faculty line or teach a course are indicated by an asterisk(*).

American Studies

Chair of the Department of American Studies:
Gregory M. Pfitzer

Professors: Joanna S. Zangrando, *Douglas Family Professor of American Culture, History, Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies*; Mary C. Lynn, Gregory M. Pfitzer

Assistant Professor: Daniel Nathan

Lecturer: *Jerry Philogene

American studies is an interdisciplinary major that focuses upon life and culture in the United States, past and present, using the resources, techniques, and approaches of a variety of disciplines. The major examines the diversity of Americans as well as their commonly-shared experiences, and incorporates race, gender, class, and ethnicity as categories for cultural analysis. Students majoring in American studies plan, with faculty advisors, a program of study that reflects their interests in American society and culture: history, the arts, music, literature, government, economics, social structures, sociology and anthropology, institutions, education, and philosophy and religion. Their combination of a core of interdisciplinary American studies courses on specific topics, themes, eras and ways to study American culture together with American subject courses from different disciplines provides both breadth and in-depth knowledge of the development of American culture. With the encouragement of the American studies faculty students often include study abroad, Washington semester, or internship experiences in their programs.

THE AMERICAN STUDIES MAJOR: Students must fulfill the requirements designated in the three areas below as well as satisfy the general college requirements for the degree of bachelor of arts. To qualify for honors in American studies, students must complete the honors thesis.

1. *Prerequisites:* AM 101, 102; or HI 121, 122 (American History).

2. *American Studies Courses:* six courses, each of three credits or more, above the 100 level, to be selected in consultation with the student's advisor. These must include AM 221, American Studies: Methods and Approaches, and AM 374, Senior Seminar.

3. *American Subjects:* two courses about the United States taken in at least two other departments and above the 100 level. Courses meeting this requirement must be approved by the American Studies Department.

THE AMERICAN STUDIES MINOR: The American studies minor consists of five courses, including: 1) AM101, 102 or 201, 202 (depending on the department's perception of the student's preparation); 2) AM221, American Studies: Methods and Approaches; and two additional American studies courses, at least one of which must be at the 300 level. An interested student should apply to the department chair for acceptance as an American studies minor and for assignment to a faculty advisor, who will work with the student to devise a minor program suited to his or her interests and needs. Students must maintain at least a 2.0 average in minor courses and must file a declaration of minor form with the registrar's office before the beginning of their last semester at Skidmore.

AM 101. INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN CULTURE: PRE-CIVIL WAR 4

A study of the development of American life and culture up to the Civil War. Topics include utopian visions of the new world, religious settlements, the creation of a national iconography, the social implications of slavery, racial and ethnic conflict, gender roles, and the rise of American intellectual traditions. Resources include fiction, folklore, satire, sermons, maps, journals, captivity narratives, trial transcripts, autobiography, art, architecture and material culture. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.)

G. Pfitzer, the Department

AM 102. INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN CULTURE: POST-CIVIL WAR 4

An examination of American life and culture from the Civil War to the present. Topics include social movements, westward expansion, immigration, urbanization, the Horatio Alger myth, the rise of labor, economic growth and class differences, the role of the federal government, racial and ethnic conflict, gender roles, war and peace, and criticism of American culture. Various resources, such as popular culture, music, film, sermons, diaries, trial transcripts, literature, historical studies, art and architecture, and various primary documents are used. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.)

G. Pfitzer, the Department

AM 200. ISSUES IN AMERICAN CULTURE 1

A series of one-credit courses that focus on specific topics of relevance to American culture (either historical or contemporary), such as recent books of significance, film genres, documentary series, or current affairs. May or may not be associated with three-credit courses being offered simultaneously by the department (see specific course descriptions).

The Department

AM 201. AMERICAN IDENTITIES: PRE-1870s 3

A study of the changing ways Americans have defined themselves, from colonization to the mid-nineteenth century. Relying heavily on primary sources, the course examines critical issues and periods including race, ethnicity, gender, class, culture contact, revolution, reform, and war, as well as men and women whose lives and work reveal the cultural temper of their time. (Fulfills social sciences requirement; designated as a Cultural Diversity course.)

M. Lynn

AM 201L. AMERICAN IDENTITIES: PRE-1870s WITH WORKSHOP 4

Taken in conjunction with AM201, the workshop complements AM201 class sessions. Classic texts and documents in American culture from 1620 to 1877 are examined in depth. The workshop includes additional reading, journal writing, oral presentations, a field trip, and assignments in the American Studies-History Lab. (Fulfills social sciences requirement; designated as a Cultural Diversity course.)

M. Lynn

AM 202. AMERICAN IDENTITIES: POST-1870s 3

A study of the changing ways Americans have defined themselves, from the mid-nineteenth century to the present. Relying heavily on primary sources, the course examines the impact of modernization, war, and depression, and considers the impact of race, gender, class and ethnicity on American culture and society, emphasizing the ways in which writers, critics, and reformers have responded to and shaped their society. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.)

M. Lynn, J. Zangrando

AM 202L. AMERICAN IDENTITIES: POST-1870s WITH WORKSHOP 4

Taken in conjunction with AM202, the workshop complements AM202 class sessions. Classic texts and documents in American culture from 1877 to the present are examined in depth. The workshop includes additional reading, journal writing, oral presentations, a field trip, and assignments in the American Studies-History Lab. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.)

M. Lynn, J. Zangrando

AM 221. AMERICAN STUDIES: METHODS AND APPROACHES 4

An introduction to American studies scholarship, methodologies, and approaches to the study of society and culture in the United States. Course materials include "classics" in American studies as well as the most recent scholarship: the "myth and symbol" school, the culture concept, psychoanalytic methodologies, new literary and feminist critiques, material culture and oral history resources, mass and popular culture analyses, with attention to issues of race, gender, class, and ethnicity throughout. The intent of the course is to offer students a variety of opportunities to sharpen their analytical, research, and writing skills from interdisciplinary and historiographic perspectives. Required of majors and minors in their sophomore or junior years.

G. Pfitzer, J. Zangrando, J. Philogene

AM 231. ETHNIC AND IMMIGRANT EXPERIENCE 3

An introduction to the historical experiences of several American ethnic and immigrant groups, including Native Americans, African Americans, and people from Latin America, Asia, and Europe. Emphasizing both the larger society's view of a particular ethnic group and that group's perception of its own experiences, the course examines the processes of assimilation and acculturation, racism, nativism, ethnic conflict, and cultural survival mechanisms as found in historical monographs, films, novels, biographies and autobiographies, demographic materials and oral histories.

J. Zangrando

AM 232H. NEW ENGLAND BEGINS 3

A critical examination of the evolution of culture and society in New England during the seventeenth century. After considering the origins of the Puritan community, the course will explore the ways in which that society changed over the course of the first seventy-five years of settlement, using the resources and methods of a variety of disciplines. By a culminating investigation of the events of the Salem witchcraft crisis of 1692, questions will be raised as to the impact of those changes and some of the ways in which New Englanders responded to them. Finally, by studying several historical and literary treatments of the witch trials, we will gain a greater understanding of the interconnections between the past and the present. (This is an Honors course; it fulfills the social sciences requirement.) M. Lynn

AM 233. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE AMERICAN PAST IN FILM 4

An examination of how Hollywood filmmakers have represented the American past, with special attention to the implications of movies for the construction of American cultural identity. Students will analyze films as historical documents that reflect (and sometimes reproduce) the ethos or cultural politics of the period in which they were made and first viewed. Through the use of popular culture theories, students will consider the ways in which films inform (and sometimes obfuscate and subvert) historical understanding. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) D. Nathan

AM 234. AMERICAN SPORTS/AMERICAN CULTURE 3

A historical examination of 300 years of sport in America as an important expression of culture, conflict, and meaning. Special attention is devoted to the ways in which contemporary sports provide a window into politics, economics, racial and ethnic relations, class formation, and gender identity. Students analyze the ways in which Americans have played, watched, and understood sports and will focus on some of the recurrent cultural values, trends, and symbolism associated with American athletes and public life. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) D. Nathan

AM 250. REGIONAL CULTURE

Exploration of the development of distinctive regional cultures in the United States. Using a broadly based interdisciplinary approach, these courses focus on the interaction between people and their environments, the way people develop attachments to their own regions, and the tensions between regional and national cultures. (The course may be repeated for credit with a different topic.)

A. The Hudson River 4

An introduction to the history, literature, and art of the Hudson River Valley. The Hudson River is considered as an environmental entity, an economic and political concern, and especially as a cultural symbol. The course considers four centuries of American experience on the Hudson, but focuses on the nineteenth century, when the Hudson had its greatest influence on regional and national culture. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) G. Pfitzer

B. The West 4

An examination of the mythic, historical, and contemporary West, western heroes and themes and what they reveal about American values and culture. Using film, literature, social and intellectual histories and the arts, the course considers discrepancies in the images and realities of western exploration and settlement. After considering the colonial period, the course then explores nineteenth century conflicts over property, natural preservation, mineral and water claims, and the rights of native Americans and concludes with an examination of contemporary images and issues. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) The Department

C. The South 3

An exploration of the development of the distinctive culture of the southern region of the United States. The course examines myths and legends of the Old South including those surrounding the origins of the plantation system, southern womanhood and the development of the slave and free communities of the region in the antebellum period. Topics include the myths and legends of the New South, the legacy of the Civil War and Reconstruction, the imposition of segregation, modernization of agriculture and industry, and the migration of African Americans northward. The course culminates in a study of the civil rights movement, and recent demographic, economic, and political changes. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) The Department

D. New England 3

A study of the growth and development of regional culture in the northeastern United States from the eighteenth century to the present. Beginning with a consideration of the heritage of the Puritan settlers, the course proceeds to an examination of the Revolutionary experience, the industrial revolution, the New England Renaissance of the nineteenth century, and the transforming impact of immigration and migration on the region's population. It ends with a study of the literature, politics, and economy of New England in the twentieth century. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) M. Lynn

AM 260. THEMES IN AMERICAN CULTURE

Interdisciplinary examinations of critical themes in the development of American culture and American life. (The course may be repeated for credit with focus on a different theme.)

A. Civil Rights in Twentieth Century United States 3

An examination of the interactions of individuals, groups, institutions and agencies seeking to achieve, enforce, or dismiss those civil rights guarantees contained primarily in the 13th, 14th, and 15th amendments to the Constitution of the United States and in subsequent twentieth century legislation. Although a major focus of the course is on the attempts of women and African-Americans to secure full civil rights protections, students are encouraged to investigate civil rights issues that range beyond these two groups. The course uses a variety of materials including legislative histories, autobiographies, executive orders, judicial decisions, biographies, histories of specific aspects of the civil rights struggle, journalistic accounts, documentary films, works of fiction, and oral histories. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) J. Zangrando

B. The Machine in the Garden 3

An introduction to the impact of industrialism on the American pastoral ideal. The course focuses on the cultural themes of agrarian paradise, the geopolitics of land use, sentimental glorifications of the past, the image of the American farmer, and the transformation of the American pastoral landscape. The central theme of the course is the inability of nineteenth and twentieth century Americans to hold onto the vision of an American Arcadia in the face of rampant industrialization and unrestricted technology. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) G. Pfitzer

C. African-American Experience, 1860s-1980s 3

A study of the African-American experience, 1860s-1980s. Using both primary and secondary source material, the course examines the critical issues and period relevant to the African-American struggle toward freedom and equality. Topics include slavery, emancipation, and Reconstruction; the woman's era; the age of Jim Crow and the new Negro; the civil rights movement; and the post-reform period. Sources include narratives, documents, photographs, and films. (Fulfills cultural diversity requirement and social sciences requirement.) J. Philogene

E. Living with the Machine: Technology and Cultural Adaption 3

An exploration of the development of technology in the United States. Beginning with the adaptation of Native American skills, and extending to the growth of the Internet, the course considers technology for its usefulness but also considers the social and cultural changes that occur in its wake. Topics will include the development of mills, railroads, and computers; in addition broader themes such as the possible regulation of technology will be examined. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) The Department

F. The Environment in American Culture 3

An examination of the importance of nature and the environment in American culture. The course will analyze the role nature has played in American life from the early human settlement in North America to the present. Topics will include the evolution of environmental consciousness in the United States, the development of national parks, the Adirondack Park in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and the impact and future role of the contemporary environmental movement. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) The Department

AM 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN AMERICAN STUDIES 3

Internship opportunity for students whose academic and cocurricular work has prepared them for professional work related to the major. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may design internships at museums and historical societies, newspapers, radio and television stations, museums and historical societies, newspapers, radio and television stations, planning and architectural firms, schools, government agencies, and other appropriate sites. No more than three semester hours may count toward the major. *Prerequisite:* two courses in American studies. Must be taken S/U.

AM 340. WOMEN AND WORK IN AMERICA 3

Examination and analysis of the role and status of women in the economy, particularly the paid work force, from the colonial era to the present. Topics considered are: the perceptions and the realities of women's participation in the work force, "women's work," and working women's conscious efforts to improve their economic status. A variety of sources provide insights into the myths and realities of working women's experiences; the impact of technology on women's work; the demands of family on working women; the socialization of women's work; legislation and working women's status; the influence of class, race, and ethnicity on women workers and women's work; the job segregation of women; and women workers and the organized women's movement. J. Zangrando

AM 360. AMERICAN CULTURAL PERIODS

Examination of specific cultural periods, each of which has had a particular significance for the development of American culture. The course will explore the major social, political, economic, intellectual, and aesthetic issues of the period, using the resources of literature, history, music, art, government, sociology, and popular culture. (The course may be repeated for credit with a different period.)

A. 1920s 3

An intensive examination of the "roaring twenties," with special attention to the impact of class, race, and gender on the development of American culture in the period. The course focuses on a series of controversies illuminating some of the conflicting forces at work in American society, including debates over immigration, Prohibition, evolution, sexuality, and the role of women in society. It will examine some of the major intellectual, social, and cultural issues of the era. M. Lynn

B. 1950s 3

An interdisciplinary analysis of the decade of the 1950s in America. Using a wide variety of primary and secondary sources, including fiction, film, music, biography, autobiography, poetry, sociology, drama, and social criticism, the course explores the distinctive culture of this decade. It focuses on the ways different groups of Americans experienced the period, studying conformity and consumerism, the beatniks, rock and roll, and the silent generation, as well as the roots of the protest movements and the counterculture of the 1960s. M. Lynn

C. 1960s 3

A consideration of the major events of the 1960s, including the New Frontier, the Cuban missile crisis, the assassination of John F. Kennedy, the war in Vietnam, the civil rights movement, the sexual and gender revolutions, the rise of rock and roll, the counterculture, the moon landing and other landmarks of the decade. The course considers not only what happened during those climactic years, but why such events were so important to American development, and how perceptions about the 1960s have changed over time. G. Pfitzer

AM 361. AMERICAN MATERIAL CULTURE 4

Introduction to the material aspects of American culture and the variety of ways in which artifacts—three-dimensional objects, the built environment, design and architectural styles, technological processes and production, decorative and folk arts—serve as social and cultural documents. The course centers on the cultural attitudes and values embodied in as well as shaped by the production, utilization, and conservation of material objects. Readings, discussions, museum and other field trips, and object-oriented research projects assist students in enhancing their visual literacy and in making connections between material culture and the larger culture. J. Zangrando

AM 362. AMERICAN AUTOBIOGRAPHY 3

An examination of American culture through the lives of specific people as recorded in their autobiographies. The course explores autobiography both as an act of self-creation and as a reflection of culture. Various autobiographies are examined for their revelations about choices, crises, values and experiences of representative people in particular periods of the American past. The Department

AM 363. WOMEN IN AMERICAN CULTURE 4

An examination of the changing position of women in American culture and society from the seventeenth century to the present. Topics will include the developing familial, economic, sexual, educational, and political roles of women, as well as consideration of the suffragist and feminist movements. Issues of race, class, and ethnicity will be included, and resources from a variety of disciplines will be used, including material culture, history, literature, politics, sociology, and economics. M. Lynn

AM 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

A program of individual reading, research, and writing which qualified majors design in consultation with and under the direction of the American studies faculty. An independent study allows an in-depth examination of a topic not treated extensively in regular departmental course offerings. Students meet with faculty on a regularly scheduled basis to discuss and analyze readings and research in primary and secondary sources. The Department

AM 374. SENIOR SEMINAR 4

Exploration of primary and secondary sources in the interdisciplinary examination of a particular topic in American culture. Students will pursue a major research project or prepare an honors thesis proposal. Required of all senior majors. Open to majors only; normally taken in fall semester of senior year. G. Pfitzer

AM 375. HONORS THESIS 4

Independent study and research leading to a thesis examining a topic relevant to American civilization from an interdisciplinary perspective. Required of candidates for department honors. Participation by invitation of the department to students with strong records in the major or by petition of a student with special research interests. *Prerequisite:* AM 374. Open to majors only. The Department

AM 376. TOPICS IN AMERICAN CULTURE

Interdisciplinary seminars exploring a substantial aspect of the development of American culture. These courses involve in-depth analysis using the resources and techniques of several different disciplines and requires a major research paper. (The course may be repeated for credit with a different topic.)

A. War 3

An examination of the experience of war and its impact on American culture over the course of the last two centuries. The course concentrates on the American Revolution, the Civil War, Indian Wars, World War II, and the Vietnam War, using various resources including fiction, history, film, oral history, and autobiography to explore the changing nature of war and its effects on American society and culture. War and politics, the morality of war, military strategy and tactics, war and gender roles, class, race and ethnicity, the home front experience, and war's impact on the larger culture are some of the issues considered. M. Lynn

B. City 3

An examination of the growth and impact of urban life on American culture. Using fiction, film, histories, sociological studies and material culture, the course examines the relation between the perceptions of urban life and the actualities of that experience. By focusing on how varying reactions to the urban experience result from economic, ethnic, or gender differences, the course explores such topics as: the effect of industrialization, the waves of rural migration and overseas immigration, the concentrations of wealth and poverty, the impact of architecture, and the parks and planning movements. The Department

C. America on the Couch 3

A consideration of selected topics in the fields of cultural studies and psychohistory. Through interdisciplinary materials, students will explore the rich literature of psychohistorical interpretation, attempting to understand personal motivation, emotional character, and abnormal behavior in both prominent American figures and in the nation at large. Topics include conversion theory in the Salem witchcraft trials, infantilism and paternal authority in the age of Jackson, sentimental regression in the Civil War era, George Custer and the schizophrenic personality, neurasthenia in Victorian America, paranoia in the Nixon years, and narcissism in the "me" decade of the 1970s. G. Pfitzer

D. Religion 4

An examination of the institutions of religion and the roles religion has played in the development of American society, from the seventeenth century to the present. Beginning with a study of the Puritan "city on a hill," proceeding to the Great Awakening, the Revolutionary separation of church and state and designation of religious toleration, the course will continue to explore the development of an increasingly diverse society of belief and unbelief. Using a variety of interdisciplinary sources, the course focuses on nineteenth century nativist attacks on Catholicism, the role of religion in the slave community, revivalism, fundamentalism, the social gospel, and contemporary controversies over evolution, prayer in the public schools, and the impact of race, gender, and class. M. Lynn

E. Disorderly Women 3

An examination of women characterized by the larger society as unruly, disruptive, radical, militant, unfeminine—just generally disorderly—and what this characterization reveals about American society. The course will consider types of women as well as the experience of individual, so-called disorderly, women in the nineteenth- and twentieth-century United States. Questions will include: What defines women as disorderly in specific times and places; how do women deviate from the roles and behavior expected of all women; what has motivated disorderly women, from their perspectives, to act as they have, and what has been the psychic cost? The central focus is on "disorderly women" as actors within and upon their society and on the responses of that larger society to their actions. J. Zangrando

F. America and the Sea 3

An exploration of the role ocean has played in American life. Beginning with the view of the sea as an ecosystem, the course uses literary and historical sources to trace the sea's importance in the development of American culture. After studying the cultural, social, and economic importance of the sea in American life, the course returns to the biology of the sea through student research projects on current environmental problems, as well as national and international laws and regulations, which protect the ocean as a commons for the world. The Department

G. The American Suburb: Identity, Meaning, and Place, 1850-2000 3

An exploration of one of the most ordinary portions of the American landscape: the suburb. The course will consider the historical evolution of this form as a cultural and social construct and consider its implications for the future. Beginning with the growth of parks and other planned areas, the suburb will be defined through the elite culture of the nineteenth century; federal support and contemporary culture then combine to make this form of housing the most ubiquitous in the United States after World War II. Topics will include politics, gender, plurality, planning, economics, environmental implications and regulation, consumer culture, and material culture studies. The Department

H. Vernacular Landscape: Exploring the American Sense of Place 3

A study of the cultural meaning of the everyday landscape in the United States. Cultural geography and landscape history provide the method for interpreting and understanding basic forms of North American landscape, which students will then utilize in their own projects. This course will give primary consideration to the vernacular landscape but will also consider national patterns on the land. These forms will reveal cultural details, including: gender ideals, ethnic diversity, social hierarchies, economic motives, cultural mythology, and political ideas. The Department

I. The Homefront During World War II 3

A study of the impact of World War II on the American homefront during the early 1940s. Using diverse materials — letters, government documents, social histories, material culture, popular film, music, literature — this course examines the interconnection between images and messages of war and American values and behavior. This assessment of the impact of WWII on American society includes such topics as mobilization; labor and manufacturing; the experiences of women, children, minorities; the manipulation of information by government and the press; and the models for heroic behavior presented by film, theater, music, and advertising. The Department

AM 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN AMERICAN STUDIES 3 or 6

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors or seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as historic preservation, museum administration and education, journalism and communications, urban planning, teaching, public administration, and other related fields. No more than three semester hours may count toward the major. Open to junior and senior majors and minors. Must be taken S/U.

Anthropology

Chair of the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work:
John Brueggemann

Anthropology Faculty

Professors: Susan Bender, Gerald M. Erchak, Jill D. Sweet

Assistant Professors: Michael C. Ennis-McMillan, Adam Yuet Chau, *Luce Assistant Professor of Asian Studies*

Lecturer: Laurie Miroff

The primary purpose of the anthropology program is to facilitate the crosscultural study of human groups and social behavior. The program's curriculum includes archaeological explorations of past cultures, human biocultural development, and studies of diverse lifeways of the world's populations. Anthropology courses, designed to serve students with a general interest in the discipline as well as those who plan to pursue graduate training, provide a background for professional training in international relations, multinational corporations, environmental studies, social service, education, museums, and historic preservation.

THE ANTHROPOLOGY MAJOR: The anthropology major must successfully complete at least thirty-two credits in anthropology. As a foundation for the major, students must take AN101 and 102. Courses of exploration must include AN270 and at least one geographic-area course (AN205, 206, 227, 228, 242, 243, or 260). Students must also take one methods course (AN326, 327, SO226, or 227) as well as AN366 as courses of application and synthesis. Courses listed under sociology-anthropology may be taken for either sociology or anthropology credit, but not both.

THE SOCIOLOGY-ANTHROPOLOGY MAJOR: The sociology-anthropology major must successfully complete SO101; either AN101 or 102; either SO324, 325, or AN270; either AN326 or 327 or SO226 or 227; either AN366 or SO375; and twelve credit hours of electives in sociology and twelve credit hours of electives in anthropology. Courses designated sociology-anthropology may be taken for credit in either sociology or anthropology, but not both.

HONORS: Students desiring departmental honors in anthropology must meet the requisite grade-point average and must complete a senior thesis under the supervision of a member of the anthropology faculty. Students desiring departmental honors in sociology-anthropology must meet the requisite grade-point average and must complete a thesis under the supervision of a member of the anthropology or sociology faculty.

THE ANTHROPOLOGY MINOR: Students who minor in anthropology must successfully complete eighteen credits in anthropology including foundational AN101 and 102. Students must also complete ten credits of anthropology electives including at least one course at the 300 level. The student should select a minor advisor who will assist the student in constructing a program of study. Students are encouraged to declare the anthropology minor by the end of the junior year.

AN 100. ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES 3

A survey of anthropological problems drawing from cultural anthropology, biological anthropology, linguistics, and archaeology. This exploration course introduces students to humans as biocultural beings who evolve physically and culturally as they adapt to a wide range of natural and sociocultural environments. The course is not a prerequisite for other anthropology courses and is generally not counted toward the anthropology major or minor. Permission of instructor is required for students who have taken AN101 or 102. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills social sciences requirement.)

G. Erchak

AN 101. INTRODUCTION TO CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY 4

An introduction to the basic concepts and problems of sociocultural anthropology. The culture concept is explored as a central theoretical and empirical concern. Students learn about cultural diversity as well as recurrent patterns of cultural adaptation. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.)

The Department

AN 102. ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE HUMAN PAST 4

An introduction to the biological and cultural evolution of humans. In learning about evolutionary theory and process, students come to understand concepts of time and space as critical factors in our ability to reconstruct the human past. Students engage a variety of biological and archaeological data in laboratory sessions to clarify how this reconstruction occurs. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.)

S. Bender

AN 175. INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD INVESTIGATIONS 5

An introduction to the process of locating, identifying, and excavating archaeological sites. The focus of class activity is actual participation in an archaeological excavation and related activities. *Offered summer only.*

S. Bender

AN 205. MESOAMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY 3

A survey of the culture history of Mesoamerica, including primarily the states of Mexico and Guatemala. Inquiry focuses on the origin of New World agriculture as well as the development of highland Mexican and Aztec and lowland Mayan civilizations. The course considers the interpretation of the archaeological remains at major Mesoamerican site complexes. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills social sciences requirement.)

S. Bender

AN 206. ARCHAEOLOGY OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA 3

Archaeological sites located throughout the eastern United States are analyzed to reveal the history of human-land and human-human interactions over a 15,000-year period. Special attention is given to changes in aboriginal culture effected by the establishment of gatherer-hunter lifeways in the East and the later transition to village horticulture. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)

S. Bender

AN 227. SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN CULTURES 3

A survey of the peoples and cultures of Africa south of the Sahara in tradition and change. Special attention is given to key social organizing principles and institutions such as secret societies, lineage systems, age set organizations, and despotic political structures. *Prerequisite:* AN101. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)

G. Erchak

AN 228. MEXICAN CULTURES 3

A survey of the peoples and cultures of Mexico. The course examines the changes in Mexican cultures in relation to European conquest and colonization, national independence, the Revolution, and relations with the United States. Topics include social movements of principal indigenous groups (such as Nahuatl, Maya, and Zapotecs), contemporary regional politics, environmental change, and the ongoing construction of Mexican identities. *Prerequisite:* AN101 or 205 or 243 or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)

M. Ennis-McMillan

AN 242. NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS 3

A survey of indigenous peoples and cultures of North America. The course examines the history of contact between Indian and non-Indian populations; the development of United States federal Indian policies; and the contemporary social problems related to the reservation system and urban migration. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills social sciences requirement.)

J. Sweet

AN 243. LATIN AMERICAN INDIANS 3

A survey of indigenous peoples and cultures in Mexico, Central America, and South America. The course examines the persistence and change of indigenous cultures as they have intersected with broader social forces since European conquest and colonization. Topics include contemporary indigenous movements as they influence regional politics, economic development, environmental change, nationalism, and the construction of racial, ethnic, and gender identities. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills social sciences requirement.)

M. Ennis-McMillan

AN 251. THEMES IN ANTHROPOLOGY 1-4

Examination of a geographic or subject area not available in existing course offerings. For example, the course may focus on post-colonial Australia, contemporary Ireland, or studies in primate behavior. The course in a different subject area may be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* permission of the instructor.

The Department

AN 252. NON-WESTERN THEMES IN ANTHROPOLOGY 1-4

Examination of a non-Western geographic or subject area not available in existing course offerings. For example, the course may focus on aboriginal Australia or the music of New Guinea tribal groups. The course in a different subject area may be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* permission of the instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)

The Department

AN 260. SOUTHWEST INDIANS 3

An examination of the cultures, histories, and current socioeconomic situation of Native Americans in the Southwest region of the United States. Groups such as the Navajo, Pueblo, and Apache will be studied within the context of Spanish and Anglo contact to better understand issues of diversity, resistance to domination, and cultural change. *Prerequisite:* AN101, 242, or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)

J. Sweet

AN 270. HISTORY OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL THOUGHT 4

Examination of major debates in the history of anthropology and a look at central figures whose work helped to fuel these debates. The careers of people like Boas, Mead, or Malinowski are studied within the context of the developing discipline of anthropology. The relationship between past and current anthropological ideas, fieldwork practices, and anthropological writing are considered. *Prerequisite:* AN101 or permission of instructor.

J. Sweet

AN 303. ANALYSIS OF THE HUMAN SKELETON 3

Analysis of the human skeletal system as a record of individual life history. Major topics include identification of skeletal anatomy and manifestations of age, sex, health, and nutrition. Modes of analysis of the information and meaning embedded in prehistoric burial contexts are also considered. *Prerequisite:* AN102 or permission of instructor.

S. Bender

AN 325. APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY 4

Applying the anthropological perspectives to the analysis of national and international sociocultural issues. Topics include cultural brokerage, advocacy, community development, evaluation, ethics, and the difficulties facing indigenous peoples and ethnic minorities within nation-states today. *Prerequisite:* AN101.

J. Sweet

AN 326. FIELD METHODS IN CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY 4

An introduction to field methods employed by cultural anthropologists in their collection of primary data. Students will conduct field projects in local community settings. These projects call for pure observation, mapping, formal and informal interviewing, participant observation, and photo elicitation. Students will gain experience in formulating research problems, developing a protocol, as well as organizing and communicating findings. Central concerns include the establishment of rapport and research ethics. *Prerequisite:* AN101 and permission of instructor.

J. Sweet

AN 327. ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD AND LABORATORY TECHNIQUES 4

An introduction to the processes of archaeological excavation and primary data analysis. Course requirements include active participation in a local excavation and the description and interpretation of excavated materials. *Prerequisite:* AN102 or permission of instructor.

S. Bender

AN 339. PSYCHOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY 4

An exploration of the relationships among the concepts of culture, the self, personality, and behavior, examining crosscultural evidence and major theoretical models. Brain and mind evolution is investigated. Descriptive case studies are supplemented by recent theoretical and empirical work. Both non-Western and Western (including United States) cultures are discussed. *Prerequisite:* Two courses from among cultural anthropology, sociology, or psychology, or permission of instructor.

G. Erchak

AN 344. ANTHROPOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 4

An examination of health issues related to global environmental change. The course employs perspectives and theories of critical medical anthropology to explore the connections among broad patterns of environmental change, local responses to those changes, and relevant health concerns. Topics include the effects of population growth, urbanization, water pollution and water scarcity, epidemics, deforestation, and species extinction in diverse geographic settings. Special attention is given to how poor and powerless social groups bear a disproportionate burden of environmental health problems. *Prerequisite:* AN101 or ES 100 and at least junior standing, or permission of instructor. M. Ennis-McMillan

AN 345. ECOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY 3

Exploration of the principles by which the environment shapes human culture and human culture shapes the environment. Topics include the process of human adaptation, the analysis of human ecosystems, and the explanation of cultural diversity and change from an ecological perspective. *Prerequisite:* AN101 or 102 or ES100 or permission of instructor. M. Ennis-McMillan

AN 346. SYMBOLIC THEORY AND PERFORMANCE 4

An examination of symbolic theory as a vehicle for analyzing expressive forms found in ritual, festival, myth, and theater. The human need to seek, construct, and communicate meaning particularly regarding space, time, the supernatural, the self, and the cultural other will be explored. Attention will be given to dance, drama, and music as complex symbolic systems employed by groups in their search for meaning. *Prerequisite:* AN101. J. Sweet

AN 347. WOMEN AND GENDER IN EVOLUTIONARY PERSPECTIVE 3

A critical examination of the evolutionary reconstruction of human behavior from feminist perspectives. Using information from primate studies and anthropological ethnography, students investigate how assumptions about gender have shaped traditional observations and interpretations of archaeological remains. Feminist reconstructions of human prehistory are given close attention in an attempt to uncover a human past that incorporates women as active historical agents. *Prerequisites:* AN101 and 102 or permission of instructor. S. Bender

AN 349. MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY 4

A survey of the field of medical anthropology that introduces students to the crosscultural study of the body, health, disease, illness, suffering, and healing. The course examines several theoretical perspectives (ethnomedical, biocultural, interpretive, and political economic). Topics include birthing, maternal and child health, infectious diseases, death and dying, and other issues across the life cycle in diverse geographic settings. *Prerequisite:* AN101 and 270 or permission of instructor. M. Ennis-McMillan

AN 351. TOPICS IN CULTURAL OR BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY 1-4

Examination of a theoretical or subject specialization (with a strong theoretical component) not available in existing course offerings. For example, the course may focus on the behavior of macaques or the anthropology of tourism. The course, in a different subject area, may be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. The Department

AN 352. TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY 1-4

Examination of a theoretical or area specialization not available in existing course offerings. For example, the course may focus on zooarchaeology or lithic technology. The course, in a different subject area, may be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. The Department

SA 355. LANGUAGE IN SOCIETY 4

Examination of the varied aspects of the social organization of language using techniques from sociological, anthropological, psychological, and linguistic theory. Special attention is given to regional, social, and individual variation; nonstandard dialects and their social impact; the relationship of language, thought, and culture; the role of language in socialization and in the maintenance of social structures; and the type and extent of cultural variation in language use. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or AN101 or permission of instructor. (May be taken for either sociology or anthropology credit.) J. Devine

AN 366. SENIOR SEMINAR IN ANTHROPOLOGY 3

Advanced readings in theoretical or applied anthropology, with special focus on current developments in the discipline. The course is designed as a capstone experience for senior anthropology majors. *Prerequisite:* AN270 or permission of instructor. The Department

AN 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY OR FIELD RESEARCH 3, 3

Individual reading and/or field research in anthropology under the guidance of a member of the department. Students must be self-motivated and have a written proposal in hand. This proposal must be approved by a member of the anthropology faculty. Students who plan on writing a senior thesis in anthropology will use AN371 as independent preparation for the thesis. During this preparation period, students must develop a thesis statement, construct an outline, and document a literature search. The Department

AN 373. SENIOR THESIS IN ANTHROPOLOGY 3

Required of anthropology and sociology-anthropology majors who plan to graduate with departmental honors (sociology-anthropology majors may substitute SO 376). Recommended for students who want the challenge of writing a formal in-depth thesis on a particular anthropological question. Students writing a senior thesis in anthropology should use AN371 in preparation for AN373. *Prerequisite:* AN371 and permission of instructor. The Department

AN 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIPS IN ANTHROPOLOGY 3, 6, or 9

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and curricular experience in anthropology. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as museum studies or work within appropriate state, federal, or human service agencies. *Prerequisite:* at least three courses in anthropology. *Non-liberal arts.*

Art (Studio)

Chair of the Department of Art and Art History:
Peter Stake

Studio Art Faculty:

Professors: Regis Brodie; John Cunningham Jr., *Robert Davidson Professor of Art*; David J. Miller, *Ella Van Dyke Tuthill '32 Professor of Studio Art*; Doretta Miller

Associate Professors: Kate Leavitt, Richard Linke, David Peterson, Janet Sorensen, Peter Stake, Joanne Vella

Assistant Professors: Deborah Hall, Margo Mensing, Paul Sattler

Visiting Assistant Professors: Patricia B. Lyell, Deborah Morris

Senior Artist-in-Residence: John L. Moore

Visiting Assistant Professors, part time:
*D. Leslie Ferst, *John Galt, *John Hampshire,
*Victoria Palermo

Lecturer: *John Danison

Shop Supervisor and Building Safety
Coordinator: Paul Davis

Skidmore is a Charter Member, National Association of Schools of Art and Design, 1970. Accredited, 1982, 1992.

The department offers two degrees: the bachelor of science degree in studio art and the bachelor of arts degree in art history.

The studio art program offers a rich and diverse range of investigations across the disciplines of art making and art history. Integrating extensive liberal arts offerings with a broad studio experience, majors may choose to balance exploration with focus in a particular area as preparation for graduate school or future work in an art-related field. Critical thinking, imaginative problem solving, and self-reflective evaluation are key components in the development of the theoretical and technical aspects of art making. Through art courses students gain competency in visual language, an increasingly important skill in contemporary culture. Visual and verbal analytical and organizational skills learned in the studio apply to thoughtful practice in many arenas of our complex world.

The studio art major presents students with a four-course foundations program to be completed within the first two years. Students then proceed through exploratory courses chosen from the areas of ceramics, communication design, drawing, fibers, metals, painting, photography, printmaking, and sculpture. In the third and fourth years of study students concentrate in an area of their choice. Faculty participate not only as teachers within their area of expertise but also as advisors, who help students select and pursue the courses and course study best suited to the student.

All studio art courses meet for six hours per week. A cumulative grade of C or better is required for all work in the major.

There are two areas of studio art for which Advanced Placement (AP) credit can be awarded: Studio Art: General and Studio Art: Drawing. A score of 4 or 5 in any one area earns the student six college credits. It is the department's policy that up to four of the six AP credits can be used toward an elective in the student's major or minor. The remaining credits may be treated as general elective credit toward the Skidmore degree. An exception to this policy must have approval from the Department of Art and Art History chair in consultation with appropriate faculty.

THE STUDIO ART MAJOR: A minimum of thirteen studio art courses and three art history courses for a total of sixteen courses and at least sixty credit hours. Requirements for the bachelor of science degree in studio art:

1. Foundation: Four foundation courses are required of all studio art majors: AR131 (or 103), 132 (or 107) 133 (or 105 and 106), 134.
2. Exploration: A total of four courses beyond foundations, each from a different studio area: ceramics, communication design, drawing, fibers, metals, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture.
3. Depth: Five courses chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.
 - A. Primary concentration: at least two courses within a single studio area, at or above the 200 level
 - B. Maturity: at least three 300-level studio art courses
4. Art history: three art history courses that must include AH101, 102, and one elective.
5. It is recommended that the four foundation courses, one exploration course, and AH101 and 102 be completed by the end of the second year.
6. Capstone: successful participation in the Senior Thesis Exhibition. As preparation for the exhibit, senior majors will be required to meet as a group six times on a biweekly basis with department faculty in the spring semester of the senior year. Group meetings will discuss the philosophy, aesthetics, logistics, the artist statement, and effective planning for the exhibit.

The department recommends the following focus in course selection as preparation for graduate study and professional practice in studio art disciplines.

1. Drawing: at least one additional course beyond foundation drawing.
2. Depth: Additional courses in an area of concentration beyond the two required contribute a great deal to the development of a strong body of work. Students should consult regularly with their advisor to select courses that will build artistic development and work for portfolios.
3. Art history: The study of art history is essential to a studio art major. The department encourages students to take additional art history courses beyond the three required courses.

The Department of Art and Art History reserves the privilege of keeping a part of the work of any student.

STUDIO ART MINOR: Any student choosing studio art as a minor must consult the chair of the Department of Art and Art History for program approval. It is recommended that students begin work for the minor not later than the beginning of the second year. Students electing to minor in studio art are required to take any six studio art courses and any two courses in art history.

Note: Please refer to the Academic Information Guide regarding double counting of courses between majors and minors.

STUDIO FEES: All studio courses including Advanced Studio Problems and Independent Study carry laboratory fees (see course descriptions). In addition, students must purchase consumable materials and personal supplies.

Course Availability. The department is committed to having students experience a variety of media. However, space is limited, and, therefore, students cannot be guaranteed enrollment in specific courses during any given semester. As soon as students are confident about their choice of program, they should declare their major.

AR 101. INTRODUCTION TO PAINTING 3
An introduction to painting as a medium of visual expression. Emphasis is placed upon exploration of formal and technical concerns. Basic studies include drawing and will explore a variety of subject matter and media directed toward the organization of the two-dimensional plane. *Summer only.* Not open to Skidmore art majors. (Fulfills arts requirement.) Lab fee: \$16 Studio Art Faculty

AR 108. LIFE MODELING: SCULPTURAL STUDY OF THE HUMAN FORM 4
A study of the human figure through the medium of life modeling in clay. Slide lectures dealing with contemporary as well as traditional attitudes toward the figure will complement studio activity and offer a perspective on humankind's fascination with its own form. Initial course meetings will deal with elementary concepts in wax and clay as they relate to the figure. Students will be instructed in armature-building as well as mould-making techniques; finished works will be cast in plaster or bronze. (Fulfills arts requirement.) Lab fee: \$80 J. Cunninghamham

AR 111. BASIC CERAMICS 4
Basic issues of aesthetics and technique developed through the direct manipulation of clay. A variety of forming techniques will be explored and demonstrated, including pinching, coiling, slab constructing, and throwing. In addition to group and individual critiques, weekly lectures will provide a working knowledge of kiln firing (both gas and electric) and clay and glaze formulation. (Fulfills arts requirement.) Lab fee: \$75 R. Brodie, L. Ferst

AR 115. INTRODUCTION TO FIBER ARTS 4
An introduction to the fiber arts. Projects will allow students to explore off-loom woven structure, loom weaving, resist-dyeing and screen-printing. Students will work with flat pattern and composition as well as three-dimensional fiber construction. Historical works will be studied as well as the contemporary evolution of this art form. (Fulfills arts requirement.) Lab fee: \$55 M. Mensing

AR 131. VISUAL CONCEPTS 4
An introduction to the study of visual relationships on a two-dimensional plane. Through guided exercises using both drawing and design mediums, the course builds understanding of principles of design and composition, as well as skills in perception, visual thinking, problem solving, and creativity. Drawing from observation, conceptual research, and manipulation of visual elements are integrated in this course. (Fulfills arts requirement.) Lab fee: \$16 Studio Art Faculty

AR 132. FORM AND SPACE 4
Fundamental study of form in three dimensions. This course develops understanding of formal visual concepts as well as skills in perception, visual thinking, problem solving, and creativity. Drawing as a means to translate ideas into three-dimensional form; processes using minimal tools and easily worked materials; and working methods that emphasize planning, study, and experimentation form the basis for this course. (Fulfills arts requirement.) Lab fee: \$43 Studio Art Faculty

AR 133. DRAWING 4
An expanded study of principles introduced in AR131. This course builds on basic drawing experiences, refining skills in observation, organization, interpretation, and critical analysis. Studio work introduces a range of traditional drawing tools and materials while exploring a variety of approaches to image making and visual expression. *Prerequisite:* AR105 or 131. (Fulfills arts requirement.) Lab fee: \$16 Studio Art Faculty

- AR 134. COLOR** 4
An introduction to the study of color in studio art. This course develops understanding of the characteristics of color through color theory, observation, organization, and experimentation, and builds skills in perception, visual thinking, and creativity. Guided exercises explore the role of color in compositional relationships, the psychological and expressive effects of color, and the physical properties of color mixing. Lab fee: \$16 Studio Art Faculty
- AR 201. PAINTING** 4
An introduction to oil painting, focusing on traditional painting methods and materials. Using direct observation, this course builds understanding of compositional principles, color relationships, the physical and expressive properties of paint, and the creative process. *Prerequisites:* AR103 or 131, 105 and 106 or 133, 134. Lab fee: \$16 Studio Art Faculty
- AR 209. COMMUNICATION DESIGN I** 4
An introduction to visual design and communication theory. Emphasis is on developing a strong foundation in visual perception, design principles, and typography. Students will undertake studio problems aimed at developing visual awareness, analytical thinking, craftsmanship, and use of hands-on media and digital techniques. *Prerequisites:* AR103 or 131, 105 and 106 or 133, 134. Lab fee: \$105 D. Hall
- AR 215. TEXTILE STRUCTURES** 4
Exploration of the sculptural properties of planes based on building single and multiple-element surfaces. Studies in fused and single-element structure (felting, netting, knotting, plaiting, hand and machine knitting) will be followed by the focus of the course—loom weaving (including the use of the computer-assisted loom). Students will construct three-dimensional structures based on individual expression. Readings in textile history and contemporary art issues, writing, and discussion will complement technical grounding in traditional textile processes. *Prerequisite:* AR115 or permission of the instructor. Lab fee \$55 M. Mensing
- AR 216. TEXTILE SURFACE DESIGN** 4
Theoretical and practical textile surface design employing screen-printing, direct painting, and resist-dyeing techniques. Projects may take the form of flat pattern design, wall hangings or costume. Students will be introduced to the use of computers in designing selected projects. *Prerequisite:* AR115 or permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$55 M. Mensing
- AR 217. INTERMEDIATE CERAMICS** 4
The continued development of aesthetic concepts and techniques. Individual exploration and expression will be encouraged. Through a structured approach with demonstrations, lectures, weekly assignments, and group and individual critiques, the student will be exposed to hand-building and throwing, as well as raku, salt-glazing, and stoneware reduction techniques. *Prerequisite:* AR111 or permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$100 R. Brodie, L. Ferst
- AR 219. JEWELRY AND METALS I** 4
Sequence of problems employing various techniques in metal. Emphasis upon structural design and creative use of materials. *One prerequisite:* AR103, 131, 107, or 132 or permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$55 D. Peterson
- AR 223. INTERMEDIATE DRAWING** 4
A further investigation of the formal and expressive characteristics of drawing, with a focus on drawing as visual communicative act. Structured assignments provide a context for focused exploration of materials and processes and development of individual vision. Readings and discussions will complement studio work. *Prerequisite:* AR 105 and 106 or 133. Lab fee: \$16 Studio Art Faculty
- AR 224. FIGURE DRAWING** 4
An extensive investigation of drawing from the life model. Guided exercises refine observation skills by building understanding of anatomical and spatial relationships, as well as providing a context for exploration of interpretive and expressive aspects of figure drawing. Assignments encourage exploration of compositional relationships, drawing media, and conceptual ideas. *Prerequisite:* AR105 and 106 or 133. Lab fee: \$15 Studio Art Faculty
- AR 227. COMMUNICATION DESIGN II** 4
Further development of the concepts and skills introduced in Communication Design I. Emphasis is placed on integrating the symbolic and communicative aspects of typography with visual elements. Through the application of design principles and typography, studio projects will stress strong visual concepts while exploring hands-on media and digital techniques. *Prerequisite:* AR209. Lab fee: \$105 D. Hall
- AR 229. BEGINNING PHOTOGRAPHY** 4
An exploration of the varied aesthetic and mechanical aspects of contemporary photographic process. Emphasis is placed on using the camera as a tool to increase one's visual sensitivity and personal awareness. Lab work is digital using Adobe Photoshop. Each student must own a camera: 35mm or digital. *Prerequisite:* AR103 or 131. Lab fee: \$80 (does not include film or paper) R. Linke
- AR 234. WATERCOLOR** 4
Exploration of the materials and methods used in watercolor painting. Included will be dry and wet paper techniques, resist processes, and experimental painting. Conventional methods of illustrating the figure and landscape will also be stressed. *Prerequisites:* AR103 or 131, 105 and 106 or 133, 134. Lab fee: \$16 Studio Art Faculty
- AR 251. ELEMENTARY SCULPTURE** 4
Three-dimensional investigations utilizing casting, carving, and metal processes. The student will be exposed to a variety of materials such as clay, wood, metal, stone, and wax. *Prerequisite:* AR107 or 132. Lab fee: \$65 J. Cunningham, J. Galt
- AR 253. CARVING PROCESSES IN WOOD** 4
An exploration of carving processes and concepts related to wood in sculpture. Studio activity will concentrate on wood carving. Slides and studio presentations will provide the basis for study of the technical and historical development of stone carving. Students will gain practical experience with drawing as it relates to carving processes, conceptual thinking, and the realization of three-dimensional form. *Prerequisites:* AR107 or 132 or permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$65 J. Cunningham
- AR 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN STUDIO ART** 3 or 6
Internship opportunity for students who have completed their first year and whose academic and cocurricular work has prepared them for professional work related to the major. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may design internships in studio assistance to professional artists, in artist cooperatives, graphic design studios, advertising design studios, galleries, museums, and printing houses, or in other art-related projects. No more than three semester hours in any internship may count toward the studio art major or minor. *Prerequisites:* three courses in studio art. *Non-liberal arts.* No laboratory fee.
- AR 311. INTERMEDIATE PAINTING** 4
A continuation of painting concepts explored in AR201, designed to further acquaint students with technical processes, formal relationships, and conceptual issues. Structured assignments employing direct observation (including the figure) and invention provide a context for development of a personal vision. Other assignments will refer to historical and contemporary movements and painting methods with readings and discussions. *Prerequisite:* AR201. Lab fee: \$16 Studio Art Faculty
- AR 315. ADVANCED FIBER ARTS** 4
A continued exploration and development of personal interpretations of traditional and nontraditional methods of textile design and fiber construction. Students may elect to concentrate in the area of weaving or textile design, or may develop skills in both areas concurrently. Advanced weaving will include multi-harness weave structure on jack-type, computer, and dobby looms. Advanced textile design will include printed resists, photo screen-printing, lacquer stencils, gouache rendering, and computer-aided design. It is strongly recommended that students intending to work in both areas complete both AR215 and 216 prior to electing this course. Personal initiative and creative self-expression are emphasized in this course. *Prerequisite:* AR215 or 216. May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$55 M. Mensing
- AR 318. ADVANCED CERAMICS** 4
A further intensification of the use of clay as a medium and a continuation of the development of the forming processes of hand-building and throwing. Also included will be the formulation of clay bodies and the investigation of kiln firing techniques. *Prerequisite:* AR217. May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$100 (includes clay, glazes, firings). R. Brodie
- AR 319. METALSMITHING** 4
An advanced studio course in the jewelry and metalsmithing sequence. Students explore the plastic potential of precious and nonprecious metals through the process of raising, forging, hollow-forming, and repoussé. Inventiveness, personal initiative, and creative self-expression are particularly emphasized in this course. *Prerequisite:* AR219. May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$55 D. Peterson
- AR 320. JEWELRY AND METALS II** 4
A continuation of concepts and methods explored in AR 219 with an emphasis on casting. Weekly group critiques will focus upon individual aesthetic growth, technical exploration, and both historical and contemporary issues to the art-metals discipline. *Prerequisite:* AR219. May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$55 D. Peterson

AR 326. ADVANCED DRAWING 4
A further investigation of drawing as a visual communicative act. The development of images through individual exploration of form, structure, and space with emphasis being placed upon the growth of personal vision and skill. *Prerequisite:* AR223 or 224. May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$16 Studio Art Faculty

AR 330. ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY 4
A continuation of problems of visual expression and techniques encountered in beginning photography. Students explore advanced digital image manipulation; investigate digital portfolio presentations; as well as refine traditional print aesthetics. *Prerequisite:* AR229. Lab fee: \$80 (does not include film or paper). R. Linke

AR 332. ADVANCED PAINTING 4
Further investigation of formal, expressive, and technical aspects of painting. This course emphasizes individual exploration of structured assignments, leading toward self-directed studio practice. Readings and discussions complement studio practice. Emphasis is placed upon more individual exploration of assigned formal problems in the studio. *Prerequisite:* AR311. May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$16 Studio Art Faculty

AR 337. ADVANCED COMMUNICATION DESIGN 4
A continuation and development of the formal and technical aspects of designing with type and image. Students will be introduced to recent developments in visual communication theory and practice, including multimedia and interactivity. Readings in design history and criticism as well as independent research will complement studio work. May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. *Prerequisites:* AR103 or 131, 105 and 106 or 133, 209, 227 or permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$105. D. Hall

AR 341. PRINTMAKING: RELIEF 4
An investigation and development of the relief printing process through linocut, woodcut, letterpress, and book arts with an emphasis on personal growth and vision. Readings in printmaking history and criticism will complement studio art. *Prerequisite:* AR105 and 106 or 133; recommended: AR223, 224. May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$60 K. Leavitt

AR 342. PRINTMAKING: INTAGLIO 4
An investigation and development of the etching process including color printing techniques, with emphasis placed on personal growth and vision. Readings in printmaking history and criticism will complement studio work. *Prerequisite:* AR105 and 106 or 133; recommended: AR223, 224. May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$60 K. Leavitt

AR 350. PRINTMAKING: LITHOGRAPHY 4
An investigation and development of the lithographic process including color-printing techniques with emphasis placed on personal growth and vision. Readings in printmaking history and criticism will complement studio work. *Prerequisite:* AR105 and 106 or 133; recommended: AR223, 224. May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$65 K. Leavitt

AR 352. ADVANCED SCULPTURE 4
A process oriented course emphasizing the development of individual attitudes and involvements with three-dimensional form. The techniques and materials utilized will include casting, carving, metalworking, and plastics. *Prerequisite:* AR251. May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Lab fee: \$65 J. Cunningham, J. Galt

AR 355. COMPUTER IMAGING I 4
Development of computer animation and graphic design skills. Projects may include such diverse areas as video animation, photomontage, scientific visualization or advertising design. *Prerequisite:* AR337 or permission of instructor. Open only to juniors and seniors. Lab fee: \$105 J. Danison

AR 356. COMPUTER IMAGING II 4
Individual and group problems using computer imaging. Projects may include work in either fields of video animation or publishing. *Prerequisite:* AR355 or permission of instructor. May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Open only to juniors and seniors. Lab fee: \$105 J. Danison

AR 358. ART FOR CHILDREN 4
Introduction to the basic art materials and techniques used to teach concepts in elementary schools, museums, and other educational settings as related to children's needs, interests, and development. The role of art in a humanities program will also be considered. Lab fee: \$55 Doretta Miller

AR 365, 366. ADVANCED STUDIO PROBLEMS 3, 3
Individual problems in a given discipline within the department: i.e., painting, sculpture, ceramics, jewelry, weaving, textiles, graphics, photography, etc. To qualify, the student must have completed the most advanced 300-level course in an area. Offered in the studio, at a time arranged by instructor, the student must petition for the course in spring for fall semester, and in fall for spring semester. Special permission forms available in the chair's office must be completed by the student, signed by advisor, instructor, and chair, and returned to the Registrar's Office by the dates indicated. Open to qualified junior and senior art majors and other qualified juniors and seniors. Permission of instructor and department chair are required. Lab fee: courses carry the fee as noted in the individual course description. May be repeated either in a given discipline or more than once. Studio Art Faculty

AR 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 4,4
Individual work in a given discipline, in most cases following its AR366 level of sequence. Open to senior art majors and other qualified seniors. Permission of instructor and department chair is required. Lab fee: courses carry the fee as noted in the individual course description. Studio Art Faculty

AR 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN STUDIO ART 3, 6, or 9
Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may design internships in studio assistance to professional artists, in artist cooperatives, graphic design studios, advertising design studios, galleries, museums, and printing houses, or in other art-related projects. Open to junior and senior majors and minors. No more than three semester hours in any internship may count toward the studio art major or minor. *Non-liberal arts.* No laboratory fee.

ART THEORY

AT 361. ART AND SOCIETY 3
An examination of how the visual arts are defined, funded, displayed, and made available to the public. This course will explore the role of artists in contemporary cultures and will investigate information about artists' education, resources, opportunities, and the skills required for professional development. Open to juniors and seniors or by permission of instructor. Doretta Miller

AT 375. CURRENT ISSUES IN ART 3
A lecture-discussion course open to junior and senior art majors working in any media. With group critiques of student work as the central focus, the seminar explores individual work, processes, methodology, and other areas of individual or group interest. Slide presentations, lectures, oral reports, and visits to galleries and artists' studios provide a context for the student critiques and introduce historical, social, literary, and aesthetic perspectives related to developments in the visual arts. J. Moore

Art History

Chair of the Department of Art and Art History:
Peter Stake

Director of Art History: Lisa Aronson

Professor: Penny Jolly, *Kenan Professor of Liberal Arts*

Associate Professors: Lisa Aronson, Robert Linrothe

Assistant Professors: Katherine Hauser, Michael Clapper, Amelia Rauser

Lecturers: *Ian Berry, Deborah Hutton, Leslie Mechem

Art history is distinctive in its direct engagement with art objects through visual analysis and historical study. We use art objects to understand history and culture, and history and culture to understand art objects. Students earning a bachelor of arts in art history explore the varied roles of artists, their art, and their patrons across diverse cultural and historical contexts. In addition, they experience the creative process of making art. Students gain a breadth of knowledge spanning both Western and non-Western subfields of the discipline. Art history majors develop skills in analyzing images and texts that are applicable to a wide range of personal, civic, and professional endeavors; they may also go on to graduate work in art history and professional work in art-related fields.

THE ART HISTORY MAJOR: Each student major is required to take a minimum of ten courses according to the following guidelines.

1. **Foundation** (three courses)
 - a. AH101 and 102
 - b. One studio art course of your choice (note prerequisites where necessary)
2. **Breadth** (four art history courses) — Choose one course from four of the following five areas:
 - a. Ancient and Medieval Art in the West: AH222, 223, 232, 233, 330
 - b. Renaissance and Baroque Art in the West: AH241, 252, 264**, 342, 347, 348
 - c. Modern and Contemporary Art in the West: AH217, 256, 261, 264**, 265, 268, 315***, 321, 353, 354, 364
 - d. Arts of Africa and the Americas: AH103, 203, 207, 309, 310, 315***
 - e. Asian Art: AH104, 200, 204, 209, 210, 211, 311, 312, 314.
3. **Exploration** (at least three courses) — Besides the foundation and breadth courses, each student must take a minimum of three additional art history courses including at least one seminar but not including the senior thesis. (The senior thesis is an option students may take beyond the ten courses required for the art history major.)

**Fulfills breadth areas "b" or "c," NOT both

***Fulfills breadth areas "c" or "d," NOT both

4. **Self-Assessment Portfolio** All second-semester senior majors will be required to compile a portfolio of their work in art history and write a brief assessment of their progress through the major. The portfolio consists of a list of classes taken in art history, studio art, and any related fields that have enriched the student's understanding of art history; examples of the student's work in art history at all levels; materials that evidence any special projects, study-abroad work, or internship experiences; and a two-page written self-assessment addressing the ways in which the student did or did not meet the goals of the art history major, including comments on growth within the major.

Because advanced research in any aspect of art history requires foreign languages (generally French or Italian and/or German, plus any language appropriate to your area, e.g., Chinese), we recommend language study. We also recommend additional art history courses (including independent studies, museum/gallery internships, and the senior thesis) and/or courses in related fields, such as literature, history, philosophy, anthropology, religion, and studio art.

ART HISTORY MINOR: Students electing a minor in art history are required to take a minimum of five art history courses totaling not less than eighteen credit hours. Of those five courses, at least one must be at the 300 level. Students should consult the director of the Art History Program for approval. (Please note: a total of six studio art and two art history courses constitutes a minor in studio art.)

Note: Please refer to the Academic Information Guide regarding double counting of courses between majors and minors.

Students may receive AP (Advanced Placement) credit in art history. A score of 4 or 5 earns the student six college credits. It is the department's policy that four of the six AP credits can count as AH101 or AH102 (determined following consultation with the director of the Art History Program) and may be applied toward a major or minor in art history. The remaining three credits may be treated as general elective credit toward the Skidmore degree. An exception to this policy must have approval from the director of Art History in consultation with appropriate faculty.

AH 101, 102. SURVEY OF WESTERN ART 4, 4
Survey of Western art from ancient times to the present. AH101 is a prerequisite for 102. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) Art History Faculty

AH 103. THE ARTS OF AFRICA, OCEANIA, AND THE AMERICAS 4
A survey of the arts of Africa (south of the Sahara), Oceania (the South Sea Islands), and native North, Central and South America. This course examines a variety of styles, techniques and socioreligious functions of the arts and architecture of these non-Western cultural areas. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement.)
L. Aronson

AH 104. ASIAN ART 4
Survey of the arts of India, China, Korea, and Japan. These arts will be examined with an emphasis on style as cultural expression, the meaning of the arts in a religious context, and the impact of the cross-cultural exchange. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement.)
R. Linrothe

AH 105. SURVEY OF ASIAN ART: SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST ASIAN AND HIMALAYAN 4
An overview of the art and material culture of India, Southeast Asia, and Tibet. Works of art and culture will be examined with an emphasis on style as cultural expression, the meaning of the arts in a religious context, and the impact of cross-cultural exchange. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills Arts-B component of breadth requirement.)
R. Linrothe

AH 106. SURVEY OF ASIAN ART: EAST ASIA 4
Survey of the art and material culture of China, Korea, and Japan. Works of art and culture will be examined with an emphasis on style as cultural expression, the meaning of the arts in a religious context, and the impact of the cross-cultural exchange. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills Arts-B component of breadth requirement.)
R. Linrothe

AH 111. INTRODUCTION TO ART 3
A focus on a variety of monuments and traditions of art and architecture, with the goal of exploring issues concerning style, function, technique, and meaning. Attention will be paid to topics such as creativity, the artist and society, sacred and secular art, gender and art, crafts and popular art vs. the fine arts, and the body in art. May not be counted toward a major in art or art history. (Fulfills humanities requirement.)
Summer only. Art History Faculty

AH 200. HINDU ART 3
An introduction to the arts of Indian Hinduism as expressions of religious ideas and experiences. The course emphasizes the evolution of ritual practice, devotional narratives, symbols and architecture of Hinduism, taking note of the religious underpinnings of the tradition, its popular manifestations and images of the goddess (Devi). The interdisciplinary nature of the course will highlight the necessity to understand the religious experience behind the works of art, and witness the translation into visual expressions of abstract ideas and religious emotions. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)
R. Linrothe

- AH 203. NATIVE AMERICAN ART 3**
A study of the prehistoric, historic, and contemporary arts of Native American peoples of North America. This course will study the arts of mainly Southwest, Woodlands, Great Plains, and Northwest Coast cultures with particular attention to their historiography, style, technique, symbolic meaning, and place in ritual. A wide range of media will be covered including sculpture, painting, architecture, pottery, textile arts, jewelry, and body decoration. *Recommended:* AH103 (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement.) L. Aronson
- AH 204. JAPANESE ART 3**
A chronological survey of Japanese arts (painting, prints, sculpture, ceramics, textiles, architecture, and gardens) from the neolithic period to the present. The course emphasizes historical, religious, and aesthetic contexts. Special attention will be given to the stimulus of contacts with China and Korea in the evolution of Japanese visual art, and to Buddhist art. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement.) R. Linrothe
- AH 207. AFRICAN ART 3**
A survey of the arts of sub-Saharan Africa. Focusing on selected groups from the sub-Saharan region, this course considers a wide range of media giving primary attention to sculpture and masquerades but also including ceramics, metallurgy, textiles, body arts and architecture. These arts will be examined in terms of their styles, symbols, technologies, histories, and socioreligious importance. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement.) L. Aronson
- AH 209. ISLAMIC ART 3**
Survey of the history of visual arts in Islamic cultures. The course will examine architecture, painting, ceramics, and textiles in Arab, North African, Turkish, Persian and Indian contexts. Special consideration will be given to the interaction between local visual traditions and Islamic values. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement.) R. Linrothe
- AH 210. CHINESE PAINTING 3**
Chronological survey of Chinese painting from fourth century B.C. to eighteenth century A.D. Topics may include technical issues, ornament and pictorialism, figure painting, landscape, calligraphy, ink painting and its relationship with Chan (Zen), social backgrounds of artists, painting and poetry, and Chinese critical writings. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) R. Linrothe
- AH 211. TIBETAN ART 3**
A survey of Tibetan Buddhist art, from its origins in the eighth century to the present. Attention is given to Indian Buddhist art which provided the foundation for Tibetan integration of formal and ritual influences from a number of Asian cultures. Painting and sculpture will be considered, both as markers of cultural and period style, and as expressions of Buddhist ideals. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) R. Linrothe
- AH 217. AMERICAN ART 3**
A survey of art produced in the United States from the Colonial period to the present. Recurring themes will include the roles of artists in American society, the relationship of U.S. and European cultures, the contrast and connection between popular and elite artistic traditions, the building of an infrastructure of art institutions, and government involvement in art patronage. M. Clapper
- AH 222. GREEK ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY 3**
An exploration of the major developments in architecture, sculpture, and painting from Minoan and Mycenaean civilizations through the Hellenistic period. Attention is given to the influences on Greek art from the East and to the influence of Greek art on other cultures. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) L. Mechem
- AH 223. ROMAN ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY 3**
An examination of architecture, sculpture, and painting beginning with the Villanovan and Etruscan cultures and continuing through the Republic and Empire (fourth century A.D.). Topics covered include wall painting, narrative sculpture, and city planning. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) L. Mechem
- AH 232. LATE ANTIQUE, EARLY MEDIEVAL, AND BYZANTINE ART 3**
An examination of the origins of Christian art in the Late Antique world and its subsequent development in the Byzantine world and early Medieval Europe. Areas studied include the Early Christian catacombs, Ravenna mosaics, the animal style and Hiberno-Saxon manuscripts, Carolingian Europe, and Byzantine mosaics, icons and decorative arts. *Prerequisite:* AH101 or 111 or permission of instructor. P. Jolly
- AH 233. ROMANESQUE AND GOTHIC ART 3**
European art from the tenth through the fourteenth centuries, with a focus on painting, manuscript illumination, sculpture, stained glass, and the decorative arts. *Prerequisite:* AH101 or 111 or permission of instructor. P. Jolly
- AH 241. RENAISSANCE EUROPE 3**
Renaissance art in fifteenth- and sixteenth-century Italy, Flanders, and Germany. Artists include Masaccio, Donatello, Botticelli, Michelangelo, Leonardo, Raphael, Jan van Eyck, Bosch, Dürer, and Bruegel. *Recommended preparation:* AH101 or 102 or 111. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) P. Jolly
- AH 252. BAROQUE AND ROCOCO ART 3**
A survey of European art of the seventeenth to mid-eighteenth centuries. Through an examination of artists such as Bernini, Velazquez, Rembrandt, and Hogarth, the course aims to develop an understanding of the historical and social conditions and stylistic features that characterize the diverse artistic manifestations of the period. *Prerequisite:* AH101 or 111 or permission of instructor. M. Clapper
- AH 256. NEOCLASSICISM TO IMPRESSIONISM 3**
A survey of European art, from the mid-eighteenth through the nineteenth centuries. Through an examination of artists such as David, Delacroix, Constable, Courbet, Monet, and Van Gogh, this course will explore artistic responses to the social, political, and economic changes of the period. We will discuss such topics as neoclassical portraiture, romantic landscape painting, art displays at world's fairs, and the origins of the "avant-garde." *Prerequisite:* AH101 or 111 or permission of instructor. A. Rauser
- AH 261. TWENTIETH-CENTURY ART 3**
A survey of European and American modern and contemporary art beginning in the late nineteenth century and concluding with contemporary trends. We will consider a range of movements including postimpressionism, cubism, surrealism, abstract expressionism, minimalism, and conceptual art in their cultural and art historical contexts. *Prerequisite:* AH101 or 111 or permission of instructor. K. Hauser
- AH 264. HISTORY OF PRINTMAKING 3**
Historical consideration of the development and use of various printmaking processes including woodcut, engraving, etching, aquatint, lithography, and screen printing. The course concentrates on European and American prints from the fifteenth century to the present. *Prerequisite:* AH101 or 111 or a studio printmaking course or permission of instructor. (Fulfills either Renaissance and Baroque or Modern and Contemporary breadth requirement toward an art history major.) M. Clapper
- AH 265. HISTORY OF MODERN DESIGN 3**
A history of modern design from 1750 to the present, with an emphasis on design movements in the twentieth century. We will focus on modern European and American design, surveying objects made from a wide range of materials, including textiles, metals, ceramics, and the print media. We will situate movements such as Arts and Crafts, Art Nouveau, and Bauhaus in their cultural and art-historical contexts. *Recommended preparation:* AH101 or 102 or 111. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) K. Hauser
- AH 268. HISTORY OF DRESS IN THE MODERN WEST 3**
A survey of costume and fashion in Europe and America, 1750 to the present. This course examines men's and women's clothing in the context of economic, political, and cultural change in the modern period. We will consider dress as one aspect of a rich visual culture that also includes the fine, popular, and decorative arts with which art history students are familiar. Our sustained thematic focus will be costume as a maker of individual identity in terms of social class, political ideals, gender, and sexuality. *Prerequisite:* AH101 or 102 or permission of instructor. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) A. Rauser
- AH 309. THE ARTS OF MESOAMERICA AND SOUTH AMERICA 3**
Architecture, sculpture, painting, and textiles from selected cultures in Mesoamerica and the Andean region from the thirteenth century B.C. up to the time of European intervention in the sixteenth century A.D. *Prerequisite:* AH101 or 102 or 103 or 111 or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) L. Aronson
- AH 310. THE ARTS OF NIGERIA 3**
An in-depth study of the arts of Nigeria (West Africa) from its earliest archaeological sites through the post-Colonial period. The course considers the breadth and range of Nigeria's artistic traditions from traditional masquerades, textiles, ceramics, and body arts to contemporary urban trends in painting, printmaking, and sculpture. *Prerequisite:* AH103 or 207 or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) L. Aronson
- AH 311. BUDDHIST ART OF EAST ASIA 3**
Buddhist art (sculpture, painting, architecture, calligraphy, graphic arts, and ritual implements) between the third and fifteenth centuries in East Asia. The course examines the religious and aesthetic principles underlying Buddhist art of East Asia, and analyzes works of art as expressions of Buddhist values interacting with local cultures. Special attention is paid to the site of Dunhuang, and to three modes of Buddhist art: Esoteric, Pure Land, and Zen Buddhist. *Prerequisites:* AH105 or 106 or 210 or HI241 or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) R. Linrothe

- AH 312. ANCIENT CHINESE ART** 3
A focused study of a small number of Chinese archaeological sites distributed between the Neolithic (ca. 3000 BCE) and the end of the Han dynasty (220 CE). The sites and the works of art found in the sites will be placed within their aesthetic, social, and political contexts. These sites are mainly newly discovered tombs, and special attention will be paid to the evolving attitudes to the afterlife in ancient China. *Prerequisites:* AH106 or 210, HI241, or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) R. Linrothe
- AH 314. BUDDHIST ART OF SOUTH ASIA** 3
A study of the evolution of Buddhist art in its original context of India. The course will survey the primary sites of Buddhist art production, with an emphasis on sculpture within architectural settings. Issues include aniconism, patronage, the impact of ritual practice on artistic format, pilgrimage, narrative, internationalism, and the relationship between texts and images. *Prerequisites:* AH105 or 106 or 210, HI241 or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) R. Linrothe
- AH 315. CONTEMPORARY AFRICAN ART** 3
An in-depth study of African art since the early twentieth century. Focused mainly on the sub-Saharan region, the course begins by examining the impact that colonialism, with its appropriation, exploitation, and reshaping of Africa, had on the arts in Africa. It then analyzes a broad spectrum of modern and contemporary African art forms (painting, printmaking, sculpture, textiles, photography, performance, and film) and related literary works from the 1950s to the present, with an emphasis on such issues as patronage, the commodification of art, urbanism, national consciousness, and the effects of globalization. *Prerequisite:* AH102 or 103 or 207 or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) L. Aronson
- AH 321. HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY** 3
An introduction to the history of the medium from its "invention" in 1839 to the present. This course looks at such forms of photography as pictorialism, straight-photography, montage, documentary, and photojournalism, situating them in their social, cultural, and art-historical contexts. A significant theme of the course will be how, or even whether, photographs depict reality. *Prerequisite:* AH102 or 111. K. Hauser
- AH 330. LATE GOTHIC SCULPTURE AND PAINTING** 3
Sculpture and painting in fourteenth-century Europe, with special focus on the "Proto-Renaissance" painters in Italy and manuscript illumination and sculpture in France and Germany. Topics include the revolutionary art of Giotto, the rise of late Medieval devotional art, Art and the Black Death, and the Limbourg Brothers and International Gothic art. *Prerequisite:* AH101 or 111 or 233. P. Jolly
- AH 342. ART OF EARLY RENAISSANCE ITALY** 3
An exploration of the origins of Italian Renaissance art in the fifteenth century, from Ghiberti, Masaccio and Donatello, to Botticelli and the Bellini. *Prerequisite:* AH101 or 111 or 241. P. Jolly
- AH 347. NORTHERN RENAISSANCE PAINTING** 3
Painting in France, Flanders and Germany in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, with particular emphasis upon the art of Jan van Eyck, Rogier van der Weyden, Dürer and Bruegel. *Prerequisite:* AH101 or 111 or 241. P. Jolly
- AH 348. SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY DUTCH PAINTING** 3
A study of the images produced during the "golden age" of Dutch painting and the social, economic, and cultural conditions from which these images spring. In examining the lives and works of artists such as Rembrandt, Vermeer, Hals, and Ruisdael, the course seeks to understand the relationship between Dutch painting and Dutch society. *Prerequisite:* AH102 or 111 or 252 or permission of instructor. M. Clapper
- AH 353. ART AND REVOLUTION** 3
A study of the visual culture of the revolutionary decades 1770-1820 in Europe and America. This course seeks to explore such themes as the meaning and role of political art, the emerging ideals of modern subjectivity and the Romantic artist, the origins of political caricature, and the differences in status and ambition between such "public" artists as Jacques-Louis David and "private" artists such as William Blake. *Prerequisite:* AH102 or 111 or 256 or permission of instructor. A. Rauser
- AH 354. NINETEENTH-CENTURY ART: LONDON AND PARIS** 3
A study of the artistic cultures of the two capitals of imperial power in the nineteenth century, London and Paris. We will focus on artistic developments that both supported and critiqued this imperialist age, including the art competitions at the world's fairs of 1855 and 1889, the fashion for orientalism, the medieval nostalgia of the pre-Raphaelite brotherhood, and the self-conscious modernity of the Impressionists. *Prerequisite:* AH102 or 256 or 261 or permission of instructor. A. Rauser
- AH 364. CONTEMPORARY ART** 3
Recent developments in American and European art from the 1960s to the 1990s. We will situate a range of contemporary art movements and practices, including pop, earthworks, performance, video, and the more traditional forms of painting, sculpture, and photography, in their cultural and art historical contexts. The course will explore such issues as the status of art institutions, the connections between high art and popular culture, theoretical readings of art works, and the new trend toward artists' self-conscious expression of an identity politics. *Prerequisite:* AH102, 111, 217, 261, or 263. K. Hauser
- AH 369. WOMEN IN THE VISUAL ARTS** 3
A consideration of women as artists and as subjects in the visual arts, mainly in the Western world but also in non-Western cultures. Viewed from a sociohistorical perspective, the course considers such issues as art vs. craft, art as a construction of gender, female vs. male aesthetic, and why women artists have traditionally been excluded from the art history canon. *Prerequisite:* AH102 or 111 or permission of the instructor. Art History Faculty
- AH 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 3, 3
Guided by the instructor, the student does independent reading and research in a specific area of art history. *Permission of the instructor required.* Art History Faculty
- AH 375. SEMINAR** 4
An in-depth study of an area of the visual arts. Specific topics, varying from year to year, may be offered in one or more of the following areas.
A. Ancient
B. Medieval
C. Renaissance
D. Baroque
E. Modern
F. Africa, Oceania, and/or Americas
G. Asian
H. Special Topics in Art History
Prerequisite: Open to junior and senior majors or minors in studio art or art history. All others by permission of instructor. Art History Faculty
- AH 381. SENIOR THESIS IN ART HISTORY** 3
An advanced research and writing project for qualified senior art history majors, on any topic of special interest within the discipline of art history, supervised by a member of the art history faculty and a second reader. The student will further develop and refine a substantial research project that he or she had previously begun in a 300-level art history course. The final project should be a rigorous critical analysis, incorporating original research and/or insights. Recommended for those working toward graduate study in the field of art history. Those students interested in pursuing a senior thesis should obtain further information from the Art History office. *Prerequisite:* Approval of the faculty sponsor and the director of Art History.
- AH 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN ART HISTORY** 3 or 6
Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial experience in art history. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as museums, art galleries, art auction houses, private art collections, arts administration, art conservation, and architecture and historic preservation. Unless prior permission is given by the department, only three credits will count toward a major in art history. *Prerequisite:* AH101, 102, plus adequate preparation for the proposed internship through advanced course work in the history of art.

Asian Studies

Director of Asian Studies Program: Mao Chen

Affiliated Faculty:

Anthropology: Adam Yuet Chau

Art History: Deborah Hutton, Robert Linrothe

Chinese: Mao Chen, Mary Hong-Yu Chen

Dance: Isabel Brown

English: Rajagopal Parthasarathy

Government: Steven Hoffmann

History: Margaret Pearson

Japanese: Takahiko Hayashi

Liberal Studies: Jack T. F. Ling

Music: Veena Chandra, Gordon Thompson

Philosophy: Joel Smith

The student majoring in Asian studies examines multiple facets of the cultures, traditions, and contemporary realities of Asian countries and peoples. The Asian Studies Program (major and minor) is interdisciplinary, with a significant linguistic component, and opportunities for direct experience with an Asian culture. For the major, a student may choose a concentration in either East Asia (China and/or Japan) or South Asia (India). The director of the program serves as the advisor to all majors and minors.

THE ASIAN STUDIES MAJOR

East Asia Concentration

(a total of at least thirty-four credit hours)

1. Language. At least four semesters of Chinese or Japanese at Skidmore or approved programs. Students are encouraged to spend a year in an approved program in China or Japan, and to continue their language studies throughout the major.
2. Foundation. One course in each of two of the following categories, focusing on China or Japan:
 - i. one historical survey (FL258, 259, 267, HI241, 242, 247, LS2 113, AN 252, 252C);
 - ii. one introduction to art or music (AH104, 204, 210, AT 205, FL 257, LS2 164, 165, MU 321);
 - iii. one introduction to religion or philosophy (RE214, PH215).
3. Junior Year*
 - i. Study in China or Japan: continuing language instruction and practice; varying culture courses and internships, for at least three 300-level credits on China or Japan. **Or**
 - ii. At Skidmore: At least three credits at the 300 level in Asian studies; electives will continue language study and develop comparative and disciplinary focus.
4. Senior Year. At least six credits at the 300 level, three of which are to be an independent study during the spring semester, taken in conjunction with AS375, Asian Studies Seminar, where the research paper written in the independent study and a range of issues will be discussed. Some students who have done prior research may submit the independent study research paper as a thesis.

South Asian Concentration

(a total of at least thirty-four credit hours)

1. Language. Students are encouraged to participate in Skidmore's Semester-in-India Program or another approved program in South Asia, and to continue their language study throughout the major. Students choose one of the following three options:
 - i. eight credit hours of Hindi in Skidmore's Semester-in-India Program, plus two courses of self-instructional Hindi at Skidmore.
 - ii. eight credit hours of Hindi in Skidmore's Semester-in-India Program, plus two culture courses on India (in addition to courses that fulfill other requirements for the major) at Skidmore from the list of approved courses for the major.
 - iii. two courses of self-instructional Hindi at Skidmore, plus two culture courses on India (in addition to courses that fulfill other requirements for the major) at Skidmore from the list of approved courses for the major.
 2. Foundation. One course in each of the two following categories:
 - i. one introduction to art and society (AH200, AH211, GO240, MU309, LS2 127, 153, MP281);
 - ii. one introduction to religion or philosophy (RE213, 220, PH215).
 3. Junior Year*
 - i. Study in India in Skidmore's Semester-in-India Program or another approved program; language study and practice; varying culture courses, for at least three 300-level credits on South Asia. **Or**
 - ii. At Skidmore: At least three credits at the 300 level in Asian studies; electives will continue language study and develop comparative and disciplinary focus.
 4. Senior Year. At least six credits at the 300 level, three of which are to be an independent study during the spring semester, taken in conjunction with AS375, where the research paper written in the independent study and a range of issues will be discussed. Some students who have done prior research may submit the independent study research paper as a thesis.
- *Recommended for both concentrations:*
Completion of all-college requirements and disciplinary prerequisites for advanced courses by the end of the sophomore year.

HONORS: For honors in Asian studies, a student must earn a 3.0 or better cumulative GPA in all courses taken at Skidmore, a 3.5 or better in all courses taken for the Asian studies major, and a grade of A or A- on an approved senior thesis. With the approval of the Asian studies director and faculty, a student may write a thesis in the senior year to be directed by a member of the Asian studies faculty, with one additional reader.

THE ASIAN STUDIES MINOR consists of eighteen credit hours approved by the director of Asian studies from the designated Asian studies courses listed below, including at least three credits at the 300 level. Up to eight credit hours of an Asian language (Chinese or Japanese) may count toward the minor.

Approved courses taken at Beijing Normal University, China; at universities in Tokyo and Nagoya through the Institute of Asian Studies programs in Japan; all courses in the Semester-in-India Program, and other preapproved courses taken abroad can be counted toward the minor.

Asian Studies Curriculum

JAS 101, 102. LANGUAGE AND CULTURE IN INDIA

4, 4

Introduction to the Hindi language as a social artifact through study of basic grammar, composition, conversation, and readings. After a three-week period of traditional intensive classroom study, students will supplement continuing classroom study with homestays, field trips, and the use of Hindi in everyday life and travel. *Offered each fall in India.*

JAS 201. HISTORICAL, CULTURAL, AND SOCIAL BACKGROUND OF INDIAN DEVELOPMENT

3

An overview of the historical development of contemporary India with emphasis on the interaction of the diverse strands that have formed modern India. In addition to the study of the literature of various periods, the course will draw on the historical and cultural resources of Jaipur and other sites in India. *Offered each fall in India.*

JAS 202. CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN INDIAN SOCIAL AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

3

Introduction to contemporary Indian society, economics, and politics by examining such issues as the relationship between rural and urban life, the role of caste, the status of women, the changing character of the family, the role of science and technology, and the legacy of Gandhian thought and practice. *Offered each fall in India.*

AS 205. PHILOSOPHY, THEORY, AND PRACTICE OF CHINESE BRUSH PAINTING

3

A theory and praxis course on Chinese brush painting. The course will first survey the primary scholar-painters of the literati tradition and the contemporary landscape painters of the Nanjing and Southern schools (from the Tang Dynasty to the 1970s), then turn to those fundamental principles that frame traditional Chinese calligraphy, poetry, and painting. Students will learn to paint with brush and ink on untreated, single-layer, Chinese rice/bamboo paper. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) J. Ling

AS 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY

3,3

Individual study under the direction of Asian studies faculty.

AS 375. ASIAN STUDIES SEMINAR

1

A seminar required of all Asian studies majors in the spring semester of their senior year. The course will involve discussion of the theoretical underpinnings of Asian studies, reflection on methods, and exchange of perspectives across disciplinary and regional concentration. Specific topics and readings will vary from year to year. Asian Studies Program Director.

JAS 376. DIRECTED FIELD STUDY IN INDIA 3

An independent research project designed by the student to be executed in India with guidance from one or more Indian advisors. The project must be designed before leaving for India in consultation with appropriate Skidmore advisors, and the project design must be approved by the resident faculty advisor in India. *Offered each fall in India.*

- AH 105 Survey of Asian Art: South and Southeast Asian and Himalayan
 AH 106 Survey of Asian Art: East Asia
 AH 200 Hindu Art
 AH 204 Japanese Art
 AH 209 Islamic Art
 AH 210 Chinese Painting
 AH 211 Tibetan Art
 AH 311 Buddhist Art of East Asia
 AH 312 Ancient Chinese Art
 AH 351 Indian Painting
 AH 375G Seminar in Art History: "Icons of Islamic Architecture"
 AN 252C Non-Western Themes in Anthropology: "Japanese Culture and Society"
 AN 351C Topics in Cultural or Biological Anthropology: "Gender in East Asia"
 DA 230 Introduction to Dance History, Literature, and Repertory
 DA 212, 213 Non-Western Dance Forms I
 A. Bharata Natyam I B. Kathak
 E. T'ai Chi
 DA 303, 304 Non-Western Dance Forms II
 A. Bharata Natyam II
 EN 231 Non-Western Literature: Classical World
 EN 232 Non-Western Literature: Modern World
 FC 101, 102, 201, 202, 203, 206, 220, 271, 272, 363, 371, 372 Chinese Language
 FC 208 Advanced Chinese Conversation and Composition
 FJ 101, 102, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 220, 271, 272, 363, 371, 372 Japanese Language
 FL 257 Modern Chinese Literature in Translation
 FL 258, 259 Chinese Civilization
 FL 267 Modern Japanese Culture and Society
 FX 171, 172, 271, 272 Self-Instructed Hindi
 GO 239 Nationalism and Politics in the Middle East
 GO 240 Political Modernization: The Case of India
 GO 344 Comparative Politics and Culture: India and Japan
 HI 241 Introduction to Imperial China
 HI 242 Introduction to Modern China
 HI 247 Rise of Japan
 HI 343 The Chinese Revolution
 HI 347 Japan: Samurai, Weavers, Writers, and Prostitutes
 HI 362A Topics in History: Non-Western "Chinese History"
 HI 362B Topics in History: Non-Western "Japanese History"
 HI 375G Colloquia in History: "Chinese History"
 HI 375H Colloquia in History: "Japanese History"
 LS2 113 Change in Early China
 LS2 153 The Politics of Reading Non-Western Literature: The Example of India
 LS2 163 China and the West
 LS2 164 Factual and Fictional: History and the Novel in China
 LS2 165 Modern China and Japan in Narrative and Film
 MP 281 Private Musical Instruction: Sitar and Tabla
 MU 309 Music in South Asia
 MU 321 Music in East Asia
 PH 215 Buddhist Philosophy
 PR 325 Japanese Religious Philosophies
 PR 326 Tibetan Buddhism
 RE 213 Religious Traditions of India
 RE 214 Religions of China and Japan
 RE 220 Encountering the Goddess in India

Biology

Chair of the Department of Biology: Monica Raveret Richter

Professors: *Elaine C. Rubenstein, Roy S. Meyers, David Domozych, Bernard Possidente

Associate Professor: Monica Raveret Richter

Assistant Professors: Corey R. Freeman-Gallant, Marc J. Tetel

Senior Teaching Associates: Loretta M. Parsons, Catherine Domozych, Sue S. Van Hook

Teaching Associates: Donald Bibby, Denise Brooks McQuade

Research Associates: Sheila Tuttle, Wayne Richter, Helmut Hirsch

The Biology Department offers instruction in many diverse areas of modern biology. In consultation with a faculty advisor, students design programs of study to meet individual interests and goals. The biology major offers three intradepartmental concentrations: (1) general biology, (2) molecular and cell biology, and (3) ecology, evolution, and behavior. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

Students who major in biology and plan to attend professional schools (medical, dental, veterinary, and others) are encouraged to take two semesters of organic chemistry (CH221 and 222) and two semesters of calculus-based physics (PY207 and 208). See Health Professions.

THE BIOLOGY MAJOR: Students who major in biology must meet the College requirements for the degree, complete the general biology requirements, and complete the requirements for one of the intradepartmental concentrations. Each concentration requires fifteen courses.

Majors are encouraged to gain research experience by taking BI371 or 375 as an elective.

General requirements for all biology majors or concentrations

I. Core courses: BI190, 237, 233, and 236. BI190 introduces the major and serves as a core course in population biology. Three more 200-level courses provide a foundation in plant biology, cell and molecular biology, and multicellular animal biology. These four courses constitute a core curriculum for the major, and should be completed by the end of the sophomore year. BI190 should be taken in the fall semester of the first year, followed by BI237, in the spring. In the fall semester of the sophomore year BI233 should be taken, followed by BI236 in the spring.

II. Chemistry courses: CH105 and 106 (or 107) (usually taken in the first year)

III. Mathematics course: MA111 (usually taken in the first year)

IV. Seminar courses : BI377 and 378 (taken in the senior year)

Concentration Requirements*General Biology*

- A. The general requirements.
 B. Six 300-level biology courses. BI375 (Research in Biology) or BI371 (Independent Study) can substitute for one of these requirements. Students may take additional BI371 courses as electives but they do not substitute for 300-level biology courses.

Molecular and Cell Biology

- A. The general requirements.
 B. Foundation course: BI343
 C. Supportive courses: three courses selected from BI308, 311, 314, 323, 337, 345, 347, 348, 349, 351M, 370
 D. CH221 and 222

Ecology, Evolution, and Behavior

- A. The general requirements
 B. Foundation courses: two courses selected from BI316, 317, 324.
 C. Supportive courses: two courses selected from BI307, 308, 316 (if not already taken as a foundation course), 317 (if not already taken as a foundation course), 324 (if not already taken as a foundation course), 325, 326, 327, 338, 344, 351E, 370.
 D. Elective biology course: one additional course from the supportive courses or from any of the department's other 300-level offerings including BI351A,E,M.
 E. MS104 or PS217 or EC237.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS: In conjunction with the relevant departments, the Biology Department offers majors in biology-chemistry, biology-philosophy, and biology-psychology.

HONORS: Departmental honors are awarded to a senior major who has maintained the required College and department averages and has completed a research project in BI375. Other factors, such as academic integrity, will bear on the decision to award honors.

THE BIOLOGY MINOR: Students who want to minor in biology must take five courses from among those offered in the department. These must include BI 190; two courses from the following: BI233, 236, 237; and two additional biology courses at the 300 level. CH103 or 105 is also required and should be taken prior to or at the same time as BI233. Note: BI375 and 377, 378 cannot fulfill the two additional biology course requirements.

EXPLORATION COURSES

The following courses are designed for students who wish to fulfill the College natural sciences requirement with the study of biology. These courses are generally not counted toward the biology or any biology-combined major. Students who wish to major or minor in biology after completing one or two exploration courses should consult the department chair concerning the appropriate choice of courses; some exploration courses may be substituted for requirements in the major or minor at the discretion of the department.

NS 101. NEUROSCIENCE: MIND AND BEHAVIOR 4

An interdisciplinary examination of the neurobiological bases of behavior and mental processing. Topics include the structure and functioning of the nervous system, brain-behavior relationships, and hormonal and genetic effects on behavior and mental processing. Laboratories develop students' understanding of functional neuroanatomy, neural transmission, and human psychophysiology. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.) Biology and/or Psychology Faculty

BI 110. BIOLOGY OF THE MIND 4

An introductory level examination of the basic neurobiology of the human brain and nervous system. A sufficient depth of biological perspective is developed to allow the student to consider the neurobiological underpinnings of a wide variety of brain related topics including pathology (select mental and nervous system diseases), socially significant issues (drugs, alcohol), higher function (language, sleep, memory, consciousness), and philosophical issues (mind-body problem, artificial intelligence, ethical issues). Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. (Fulfills natural sciences and QR2 requirements.) R. Meyers

BI 120. THE HUMAN ORGANISM 4

An introduction to the study of life processes, focused on our species. This course will help the student acquire an understanding of basic biological principles, using humans as illustrative material. Topics will include genetics, reproduction, and physiology of humans. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.)

E. Rubenstein

BI 130. INVESTIGATING HUMAN-MICROBE INTERACTIONS 4

An introductory investigation of the diverse interactions of humans and microbes. From the moment of our birth, we have an intimate relationship with microbes. Although death and disease caused by microbes are reported in the news, most microbes are not harmful. Most of the bacteria inhabiting our bodies actually keep us healthy by helping with the digestion of food and deterring the growth of dangerous organisms. Humans exploit beneficial microbes to produce foods like cheese, yogurt, and sauerkraut, and medicines such as antibiotics, insulin, and growth hormone. Students will investigate the biological reasons behind the different roles microbes play in our lives and will explore how the growth of microbes can be controlled by designing their own experiments. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.)

The Department

BI 135. ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE 4
Environmental science is an interdisciplinary study of the interaction between humans and the environment chiefly in relation to ecology, resources, and population. The course will show how humans are a force now posing a serious threat to the long-term sustainability of natural life-support systems. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.) The Department

BI 140. MARINE BIOLOGY 4

An examination of the intricate and delicate nature of plant, animal, fungal and microbial life beneath Earth's oceans and on its shorelines. Lecture topics include ocean chemistry and biochemistry, physiology of marine organisms, evolution and diversity of the marine world, marine ecosystems and human-ocean interactions. The lab will include experimental manipulations of marine plants and animals, survey of various life forms, culture techniques, ecological sampling and mariculture. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. Lab fee \$60. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.) D. Domozych

BI 145. UNDERSTANDING BIOTECHNOLOGY: RECOMBINANT DNA AND ETHICAL ISSUES 4

An investigation of the structure, function, and manipulation of DNA. Recent advances in decoding the genome of any organism and in recombining the DNA into functional units within the cell have important ethical, economic, environmental, political, and social implications, which will have major impacts on society, health care, insurance, environmental regulations, business, and the economy. This course will explore the science and technology of manipulating DNA and the potential social, ethical, and environmental consequences. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.) The Department

BI 150. BIOLOGY: THE SCIENTIFIC STUDY OF LIFE 4

An introduction to the basic principles underlying the study of life. Topics may range from the origin and evolution of life to the molecular basis of heredity and development, to the structure and function of the global ecosystem. The lectures and labs emphasize the diversity of life, the unifying characteristics shared by all organisms, and an understanding of life based on scientific methods of analysis. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.) The Department

BI 155. EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY 4

An introduction to evolution as the central organizing principle of the biological sciences. This writing-intensive course explores the mechanisms of evolutionary change and introduces the academic and applied issues that challenge modern evolutionary theory. Topics include: human origins, Darwinian medicine, adaptation, and sexual selection. Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab per week. (Fulfills expository writing requirement and natural sciences requirements.) C. Freeman-Gallant

BI 160. CONSERVATION BIOLOGY 4

The biology of species, communities, and ecosystems that are perturbed or threatened by human activities. This course will examine the principles and tools for preserving biological diversity. Topics to be covered include principles of ecology, geographic distribution, animal and plant classification, and population dynamics. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week; one all-day field trip. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.) The Department

BI 165. MICROBES IN FOOD PRODUCTION, SPOILAGE AND FOOD-BORNE DISEASE 4

An introduction to basic microbiology that uses as a model the role of microbes in food preparation, spoilage, and food-borne diseases. In addition to preparing foods such as kim chee and cheese using microbes, we will also use basic techniques for bacteriological sampling of foods. The goals of this course are to learn basic techniques in microbiology and important concepts in microbial ecology, physiology, and biochemistry using an environment that we can all relate to—food. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.) P. Fidopiastis

BI 170. HUMAN GENETICS 4

An introduction to the principles of genetics and their application to human biology. Topics include the history of genetics, the structure, function and inheritance of genes, medical genetics, and genetic engineering. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. (Fulfills natural sciences and QR2 requirements.) B. Possidente

BI 180. ECONOMIC BOTANY 4

An introduction to the concepts of plant and fungal biology with special emphasis on how they are utilized by humans. Lectures will focus on the structure and role of plant and fungal systems, their evolution and importance in human-based applications such as agriculture, medicine, and horticulture. Labs will include field trips to sites of botanical and mycological interest, hands-on horticultural exercises, and a survey of the plant-fungal kingdoms. Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab per week. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.) D. Domozych

COURSES FOR THE MAJOR / JOINT MAJORS

BI 190. POPULATION BIOLOGY 4

The basic principles of ecology, behavior, and evolution will be examined as they affect individuals, populations, species, communities, and ecosystems. This course is designed for potential majors. Three hours of lectures, three hours of lab per week. Offered fall semester. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.) C. Freeman-Gallant, M. Raveret Richter

BI 233. CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY 4

A study of living processes on a cellular and molecular level. Cell ultrastructure and the regulation of information flow and biochemical reactions in both eucaryotes and procaryotes will be examined. *Prerequisite:* BI237 OR NS101, and completion of or concurrent registration in CH105, or permission of instructor. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. Offered fall semester. E. Rubenstein

BI 236. COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE PHYSIOLOGY 4

The adaptive function and structure of major systems in vertebrates considered principally from the perspective of their ability to meet environmental demands. *Prerequisite:* BI233 or permission of instructor. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Offered spring semester. R. Meyers

BI 237. PLANT BIOLOGY 4

A laboratory, field and lecture course which studies the following topics: anatomy, morphology, physiology, development, and spring flora. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* BI190 or 240 or permission of instructor. Offered spring semester. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.)

The Department

- BI 240. ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY 4**
An examination of the physical and biotic features of the earth, the role of humans in affecting the planet's ecology, and the ways ecological systems affect humans. This course provides the fundamental concepts of environmental biology along with specific examples from the natural world and human modification. Topics include the basics of the physical nature of the earth; physiological ecology, including the biochemistry and metabolism of life forms and nutrient cycles; biodiversity; interspecific relationships; population and community dynamics; ecosystem structure; pollution and environmental toxicology; resource management; and restoration design. Laboratory consists of field trips, ecological sampling techniques, ecological survey of local habitats, phytoremediation, pollution simulation, and examination of biodiversity. *Prerequisites:* ES104 or 105 or BI190. D. Domozych
- BI 275. INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH 1**
An introductory exploration of research in the biological sciences. Students plan, design, and implement a small research project from the laboratory or field in coordination with a faculty member. This experience will allow students at various stages of their careers to sample research methodologies in particular subdisciplines of biology. Students may only take four BI275 courses in their careers and no more than two in any given semester. If more than one is taken in one semester, each BI275 must be in a different section. *Prerequisites:* Completion of one 100-level course in biology or requirements set forth in individual sections plus permission of instructor.
- NS 277. INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR IN NEUROSCIENCE RESEARCH 1**
A study of selected areas of neuroscience research and techniques. Both primary source articles and first person accounts by faculty in the Biology and Psychology Departments are used to introduce the theoretical and practical aspects of neuroscience research. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the multiple levels (e.g., molecular to behavioral) at which research topics in neuroscience can be addressed and also the ways in which research techniques define the types of questions that can be asked at a given level of analysis. *Prerequisites:* NS101 and at least two of the following: BI233, 236, CH105, PS217, 304, 306, or permission of instructor. Biology and/or Psychology Faculty
- BI 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGY 3**
Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as laboratory or field research, or clinical medicine. Does not count toward the major. Offered Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory only. *Prerequisite:* completion of at least one related 200-level course (as determined by the department).
- BI 305. CARDIOVASCULAR PHYSIOLOGY 4**
A thorough consideration of cardiovascular physiology including cellular physiology of the heart, mammalian cardiovascular dynamics, aspects of comparative cardio-physiology and human clinical cardiology. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. *Prerequisites:* BI236, CH106 or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years. R. Meyers
- BI 306. MAMMALIAN PHYSIOLOGY 4**
An intensive study of selected topics in mammalian physiology. *Prerequisite:* BI236 or permission of instructor. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Offered in alternate years. R. Meyers
- BI 307. ORNITHOLOGY 4**
Birds as model organisms for an integrative study of biology. This course explores avian form and function, the ecology, evolution, and behavior of birds, and avian conservation. *Prerequisites:* either BI190 and any 200-level biology course, or BI240. Three hours of lecture, three hours of fieldwork or lab a week. One Saturday field trip. C. Freeman-Gallant
- BI 308. PRINCIPLES OF GENETICS 4**
A study of the principles underlying the structure and function of hereditary mechanisms. Topics include classical genetics, DNA structure and function, transcription, translation, regulation of gene expression, and recombinant DNA methods. *Prerequisites:* CH106, BI233, or permission of instructor. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. B. Possidente
- BI 311. BIOLOGICAL ELECTRON MICROSCOPY 4**
Practical and theoretical study of the operation and application of electron microscopes and the preparation of samples for electron microscopy. Topics include: chemical fixation, cryofixation, cytochemistry, immunolabeling, ultramicrotomy, transmission electron microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, and electron microscopic photography. *Prerequisite:* BI233 or permission of instructor. Two hours of lecture and four hours of lab a week. D. Domozych
- BI 314. GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY 4**
The study of metabolism, growth, and genetics of microorganisms in order to understand how cellular processes are involved in determining interactions between microbes and their environments. The interactions of microorganisms with living hosts, such as humans, and non-living environments, such as toxic waste dumps will be discussed. The valuable properties of microorganisms will be contrasted to their roles in causing disease. *Prerequisite:* BI233, CH106 or permission of instructor. Three lectures, three hours of lab a week. The Department
- BI 316. ANIMAL BEHAVIOR 4**
Behavior is a product of evolution and a means of animal adaptation. This course considers the mechanisms, proximate causes and ultimate origins of behavior. *Prerequisite:* BI236 Three lectures, three hours of lab or fieldwork a week. One Saturday field trip. M. Raveret Richter
- BI 317. ECOLOGY 4**
A field, laboratory, and lecture course in which the interactions among organisms and between organisms and their physical-chemical environment are explored. *Prerequisite:* any 200-level BI course or permission of instructor. Three lectures, three hours of lab or fieldwork a week. One Saturday field trip. M. Raveret Richter
- BI 323. DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY 4**
The study of the progressive, sequential changes that occur within cells, tissues, and organisms over time. The study of development encompasses molecular, biochemical, cellular, morphological, and physiological organizational levels. Course topics range from gametogenesis and embryonic development to molecular mechanisms of gene regulation. *Prerequisite:* BI 233 or permission of instructor. Three lectures, three hours of lab a week. E. Rubenstein
- BI 324. EVOLUTION 4**
A survey of topics in evolutionary theory: the evidence for evolution, mechanism of evolutionary change, species concepts, and speciation. Introduction to the concepts of variability, adaptation, neutrality, and phylogeny through discussion and lab work. *Prerequisite:* BI 236 or 240 or permission of instructor. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. C. Freeman-Gallant
- BI 325. TROPICAL ECOLOGY 3**
An introduction to the ecology of tropical regions, with an emphasis on Central and South American forests. In this course, we will take an ecological approach to investigating the patterns, processes, and organisms characterizing tropical ecosystems. We will study the forces that gave rise to tropical biodiversity, and discuss both the preservation and the destruction of tropical ecosystems. *Prerequisites:* BI190, and 236 or 237, and 240. M. Raveret Richter
- TX 301. TROPICAL FIELD ECOLOGY 2**
This travel seminar and its companion lecture course, Tropical Ecology (BI325), comprise a classroom- and field-based introduction to the ecology of tropical regions, with an emphasis on Central and South American forests. Students, who must be concurrently enrolled in BI325, will meet in a discussion section throughout the semester, and will travel to the tropical cloud forest community of Monteverde, Costa Rica, during spring break. TX301 does not count toward the biology major as a 300-level elective course, nor does it count as a supportive course for ecology, evolution, and behavior concentrators; BI325 does fulfill these requirements. *Prerequisites:* BI190, 237, and permission of instructor; BI317 is recommended. Offered in alternate years. M. Raveret Richter and Biology Faculty
- BI 326. BEHAVIORAL GENETICS 4**
An introduction to the study of genetic mechanisms that regulate the development and expression of behavior and the relationships between genetic variation and variation in behavioral traits. Model systems examined will emphasize analysis of genetic components of phenotypic variation and covariation, and mapping of genes involved in regulation and expression of behavior. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. *Prerequisites:* BI233 and 236. B. Possidente
- BI 327. CONSERVATION ECOLOGY 3**
Focuses upon developing an understanding of the diversity of life, in an ecological and evolutionary context, and applying that understanding to critical analyses of issues and problems in conservation biology. *Prerequisites:* BI190, and 236 or 237, and 240. M. Raveret Richter
- BI 337. PLANT PHYSIOLOGY 4**
The behavior, growth, transport processes, and environmental response of plants. Topics include membrane dynamics and function, plant cell development and polarity, solute and water transport, mineral and vitamin nutrition, respiration photosynthesis, hormone action, photoperiodism, taxes and stress biology. Two lectures, four hours of lab a week. *Prerequisites:* BI237 and CH106. D. Domozych

BI 338. PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY 4

A modern analysis of humankind's use of plants and fungi and their derived products. Major subjects covered include: ethnobotany, plant genetic engineering, plant biochemistry, techniques of plant production, agricultural practices, horticulture, and medicinal botany/mycology. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* BI237 or permission of instructor. D. Domozych

BI 343. MOLECULAR BIOLOGY 4

A study of biological function on a molecular level. Several representative macromolecules will be explored on levels ranging from the genetic control of their synthesis to their functional architecture. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. *Prerequisites:* BI233, CH106 or permission of instructor. The Department

BI 344. BIOLOGICAL CLOCKS 4

Organisms in all the major taxonomic groups have internalized geophysical and other periodicities in the form of endogenous biological mechanism that function as clocks. Theoretical, molecular, cellular, physiological, behavioral, ecological, and biomedical aspects of biological clocks will be examined with an emphasis on circadian clocks. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. *Prerequisite:* BI236 or permission of the instructor. B. Possidente

BI 348. IMMUNOBIOLOGY 3

A study of the ways in which the immune system recognizes and responds to cells or molecules that are non-self. The course will explore the basic biological processes that underlie the function of the immune system in health and disease. *Prerequisite:* BI233. E. Rubenstein

BI 349. NEUROENDOCRINOLOGY 4

Hormones act throughout the body to coordinate basic biological functions such as development, reproduction, and metabolism. This course will investigate how hormones work in the brain to regulate physiology and behavior. We will study the molecular bases of neuroendocrine regulation, with a focus on how the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis functions to regulate reproduction, homeostasis, metabolism, and stress. Laboratory sessions will explore various approaches to neuroendocrine research, including detection of hormone receptors in the brain and assessment of biological functions through bioassays. *Prerequisites:* BI233 and 236. M. Tetel

BI 351. TOPICS IN BIOLOGY 3 or 4

This course gives students an opportunity to study topics that are not offered on a regular basis. The specific topics will vary each time the course is taught. All courses fulfill the 300-level requirements for the biology major. Three-credit courses are taught without laboratories; four-credit course include a weekly three-hour lab. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* permission of department.

BI351A fulfills the 300-level elective course requirement of the ecology, evolution, and behavior concentration.

BI351E fulfills the 300-level supportive course or elective course requirement of the ecology, evolution, and behavior concentration.

BI351M fulfills the 300-level supportive course requirement of the molecular and cell biology concentration or the 300-level elective course requirement of the ecology, evolution, and behavior concentration.

BI 370. COMPUTER MODELING OF BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS 3

An introductory course in the methods, procedures, uses, and implications of digital computer modeling of biological processes from the molecular through the population level of organization, with particular focus on the population and systems levels. Two hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. *Prerequisite:* BI190 or 240 or permission of instructor. R. Meyers

BI 371. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3

An opportunity for students to pursue in depth specialized topics not available through regular course offerings. This is offered without a laboratory/field component. *Prerequisite:* agreement of a faculty member to serve as tutor, a topic acceptable both to student and tutor, and permission of the department. Biology majors may take either BI371 or 375 only once to substitute for a 300-level biology course requirement. The Department

BI 375. RESEARCH IN BIOLOGY 4

An opportunity for students to engage in laboratory or field research under the guidance of a faculty member. The emphasis is on the development of analytical and technical expertise in biological research. Students present their results in the form of a written thesis and an oral presentation. *Prerequisite:* agreement by a faculty member to serve as a tutor, completion of 200-level course requirements, and permission of the department. Biology majors may take either BI371 or 375 only once to substitute for a 300-level biology requirement; however, with departmental approval, BI375 may be repeated once for credit toward all-College requirements. The Department

BI 377, 378. SENIOR SEMINAR IN BIOLOGY 1, 1

A seminar course designed to teach research skills in the biological sciences. The course includes presentations by students and guest speakers, and instruction and practice in the use of library resources, research design and execution, and writing of scientific papers. Offered on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis only. The Department

BI 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGY 3 or 6

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as laboratory or field research, or clinical medicine. Does not count toward the major. Offered satisfactory/unsatisfactory only. *Prerequisite:* completion of at least one related 300-level course (as determined by the department).

Business

See Management and Business

Chemistry

Chair of the Department of Chemistry and Physics: Vasantha Narasimhan

Chemistry Faculty:

Professors: Raymond J. Giguere, Vasantha Narasimhan

Associate Professor: Judith A. Halstead

Assistant Professors: Steven T. Frey, David Weis

Senior Teaching Associates: Janis S. Ritorto, Anne M. Wagner

Chemistry is often characterized as "the central science" because of its interaction with physics and mathematics on one hand, and with biology, medicine, environmental sciences, and business and commerce on the other. Modern chemistry is a vast field with potential for numerous professional applications. Training in chemistry is required for a wide variety of positions in academia, industry, and health care, ranging from research and development to management and administration. The undergraduate preparation in chemistry at Skidmore College provides students with a broad framework upon which they can build further toward graduate studies and specific career goals.

The department offers both a major and a minor in chemistry, and a major in chemistry with a biochemistry concentration. The requirements are listed below. The department also offers an interdisciplinary biology-chemistry major in collaboration with the Biology Department.

THE CHEMISTRY MAJOR: Students majoring in chemistry are required to:

1. Fulfill the general College requirements.
2. Complete the following:
 - a. a core curriculum consisting of CH105, 106 (or 107 and 214*), 221, 222, 303, 332, 333; one course from among 371, 372, 375; 377 and 378; and two 300-level electives.
 - b. MA111, 113.
 - c. PY207, 208.

THE CHEMISTRY MAJOR WITH BIOCHEMISTRY CONCENTRATION: Students choosing the biochemistry concentration within the chemistry major are required to:

1. Fulfill the general College requirements.
2. Complete the following:
 - a. a core curriculum consisting of CH 105, 106 (or 107 and 214*), 221, 222, 330 or 332, 341, 342, 377, 378; 371 or 372; and one 300-level elective.
 - b. BI190 and two additional biology courses at or above the 200 level.
 - c. MA111, 113.
 - d. PY207, 208.

*Students with advanced preparation in high-school chemistry may enter the CH107, 214 sequence rather than the CH105, 106 sequence.

Students planning to pursue graduate work should also take MA202.

American Chemical Society certification is available for both of the above courses of study. Interested students should consult the department chair concerning any additional requirements.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR: In conjunction with the Biology Department, the department offers a biology-chemistry major. See Interdepartmental Majors.

The majors lead to a bachelor of arts degree.

THE CHEMISTRY MINOR: Students minoring in chemistry are required to complete seven courses in the department including: CH105, 106 (or 107 and 214*), 303 and four from among 221, 222, 315, 332, 333, 341 and 342. The four elected courses must be approved by the student's chemistry advisor before they can be counted toward the minor program.

ES 105. FIELD STUDIES IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

See environmental studies major for description.

CH 101. FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY 3

An introductory course for students with little or no background in chemistry. It will emphasize the "language of chemistry" and will develop an ability to visualize processes on an atomic and molecular level. The problem sessions will further the students' skills in solving algebraic problems. While the course is primarily designed for those who wish to continue in science, it would also be appropriate for those who wish a one-semester survey of the subject. May not be used to satisfy major or minor requirements in chemistry or biology-chemistry. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.)

CH 103. FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY WITH LAB 4

This course supplements the lectures of Chemistry 101 with a lab experience. Experiments are performed which illustrate the concepts presented in the lecture and problem sessions. May not be used to satisfy major or minor requirements in chemistry or biology-chemistry. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 and natural sciences requirements.)

CH 105. CHEMICAL PRINCIPLES I 4

Fundamental concepts of chemistry are presented. Emphasis is placed upon atomic and molecular structure, physical and chemical properties related to structure, periodic relationships, mass relationships, thermochemistry, and properties of solutions. The lab experiments provide applications of the principles. Students will take a general chemistry readiness exam the first day of class to assist the department in advising them for which course, CH105 or 105H, they are best prepared. *Prerequisite:* high-school algebra (two years), chemistry (one year) or CH101 or 103, and QR1. Three hours of lecture-discussion and one three-hour lab per week. (Fulfills QR2 and natural sciences requirements.) S. Frey, D. Weis

CH 105H. CHEMICAL PRINCIPLES 4

Offers highly motivated students with strong chemistry backgrounds the opportunity to study fundamental concepts of chemistry in greater depth and breadth. Students will take a general chemistry readiness exam the first day of class to assist the department in advising them for which course, CH 105 or 105H, they are best prepared. Emphasis is placed upon atomic and molecular structure, physical and chemical properties related to molecular structure, orbital hybridization, periodic relationships, and introductory thermodynamics. Experiments are performed that illustrate the concepts presented in the lecture and problem sessions. *Prerequisites:* high school algebra (two years), chemistry (one year), and QR 1. Three hours of lecture-discussion and one three-hour lab per week. (Fulfills QR 2 and natural sciences requirements.) S. Frey, D. Weis

CH 106. CHEMICAL PRINCIPLES II 4

Both theoretical and descriptive aspects of the chemistry of electrolytic solutions will be explored. The lecture material will be applied in the lab to the problems of inorganic synthesis, quantitative chemistry, and analytical separations. *Prerequisite:* CH105. Three hours of lecture-discussion and three hours of lab a week.

CH 107H. INTENSIVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY 4

Basic concepts of chemistry will be presented with emphasis on atomic and molecular structures, periodicity of properties, structure-property relationship, basic principles and laws governing solid, liquid, gas phase as well as solution reactions, chemical kinetics, and equilibria. The lab experiments provide practical applications of the basic principles of chemistry. Three hours of lecture-discussion and three hours of lab a week. *Prerequisites:* two years of high-school chemistry and QR1. (This is an Honors course. It fulfills QR2 and natural sciences requirements.)

CH 109. CHEMISTRY OF FOODS AND FLAVORS 3

A study of the chemical makeup of food and nutrients, and their biochemical functions. Different food processing techniques and their effects on the chemical, physical, and biological properties of food will be discussed. The chemical basis of flavor, composition of some common flavor ingredients, and the role of flavor in nutrient assimilation will be explored. *Prerequisite:* QR1. V. Narasimhan

CH 110. CHEMISTRY OF FOODS AND FLAVORS WITH LAB 4

A study of the chemical makeup of food and nutrients, and their biochemical functions. Different food processing techniques and their effects on the chemical, physical, and biological properties of food will be discussed. The chemical basis of flavor, composition of some common flavor ingredients, and the role of flavor in nutrient assimilation will be explored. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.) V. Narasimhan

CH 111. ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY 3

A study of fundamental chemical principles as they relate to environmental issues such as air pollution, acid rain, global warming, destruction of the ozone layer, the production and consumption of energy, and water pollution. A basic understanding of chemical principles and practices is necessary to fully appreciate the scope and complexity of current global environmental issues. Specific examples of international environmental problems are presented as case studies to reinforce the course material. Chemical concepts such as atomic structure, bonding, thermodynamics, nuclear chemistry, and chemical reactivity are introduced as they pertain to particular environmental issues. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) S. Frey

CH 112. ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY WITH LAB 4

A study of fundamental chemical principles as they relate to environmental issues such as air pollution, acid rain, global warming, destruction of the ozone layer, the production and consumption of energy, and water pollution. A basic understanding of chemical principles and practices is necessary to fully appreciate the scope and complexity of current global environmental issues. Specific examples of international environmental problems are presented as case studies to reinforce the course material. Chemical concepts such as atomic structure, bonding, thermodynamics, nuclear chemistry, and chemical reactivity are introduced as they pertain to particular environmental issues. Laboratory exercises that relate to the environmental issues presented in lectures serve to reinforce students' understanding of the underlying chemical principles. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 and natural sciences requirements.) S. Frey

CH 214. DESCRIPTIVE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY 4

A systematic study of the chemical and physical properties of the elements. Emphasis will be on structural and electronic correlations as predictors. The role of metal atoms in systems of industrial and biological significance will be discussed. Three hours of lecture-discussion per week and three hours of lab. *Prerequisite:* CH106 or 107 or permission of the instructor. S. Frey

CH 221. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I 5

The structures, physical properties, reactivity, and reaction mechanisms of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons are investigated. The lab introduces the student to synthesis, purification, and chemical and spectroscopic methods of characterizing organic compounds. *Prerequisite:* CH106 or 107. Three hours of lecture-discussion, and four hours of lab a week. R. Giguere, J. Ritorto

- CH 222. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II** 5
The structure, physical properties, reactivity, and reaction mechanisms of important organic functional groups are investigated. The lab work focuses on structure determination and synthesis projects. *Prerequisite:* CH221. Three hours of lecture-discussion and four hours of lab a week.
R. Giguere, J. Ritorto
- CH 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN CHEMISTRY** 3
Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as chemical research, environmental or material science, or chemical engineering. *Prerequisite:* complete CH106 or 214.
- CH 301. POLYMER CHEMISTRY** 3
Introduction to all types of polymers with emphasis on organic polymers. Mechanisms of polymerization reactions, the characterization of products, and the technological application of polymers will be discussed. Additionally, the student will be introduced systematically to the historical and current literature in the field. *Prerequisite:* CH222. V. Narasimhan
- CH 303. MODERN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY** 5
This course describes modern analytical chemistry techniques for the separation, identification, and quantitation of chemical entities with an emphasis on instrumental methods. Sampling techniques and statistical treatment of data are also discussed. *Prerequisites:* CH221. Three hours of lecture-discussion and four hours of lab a week. D. Weis
- CH 313. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY** 3
A study of the modern theories of atomic structure and chemical bonding as they pertain to inorganic systems. Topics include symmetry and group theory, bonding in ionic, covalent, and metallic substances, acid-base concepts, and coordination chemistry. *Prerequisites:* CH330 or 332 and permission of the instructor. S. Frey
- CH 314. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY WITH LAB** 5
A study of the modern theories of atomic structure and chemical bonding as they pertain to inorganic systems. Topics include symmetry and group theory, bonding in ionic, covalent, and metallic substances, acid-base concepts, and coordination chemistry. *Prerequisites:* CH330 or 332 and permission of the instructor. S. Frey
- CH 315. ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY** 3
Selected topics of current research in inorganic chemistry. Modern theories of atomic structure and chemical bonding are applied to examine these topics in depth. Extensive discussion of the experimental techniques and instrumentation used in current inorganic research is presented. *Prerequisites:* CH313 or 314. Three hours of lecture per week. S. Frey
- CH 324. ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY** 5
Advanced synthetic methodology and mechanistic theory of organic chemistry will be studied. *Prerequisite:* CH222. Three hours of lecture and four hours of lab a week. R. Giguere
- CH 330. THERMODYNAMICS** 3
The fundamental principles and concepts of equilibrium thermodynamics including entropy, energy, temperature, heat, work, and chemical potential. Applications include chemical reactions, phase changes, environmental science, and biochemical systems. Three hours of lecture-discussion per week. This nonlab course may be used to satisfy a requirement for the biochemistry major but may not be used to satisfy any requirements for the chemistry major. CH330 is the same as the lecture-discussion component of CH332. *Prerequisites:* CH106, MA113, PY208. J. Halstead
- CH 331. MOLECULAR DYNAMICS AND STRUCTURE** 3
The fundamental principles of kinetic theory, reaction kinetics, statistical thermodynamics, chemical application of quantum mechanics, bonding, molecular spectroscopy and structure. Three hours of lecture-discussion a week. *Prerequisite:* CH332 or permission of the department. J. Halstead
- CH 332. THERMODYNAMICS WITH LAB** 5
The fundamental principles and concepts of equilibrium thermodynamics including entropy, energy, temperature, heat, work, and chemical potential. Applications include chemical reactions, phase changes, environmental science, and biochemical systems. Lab experiments provide opportunities for quantitative experimental investigation of thermodynamic systems, including studies of heat exchange, chemical equilibrium, and phase equilibrium. Three hours of lecture-discussion and four hours of lab a week. *Prerequisites:* CH222 or 303, MA113, PY208. J. Halstead
- CH 333. MOLECULAR DYNAMICS AND STRUCTURE WITH LAB** 5
The fundamental principles of kinetic theory, reaction kinetics, statistical thermodynamics, chemical application of quantum mechanics, bonding, molecular spectroscopy and structure. Lab and computer based experiments provide an opportunity for quantitative experimental investigation of phenomena such as reaction rates, transport properties, bonding, and spectroscopy. Three hours of lecture-discussion, four hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* CH332 or permission of the department. J. Halstead
- CH 341. BIOCHEMISTRY: MACROMOLECULAR STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION** 5
A study of the organic, physical, and biological chemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, and enzymes. The biosynthesis of nucleic acids and proteins is also discussed. The lab includes modern techniques for the purification and identification of biomolecules. *Prerequisite:* CH222. Three hours of lecture-discussion and four hours of lab a week. V. Narasimhan
- CH 342. BIOCHEMISTRY: INTERMEDIARY METABOLISM** 3
Intermediary metabolism, bioenergetics, and the nature of enzyme-catalyzed reactions are discussed. *Prerequisite:* CH341. Three hours of lecture-discussion a week. V. Narasimhan
- CH 351, 352. SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY** 3, 3
Advanced topics in chemistry will be offered to either small groups of students or on an individual basis, allowing the student to study in depth areas of the science which are not covered in the regular course offerings. *Prerequisite:* CH222 and permission of the department.
- CH 353. TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY** 3
An advanced study of selected global, national, and local topics in environmental chemistry. Possible topics include stratospheric ozone cycle, global climate changes, tropospheric smog, acid deposition, nutrient cycling, alkalinity, eutrophication, water treatment, and hazardous wastes. *Prerequisite:* CH221. Three hours of lecture-discussion per week. D. Weis
- CH 371, 372. RESEARCH IN CHEMISTRY** 3, 3
An opportunity for qualified students to pursue research in any field of chemistry under the supervision of a member of the department. *Prerequisite:* permission of the department.
- CH 375. LITERATURE INVESTIGATION IN CHEMISTRY** 3
Students prepare an in-depth written report on a current topic in chemistry or biochemistry. The chemical literature is investigated by both traditional methods and modern computer-based techniques. Individual and group conferences throughout the semester, as well as oral presentations are required. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the department.
- CH 377, 378. SENIOR SEMINAR IN CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY** 1,1
Seminar courses designed to teach communication skills relating to scientific research. The courses include presentations by guest speakers, faculty and students, as well as discussions of the current chemical literature. These courses are offered on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis only and are required of all senior chemistry majors. Each of these courses may be repeated once for credit.
- CH 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN CHEMISTRY** 3 or 6
Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as chemical research, environmental or material science, or chemical engineering. Only three semester hours may count toward the major. *Prerequisites:* CH303 and one additional 300-level course in chemistry.

Classics

Chair of the Classics Department: Leslie Mechem

Associate Professor: Michael Arnush

Assistant Professor: Daniel Curley

Lecturer: Leslie Mechem

Affiliated Faculty:

Art History: Penny Jolly

English: Kate Greenspan

French: Marc-André Wiesmann

Government: Timothy Burns

Philosophy: Francisco Gonzalez

Religion: Nicola Denzey

The mission of the Classics Department is to help shape the future of our students through the study of the past. By using interdisciplinary methodologies, students examine and explicate the languages, literatures, histories, religions, cultures, art, and artifacts of the peoples of the ancient Mediterranean. Students apply multi- and cross-cultural perspectives to gender, ethnic, and social issues in order to gain insight into the cultures of the classical world. In reading Greek and Latin prose and poetry, both in the original languages and in translation, students contextualize works of literature in their larger cultural and historical settings and recognize their significance in the past and their relevance for the present and future. Students conduct research by traditional and digital methods in order to present oral and written arguments supported by primary sources, theoretical constructs, and established scholarship. In acquiring these critical and analytical skills, classics majors prepare themselves for life beyond college both on the personal and professional level. Professional opportunities can include careers in education, communication, arts, law and government, and library sciences.

Both a major and a minor are available in classics. Skidmore is a member of the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome, which offers juniors the opportunity to study classical antiquity in Italy. Other semester and summer study programs in Italy, Greece, and other countries may be arranged with the help of the chair of Classics. Students may fulfill the foreign language requirement by successfully completing any course in Greek or Latin.

THE CLASSICS MAJOR: Thirty credit hours, including a minimum of

1. Reading proficiency of Greek or Latin at the 300-level demonstrated by completion of two of the following: CL310, 311, or CG310, 311. Students may enroll in 310 and 311 courses more than once with permission.
2. Gateway course: CC200
3. One course from each of the following clusters:
 - a. Literature: CC220, 222, 223, 224
 - b. History: HI201, 202; CC226; LS2-124
 - c. Art History: AH222, 223; LS2-180
4. CC365 or HI361F
5. CC290.

Students may count toward the major any course listed above plus CC291, GO303; LS2-156; PH203, 327A, 327B; and RE330. CC100 does not count toward the major.

HONORS: To be considered for honors in classics, a student must, in addition to fulfilling College requirements for departmental honors, receive a grade of at least an A- on a research paper in either CC365 or in an advanced Greek or Latin course. Specific requirements for the paper are established by the department.

THE CLASSICS MINOR: Twenty credit hours, including a minimum of

1. Reading proficiency of Greek or Latin at the 200-level, demonstrated by completion of the following: CG210 or CL210
2. Gateway course: CC200
3. Two courses from the following, each from a different cluster:
 - a. Literature: CC220, 222, 223, 224
 - b. History: HI201, 202; CC226; LS2-124
 - c. Art History: AH222, 223; LS2-180
4. One course from CG310, 311; CL310, 311; CC365; GO303; HI361F; PH 327A, 327B; RE330.

Students may count toward the minor any course listed above, plus CC290, CC291, LS2-156, and PH203. Minors are encouraged to take one 300-level seminar in either Greek or Latin (CG310, 311; CL310, 311). CC100 does not count toward the minor.

Suggested course clusters in Greek and Roman literature, art and archaeology, history, and philosophy in addition to the major/minor requirements:

Literature: CC220, 222, 223, 224, 226, 365; GO303; HI201, 202; LS2-124, 156, 180; PH203

Art and Archaeology: AH222, 223, 232, 376A; AN105, 175; CC220, 365; GE102, 309; HI201, 202; LS-124, 180

History: CC226; GO 303; HI201, 202, 361F; LS2-124, 180

Philosophy: CC222, 223, 224, 226; GO303; HI201; LS2-124, 156; PH203, 210, 303, 327A, 327B

Majors and minors are encouraged to study the modern languages (French, German, and Italian) in which there is an abundance of scholarship available in classics.

LATIN

CL 110. ELEMENTARY LATIN 4
An introductory course in the essentials of the Latin language with emphasis upon mastery of grammar, syntax, and vocabulary.

CL 210. INTERMEDIATE LATIN 4
A review of Latin syntax, complemented by reading selected works by such authors as Caesar, Cicero, or Livy. *Prerequisite:* CL110, or permission of the chair.

CL 310. SEMINAR IN LATIN POETRY 3
Advanced reading and critical examination in Latin of the works of one of the following Latin poets or dramatists: Catullus, Horace, Juvenal, Lucretius, Plautus, Ovid, Terence, or Vergil. This course may be taken more than once. *Prerequisite:* CL210 or permission of the chair.

CL 311. SEMINAR IN LATIN PROSE LITERATURE 3
Advanced reading and critical examination in Latin of the works of one of the following Latin prose authors: Caesar, Cicero, Livy, Petronius, Pliny, Suetonius, or Tacitus. This course may be taken more than once. *Prerequisite:* CL210 or permission of the chair.

GREEK

CG 110. ELEMENTARY GREEK 4
An introductory course in the essentials of the Greek language, with emphasis upon mastery of grammar, syntax, and vocabulary.

CG 210. INTERMEDIATE GREEK 4
A review of Greek syntax, complemented by reading selected works by such authors as Xenophon, Plato, or Lysias. *Prerequisite:* CG110 or permission of the chair.

CG 310. SEMINAR IN GREEK POETRY 3
Advanced reading and critical examination in Greek of the works of one of the following Greek poets or dramatists: Aeschylus, Aristophanes, Bacchylides, Euripides, Hesiod, Homer, Pindar, Sophocles, or Theocritus. This course may be taken more than once. *Prerequisite:* CG210 or permission of the chair.

CG 311. SEMINAR IN GREEK PROSE LITERATURE 3
Advanced reading and critical examination in Greek of the works of one of the following Greek prose authors: Aristotle, Demosthenes, Herodotus, Lysias, Plato, Thucydides, or selections from the New Testament. This course may be taken more than once. *Prerequisite:* CG210 or permission of the chair.

CLASSICAL STUDIES

CC 100. ENGLISH VOCABULARY FROM GREEK AND LATIN 1

An exploration of the heritage of Greek and Latin in the English language, with particular emphasis on technical terminology from a variety of disciplines. Students will learn how to break down English words into their Greek and Latin components, and to generate English words from these same elements. This course is of interest to all students in the humanities, sciences, and social sciences, who wish not only to expand their vocabularies but also to understand the ongoing evolution of English.

CC 200. THE CLASSICAL WORLD 3

An introduction to classical antiquity for students interested in ancient Greece and Rome, the impact of antiquity on Medieval and Renaissance Europe, and a general background in the Western tradition. This interdisciplinary course taught by a team of faculty members from several departments and programs includes studies in literature (epic, dramatic, and lyric poetry, rhetoric, and fiction), history and historiography, art and architecture, philosophy and political theory, and science and mathematics. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.)

CC 220. CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY 3

A study of the important myths in Greek and Roman culture, with attention to their religious, psychological, and historical origins. Comparative mythology, structural analysis, modern psychological interpretations and the development of classical myths in Western literature and art receive attention. (Fulfills humanities requirement.)

CC 222. GREEK TRAGEDY 3

Readings in translation of some of the tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides in the context of Athenian society in the fifth century B.C. Students will have the opportunity to write, produce, and perform an original tragedy based on Greek myth. (Fulfills humanities requirement.)

CC 223. SOCIETY ON THE STAGE: GREEK AND ROMAN COMEDY 3

Readings in translation of the plays of Aristophanes, Menander, Plautus, and Terence. Students explore both the origins and the fate of ancient comedy within the context of Greek and Roman society. Furthermore, students will have the opportunity to produce and perform one of the plays on the course reading list. (Fulfills humanities requirement.)

CC 224. THE HERO(INE)'S TALE: TRADITIONS OF GREEK AND ROMAN EPIC 3

Readings in translation of the great epic poets of the Greek and Roman worlds, focusing on a comparative study of the works of Homer and Vergil. (Fulfills humanities requirement.)

CC 226. GREEK AND ROMAN HISTORIANS 3

Readings in translation of the great chroniclers of history from the Greek and Roman worlds: Greek, the works of Herodotus (the father of history), Thucydides and Xenophon; Roman, the works of Livy, Polybius, and Tacitus. The course will focus on the methodology of writing history, comparative studies, and modern interpretations. (Counts toward the history major.)

CC 290. RESEARCH IN CLASSICS 1

Basic research methodology in 200-level civilization courses including the use of primary and secondary sources as well as Web-based and library-based materials. This one-credit course will be taken jointly with a 200-level civilization course.

CC 291. WRITING IN CLASSICS 1

Students will begin to learn effective writing and will fulfill the all-college Expository Writing requirement. This one-credit course will be taken jointly with a 200-level civilization course.

CC 365. TOPICS IN CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION 3

Selected aspects of classical antiquity that embrace both the Greek and Roman worlds. Topics will vary from year to year based upon the instructor's specialization and interests. Courses may include such topics as women in antiquity, sex in the ancient world, classical poetics, and ancient historiography.

CC 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4

Individual research in any aspect of classics not available in existing course offerings, which results in a written work. Supervised by a member of the classics faculty. *Prerequisite:* Approval of the director.

CC 390. THESIS 3

The senior student will undertake a substantial advanced research project in any aspect of classics which will result in a written thesis of approximately fifty pages. Supervised by a member of the classics faculty. *Prerequisite:* Approval of the chair.

CC 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN CLASSICS 3 or 6

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and curricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as education, communication, the arts, libraries, and law and government. Does not count toward the major. Must be taken S/U.

Computer Science

Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science: Mark Hofmann

Mathematics and Computer Science Faculty:

Professors: *Robert DeSieno, R. Daniel Hurwitz, Mark E. Huijbregtse, Alice M. Dean, Gove W. Effinger

Associate Professors: Richard Speers, Pierre von Kaenel, Mark Hofmann, Una Bray, David C. Vella

THE COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR:

Students majoring in computer science fulfill the departmental requirements by completing the following:

1. Required computer science courses: CS106, 206, 318, and 330
2. Required mathematics courses: Any one of the following chosen in consultation with the student's advisor: MA111, 113, 200, or MS104.
3. Required MC courses: MC115 and 306
4. Electives: Three CS or MC courses at the 200 level or above. (Currently this includes CS276, 321, 340, 371, 372, 381, 382, and MC302, 316. CS276 and 376 may be taken more than once for credit if offered with different topics.) For one of the three electives the student may instead take, with permission of the department, a course in another discipline that has substantial computer science content (for example, PY207 Workshop Physics or MB319 Management Information Systems).

Courses counting toward the major may not be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

HONORS: Students wishing to qualify for departmental honors in the computer science major must: 1) complete all departmental requirements for the computer science major and have a grade point average of 3.5 or higher for all course work (MA, MC, and CS) taken in the department, together with PY207 if taken as an elective with permission of the department; 2) have a grade-point average of 3.0 for all course work taken at Skidmore; 3) file with the department, by the end of the official add-drop period of the spring semester of the senior year, a declaration of intention to qualify for honors; and 4) submit an honors thesis or project to be read by a review committee, and give an oral presentation of the thesis or project to the department. The review committee will evaluate the thesis or project to determine if it is of the exceptional quality which merits honors; the committee's recommendation will be submitted to the department for final adjudication.

THE COMPUTER SCIENCE MINOR:
Students minoring in computer science fulfill the departmental requirements by completing CS106, 206, MC115, and three additional CS or MC courses, at most one of which may be at the 100 level, and at least one of which must be at the 300 level. For one of the three additional courses the student may instead take, with permission of the department, a course in another discipline that has substantial computer science content (for example, PY207 Workshop Physics or MB319 Management Information Systems).

Students interested in learning how to use computers to solve problems in the quantitative disciplines should consider the courses: CS102, 103, 106, MS104.

NOTE: Courses numbered CS102 through CS382 and MC115, 302, 306, and 316 have as a prerequisite QR1 or permission of the department.

CS 102. COMPUTING IN CONTEXT 3
A set of courses exploring interesting applications of computing in a variety of disciplines. These courses are primarily intended for students who wish to satisfy the QR requirement and enhance their abilities to apply computing to the solution of quantitative problems. Courses including the following are offered periodically depending on faculty availability. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.)

A. Electronic Spreadsheets in the Sciences.

In this course, students use electronic spreadsheets to build quantitative models of natural systems studied in biology, chemistry, and physics. This course helps students understand quantitative description of natural phenomena, develop ability to use computational methods for describing those phenomena, enhance their understanding of experimental design, and become aware of the limitations in modeling of natural systems.

B. Robot Design. A hands-on introduction, using ideas from programming, artificial intelligence, and physics, to introduce concepts of robot design. The course explores philosophical, programming, and engineering issues related to the design of robots. Students will build their own robots, and then program them to do a variety of physical tasks. (Not open to students who have taken or are taking a CS course numbered 103 or higher.)

CS 103. STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING IN BASIC 3
Introduction to the use of computer programming as a problem-solving tool. Students learn to design and implement their own Windows software applications using the Visual BASIC language. The course stresses the logic of software design and the careful implementation and testing of programs. Primarily for students with little or no programming experience. Not open to students who have taken or are taking CS106. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) The Department

CS 106. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I 4
Design and testing of algorithms for the solution of problems with the aid of a computer using C++ language. The course guides students through syntax, semantics, design procedures, control structures, data structures and testing of conditions with Boolean expressions. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.)
The Department

MC 115. INTRODUCTION TO DISCRETE MATHEMATICS 3
An introduction to the study of discrete (as opposed to continuous) mathematical systems. These include systems that are essential in computer science as well as in more advanced mathematics courses. Mathematical reasoning and algorithms are fundamental themes of the course. Topics include logic and sets, complexity of algorithms, computer arithmetic, arrays, mathematical proofs and induction, elementary combinatorics, and discrete probability, graphs, and trees. *Prerequisite:* high school preparation including intermediate algebra or consent of department. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.)
The Department

CS 206. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II 4
Continuation of CS 106: study of recursion, pointers, development strategies for large software projects, and introduction to data structures, analysis of algorithms, and program verification. *Prerequisite:* CS106 or permission of instructor. The Department

CS 276. SELECTED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE 3
Topics that complement the established lower level course offerings in computer science will be selected. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* permission of instructor. The Department

MC 302. GRAPH THEORY 3
An introduction to the theory and application of graphs. Topics may include graphs and digraphs, connectivity, trees, Euler and Hamiltonian cycles, and graph embeddings. *Prerequisite:* MC115 or MA200 or permission of the instructor. Fall 2002 and alternate years. The Department

MC 306. THEORY OF COMPUTATION 3
A study of the major theoretical models of computation. Topics include automata, nondeterminism, regular and context-free languages, Turing machines, unsolvability, computational complexity, and NP-completeness. *Prerequisite:* MC115 and CS106, or permission of instructor. The Department

MC 316. NUMERICAL ALGORITHMS 3
An introduction to using computation to obtain approximate solutions to mathematical problems. A variety of algorithms are studied, as are the limitations of using computational methods. Topics include algorithms for solving equations, systems, and differential equations; approximating functions and integrals; curve fitting; round-off errors, and convergence of algorithms. *Prerequisites:* CS106 and MA111 or permission of instructor. Offered in 2003 and alternate years. The Department

CS 318. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER ORGANIZATION 4
An introduction to multi-level machines, including basic components of a computer, digital circuits, microprogramming, machine and assembly languages, and operating systems. *Prerequisite:* CS206 and MC115. (Does not count toward the Mathematics major.) The Department

CS 321. DATA STRUCTURES 3
The study of advanced data structures such as trees, multi-linked lists, hash tables, and graphs. Additional topics may include searching, sorting, and the concepts of object-oriented programming. *Prerequisite:* MC115 and CS206. The Department

CS 330. PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES 3
An introduction to different programming language paradigms: functional, logic, and object-oriented programming. Students will also study language concepts such as regular expressions, syntax grammars, and semantics. Specific topics may include Perl, egrep, Scheme, Lex & Yacc, Java, C++ and Prolog. *Prerequisite:* CS206. The Department

CS 340. COMPUTER MODELING OF PHYSICAL SYSTEMS 3
The study of physical systems and natural law with the aid of computers and simulation software. Students explore the relationships between theoretical scientific expression and behavior in nature by designing algorithms that probe experimental data, by examining cause and effect relationships in physical systems, and by examining the consequences of diverse variation in simulated conditions for ideal and non-ideal systems. *Prerequisites:* PY207, 208, CS106. The Department

CS 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3
Special study in computing outside of the regular departmental offerings. *Prerequisite:* consent of department. *Non-liberal arts.* The Department

CS 376. ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE 3
Advanced topics that complement the established course offerings in computer science will be selected. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* permission of instructor. The Department

CS 381, 382. SENIOR THESIS 3,3
Optional for computer science majors. Recommended for those working toward professional careers or graduate study in computer science, and those seeking to satisfy the criteria for departmental honors.

CS 399. INTERNSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE 3 or 6
Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in computer science and mathematics. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience in computer science, software engineering, or applied mathematics. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of any major or minor in the department. *Prerequisites:* MC115, CS206, one additional course in mathematics or computer science at the 200 level or above, and permission of the department. *Non-liberal arts.*

Dance

Chair of the Department of Exercise Science, Dance, and Athletics: Jeffrey Segrave

Director of Dance Program: Mary DiSanto-Rose

Dance Faculty:

Associate Professors: Isabel H. Brown, Mary DiSanto-Rose, Debra Fernandez, Denise Warner Limoli

Lecturers: *Yacub Addy, *Adriana Markovska, *Lisa Hoffmaster, *Patricia Henderer, *Mary Harney

Dance Musicians: Patricia Hadfield, *Carol Ann Elze, Carl Landa,

Dance Theater Technical Director: Lori Dawson

The mission of the Dance Program is to link critical thinking, analysis, craft, history, and creativity with the distinct movement skills derived from studio practice and stage performance. Students are required to work toward proficiency in the particular movement language of Western and/or Eastern dance forms: classical ballet, modern-contemporary dance, jazz dance, and Bharata Natyam (temple dance of India). Students learn to recognize and distinguish the many diverse sources of dance, such as culture (both ancient and pop), mythology, society, and nature. Students select a specific area of study within the major: general dance, performance/choreography, or dance history/criticism. The major leads to a bachelor of science degree.

In studying dance technique, choreography, production, history, biography, and criticism, students develop a deeper understanding of the relationship of body, mind, and spirit in the multicultural world of dance. Students acquire the critical skills necessary to make informed judgments about dance as an art form. The dance major prepares students for further study or careers in the fields of performance, choreography, dance education, dance history/criticism, and arts administration.

THE MAJOR IN DANCE

General Dance:

1. Eighteen credit hours of technique to include at least four credit hours outside the primary discipline.
2. Sixteen credit hours of theory to include DA227, 228 and 230.

Performance/Choreography:

1. Sixteen credit hours of technique to include at least four credit hours outside the primary discipline.
2. Twelve credit hours of theory to include DA227, 228, and 230.
3. Six credit hours of workshop/production.

Dance History/Criticism:

1. Eighteen credit hours of technique to include at least four credit hours outside the primary discipline.
2. Sixteen credit hours of theory to include DA230, 335, and 376.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR: In conjunction with the Theater Department, the Department of Exercise Science, Dance, and Athletics offers a major in dance-theater. See Interdepartmental Majors.

THE MINOR IN DANCE:

1. Required courses: DA230; and fourteen credit hours to include at least one experience outside the primary discipline; and an additional theory or workshop/production course (totaling nineteen-twenty credit hours).
2. Two of the required courses in dance must be at the 300 level.
3. Students should declare their minors by fall semester of the junior year.

GUEST ARTISTS: Each year outstanding artists are brought to the campus to teach, lecture, conduct workshops and set dance pieces on the dance students.

DANCE TECHNIQUE COURSES — Dance Faculty

Breadth requirements : DA210-213, DB101/102, DB111-142, DB211-242, DM111-142, DM211-242 may be taken to fulfill the arts requirement. DA227, 228, or 230 may be taken to fulfill the humanities requirement.

DA 210, 211. WESTERN DANCE FORMS I † 1,1

Studies of various Western dance forms and techniques. The following courses are offered periodically depending on faculty availability:

- A. Pointe I
- B. Character I
- C. Jazz I
- D. Modern Special I/II
- E. Ballet Special I/II
- F. Pre-Classical Dance Forms
- G. Dance for Children
- H. Spanish Dance
- I. Tap

Pointe class may only be taken along with a Ballet II, III, or IV technique class. *Non-liberal arts.*

DA 212, 213. NON-WESTERN DANCE FORMS I † 1,1

Studies of various non-Western dance forms and techniques. The following courses are offered periodically depending on faculty availability and may include:

- A. Bharata Natyam I (South India—Classical Dance)
- B. Kathak (North India—Classical Dance)
- C. Hawaiian Dance
- D. African Dance I
- E. T'ai Chi
- F. Yoga

Non-liberal arts.

DA 301, 302. WESTERN DANCE FORMS II † 1,1

The following courses are offered periodically depending on faculty availability:

- A. Pointe II
- B. Character II
- C. Jazz II
- D. Modern Special III/IV
- E. Ballet Special III/IV

Pointe class may only be taken along with a Ballet II, III, or IV technique class. *Non-liberal arts.*

DA 303, 304. NON-WESTERN DANCE FORMS II † 1,1

The following courses are offered periodically depending on faculty availability and may include:

- A. Bharata Natyam II (South India—Classical Dance)
- D. African Dance II *Non-liberal arts.*

BALLET TECHNIQUE COURSES — Ballet Faculty

DB 101, 102. INTRODUCTION TO BALLET 2 or 3, 2 or 3

Applied basic vocabulary of ballet for the beginner student. The class stresses proper body alignment, coordination and conditioning. *Non-liberal arts.*

Course numbers for the following courses are determined by class standing.

DB 111/112, 121/122, 131/132, 141/142. BALLET I: ELEMENTARY 2 or 3, 2 or 3

Expanded study in basic vocabulary and technique of ballet with the prerequisite of Introduction to Ballet or previous training. *Non-liberal arts.*

DB 211/212, 221/222, 231/232, 241/242. BALLET II: INTERMEDIATE 2 or 3, 2 or 3

Students at this level should have complete knowledge of the basic ballet terminology and technique with the ability to properly execute barre, adagio, pirouettes, small and large allegro. *Non-liberal arts.*

DB 311/312, 321/322, 331/332, 341/342. BALLET III: ADVANCED 2 or 3, 2 or 3

Students must have acquired full command of the ballet vocabulary and technique with the capability to sustain increasingly difficult work. The class may include pointe work at the discretion of the instructor. *Non-liberal arts.*

DB 351/352, 361/362, 381/382, 391/392. BALLET IV: ADVANCED-POINTE 2 or 3, 2 or 3

This class is designed to develop artistic awareness of students who have already reached a high degree of technical proficiency. A portion of the class will be on pointe. By permission. *Non-liberal arts.*

MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE COURSES— Modern Dance Faculty

Course numbers for the following courses are determined by class standing.

DM 111/112, 121/122, 131/132, 141/142. MODERN I: BEGINNER 2 or 3, 2 or 3

Study of technique stressing unique quality of modern dance, beginning level. *Non-liberal arts.*

DM 211/212, 221/222, 231/232, 241/242. MODERN II: LOW INTERMEDIATE 2 or 3, 2 or 3

Theory and style — continuation of technical study, low intermediate and intermediate level. *Non-liberal arts.*

DM 311/312, 321/322, 331/332, 341/342. MODERN III: HIGH INTERMEDIATE 2 or 3, 2 or 3

Continued theory and style, high intermediate technical study. *Non-liberal arts.*

DM 351/352, 361/362, 381/382, 391/392. MODERN IV: ADVANCED 2 or 3, 2 or 3

Advanced theory and style, technical study. By permission. *Non-liberal arts.*

Note: Placement in the appropriate level dance class is at the discretion of the dance faculty.

WORKSHOP/PRODUCTION

DB 393, 394. BALLET WORKSHOP † 2, 2

Students apply their technique to rehearsal and performance of choreographic material created by faculty members and qualified students, with an emphasis on learning basic production elements. By permission and/or audition. *Non-liberal arts.*

D. Fernandez, D. Limoli

DM 393, 394. MODERN DANCE WORKSHOP † 2, 2

Style, repertory, production, advanced choreography. The emphasis of the workshop may vary according to the style and experience of the teacher. Extra rehearsals to be arranged as needed. By permission and/or audition. *Non-liberal arts.*

M. DiSanto-Rose

DANCE THEORY

DA 227. IMPROVISATION I 2

Experiences in the spontaneous use of movement in structures derived from movement concepts, imagery, props, and media sources. Designed to help students discover and develop their own movement potential and apply it in dance performance. *Non-liberal arts.* (Fulfills humanities requirement.)

M. DiSanto-Rose

DA 228. CHOREOGRAPHY I 3

Deals with solo and group choreographic techniques and related musical and production resources. *Non-liberal arts.* (Fulfills humanities requirement.)

D. Fernandez, M. DiSanto-Rose

DA 230. INTRODUCTION TO DANCE HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND REPERTORY 3

Introduction to dance history of the Eastern and Western traditions. Using film, slides, videos, demonstrations, and discussion, the course introduces students to the literature and repertory of the great classical and modern dance forms. (Fulfills humanities requirement.)

I. Brown, M. DiSanto-Rose

DA 274. SPECIAL STUDIES IN DANCE THEORY AND APPRECIATION 2

Liberal arts studies in dance theory and appreciation designed to broaden student awareness and understanding of dance and its related disciplines. By permission of instructor.

Dance Faculty

DA 327. IMPROVISATION II 2

Advanced study in the spontaneous use of movement in structures derived from movement concepts, imagery, props, and media sources. Designed to help students further discover and develop their own movement potential and apply it in dance performance. *Prerequisite:* DA227 or permission of instructor. *Non-liberal Arts.*

M. DiSanto-Rose

DA 328. CHOREOGRAPHY II 3

Advanced study of the solo and group choreographic techniques and related musical and production resources. *Prerequisite:* DA228 or permission of instructor. *Non-liberal arts.*

D. Fernandez

DA 335. MAJOR PERIODS IN DANCE HISTORY 3

The study of major periods in dance history with particular emphasis on the societies out of which the dance developed.

I. Brown

DA 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

Advanced research or technical study under the guidance of a faculty member. A student may or may not receive liberal arts credit at the discretion of both the director of the Dance Program and the registrar (and, in exceptional instances, the Curriculum Committee of the College).

Dance Faculty

DA 376. SEMINAR 4

A study of the style and technique of the main schools of classical dancing (Russian, French, Italian, Danish). The impact of these schools on the development of classical dancing in England and America will provide a topic for discussion and debate. The course also will examine the style and technique of the main schools of American and European modern dance and their respective impacts on the development of theatrical dance in the twentieth century.

Dance Faculty

Economics

Chair of the Department of Economics:
Roy J. Rotheim

Professors: Roy J. Rotheim, Sandy Baum

Associate Professors: Robert J. Jones, Tim Koechlin, Mehmet Odekou

Assistant Professors: Ngina S. Chiteji, Lynda D. Vargha

Visiting Assistant Professor: Sven Larson

Lecturers: Daniel Flores-Guri, Alison Davis

Students majoring in economics learn analytical skills and methods of the field, including deductive reasoning, decision-making techniques, quantitative analysis, and modeling principles, and apply these skills in analysis of the ways in which economic forces affect national and international policies and issues. In keeping with the liberal arts tradition and goals of the College, the economics major supports the students' growth in critical thinking, problem solving, global understanding and appreciation, and communication skills. In core courses, students learn analytical and quantitative skills. In upper-level courses, students apply these analytical, quantitative, and writing skills, focus on a variety of domestic and international policy-oriented issues, and engage in independent research.

THE ECONOMICS MAJOR: Requirements for a major in economics are: EC103, 104, 235, 236, 237, 375, and at least twelve additional credit hours in economics.

HONORS: To be considered for honors in economics, students must meet the college requirements of a grade point average of 3.0 overall and 3.5 in the major. They must receive a grade of at least A-on an independent-study paper, which they must defend orally before the department.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS: In conjunction with relevant departments, the Economics Department offers majors in business-economics, political economy, economics-French, economics-German, economics-Spanish, economics-mathematics, economics-philosophy, and economics-sociology. See Interdepartmental Majors. The department participates in the International Affairs, Environmental Studies, Law and Society, Women's Studies, and Asian Studies Programs.

THE ECONOMICS MINOR: The department offers a minor in economics that consists of the following: EC103, 104, 235 or 236 and at least six additional credit hours at the 300 level.

OMICRON DELTA EPSILON, ALPHA ZETA CHAPTER: Omicron Delta Epsilon is an economics honor society that was initially formed in 1915 and became an international honor society in 1969. Omicron honors academic achievement in economics and encourages devotion and advancement in the field. The eligibility requirements include: (1) a strong interest in economics, (2) completion of at least four economics courses and a 3.40 or higher average in economics, and (3) a GPA of 3.40 or higher in all college courses taken.

EC 100. INEQUALITY, RACE, AND GENDER 3
Designed for nonmajors, this course uses political-economic principles to analyze social issues. Using a variety of theoretical perspectives, the course addresses the gender, race, and class inequalities that characterize the United States economy. Other topics may include the economics of the environment, the implications of increasing economic interdependence, the relationship between capitalism and democracy. Does not count toward the major. The Department

EC 103. INTRODUCTION TO MACROECONOMICS 4
An introduction to national income analysis, money and banking, and balance of payments. The course deals with theory and policies of a mixed economy—using the United States as a prime example. Emphasis is placed upon the determination of public policies to solve the problems of unemployment, inflation, and stable economic growth. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 and social sciences requirements.)
The Department

EC 104. INTRODUCTION TO MICROECONOMICS 4
An introduction to the study of markets. The course develops the basic economic model of supply and demand to illustrate how choices regarding the production and distribution of goods and services are made by firms and households in a market economy. The course also examines the possibility of market failure and the appropriate government response. Policy topics may include poverty and homelessness, health care, the environment, antitrust, discrimination, international trade, unions, and minimum wage laws. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 and social sciences requirements.)
The Department

EC 235. MACROECONOMIC THEORY 4
A study of the forces determining the levels of national income and employment, with emphasis upon public policy to attain basic economic goals such as economic growth, stable prices, and full employment. The course also addresses issues concerning international macroeconomic relations *Prerequisites:* EC103 and 104. The Department

EC 236. MICROECONOMIC THEORY 4
Develops the basic models of behavior that economists use to study market relations. Discussion of how consumer choices determine demand and how profit-maximizing firms, operating in different market structures, determine supply. Within this framework, the course considers a variety of real-world problems, which may include job market discrimination, business pricing policy, minimum wages, taxation, antitrust policy, international trade, and environmental and safety regulation. *Prerequisites:* EC103 and 104. The Department

EC 237. STATISTICAL METHODS 4
An introduction to summarizing and interpreting quantitative information: central tendency and dispersion, probability, significance tests, regression and correlation, time series analysis, and the use of index numbers. An introduction to the use of the computer as a tool for handling large amounts of data. *Prerequisites:* QR1, EC103, 104 or permission of the instructor; prerequisites may be waived for interdepartmental business majors by permission of the instructor. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.)
R. Jones, M. Taber

EC 261. INTERMEDIATE TOPICS IN ECONOMICS 3
This course will give students an opportunity to study one or a few related current topics in economics at an intermediate level. While the topic(s), instructor, and specific *prerequisites* will vary each time the course is offered, there will be at least one 100-level course required. May be repeated once with permission of department chair. *Prerequisite:* EC103 and/or 104. The Department

EC 314. INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS 3
An analysis of international economic relations with an emphasis on policy issues. Topics include: commodity composition and direction of trade, tariffs, U.S. commercial policy, international and regional trade agreements, and international financial relations. *Prerequisites:* EC103 and 104. The Department

EC 315. OPEN ECONOMY MACROECONOMICS 3
Integration of closed economy macroeconomics with foreign trade and payments balances. Topics include: exchange rate systems, asset markets, price and income effects, and monetary and fiscal policies for internal and external balance. *Prerequisite:* EC235 or permission of instructor. M. Odekon

EC 316. ECONOMICS OF DEVELOPMENT 3
The theory and practice of economic development in the third world. Topics include: analysis of world income distribution and causes of world income inequalities; the contribution of social change, politics, economics and economic planning to the process of development; means of improving the quantity and quality of domestic and international economic resources; methods for improving sectoral output and productivity; policies for redistribution and basic needs and for combating the equity-efficiency trade-off in development strategies. *Prerequisites:* EC 103 and 104, or permission of instructor. M. Odekon

EC 319. ECONOMICS OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION AND POVERTY 3
The definition and measurement of economic inequality and poverty and the investigation of economic factors determining the distribution of income and wealth. On the macro level, the course examines the dynamics of input markets, including productivity and technological change. The micro level focuses on the personal distribution of income and poverty in the United States. Alternative theories are examined. Other topics include the role of the government through policies such as taxes, transfers, and public education. *Prerequisites:* EC103 and 104 or permission of instructor. M. Odekon

EC 320. LAW AND ECONOMICS 3
Students will analyze the law from an economic perspective and will examine the effects of various aspects of law on the economy. Topics of discussion may include economic analysis of criminal behavior; determining optimal punishments; the costs and benefits of alternative law enforcement strategies; the pros and cons of legalizing drugs and prostitution; labor law; immigration law; utility regulation; and rent control laws. *Prerequisite:* EC104, or permission of instructor. The Department

EC 321. LABOR ECONOMICS 3
Analysis of labor as a human activity and an economic resource. Critical examination of the structure and functioning of the American labor market. Topics include determinants of labor force participation, the level and structure of wages, and the allocation and utilization of workers; the roles of labor unions and collective bargaining; and the changing situations of women and minorities in the labor market. *Prerequisites:* EC 236, 237. The Department

EC 334. INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY 3
An examination of the interplay of international economics and politics. The course contrasts mainstream theories of international trade and investment with theories highlighting class relations, power, and market imperfections. Among the subjects to be addressed are: multinational corporations, capital flight, theories of imperialism, and the prospects for national economic policy. *Prerequisites:* EC235 or permission of instructor. The Department

EC 335. ADVANCED MACROECONOMIC THEORY AND POLICY 3
Domestic monetary and fiscal policies of advanced capitalist economies with emphasis on the United States' historical experience. Topics include: business cycle theories; Neoclassical, Keynesian, and post-Keynesian theories of money and the state; industrial policy, monetary and fiscal intervention considered theoretically and historically. *Prerequisite:* EC235. R. Rotheim

EC 336. INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION AND PERFORMANCE OF ECONOMY 3
A study of changing market structures in the United States economy and their impact on its performance. The specific topics covered in this course include the determinants of market structure and oligopolistic behaviors of large corporations in such areas as pricing, profits, and technological innovations. Also considered are public policies concerning monopolistic and oligopolistic business enterprises. *Prerequisite:* EC236. The Department

EC 339. APPLIED ECONOMETRICS 3
Theory and practice of econometrics applied to economic models. Topics include: econometric techniques for analyzing economic relationships, methods for handling economic data, empirical testing of theoretical models, and techniques for developing testable models. *Prerequisites:* EC235 or 236; 237. R. Jones

EC 343. ENVIRONMENTAL AND RESOURCE ECONOMICS 3
Analysis of contemporary environmental and resource problems (e.g., air, water, noise and aesthetic pollution, extinction of animal and plant species) through the use of economic theories and techniques of evaluation. Environmental policies dealing with these problems will also be considered. *Prerequisite:* EC 104 or consent of instructor. The Department

EC 344. PUBLIC FINANCE 3
Study of government expenditures and taxation policies from both institutional and theoretical perspectives. The course will focus on the economic roles of federal, state, and local governments in implementing decisions about defense spending, social programs, income, sales, property, and Social Security taxes. *Prerequisite:* EC236.

The Department

EC 345. MONETARY THEORY AND POLICY 3
Foundations of money, financial markets, and central banking within a capitalist framework. Theoretical emphasis will be placed on monetarist and post Keynesian explanations for money, interest, employment, and prices. Policy discussions will focus on the relationship between money market instruments and central bank policies in the context of the above theoretical frameworks. A major term paper, which compares the recent monetary policies of the Federal Reserve System with those of another central bank, is expected of all students. *Prerequisites:* EC 103 and 104. Open only to juniors and seniors.

R. Rotheim, N. Chiteji

EC 351. WOMEN IN THE ECONOMY 3
This course examines the ways in which the economic experiences of women in the United States differ from those of men. Topics include labor markets and wages, discrimination, poverty, the economics of the household, and the economics of reproduction. The particular situations of various ethnic groups and occupational groups are discussed. The economic experiences of women are analyzed in their social, political, and historical context. *Prerequisite:* EC104.

The Department

EC 355. HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT 3
The development of Western economic thinking from Adam Smith to the present, stressing in its historical context the conflict between the mainstream of economic thought and important alternatives such as the Marxist, institutional, and anarchist traditions. Emphasis is on the works of a few major writers. *Prerequisites:* EC 235 and 236, or permission of instructor.

R. Rotheim

EC 361. ADVANCED TOPICS IN ECONOMICS 3
This course will give students an opportunity to study one or a few related current topics in economics at an advanced level. While the topic(s), instructor, and specific *prerequisites* will vary each time the course is offered, there will be at least one 200-level course required. May be repeated with permission of department chair.

The Department

EC 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3
An opportunity for qualified students to engage in in-depth reading and research in any field of economics. Project should be based on work in a 300-level course the student has taken. Each student works closely with a faculty advisor and participates in a weekly independent study seminar. *Prerequisite:* permission of the department required.

The Department

EC. 375 SENIOR SEMINAR 3
A capstone experience for senior economics majors, this course builds on the theoretical framework developed in other economics courses to analyze current economic-policy issues. Specific topics differ from year to year. Representative topics include inequality in the U.S., the Social Security debate, unemployment and public policy, the economics of higher education, and economic and political reforms in Mexico.

The Department

EC 376. SENIOR THESIS 3
Advanced research paper in economics. Open to all seniors with departmental approval. All completed theses must be defended before the economics faculty.

The Department

EC 399. INTERNSHIP IN ECONOMICS 3
Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in economics. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into areas such as economic research and consulting, forecasting, regulation, and policy analysis. Work will be supplemented by appropriate written assignments. Only three semester-hour credits may count toward the requirements for the major, and none toward the minor. *Prerequisites:* two of the following: EC235, 236, 237, and at least two 300-level economics courses.

Education

Chair of the Department of Education:
Susan S. Lehr

Professor: Susan S. Lehr

Associate Professor: Ruth Andrea Levinson

Assistant Professor: Paul Michalec

Visiting Instructor: Lenora de la Luna

Lecturers: *Karen Brackett, Joyce Rubin,
*Richard Lyman, *Donna Brent

Director of Student Teaching: Joyce Rubin

Director of Skidmore Early Childhood Center:
Karen Brackett

The Education Department's content core and pedagogy build upon the knowledge base and core abilities gained from studies in the liberal arts and sciences. Education studies majors and early childhood minors are prepared to enter careers in education and/or to continue on to graduate studies. The department's mission is to develop competent, knowledgeable, and reflective educators, who are capable of meeting the diverse learning and developmental needs of students within varied learning contexts. Education studies graduates will be able to teach the New York State Learning Standards, to think through complex educational situations, to make effective teaching decisions, and to communicate ideas to students, colleagues, parents, and concerned citizens.

A constructivist philosophy informs and directly affects the teaching of the Education Department faculty. Students are challenged to construct, to participate in, and to take responsibility for their own learning and continued professional development. Students integrate theory into practice at increasing levels of responsibility and sophistication during field placement experiences.

The education studies curriculum is designed to foster the following core knowledge, abilities, and commitments: delivering the content knowledge of childhood education programs; utilizing a constructivist model in instruction; applying critical thinking and problem solving skills; practicing communication and social interaction skills; integrating assessment and evaluation into reflective teaching practice; promoting cross cultural perspectives; facilitating social justice and equity for all students; and contributing as professional leaders.

The successful completion of a major in education studies prepares students as candidates for an initial New York State certification in childhood education (grades 1-6). Students may also choose to minor in early childhood education.

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES:

Admission: Students must apply for admission to the major during their sophomore year and are selected on the basis of demonstrated competence in academic subjects and communication skills, and demonstrated suitability for teaching. Students planning to go abroad should talk to the department chair in their *first* year.

Students who successfully complete the teacher education program, three workshops required by the New York State Education Department, and are recommended by the College will, upon graduation, be eligible for New York State certification. The New York State Teacher Certification Examinations (Liberal Arts and Sciences, Written Assessment of Teaching Skills, and Content Specialty Test) are also required by the New York State Education Department to be eligible for the New York State Initial Certificate. (The initial certificate will be in childhood education, grades 1-6.) The initial certificate is valid for three years. An extension of one year may be granted if the certificate holder is completing a master's degree or a higher degree program that is required for the professional certificate.

Program enrollment for fall 2000 was forty-six students. Education students typically spend sixteen weeks student teaching for thirty hours per week. In 2000–2001, eighteen students completed their student teaching and nineteen undergraduate students completed the program. Of those nineteen, eighteen individuals took the Assessment of Teaching Skills– Written test for the New York State Teachers Certification Examination (NYSTCE). Skidmore's pass rate was 100 percent.

Note: Changes in regulations enacted by the New York State Board of Regents and the State Legislature modify and take precedence over the above certification procedures.

THE EDUCATION STUDIES MAJOR

The education studies major must successfully complete the following courses:

(Classes of 2002 and 2003)

1. ED 200, 215, 231A or B, 233, 335, 336, 342, 344, 350
2. A concentration or a major in one of the liberal arts or sciences.

(Class of 2004 and beyond)

1. ED 200, 215, 231A or B, 233, 335, 336, 337, 344, 350
2. A minor in a liberal arts and sciences discipline.
3. Additional liberal arts and sciences courses; at least one course from each of the following three categories: American history, mathematics and sciences, and social sciences and humanities. A list of recommended courses to fulfill this requirement is available in the Education Department office.

The education studies major supports the New York State Education Department guidelines, and it is approved by the New York State Education Department. Prospective majors should consult with Skidmore's Department of Education during the spring of their first year to discuss the major and plan a course program. Formal application for acceptance to the program is made in the sophomore year. Students going abroad should explore the possibility of going abroad during the sophomore year or in the summer in order to take ED233 and the junior block on schedule.

All candidates for student teaching placements must earn a C or better in each of the junior block courses, including the recommendation of the department.

Students must demonstrate proficiency during the student teaching experience in knowledge and performance skills with a grade of C or better in each placement in order to be recommended for certification.

The nature of the program requires that the department reserve the right to limit the number of students accepted. If interested in the major, students are urged to obtain material from the Education Department office providing information concerning application procedures, acceptance criteria, and a detailed program description.

HONORS: To be eligible for departmental honors, a student must (1) complete all departmental requirements for the education major and have a grade-point average of 3.5 or higher for all course work taken in the department; (2) complete ED350 with a grade of A- or better; (3) complete ED351 with a grade of A for the research paper or project, which must also be presented to the faculty; and (4) have a grade-point average of 3.0 or higher for all course work taken at Skidmore.

EARLY CHILDHOOD MINOR: Students wishing to pursue this minor should consult with the Education Department. Required courses include ED200 or PS207, ED213, 222, 231A, 322, and one of the following: PS305, AR358, ED371, SB315, or ED314.

EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER: The center is a lab school affiliated with the Education Department. As a lab school, its mission includes service to children and their families, the education of college students, and research. The faculty and staff have expertise in the supervision of college students' lab experiences and in the design and implementation of learning experiences for young children. Skidmore students, who may participate through academic programs, the Work Study Program, or volunteerism, have the opportunity to observe academic theory applied and tested in the real world. The center operates a prekindergarten class and classes for three- and four-year-old children.

SECONDARY EDUCATION: Skidmore's affiliated program with Union College leads to a master of arts in teaching. See Preparation for Professions and Affiliated Programs.

ED 100. EXPLORATION OF EARLY CHILDHOOD CLASSROOM TEACHING 1

Observation and participation in the teaching programs of the Skidmore Early Childhood Center. Students are required to participate a minimum of two hours per week in one of the assigned classrooms under the supervision of the classroom teacher and meet one hour a week with other participants and a faculty member to discuss observation, experiences, and issues. *Non-liberal arts.* J. Rubin

ED 103. INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING 3

Consideration of the role of the teacher, the nature of the learner, conceptions of teaching, factors affecting instructional decisions, philosophies of education that guide the practice of teaching, curriculum innovations and trends, and the school as an institution. Includes observation and field work in local schools, K–12. The Department

ED 104. HUMAN INTELLIGENCE(S) AND LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS 3

The investigation, analysis, and evaluation of research, theory, and history concerning human intelligence(s) and giftedness. Students will learn that how and why we measure intelligence is related to the needs of a changing society. They will become familiar with procedures for measuring intelligence and educational practices that respond to intellectual diversity. They will also develop an appreciation for what it is like to possess exceptional or unusual potential and better understand the unique characteristics, needs, and concomitant problems of gifted learners. Students will examine qualities of learning environments that are responsive to these needs and abilities. Readings and audiovisual materials will be used to demonstrate how theory informs practice. J. Rubin

ED 200. CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING 3

Development of the child to age twelve with a focus on learning, factors affecting learning potential, and recent research on cognitive development. Students engage in systematic observations of children attending the Greenberg Child Care Center on the Skidmore campus. Required of majors. Must be completed before the second semester of the junior year. R. A. Levinson

ED 213. THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3

A comprehensive survey of the field of special education with special emphasis on individual differences and the strategies for adapting programs to educationally handicapped and gifted children. Topics will include the impact of PL 94-142 and Section 504 on the elementary school program. Fall semester. D. Brent

ED 215. SCHOOL AND SOCIETY 4

An introduction to the social, historical, and philosophical foundations of the issues involved in educating young people in the United States. The social context of education in the U.S. is explored, including the influence of the courts, politics, multiculturalism, and recurring controversy over issues of race, class, and gender. In addition, this course will help students develop the skills necessary for interpreting and resolving new issues as they arise, including a critical, reflective perspective toward the public debate of educational issues. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) P. Michalec

- ED 216. HISTORY OF EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES** 3
An examination, from a historical perspective, of the role of formal and informal education in the United States with particular attention to the origins and evolution of the common school, the changing status of children, and related social issues. *Prerequisite:* one course in United States history or American studies, or permission of instructor. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) P. Michalec
- ED 217. ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES: POLITICAL AND SOCIAL PERSPECTIVES** 3
Alternative education models have historically been a vital component of the educational environment of the United States. Students will investigate a variety of alternative education models from at least three perspectives: historical, political, and social. Students in this course will study the origins and motivations to create alternative education models and the effects that implementation of these models may have on the learning and policy decisions related to education at the local, state, and national levels. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) The Department
- ED 222. THE YOUNG CHILD AND THE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS** 3
The study of child development and educational practice as it pertains to young children from birth to eight years. The course includes a history of early childhood programs and a consideration of different program models. Students will engage in extensive observation at the Skidmore Early Childhood Center, as well as selected off-campus environments, to strengthen understanding of models of early education. *Prerequisite:* ED200 or PS207. Fall semester. K. Brackett
- ED 231. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE** 3
A survey of children's literature. Students will be introduced to a variety of genres, authors, and illustrators with an emphasis on selection criteria and implementation of literature-based programs in the elementary classroom. A consideration of trends and issues in children's literature. Exploration of topics related to censorship, gender roles, violence, and political and social themes. A. Literature for the young child, or B. Literature for the older child. Both sections are not open to first-year students. S. Lehr
- ED 233. EMERGENT LITERACY** 4
A general introduction to children's emergent literacy using a sociopsycholinguistic framework. Topics include children's language acquisition; the nature of language; language variations and implications for teaching the history of the English language as a basis for exploring the history of reading instruction in the United States; basic linguistic concepts and their relation to controversial phonics instruction in the United States; models of reading and an understanding of the reading process; writing development in young children; the writing process and spelling development; the use of literature as the basis of the reading program. *Prerequisite:* Open only to juniors admitted to the professional sequence or permission of instructor. Fall semester. S. Lehr
- ED 261. THEMES IN EDUCATION** 3
Introductory exploration of selected topics in education. Such topics may differ from year to year and might include: "Technology and Education," "The Image of the Child in Literature," "The Art of Picture Book Illustration," and "Comparative Studies in Education." This course may be repeated with a different topic. The Department
- ED 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION** 3
Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experiences have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience into specialized educational programs such as preschool, gifted and talented, special needs students, or educational administration. Does not count toward the major. *Non-liberal arts.* The Department
- ED 314. EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT AND THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD** 3
The study of educational assessment procedures and instruments and their interpretation and application in preparing educational environments for children who are disabled and nondisabled. Students will develop comprehensive evaluation plans, design criterion referenced tests and observational systems, and assess individual children. *Prerequisite:* ED213. Spring semester. *Non-liberal arts.* D. Brent
- ED 322. LEARNING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD SETTINGS** 4
The application of developmental curricula to learning settings for young children. Students will participate two half-days each week in a classroom setting within the Skidmore Early Childhood Center or in an early-childhood program within the community at the N-3 level. The course will focus on planning strategies, teaching styles and techniques, management, relevant legislation, issues and trends in the fields of education, as well as observation and assessment. *Prerequisite:* ED222. Spring semester. *Non-liberal arts.* K. Brackett
- ED 323. ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT** 3
Examination of the adolescent period to determine what characteristics distinguish this stage of life from that of childhood and adulthood. Readings from anthropological, historical, sociological, biological, psychological, and literary perspectives are used to investigate the adolescent experience and to determine whether it is universal or particular. *Prerequisites:* ED200, PS201 or PS207 or permission of instructor. D. Brent
- ED 335. TEACHING READING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL** 4
An advanced reading course which includes the effective teaching of reading in the content areas, constructing and administering informal reading inventories, exploring current models of remediation and implementing thematic webbing in the elementary classroom. Taken concurrently with ED336, 337, and 344. *Prerequisite:* ED233. Open only to juniors admitted to the professional sequence or permission of instructor. *Non-liberal arts.* S. Lehr
- ED 336. TEACHING ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE** 4
A course designed to introduce students to current principles and methods for teaching mathematics and science in the elementary school. Topics and content will be addressed using active-learning and cooperative-learning strategies, manipulative materials, active-assessment and technology-based-assessment techniques, and current research of interest and relevance to educators. Taken concurrently with ED335, 337, and 344. Open only to juniors admitted to the professional sequence or permission of instructor. *Non-liberal arts.* The Department
- ED 337. CHILD DEVELOPMENT II: THEORY INTO PRACTICE** 4
An advanced course that increases specialized child development knowledge and skills. Students will use course content and assignments in classroom situations to develop teaching practices that promote inclusive classroom learning environments. Topics include: general knowledge of the most common special needs and learning disabilities among elementary school students; introduction to models of inclusion classrooms; perspectives and approaches to behavior and classroom management; teaching and learning processes that foster academic achievement and positive classroom communities; design and implementation of individualized interventions; and theories and strategies for social-skills building. *Prerequisite:* ED200 and open only to juniors admitted to the professional sequence. R. A. Levinson
- ED 344. PRACTICUM IN INTEGRATED CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION** 4
Prepares students to make informed decisions related to curriculum and instruction in elementary education. Topics include lesson planning, choosing resources to support student learning, applying various instructional strategies including the use of technology, using assessment data to strengthen the teaching/learning process, and learning to use self-evaluation and reflection. The social studies curriculum will be the focus for modeling integrated teaching. Throughout the semester students will have supervised observations as they practice their skills in elementary school classrooms. Taken concurrently with ED335, 336, and 337. Open only to juniors admitted to the professional sequence or permission of instructor. *Non-liberal arts.* Lenora de la Luna
- ED 350. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION STUDENT TEACHING** 16
Student teaching integrated with methods and materials of teaching in the elementary school using a full-time semester block plan. Seniors who have satisfactorily completed the junior year program and have demonstrated professional attitudes and practices included in the program description are eligible. Fall semester only. *Non-liberal arts.* The Department
- ED 351. ISSUES IN EDUCATION** 3
A colloquium in which students research and discuss current issues in education. A major paper reporting the results of library or empirical research is required. While students are encouraged to pursue topics which integrate work in the major or concentration and educational issues, other topics may be considered, especially for those students with a double major. Meets the department requirement that senior majors complete a major paper and culminating experience. Required of senior majors. *Note:* Beginning with the Class of 2001, required only of those senior majors seeking departmental honors. Lenora de la Luna
- ED 361. ADVANCED TOPICS IN EDUCATION** 3
Advanced study of selected topics in education. Such topics may differ from year to year and might include: "The Classical Roots of Western Education," "From Orbis Pictus to Alice in Wonderland: The History of Children's Books," and "A History of Women in Education." This course may be repeated with a different topic. The Department

ED 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN THE FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION 3, 3

An opportunity for study in depth of an educational problem. The topic is chosen by the student. One or more investigative approaches may be utilized, such as selected readings, field projects, and case studies. Students should consult the chair of the department to plan their study. These units are or are not credited as units in liberal arts, at the discretion of both the department chair and the registrar (and, in exceptional instances, the Curriculum Committee of the College).
The Department

AR 358. ART FOR CHILDREN 4

Introduction to the basic materials, methods, and techniques used in the classroom as related to elementary school curriculum, children's needs, interests, and development. The role of art in a humanities program will also be considered. *Non-liberal arts.*
Doretta Miller

English

Chair of the Department of English:
Terence Diggory

Associate Chair: Kate Greenspan

Professors: Robert Boyers, *Tisch Professor of Arts and Letters*; Thomas S. W. Lewis, *Quadracci Professor of Social Responsibility*; Murray J. Levith; Phyllis A. Roth; Barry Goldensohn; Regina M. Janes; Terence Diggory, *Courtney and Steven Ross Professor of Interdisciplinary Studies*; Steven Millhauser; Susan Kress, *Class of 1948 Professor for Excellence in Teaching*; Sarah Webster Goodwin; Kathryn Davis; Victor L. Cahn; Catherine Golden; Steve Stern; Linda Simon

Associate Professors: *Jon R. Ramsey, Joanne Devine, Rajagopal Parthasarathy, Philip Boshoff, Michael S. Marx, Kate Greenspan, Barbara Black

Visiting Associate Professors: Carol Batker, Janet G. Casey

Assistant Professor: Mason Stokes

Visiting Assistant Professors: Francois Bonneville, Michele Morano

Writer-in-Residence: Greg Hrbek

Lecturers: *Marc Woodworth, Steven Pearlman

The English Department offers various perspectives on the study of language and literature. In consultation with a faculty advisor, students design their programs to meet individual interests and goals. While the introductory requirement gives students an understanding of genres, a foundation in literary history, and training in close reading, the advanced requirement offers students an overview of the history of literature in English to provide a context for their further study.

THE ENGLISH MAJOR: In addition to fulfilling all-college requirements for the B.A. degree, the English major requires a minimum of thirty-two credit hours and a total of at least ten courses (four at the 200 level and six at the 300 level), as follows:

I. Introductory requirement: four courses at the 200 level

A. Evolving Canon requirement: EN201, 202, Evolving Canon I and II, in that order

B. Genre requirement: one course from among EN211, 213, 215

C. Topics requirement: one course from among EN205, 206, 207, 208, 217, 223, 225, 227, 229, 230, 231, 232, 234, 243

II. Advanced requirement: six courses at the 300 level

A. Early Period requirement: one course from among EN341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 363A, or when indicated in department prospectus copy, 377*, 378*

B. Middle Period requirement: one course from among EN315, 316, 350, 351, 352, 356, 363B, or when indicated in department prospectus copy, 377*, 378*

C. Later Period requirement: one course from among EN310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 335, 339, 358, 363C, or when indicated in department prospectus copy, 377*, 378*

D. Two additional courses from the categories *Advanced Courses in Language and Literature* or *Advanced Tutorial Studies*

E. One additional 300-level English course.

*EN364, 377, and 378 are generic descriptions; individual offerings with those numbers may or may not fit into the period designated by the requirement. Consequently, the department must approve requirements fulfilled by EN377 or 378.

Note: Before enrolling in any 300-level course, majors must complete EN201, 202 in sequence, and EN211 or 213 or 215.

The ability to write is fundamental to the English major. The department strongly recommends that all majors complete at least one writing course from: EN205, 206, or 303.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS: In conjunction with the relevant departments, the English Department offers majors in English-philosophy, English-French, English-German, and English-Spanish. Students wishing to declare an interdepartmental major should consult with the chairs for specific program planning. See Interdepartmental Majors.

HONORS: Departmental honors are awarded to a senior major who has maintained the required college and department grade averages and who, by the end of the first semester of the senior year, has filed with the department a Declaration of Intention to Qualify for Honors or who has enrolled in Senior Thesis. In addition to the necessary grade averages, qualification requires work of exceptional merit in a Senior Thesis, Senior Project, Senior Research Seminar, or Senior Honors Plan, specified in the student's Declaration, that will represent a culmination of the student's work in the major.

THE ENGLISH MINOR: Students wishing to declare a minor in English should consult with the chair for specific program planning. The minor normally includes six courses in one of three areas of concentration:

Literature: Six courses, including three courses from the category *Introductory Courses in Language and Literature*, two courses from the category *Advanced Courses in Language and Literature* (other than EN371 and 372), and a sixth course from either category.

Creative Writing: Six courses, including EN281 or 282; 211 or 213; at least two from the category *Advanced Courses in Language and Literature* (other than EN371 and 372); and two courses taken from the following combinations: (a) 379 and 380; (b) two semesters of either 379 or 380; (c) 380 and either 381 or an Independent Study in writing; (d) 379 and either 381 or an Independent Study in writing.

Expository Writing: Six courses, including EN205 or 206; 207; 303 or an advanced writing project developed within the guidelines of EN373, 374, or 399; and two courses from the categories *Introductory Courses in Language and Literature* and *Advanced Courses in Language and Literature* (other than EN371 and 372).

Students wishing to complete a minor in English should file a Declaration of Minor with the Registrar before the last semester of the senior year at Skidmore and maintain at least a 2.0 grade average in their concentration for the minor. Courses at the 100 level may not be credited toward the minor.

Note: 200-level courses in English are open to first-year students unless prerequisites or restrictions are stated in the description.

ENHANCED COURSES

Selected English courses that ordinarily carry three credit hours may carry four credit hours when designated as enhanced courses, developing particular student skills and offering a distinctive approach to learning. Enhanced courses are so designated in the master schedule and follow one of the following models:

Research in Language and Literary Studies (designated xxxR): students develop research questions, establish bibliography, review relevant literature, assess sources, and present research findings in written reports and/or oral presentations.

Collaborative Learning in Language and Literary Studies (xxxCL): students work collectively or independently to contribute to group products, make group presentations, and/or present collaborative papers.

Writing in Language and Literary Studies (xxxV): students spend additional time drafting, revising, and critiquing to hone their strategies of argumentation and analysis, to assess their writing in the context of professional literary criticism, and to attend not only to content but also to style and voice in their critical papers.

Critical Perspectives in Literary Studies (xxxCP): students study critical and/or theoretical perspectives and apply them to particular literary works.

COURSES IN WRITING

Courses in Expository Writing and Rhetoric

EN 100. ENGLISH LANGUAGE SKILLS 3
Basic skills of the English language for special interest students requiring such a course. *Non-liberal arts.* The Department

EN 103. WRITING SEMINAR I 4
Introduction to expository writing with weekly writing assignments emphasizing skills in developing ideas, organizing material, and creating thesis statements. Assignments provide practice in description, definition, comparison and contrast, and argumentation. Additional focus on grammar, syntax, and usage. Students and instructor meet in seminar three hours a week; students are also required to meet regularly with a Writing Center tutor. This course does not fulfill the all-College requirement in expository writing. The Department

EN 105. WRITING SEMINAR II 4
This seminar immerses students in the process of producing finished analytical essays informed by critical reading and careful reasoning. Special attention is given to developing ideas, writing from sources, organizing material, and revising drafts. Additional emphasis is on grammar, style, and formal conventions of writing. Students respond to one another's work in workshops or peer critique sessions. Weekly informal writing complements assignments of longer finished papers. This course fulfills the all-College requirement in expository writing. The Department

EN 105H. WRITING SEMINAR II 4
The honors sections of EN105 offer highly motivated students with strong verbal skills the opportunity to refine their ability to analyze sophisticated ideas, to hone their rhetorical strategies, and to develop cogent arguments. Toward these goals, students write and revise essays drawing upon a variety of challenging readings and critique each other's work with an eye to depth and complexity of thought, logic of supporting evidence, and subtleties of style. The English Department places some students in EN105H and encourages other students to consult with their advisors, the director of the Honors Forum, or the director of the Expository Writing Program to determine if this level of Writing Seminar is appropriate. Each section of EN105H focuses on a topic that is listed in the master schedule and described in the English Department's prospectus and on its Web page. This course fulfills the all-College requirement in expository writing. The Department

EN 303H. PEER TUTORING PROJECT IN EXPOSITORY WRITING 4
Examination of rhetoric, grammar, and composition theory essential to writing, collaborative learning, and peer tutoring. Students practice analytical writing and critique expository essays. Weekly writing assignments and a term project explore composition theory and tutoring practices and analyze EN 103 assignments. Participation in a weekly supervised peer tutoring practicum with EN 103 students. *Prerequisite:* EN 201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN 211 or 213 or 215; and upperclass standing; and permission of instructor. (This is an Honors course.) P. Boshoff, C. Golden, M. Marx, or L. Simon

Courses in Poetry and Fiction Writing

EN 281. INTRODUCTION TO FICTION WRITING 3
An introduction to the writing of short stories. Writing and reading assignments are geared to the beginning writer of fiction. Workshop format with the majority of class time devoted to discussions of student writing. *Prerequisite:* EN211. (Fulfills arts requirement.) K. Davis, S. Millhauser, S. Stern, or G. Hrbek

EN 282. INTRODUCTION TO POETRY WRITING 3
An introduction to the writing of poetry. Writing and reading assignments are geared to the beginning poet. Workshop format with the majority of class time devoted to discussions of student writing. *Prerequisite:* EN213. (Fulfills arts requirement.) B. Goldensohn or R. Parthasarathy

EN 379. POETRY WORKSHOP 3
Intensive practice in the writing of poetry. May be repeated once for credit. Workshop format with most class time devoted to discussion of student writing. Reading and weekly writing assignments aimed at increasing the poet's range and technical sophistication. *Prerequisite:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN282; or permission of instructor. B. Goldensohn

EN 380. FICTION WORKSHOP 3
Intensive practice in the writing of fiction. May be repeated once for credit. Workshop format with most class time devoted to discussion of student writing. Readings and weekly writing assignments aimed at increasing the fiction writer's range and technical sophistication. *Prerequisite:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN281; or permission of instructor. K. Davis, S. Millhauser, S. Stern, or G. Hrbek

EN 381. ADVANCED PROJECTS IN WRITING 3
Workshop format concentrating on discussion of projects. The instructor determines whether the course will be offered in fiction or in poetry. Preparation of manuscript to be considered for departmental honors, in support of application for graduate writing programs, and/or for publication. *Prerequisite:* Two sections in the workshop of the appropriate genre (EN379 for Advanced Projects in Poetry, EN380 for Advanced Projects in Fiction); or permission of instructor. The Department

Courses in Nonfiction Writing

EN 205. NONFICTION WRITING 4
Intensive practice in writing nonfiction prose, with emphasis on expanding the writer's options, finding a distinctive voice, and using strategies of inquiry, description, exposition, argumentation, and persuasion. *Prerequisite:* completion of College expository writing requirement. (This course may be repeated for credit with a different topic.) The Department

A. Argumentation. Instruction in classical and contemporary argumentative writing. Practice in taking a stand and building a case. Analysis of arguments from the perspective of logic, rhetorical appeals, and audience.

B. Personal Experience and the Critical Voice. Intensive practice in the writing of polished essays that begin with the writer's experiences and move on to explore the relationship of the self to the larger world. Emphasis will be placed on finding a personal voice, exploring a variety of contemporary issues, developing one's ideas, and effectively revising one's work. Readings include personal essays by both classic and contemporary writers such as Montaigne, Lamb, Didion, and Gates.

C. The Arts Review. Intensive practice in writing arts reviews on topics such as art exhibits, music performances, dance, films, public lectures, and current literature. Writing assignments focus on forms such as the short review, the essay review, and the profile. Reading of selected reviews by accomplished writers and critics, and analysis of writing from the popular press, scholarly journals, and arts magazines. Requirements for the course include attendance at arts events on the Skidmore campus and throughout the Capital District.

D. Special Topics in Nonfiction Writing. Intensive practice in a particular form of expository writing or intensive exploration of a subject with special attention to style and the development of the writer's voice. Topics may include, for example, biography, technical writing, or writing and the Internet.

EN 206. WRITING ABOUT LITERATURE 3

Writing and revising short critical essays on literary topics in various genres: drama, verse, prose fiction. Instruction in ordering ideas and in focusing a topic by assessing purpose and audience and by making an acute thesis and choosing a voice for effect. Also instruction in supporting the thesis and managing secondary sources: qualities of evidence and reasoning; methods of persuasive demonstration and explanation; manners of citation. Primarily for sophomore and junior English majors, this course assists students already competent at writing explanatory essays to develop the more specialized skills demanded for writing about literature. *Prerequisite:* EN105 or 105H and either 211, 213, or 215; or permission of instructor. The Department

INTRODUCTORY COURSES IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**EN 201. EVOLVING CANON I 4**

The first of a coordinated pair of courses offering instruction in key writers, important texts, and the historical sequence of literary movements from classical, continental, British, and American literature. Evolving Canon I extends chronologically through the first half of the seventeenth century. Intended as a foundation for the English major, this course establishes a shared experience of texts and concepts. Required of all majors as preparation for 300-level courses. EN 201 is a prerequisite for EN 202. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

EN 202. EVOLVING CANON II 4

The second of a coordinated pair of courses offering instruction in key writers, important texts, and the historical sequence of literary movements from classical, continental, British, and American literature. Evolving Canon II extends chronologically from the second half of the seventeenth century through the early twentieth century. Intended as a foundation for the English major, this course establishes a shared experience of texts and concepts. Required of all majors as preparation for 300-level courses. *Prerequisite:* Evolving Canon I. The Department

EN 207. THE NATURE OF LANGUAGE 3

A general introduction to language with special emphasis on the nature and structure of linguistic systems, the representation of meaning in language, and social and biological aspects of human language. Topics include study of the origins and defining characteristics of language; the relationship between language and culture; the causes and impact of language variation; children's acquisition of language; and the manipulation of language, especially in the media and in advertising. J. Devine

EN 208. LANGUAGE AND GENDER 3

Investigates the interaction of language and gender by raising questions about society and culture in relation to language use. Systematic examination of the following topics: the historical roots of both beliefs and practices related to gendered-language differences in speech and writing; differing structural and functional characteristics of the language used by women and men; the development of these differences in early childhood and their personal and social purposes; and the language behavior of men and women in cross-cultural contexts. J. Devine

EN 211. FICTION 3

Designed to enhance the student's capacity to read novels and short stories. Explores fundamental techniques of fiction, such as symbol and myth, irony, parody, and stream-of-consciousness, within both conventional and experimental forms. Recommended preparation for advanced courses in fiction. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

EN 213. POETRY 3

Designed to bring the general student into a familiar relationship with the language and structure of poetry. General readings from the whole range of English and American poetry—from early ballads to contemporary free forms—introduce students to representative poets and forms. Recommended preparation for all advanced courses in poetry. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

EN 215. DRAMA 3

The study of drama as literature. Reading of plays from different historic periods, focusing on modes of comedy, tragedy, romance, tragicomedy, and melodrama. Introduction to the varied possibilities of form, such as expressionism, naturalism, and the absurd. Recommended preparation for advanced courses in drama. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

EN 217. FILM 3

Study of selected films that demonstrate the development of various rhetorical or expressive techniques in the history of the movies. The course offers practical approaches to film as a medium of communication and as an art by examining a historical and international array of films—both English language and subtitled—by such masters as Griffith, Eisenstein, Chaplin, Stroheim, Lubitsch, Murnau, Pabst, Lang, Clair, Sternberg, Renoir, Carne, Hitchcock, Wells, Ford, DeSica, Rossellini, Ozu, Bergman, Antonioni, Ray, Truffaut, Resnais, Tanner, and others. Lab fee: \$25. R. Boyers

EN 223. WOMEN AND LITERATURE 3

An introduction to the study of women and literature, with particular attention to the various ways literary works have helped construct and also question differences between femininity and masculinity. Matters considered include defining basic terms (character, plot, genre, author, sex, gender) and exploring the relations among those terms. The Department

EN 225. INTRODUCTION TO SHAKESPEARE 3

Selected comedies, histories, and tragedies. Primarily for nonmajors. M. Levith, V. Cahn, or K. Greenspan

EN 227. INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN-AMERICAN LITERATURE 3

A chronological exploration of literature by African-Americans from the early 1700s to the present, focusing on changes in the content and style and the reasons for those changes, as well as on specific writers. M. Stokes

EN 229. SPECIAL STUDIES IN LITERATURE 3

Introduction to a selected topic in literature and/or language. May be repeated with a different topic. The Department

EN 230. THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE 3

Acquaints students with the contents of the Bible, introduces them to its history (dates of composition, establishment of canon, history of translations, especially in English), and provides practice in identifying and interpreting Biblical allusion in literary works. Some attention will also be given to doctrines and theological controversy. R. Janes

EN 231. NON-WESTERN LITERATURE: THE CLASSICAL WORLD 3

Hebrew, Sanskrit, Chinese, and Japanese literatures in translation; readings may include books from the Hebrew Bible; selections from the *Mahabharata*, the works of Kalidasa, Somadeva, Li Po, Tu Fu, Po Chu-i, Wu Ch'eng-en, and Murasaki Shikibu. Students read the texts in an interdisciplinary and cross-cultural context. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) R. Parthasarathy

EN 232. NON-WESTERN LITERATURE: THE MODERN WORLD 3

Hebrew, Hindi, Urdu, Bengali, Chinese, and Japanese literatures in translation; readings may include selections from the works of Agnon, Amichai, Oz, Megged, Yizhar, Premchand, Manto, Tagore, Lu Xun, Zhang Jie, Kawabata, Mishima, Enchi Fumiko, and Hayashi Fumiko. Students read the texts in an interdisciplinary and cross-cultural context. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) R. Parthasarathy

EN 234. WESTERN LITERATURE: THE MODERN WORLD 3

Books of the New Testament; selections from the works of St. Augustine, Apuleius, Dante, Rabelais, Montaigne, Shakespeare, Cervantes, Swift, Nietzsche, and Dostoyevsky. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

EN 243. NON-WESTERN ENGLISH LITERATURE 3

A study of the literatures in English from the Third World (India, Africa, and the Caribbean) since the end of colonialism. Major writers studied include Narayan, Rao, Anand, Achebe, Ngugi, Aidoo, Head, Naipaul, Walcott, and Rhys. Students read the texts in an interdisciplinary and cross-cultural context. The course examines the implications of the emergence of English as a global lingua franca, the conditions of societies caught up between the opposing pressures of tradition and modernity, and the displacement of the oral by the written tradition. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) R. Parthasarathy

ADVANCED COURSES IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**EN 310. THE AMERICAN NOVEL 3**

Critical approaches to the American novel. Readings may vary from one year to the next, but usually include works by Hawthorne, Melville, James, Twain, Dreiser, Cather, Hemingway, Faulkner, Bellow, and Morrison. *Prerequisite:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. S. Kress or M. Stokes

EN 311. RECENT FICTION 3

Studies of selected works of fiction published since the 1960s, with particular reference to the expanding possibilities of the genre. The readings feature authors such as Donald Barthelme, Heinrich Boll, Jorge Luis Borges, Margaret Drabble, John Fowles, John Gardner, William Gass, Gabriel García Márquez, and Joyce Carol Oates. *Prerequisite:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of instructor. The Department

EN 312. MODERN BRITISH NOVEL 3

Study of generic, thematic, and cultural relationships among selected novels of early twentieth-century writers such as Conrad, Ford, Joyce, Lawrence, Forster, Woolf, and Huxley. *Prerequisite:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. T. Lewis or P. Boshoff

- EN 313. MODERNIST POETRY: 1890–1940** 3
A study of major British, Irish, and American poets as exponents of modernity—Yeats, Lawrence, Moore, Frost, Eliot, Pound, and Stevens. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. R. Boyers, T. Diggory, B. Goldensohn, or R. Parthasarathy
- EN 314. CONTEMPORARY POETRY** 3
A study of British, Irish, and American poets since the 1930s—Auden, Thomas, Larkin, Heaney, Lowell, Berryman, Plath, and Rich. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. R. Boyers, T. Diggory, B. Goldensohn or R. Parthasarathy
- EN 315. EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY NOVEL** 3
A generic, thematic, and cultural consideration of selected romances and novels by Behn, Defoe, Swift, Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, Goldsmith, Burney, and Austen. The study begins with the formulae of fictional romance and examines the development of the more sophisticated, psychological novel as it rises to eminence in English literature. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. R. Janes
- EN 316. NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH NOVEL** 3
A generic, thematic and cultural consideration of selected novels by Austen, the Brontes, Thackeray, Dickens, Eliot, Trollope, and others. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. C. Golden or B. Black
- EN 337. THE CONTINENTAL NOVEL** 3
The continental novel as an expression of social, intellectual, and artistic problems; not an historical survey. Readings may vary from one year to the next but will include major authors such as Stendhal, Flaubert, Dostoyevsky, Tolstoy, Proust, Gide, Mann. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. R. Boyers or S. Goodwin
- EN 341. SPECIAL STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL LITERATURE** 3
Investigation of a special topic in medieval English literature with special attention to medieval literary conventions and to the cultural context in which they developed. Topics studied may draw on the works of the Gawain-poet, Langland, Malory, and others, and may focus on a genre, a theme, or a period. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. With permission of the department, the course may be repeated once for credit. K. Greenspan
- EN 342. SPECIAL STUDIES IN CHAUCER** 3
Chaucer's dream visions and *The Canterbury Tales* (ca. 1370-1400). The social, economic, religious, and literary background of the High Middle Ages will clarify the satiric aspects of individual tales. Chaucer's innovative handling of the conventions of frame and link-between-tales leads to speculation about the structure of the fragment as a competitive sequence and about the formal correlatives to a justice if not judicial at least poetic. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. K. Greenspan
- EN 343. ELIZABETHAN AND JACOBAN DRAMA** 3
Study of the drama of the late sixteenth and early seventeenth centuries, exclusive of Shakespeare, but including such writers as Marlowe, Jonson, Webster, Beaumont and Fletcher. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. Offered alternate years. M. Levith or R. Janes
- EN 344. SPECIAL STUDIES IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY POETRY AND PROSE** 3
Topics, genres, traditions and authors selected from the wide range of sixteenth-century non-dramatic literature, poetry and/or prose. Topics studied may draw on such authors as More, Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, and Queen Elizabeth. Selections will vary depending upon the area of interest emphasized in a given semester. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. Offered alternate years. M. Levith or R. Janes
- EN 345. SHAKESPEARE: COMEDIES, HISTORIES, AND ROMANCES** 3
A study of selected comedies, histories, and romances. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. M. Levith or V. Cahn
- EN 346. SHAKESPEARE: TRAGEDIES** 3
A study of ten tragedies. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. M. Levith or V. Cahn
- EN 347. SPECIAL STUDIES IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY POETRY AND PROSE** 3
Topics, genres, traditions and authors selected from the non-dramatic literature of the seventeenth century, poetry and/or prose. Selections will vary depending upon the area of interest emphasized in a given semester. Topics studied may draw on such authors as Donne, Jonson, Bacon, Burton, Locke, Newton, and others. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. Offered alternate years. M. Levith or B. Goldensohn
- EN 348. MILTON** 3
Milton's English poetry, the vision it expresses, and its stylistic range. The course focuses on a measured, close examination of *Paradise Lost*—especially noticing its heritage, its structural genius, and its psychologizing—and indicates the ways in which this epic anticipates the succeeding ages of great English fiction. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. M. Levith or J. Kiehl
- EN 350. RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY LITERATURE** 3
Literature in the ages of Dryden, Congreve, Swift, Addison, Pope, Johnson, and Sheridan. Plays, essays, and the tradition of derivative-epic poems, studied with regard to major social and intellectual dispositions of culture: humanism, the new science, individualism, psychology, mercantilism, urbanization, and sentimentality. The study appreciates the vigorously renewed dramatic tradition from the reopening of the theaters in 1660. It also recognizes the shift from patrician verse toward bourgeois prose manner in literature. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. R. Janes
- EN 351. ENGLISH ROMANTICISM** 3
Studies in English romanticism, its philosophic and psychological departures from neoclassic poetry, and its consequences for modern literature. Emphasis on the major works of Blake, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Byron, Keats, and Shelley. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. S. Goodwin, J. Ramsey, or B. Black
- EN 352. VICTORIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE** 3
A study of nineteenth-century English literature and thought, featuring such principal prose writers as John Stuart Mill, Matthew Arnold, John Ruskin, Thomas Carlyle, Walter Pater, and William Morris, and such poets as Alfred Tennyson, Robert Browning, and Christina Rossetti. Emphasis is given to a wide range of topics including political reform, evolution, the rise of liberalism, the hero in history, the meaning of literary ideas, and conceptions of beauty. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of instructor. R. Boyers or B. Black
- EN 356. AMERICAN ROMANTICISM** 3
Studies in American literature in the first half of the nineteenth century, with particular attention to the New England Transcendentalist movement. Readings may vary from one year to the next, but usually include works by Irving, Cooper, Poe, Hawthorne, Emerson, Thoreau, Fuller, Melville, Stowe, Douglass, and Whitman. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of instructor. S. Kress, T. Lewis, or M. Stokes
- EN 357. THE RISE OF MODERN AMERICAN LITERATURE** 3
Studies in American literature extending from the Civil War to World War I and remarking the disintegration of Romanticism. Readings may vary from one year to the next, but usually include works by Twain, Howells, Dickinson, James, Chopin, Crane, Dreiser, Wharton, Frost, and Robinson. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of instructor. S. Kress or M. Stokes
- EN 358. TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE** 3
Studies in literature extending from World War I through the 1960s, with particular attention to the distinctive forms and movements of twentieth-century writing in America. Readings may vary from one year to the next, but usually include works by Cather, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Porter, Eliot, Stevens, Faulkner, Hurston, O'Connor, Bellow, and Ellison. Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of instructor. S. Kress or M. Stokes
- EN 359. MODERN DRAMA** 3
Modern writers and principal modes (realism, expressionism, absurdism) of drama since the late nineteenth century. Focus on major British, Irish, and American dramatists (such as Shaw, O'Casey, O'Neill, Miller, Osborne, Pinter) with reference to continental pioneers (such as Ibsen, Brecht, Ionesco). Prerequisite: EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211, or 213, or 215; or permission of the instructor. T. Diggory or V. Cahn

EN 360. WOMEN WRITERS 3

Advanced studies in selected women writers. Students will read a group of women writers in the context of recent literary criticism and feminist theory. Issues addressed may include the relations among gender and style, psychological constructs, genre, literary history, audience, and social context. *Prerequisite:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of instructor. The Department

EN 361. THEORIES OF LITERARY CRITICISM 3

An examination of modern literary methodologies, including new criticism, structuralism, archetypal criticism, and psychoanalytic criticism. The course explores both the theories and their practical application, with a concentration on a particular literary problem of significance, such as the question of meaning, the nature of the text, or the contribution of reader response. *Prerequisite:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of instructor. The English Department will accept PH330E as the equivalent of EN361. T. Diggory or S. Goodwin

EN 363. SPECIAL STUDIES IN LITERARY HISTORY 3

Studies in one or two authors of the British and American traditions, or in a specific literary topic, genre, or question in literary history or theory. *Prerequisite:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and two additional courses at the 200-level; or permission of instructor. Meets specific major requirements as designated:

- A. Meets Early Period literature requirement
 - B. Meets Middle Period literature requirement
 - C. Meets Later Period literature requirement
 - D. Meets additional 300-level literature requirement
- The Department

EN 364. ADVANCED SPECIAL STUDIES IN LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE 3

Advanced study of a selected topic in literature and/or language. May be repeated with a different topic. The Department

EN 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

Research in English or American literature and special projects in creative writing. Independent study provides an opportunity for any student already well grounded in a special area to pursue a literary or creative writing interest that falls outside the domain of courses regularly offered by the department. The student should carefully define a term's work which complements her or his background, initiate the proposal with a study-sponsor, and obtain formal approval from the student's advisor and the department chair. Application to do such work in any semester should be made and approved prior to preregistration for that semester or, at the very latest, before the first day of classes for the term. English majors may take only one Independent Study to meet requirements in *Advanced Courses in British and American Literature*. *Prerequisite:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN 211 or 213 or 215; or permission of the instructor. The Department

ADVANCED TUTORIAL STUDIES**EN 373, 374. SENIOR PROJECTS 3, 3**

This offering allows a senior the opportunity to develop a particular facet of English study that he or she is interested in and has already explored to some extent. It could include such projects as teaching, creative writing, journalism, and film production as well as specialized reading and writing on literary topics. Outstanding work may qualify the senior for departmental honors. All requirements for a regular independent study apply. *Prerequisites:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; and permission of department. The Department

EN 377, 378. RESEARCH SEMINAR 4, 4

A seminar in which students explore a topic, author, or text while progressing through the stages of writing a research paper. Common discussion of individual projects and reading of published scholarship emphasize research as a process of shared inquiry. Students practice research methods, present work in progress, and complete a substantial paper. Outstanding work may qualify the senior for departmental honors. May substitute for EN389. Recommended for seniors and advanced juniors. *Prerequisite:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; and permission of instructor. The Department

EN 389. PREPARATION FOR THE SENIOR THESIS 3

Required of all second-semester junior or first-semester senior English majors who intend to write a thesis (EN390). Under the direction of a thesis advisor, the student reads extensively in primary and secondary sources related to the proposed thesis topic, develops his or her research skills, and brings the thesis topic to focus by writing an outline and series of brief papers which will contribute to the thesis. Offered only with approval in advance by the department. *Prerequisite:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of instructor. The Department

EN 390. SENIOR THESIS 3

Intensive writing and revising of a senior thesis under the close guidance of the student's thesis committee. The thesis provides an opportunity for English majors to develop sophisticated research and writing skills, read extensively on a topic of special interest, and produce a major critical paper of 40 to 80 pages. Not required for the English major but strongly recommended as a valuable conclusion to the major and as preparation for graduate study. *Prerequisite:* EN377 or 378 or 389; and approval in advance of the thesis proposal by the department. The Department

EN 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN ENGLISH 3 or 6

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as journalism, publishing, editing, and broadcasting. Work will be supplemented by appropriate academic assignments and jointly supervised by a representative of the employer and a faculty member of the department. Only three semester hours credit may count toward the 300-level requirement of the major. *Prerequisite:* EN201 and 202 (in sequence); and EN211 or 213 or 215; or permission of instructor. Must be taken S/U.

Environmental Studies

Director of the Environmental Studies Program: Judith A. Halstead

Associate Director and Lecturer
*Karen Kellogg

Affiliated Faculty:

American Studies: Mary Lynn, Gregory Pfitzer
Anthropology: Michael Ennis-McMillan

Biology: Catherine Domozych, *David Domozych, Corey Freeman-Gallant, Roy Meyers, Monica Raveret Richter, Sue Van Hook

Business: James Kennelly, K. Gary McClure

Chemistry: Steven Frey, Raymond Giguere, *Judith Halstead, Vasantha Narasimhan, David Weis

Computer Science: Robert DeSieno

Economics: *Mehmet Odekun

Education: Paul Michalec

English: Sarah Goodwin, Linda Simon

Geosciences: Katharine Cartwright, Richard Lindemann, Kimberly Marsella, *Kyle Nichols

Government: Roy Ginsberg, Katherine Graney, Aldo Vacs, Christopher Whann, *Robert Turner

History: *Tadahisa Kuroda

Library: *Barbara Norelli

Mathematics: Una Bray

Philosophy and Religion: William Lewis

Physics: William Standish

Sociology: Catherine Berheide, David Karp

*Environmental Studies Steering Committee

The Skidmore College Environmental Studies Program (ES) builds upon and enhances the mission of the College. First, the program helps students become environmentally literate citizens. Such citizens as consumers, parents, voters, and community leaders will serve society by acting responsibly as we face the environmentally related challenges of the new century. Secondly, the program provides an understanding of the connections between academic fields and an interdisciplinary perspective in the preparation of students interested in environmentally oriented career paths in a wide diversity of disciplines.

Students and faculty in the ES program investigate the interrelationships among cultural traditions, social change, and institutions, and the physical and biological environment in which we live. Because of their increasing complexity, emerging environmental issues require knowledge, methods, and responses that flow from many disciplines. Hence the program depends heavily on an appropriately balanced understanding of many perspectives drawn from the natural and social sciences, humanities, arts, and pre-professional programs. Both the major and the minor culminate with an individually structured capstone project that merges theory into practice by employing the student's environmental skills and knowledge in the examination and presentation of an environmental issue.

THE ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES MAJOR: As a foundation for the major, all students must take ES100 and either ES104 or ES105. As a capstone to the major, students must take ES367/368 Junior Seminar in Environmental Studies, ES377/378 Senior Seminar in Environmental Studies, and an environmentally approved 300-level capstone course with an environmentally focused research experience or internship. In addition, ES majors must meet the core requirements for one of the two ES tracks (i.e., Social & Cultural Perspectives or Environmental Science). Students who major in ES and plan to attend graduate or professional schools are encouraged to design programs of study that meet admission requirements for graduate or professional schools of their choice.

Social and Cultural Perspectives Track

The Social and Cultural Perspectives track draws upon disciplinary and interdisciplinary foundations in the social sciences, humanities, and arts to build understanding of how changes in the environment affect social organization and cultural development. Conversely, these courses also focus on how society and culture shape the environment and on the consequences of that influence. This track is well-suited for students interested in environmentally related activities in literature, journalism, education, sustainable development, policy and law, social service, public health, and resource management.

Students in the Social and Cultural Perspectives track must successfully complete at least thirty-nine to forty-two credits in approved courses that count toward the ES major. In addition to meeting the general requirements for the major, students take a series of core courses (no more than two courses from the same discipline; at least six credits at the 300 level): four to five courses from ES Cluster A: Culture, Society and the Environment (totaling at least fourteen credits); three additional courses from ES Cluster B1: Exploring the Natural World (at least one course with a lab; a total of ten to twelve credits); and one course from ES Cluster C: Interface of the Natural and Social Worlds (three to four credits). The faculty also strongly recommend that students take MS104 Introduction to Statistics prior to enrolling in ES367/368 Junior Seminar and take an appropriate methods course from the social sciences or humanities as preparation for the capstone project.

Environmental Science Track

The Environmental Science Track affords study of the physical, chemical, and biological aspects of environmental issues, and to a significant degree, encourages exploration of how these aspects influence and are influenced by people and institutions. The courses in the core of this track provide students with a foundation in environmental issues as seen from the perspectives of the natural sciences and mathematics. This track is particularly well-suited for students interested in careers that require understanding of the scientific principles underlying environmental issues.

Students in the Environmental Science track must successfully complete at least forty-seven to fifty-six credits in approved courses

that count toward the ES major. In addition to meeting the general requirements for the major, students take a series of core courses, which begins with CH112 Environmental Chemistry (or CH105 & 106 Chemical Principles I & II), GE207 Environmental Geology, and BI240 Environmental Biology (a total of eleven to fifteen credits). These three courses will provide a basis for understanding the breadth of environmental science by examining environmental issues through the lenses of the three natural science disciplines.

With this foundation in place, students will then explore the natural sciences in upper-level courses, but will have a firm comprehension of how the concepts apply to environmental science in particular. In order to build depth within the core, students will take a concentration of three courses within one natural science discipline (i.e., biology, chemistry or geology) from ES Cluster B2. Two of these courses must be at the 300 level, the third must at least be 200 level, and two of the three must be lab courses (a total of eleven to fourteen credits). In addition, students are required to take one 300-level course from ES Cluster B2 in a natural science discipline outside of the concentration discipline (three to four credits), one course from ES Cluster A: Culture, Society and Environment (three to four credits), one course from ES Cluster C: Interface of the Natural and Social Worlds (four credits), and MS104 Introduction to Statistics (four credits).

THE ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES MINOR: The minor requires completion of twenty-two to twenty-seven credit hours including:

1. Foundation course: ES100, Environmental Concerns in Perspective
2. Cluster A courses: Culture, Society, and the Environment (six to eight credits)
3. Cluster B1 courses: Exploring the Natural World (six to eight credits)
4. Cluster C courses: Interface of the Natural and Social Worlds (three to four credits)
5. Senior seminar course: ES377 or 378
6. Capstone project

No more than two courses, including the capstone, taken in a discipline may be counted for the ES minor. These requirements apply to the classes of 2005 and later. Students in the class of 2003 or 2004 should consult with program faculty or the ES Web site.

CLUSTER A: Culture, Society, and the Environment

Courses in this cluster examine the social and cultural dimensions of environmental issues. Drawing upon disciplinary and interdisciplinary foundations in the social sciences, humanities, and arts, these courses provide the student with an understanding of how changes in the environment affect social organization and cultural development. Courses in this cluster also examine how society and culture affect the environment and influence human

response to environmental issues. Cluster A courses emphasize social and cultural perspectives (i.e., social sciences, humanities, and arts), although concepts in the natural sciences may be introduced as background material. Cluster A courses apply to the ES minor and both tracks of the ES major.

CLUSTER B1 AND B2: Exploring the Natural World

Courses in this cluster examine the physical and biological aspects of environmental issues and, to a significant extent, examine how these aspects influence and are influenced by people. These courses offer students a scientific foundation in environmental issues by drawing on disciplinary and interdisciplinary courses in biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics, and/or other disciplines. Cluster B courses emphasize the natural sciences, although social and cultural dimensions may be introduced as background material. Cluster B1 courses apply to the ES minor and the Social and Cultural Perspectives track of the ES major, whereas the extended list of B2 courses applies to the Environmental Science track of the ES major.

CLUSTER C: Interface of the Natural and Social Worlds

Courses in this cluster examine the interdisciplinary dimensions of environmental issues by exploring the complex interrelationships of the social and natural worlds. Cluster C courses give students an interdisciplinary view of environmental issues by providing a nearly equal emphasis on social and cultural perspectives as well as natural science perspectives, and the relationship of these perspectives to one another. These courses develop an appreciation for and thoughtful response to environmental issues by developing knowledge and skills forged through learning and integration of the social sciences, natural sciences, humanities, and arts. Cluster C courses apply to the ES minor and both tracks of the ES major.

Capstone Project

The capstone experience is a three-credit (minimum) environmentally focused research experience or internship course approved by the Environmental Studies Steering Committee and, upon completion, presented to the committee both orally and in writing in the ES senior seminar. The ES Steering Committee approves proposed capstone projects after submission of the capstone project proposal form to the ES program director. Final approval of capstone project proposals, both written and oral, will take place as part of the course evaluation procedures in ES377/378 Senior Seminar in Environmental Studies. For the minor, the capstone requirement is generally satisfied by a research course, senior thesis, or internship in a department (courses numbered 371, 372, 375, 376, or 399 or ED351) but may also be satisfied by ES371, 372, or 399. For the major, the capstone requirement is generally satisfied by a research course, senior thesis, or internship, typically ES371, 372, or 399.

Environmental Studies Curriculum

ES 100. ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS IN PERSPECTIVE 3

An interdisciplinary, multiple-perspective approach to the study of environmental concerns. In this course, students study the interaction of human beings and their social, political, and economic institutions with the natural environment. Issues such as air pollution, water pollution, and land management are discussed from the perspectives of both the natural sciences and the social sciences. Local, regional, national, international, and historical perspectives on these issues are also discussed. *Prerequisite:* QR1.

J. Halstead, K. Kellogg

ES 104. ECOLOGICAL STUDIES IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE 4

This course provides an introduction to basic ecological concepts using the North Woods as a laboratory to explore these concepts. Topics range from natural community structure and function to ecosystem interactions. The course will also include an examination of historical and present-day land-use patterns as a means of synthesizing ecological concepts and demonstrating the interplay of society, economics, and the environment. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Offered in the fall semester (Qualifies as Nature-B [lab] component of breadth requirement.)

K. Kellogg

ES 105. FIELD STUDIES IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE 4

An interdisciplinary approach to the study of environmental issues. The primary focus of this course is the drinking water supply for Saratoga Springs, Loughberry Lake. The source of the lake's water, chemical characteristics of the lake, and the nature of the land surrounding the lake are considered from a geologic and chemical perspective. The course involves field work and emphasizes the scientific method, techniques, and theories used to measure and analyze changes in the environment. The course also explores energy use and conservation and the effects of an individual's lifestyle on the environment. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Qualifies as a nature-B [lab] component of breadth requirement; fulfills QR2 requirement.)

J. Halstead, S. Frey

ES 221. SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT 3

Examination of the tension between the need for economic development by less developed countries and the necessity to protect and preserve global environment. We will explore both domestic issues facing developing countries as they struggle to address their economic and environmental problems, and how their relationship with the rest of the international community influences their decisions. We will use various case studies (e.g., international fisheries) to explore the interplay between the environment, society, and economics on both local and global levels. *Prerequisite:* QR2

K. Kellogg

ES 231. A WORLD OF VIEWS: CRITICAL THINKING AND THE ENVIRONMENT 3

An interdisciplinary approach to the knowledge and analysis of environmental issues from an ethical, social, aesthetic, political, and ecological perspective. Students will examine topics including environmental justice, ecofeminism, activism, religion and the environment, biodiversity, globalization, deep ecology, animal rights, sense of place, and politics and the environment. Where appropriate, global, national, and state perspectives will be used to describe and understand contemporary environmental issues.

P. Michalec

ES 251. TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES 3

An interdisciplinary examination at the intermediate level of a subject area in environmental studies not available in existing course offerings. Specific topics vary by instructor, discipline, program and semester. The course, in a different subject area, may be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the director of the Environmental Studies Program.

ES 281. DISEASE AND THE ENVIRONMENT 3

An introduction to the study of the relationship between disease and the environment. We will study the epidemic of cholera in industrial Britain, the evidence linking smoking to lung disease, the relationship between exposure to lead and developmental problems in children, and other important cases in the history of epidemiology that yielded a link to environmental causes. We will continue using a "case study" approach to examine current issues in environmental disease. Students will be encouraged to learn problem-solving and technical skills as they work together to prepare their own group case.

Prerequisite: QR2

U. Bray

ES 351. ADVANCED TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES 3

An interdisciplinary examination at the advanced level of a subject area in environmental studies not available in existing course offerings. Specific topics vary by instructor, discipline, program and semester. The course, in a different subject area, may be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the director of the Environmental Studies Program.

ES 367, 368. JUNIOR SEMINAR IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES 1

A seminar required of all environmental studies majors during their junior year and taken at least one semester before starting the senior capstone project. Seminar discussion focuses on topics in environmental studies and is designed to help students identify senior research topics as well as enhance students' research, written and oral communication skills relating to environmental studies. The course includes presentations and discussions by students and guest lecturers, field trips, and a community service project. The course culminates in the presentation of preliminary research proposals for senior capstone projects. Seminar participants must attend senior capstone project presentations. The course is offered on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. *Prerequisite:* Declared environmental studies major.

ES 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

An opportunity for qualified students to pursue independent study or research in environmental studies under the supervision of an appropriate faculty member. The written study proposal must be approved by the Environmental Studies Steering Committee.

ES 377, 378. SENIOR SEMINAR IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES 1

A seminar required of all environmental studies majors and minors during the semester that they make final oral and written presentations of their senior capstone project to the Environmental Studies Committee. Building on the junior seminar, this course is designed to enhance students' research, written and oral communication skills relating to environmental studies, and to strengthen their awareness of environmentally related issues and professional opportunities. The course includes presentations and discussions by students and guest lecturers, instruction on library research, writing, and oral presentation skills, field trips, and a community service project. Students present project ideas at the preliminary meeting and are evaluated on their research process, participation, and oral presentation. The course culminates in the presentation of senior capstone projects to environmental studies faculty, students, and the community. The course is offered on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

ES 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES 3, 6

Interdisciplinary professional experience at an advanced level for juniors or seniors with substantial academic experience in environmental studies. With faculty sponsorship and Environmental Studies Steering Committee approval, students may extend their educational experience in environmentally related interdisciplinary areas such as environmental consulting, environmental advocacy, environmental law, and environmental outreach.

Cluster Courses

Foundation course for the ES minor and major:

ES 100 Environmental Concerns in Perspective

Cluster A

AM 232H New England Begins
AM 250A Regional Culture: "The Hudson River"
AM 250B Regional Culture: "The West"
AM 250D Regional Culture: "New England"
AM 260B The Machine in the Garden
EC 316 Economics of Development
EC 343 Environmental & Resource Economics
EN 363B Literature and the Environment
EN 378 Romanticism and Environmentalism in Britain
GO 251C Environmental Politics and Policy
GO 338 International Diplomatic Negotiations
GO 339 International Political Economy and the Environment
GO 355 African Politics
GO 356 Africa in International Affairs
HI 107B U.S. Environmental History
HI 215A Topics: U.S. Environmental History
IA 101 International Affairs Core Course
LS2 137 Business & the Natural Environment
PH 230 Topics: Environmental Ethics
SO 201 Social Issues
SO 331 Women in the Global Economy

Cluster B1

BI 140	Marine Biology
BI 160	Conservation Biology
BI 180	Economic Botany
BI 190	Population Biology
BI 240	Environmental Biology
BI 317	Ecology
BI 325	Tropical Ecology
BI 327	Conservation Ecology w/o lab
BI 370	Computer Modeling of Biological Systems
CH 111	Environmental Chemistry w/o lab
CH 112	Environmental Chemistry w/ lab
ES 104	Ecological Studies in Environmental Science
ES 105	Field Studies in Environmental Science
GE 101	Earth Systems Science
GE 112	Oceanography: Introduction to the Marine Environment
GE 207	Environmental Geology
GE 113H	Dangerous Earth
GE 115	Climatology

Cluster B2

BI 237	Plant Biology
BI 307	Ornithology
BI 317	Ecology
BI 324	Evolution
BI 325	Tropical Ecology
BI 327	Conservation Ecology w/o lab
BI 338	Plant Biotechnology
BI 370	Computer Modeling of Biological Systems
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I
CH 222	Organic Chemistry II
CH 303	Modern Analytical Chemistry
CH 353	Topics in Environmental Chemistry
GE 204	Structural Geology
GE 301	Hydrogeologic Systems
GE 304	Geomorphology
GE 309	Field Techniques
GE 311	Paleoclimatology
GE 315	Sedimentology
GE 316	Stratigraphy

Cluster C

AN 344	Anthropology & Environmental Health
AN 345	Ecological Anthropology
ES 221	Sustainable Development
ES 231	A World of Views: Critical Thinking and the Environment
ES 281	Disease in the Environment
LS2 103	Science, Technology, & National Security
LS2 114	Crises in Life: Theory and Practice of Mass Extinction
LS2 146	Environmental Issues
LS2 160	A Green World: Human/Plant Coevolution
LS2 166	Human Interaction with the Land
LS2 207	Seeds of Change
LS2 213	Radiation and the Environment

Exercise Science

Chair of the Department of Exercise Science, Dance, and Athletics: Jeffrey Segrave

Exercise Science Faculty:

Professors: P. Timothy Brown, Jeffrey Segrave

Associate Professors: Denise Smith, Patricia Fehling, Paul Arciero

Teaching Associates in Athletics: Jennifer Fichera, Michael Garcia, Ron McEachen, Christine Peppiatt, Lisa Pleban, Ron Plourde, John Quattrocchi, James P. Tucci

The Department of Exercise Science, Dance, and Athletics provides a range of curricular and cocurricular programs for students, including:

1. Opportunities to major or minor in exercise science or dance, or pursue an interdepartmental major in dance-theater;
2. Experiences through which majors and nonmajors can develop an appreciation for and an understanding of human movement, performance, and the art of dance;
3. Opportunities to develop competence in health-related physical fitness activities and various sports; and
4. A variety of intercollegiate, intramural, and club opportunities.

THE MAJOR IN EXERCISE SCIENCE:

Exercise science comprises the study and expansion of knowledge concerning the relationship between physical activity and human health. Course work and research emphasize an understanding of the effects of acute and chronic exercise on human function and health, and the physiological and biochemical mechanisms that underlie the response and adaptations to exercise. Underlying the curriculum is a commitment to physical fitness, health promotion, and disease prevention.

The bachelor of science degree in exercise science is designed to prepare students for graduate study and careers in exercise science and allied health fields. The exercise science major serves as the academic foundation for advanced studies in several sub-disciplines of the field, including: exercise physiology, bioenergetics, nutrition, sports medicine, biomechanics, and kinesiology. The major can also serve as the academic foundation for advanced study and careers in allied health fields, including physical therapy, athletic training, cardiac rehabilitation, and occupational therapy.

Students who major in exercise science must (1) fulfill the general College requirements; (2) complete nine courses in exercise science as listed below; (3) complete two physical activity courses as listed below; (4) complete CH103, 105, 107H, or 110 (preferably in the first year); and (5) have CPR certification by the end of the second year.

The nine courses in exercise science must include EX111, 119, 126, 127, 241, 311, 355, 361, and 374 or 375. The two physical activity courses must include one semester hour in weight training,* and one semester hour in an aerobic fitness activity.**

Students interested in professional courses of study at the graduate level should consult with the chair of the department so that the necessary biology, chemistry, physics, psychology, and other prerequisites become part of the four-year curriculum plan.

HONORS: To be considered for honors in exercise science students must meet the College grade-point average requirement of 3.0 overall and 3.5 in the major. Students must also receive a grade of at least A- in EX374 or 375, Senior Research, a capstone experience required of all majors.

THE MINOR IN EXERCISE SCIENCE

The minor consists of five courses to include EX111, 119, 126, 127, 311; one physical activity course in weight training,* and one physical activity course in an aerobic fitness activity.**

* chosen from beginning weight training, intermediate weight training, bodybuilding, or power lifting

** chosen from swim for fitness, advanced swim for fitness, marathon training or self-paced fitness

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND SPORT FOR ALL: Instructional classes focus on increasing the level of skill in an activity, understanding the basic principles of movement involved, and applying them in a particular situation. Courses are sectioned according to ability level.

Classes meet for two hours a week. Seasonal sports are limited to a six-week period.

Riding activity courses carry an instructional fee. Contact Cindy Ford, director of the Riding Program, for current fees.

The Department of Exercise Science, Dance, and Athletics and the Athletic Council work closely together to provide a well balanced program of recreational and interest group activities. The Athletic Council provides opportunities for all students to engage in competitive and recreational sport activities within the College community.

GUEST LECTURERS: Outstanding specialists are brought to the campus each year to lecture and conduct clinics or workshops in an area of exercise science.

ACTIVITY COURSES

Courses are designated 100 level (beginning), 200 level (intermediate), 300 level (advanced). The department expects students to enroll for the appropriate level based on their previous experiences and skills levels; the department reserves the right to make adjustments as needed. Unless explicitly stated otherwise, physical activity courses may not be repeated for credit. They may be repeated as audits. With the exception of repeatable courses, students are allowed one credit per level per activity toward graduation. Riding courses carry prerequisites. Courses may be added or deleted as appropriate. Course series are half-credit offerings. *Non-liberal arts.*

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY I

A. Aquatics

PA101A Beginning Swimming

B. Sports

PA101/102B Beginning Tennis
PA103/104B Beginning Golf
PA107/108B Indoor Soccer
PA109/110B Softball
PA111/112B Lacrosse
PA113/114B Flag Football
PA115/116B Fly Fishing
PA120B Beginning Racquetball
PA121B Beginning Squash
PA 122B Beginning Handball
PA123B Volleyball
PA124B Badminton
PA125B Small-sided Soccer
PA126B Basketball
PA127B Group Games

C. Conditioning (includes Martial Arts)

PA101/102C Jogging
PA110C Aerobic Dance
PA111C Self-paced Fitness
PA112C Beginning Weight Training
PA113C Beginning Rowing
PA114C Judo
PA115C Karate
PA116 C Self Defense

R. Riding

PA101R Introduction to Riding I
PA102R Introduction to Riding II
PA103R Position and Control I
PA104R Position and Control II
PA105R Novice Equitation I
PA106R Novice Equitation II

Each of these riding courses has the course before it as a prerequisite or permission of instructor.

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY II

A. Aquatics

PA201A Intermediate Swimming
PA202A Swim for Fitness

B. Sports

PA201/202B Intermediate Tennis
PA203/204B Intermediate Golf
PA220B Intermediate Racquetball
PA221B Intermediate Squash
PA222B Intermediate Handball

C. Conditioning (Includes Martial Arts)

PA201/202C Intermediate Jogging
PA210C Intermediate Aerobic Dance
PA211C Intermediate Self-paced Fitness
PA212C Intermediate Weight Training
PA213C Intermediate Rowing
PA214C Marathon Training

F. First Aid

PA201F First Aid and CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation)

R. Riding

PA201R Intermediate Equitation I
PA202R Intermediate Equitation II
PA203R Advanced Equitation I
PA204R Advanced Equitation II
PA207R Schooling

PA 106R is prerequisite for PA201R and PA201R is prerequisite for 202R, or permission of instructor for both. PA203R-207R require permission of instructor. PA207R may be repeated for credit.

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY III

A. Aquatics

PA302A Advanced Swim for Fitness
PA304A Lifeguard Training
PA305A Water Safety Instructor

B. Sports

PA301/302B Advanced Tennis
PA303/304B Advanced Golf
PA320B Advanced Racquetball
PA321B Advanced Squash
PA322B Advanced Handball

C. Conditioning (includes Martial Arts)

PA308C Power Lifting
PA309C Body Building

R. Riding

PA301R Applied Schooling
PA303R Stable Management
Independent Study:
PA304R Introduction to Teaching
PA305R Intermediate Teaching
PA306R Advanced Teaching

The 300-level riding courses require permission of instructor. PA304R-306R are taught one-on-one. PA301R may be repeated for credit.

THEORY

EX 111. INTRODUCTION TO EXERCISE SCIENCE 4

An introduction to the scientific basis of physical activity. Emphasis is placed upon the study of the physiological change and adaptations that occur as a result of the stress of exercise. Students will be active participants in laboratory experiments that examine the body's response to exercise. Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.)

P. Fehling or P. Arciero

EX 119. SPORT AND SOCIAL ISSUES 3

An introduction to the academic study of sport and the use of sociological, psychological, historical, and philosophical tools for the study of critical issues surrounding the cultural phenomenon of sport. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.)

J. Segrave

EX 126. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I 4

Students will actively study the structure and function of the human body. Students will acquire an understanding of fundamental principles of biochemistry, cell biology, and histology, as well as the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Students will explore the interdependence of structure and function at both the cellular and system level. Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory a week. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.)

D. Smith

EX. 127. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II 4

A continuation of the study of the structure and function of the human body. Students will study the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, urinary, endocrine, immune, and reproductive systems. Emphasis is placed on understanding the interrelationships among the body systems and their role in maintaining homeostasis. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab a week. *Prerequisites:* EX126. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.)

D. Smith

EX 212. INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS MEDICINE AND ATHLETIC TRAINING 3

An introduction to the field of sports medicine in general and athletic training in particular. Through lectures and labs students will learn basic evaluation, management, and prevention of athletic injuries as well as current methods of sports conditioning. *Prerequisite:* EX126, 127, or permission of instructor. *Non-liberal arts.*

M. Garcia

EX 241. EXERCISE TESTING AND PRESCRIPTION 4

Exploration of the theoretical and applied aspects of exercise testing and exercise prescription. Students will study the role of exercise testing in predicting disease, assessing fitness level, and prescribing exercise programs. Attention will be given to the development of appropriate exercise prescriptions to various populations. *Prerequisites:* EX111 and CPR certification. *Non-liberal arts.*

P. Arciero or P. Fehling

EX 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN EXERCISE SCIENCE 3

An internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as sports medicine, physical therapy, and related fields. *Prerequisite:* CPR certification may be required depending upon the nature of the internship. *Non-liberal arts.* Must be taken S/U.

EX 311. PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE 4

Exploration of the physiological changes in the human body that occur during physical activity as well as the structural and physiological adaptations that occur as a result of a training program. Students will be active participants in laboratories that investigate the physiological mechanisms responsible for the exercise response and training adaptations. *Prerequisites:* EX111, 126, 127, 241 and CPR certification. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab.

D. Smith

EX 355. RESEARCH DESIGN 4

An examination of the fundamental concepts of research design in the field of exercise science. Students will learn and practice specific research skills in exercise science. The course includes the preparation and presentation of a thesis proposal and prepares students for EX374 and 375. *Prerequisites:* two EX theory courses. The Department

EX 361. TOPICS IN EXERCISE SCIENCE 3

Advanced study in special topics or current issues. The specific topic will vary each time the course is offered. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

A. Nutrition and Bioenergetics. An investigation of the many specific aspects of nutrition in health and exercise. Students will acquire an understanding of the biochemical and physiological adaptations following nutritional manipulation and supplementation. Primary focus will be on recent research examining nutrient metabolism in exercise and disease prevention. *Prerequisites:* CH103, EX111, 126, 127.

P. Arciero

B. Cardiorespiratory Aspects of Human Performance. Advanced study of the cardiovascular, respiratory, and metabolic aspects of human physical performance and fitness. Students will acquire an understanding of both the acute and chronic adaptations of the cardiorespiratory system to exercise stress and will explore the neural control mechanisms responsible for regulating the cardiorespiratory response to static and dynamic exercise. *Prerequisites:* EX111, 126, 127, and CPR certifications.

D. Smith

C. Applied Anatomy and Kinesiology. Advanced study of the anatomical and mechanical principles of human movement. Emphasis will be placed on the analysis of health-related movements, i.e., sitting, standing, and transitional postures, walking and running gaits and low-back problems. Students will learn to apply these kinesiological principles to special populations including children, aged, and injured. *Prerequisites:* EX126,127.

P. Fehling

D. Advanced Sports Medicine and Athletic Training. Exploration of the current issues and research in sports medicine and the application of this research to athletic training. Students will study a variety of topics, which may include rehabilitation, preventative measures, the effects of ingesta, and controversial training practices. *Prerequisites:* EX212 and CPR certification.

M. Garcia

E. Neuromuscular Aspects of Human Performance. Advanced exploration of the neural, muscular, and skeletal aspects of human physical performance and fitness. Students will acquire an understanding of both the exercise response and training adaptations of the neuromuscular systems to exercise stress, and will explore ways of enhancing performance via structured resistance training and the usefulness of various nutritional supplements. *Prerequisites:* EX111, 126, 127.

D. Smith

F. Body Composition. Advanced study of the human body composition. Students will study the various constituents of the body, as well as the assumptions and violations of those assumptions associated with various methodologies of determining body composition. Additionally students will analyze the changes that occur in body composition with aging weight-reduction or weight-gaining programs, and certain disease states. *Prerequisites:* EX111, 126, 127.

P. Fehling

EX 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

Advanced research under guidance of a faculty member. A student may receive liberal arts credit at the discretion of both the department chair and the registrar. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the department; CPR certification may be required depending upon the nature of the research.

The Department

EX 374, 375. SENIOR RESEARCH 3, 3

A capstone experience required of all exercise science majors. Study involves research in the discipline of exercise science. Students work on a specialized topic chosen during the fall semester in consultation with a member of the department faculty who agrees to serve as advisor. This course will include a written and oral presentation of the completed thesis to a research committee. *Prerequisite:* EX355 and CPR certification. *Non-liberal arts.*

The Department

EX 376. SEMINAR 3

This course provides an exploration of a variety of perspectives and issues in exercise science.

The Department

Foreign Languages and Literatures

Chair of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures: Giuseppe Faustini

Professors: John Anzalone, Juan-Carlos Lértora, Giuseppe Faustini, Patricia Rubio

Associate Professors: Grace Burton, Mao Chen, Hédi A. Jaouad, Michael Mudrovic, Mary-Elizabeth O'Brien, Viviana Rangil, Shirley Smith, Marc-André Wiesmann, Adrienne Zuerner

Visiting Associate Professor: Reinhard Mayer

Visiting Assistant Professor: Patricia Han

Lecturers: Charlene Grant, Cynthia Evans, Diana Barnes, Regina Schroeder, Masako Inamoto

Study-Abroad Lecturers: Angel Berenguer, Joan Berenguer, Alain Matthey de l'Etang

Foreign Language Resource Center Director: Cynthia Evans

Self-Instructional Languages Coordinator: Giuseppe Faustini

Self-Instructional Language Assistants: *Manoel Cartagenes, *Veena Chandra, *Regina Hartmann, *Sunny Roest, *Polina Shvartsman, *Rachel Weitz

The principal aims of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures are to develop in the student an ability to understand, speak, and write the languages of his or her choice, and to read with appreciation literary and cultural texts in the foreign languages. The study of a foreign language enables students to understand a foreign culture and to broaden perspectives on their own culture.

The department is the primary resource for the college's language requirement. Any course taken at the appropriate level in a foreign language, i.e., not in translation, fulfills the foreign literature and language requirement.

Advanced literature courses provide students with the skills needed to interpret texts linguistically, stylistically, and historically and enable them to gain knowledge of major periods, authors, and genres of literature. Courses in culture and civilization explore major achievements in art, history, politics, economics, media, and intellectual history as well as issues of gender and race. Advanced language courses provide practical skills for specific purposes such as translation, business, and other professional applications.

Students should refer to the guidelines below for placement into language courses according to the Web-based placement exam and the SAT II language exams. Students with a minimum of one year of prior language study are excluded from taking a 101 course. Students with a score of 3 on an A.P. test should enroll in courses above the 203 level, usually a composition or conversation course. Students can take the Web-based placement exam at any time. Entering students will receive information on accessing the exam in a summer mailing and can also contact the department for information. For placement into languages other than French, German, and Spanish, contact the appropriate faculty in the Departments of Foreign Languages and Literatures or Classics.

WebCAPE Placement Exams for French, German, and Spanish:

0–339: French and Spanish 103, German 102 or 103

340–390: French, German, and Spanish 203 391 and above: French, German, and Spanish courses above the 203 level

SAT II Foreign Language Exams:

0–490: French and Spanish 103, German and Italian 102 or 103

500–560: Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, and Spanish 203

570 and above: Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, and Spanish courses above the 203 level

Students with scores on an A.P. test of 4 or 5 may receive general elective credit toward graduation.

The department supports academic and extracurricular programs both on the campus and abroad in order to enhance understanding of foreign languages and cultures. Department faculty are key advisors in such self-determined majors as Italian, and they are committed to participating in such college interdisciplinary programs as Liberal Studies, Asian Studies, International Affairs, Classics, and Women's Studies. The department is committed to offering less commonly taught languages through the self-instructional language program. Since the department offers a rotation of advanced courses in French, German, and Spanish, students desiring a major in one of these languages should begin as sophomores to plan their programs for their junior and senior years.

Students majoring in the department are expected to acquire fluency and accuracy in one or more of the modern languages; a general knowledge of the civilization and culture that the language expresses; an ability to interpret texts linguistically, stylistically, and historically; and an intensive knowledge of certain, defined periods of literature.

THE FRENCH MAJOR: Students majoring in French fulfill the departmental requirements by completing a minimum of nine courses totaling not less than thirty credit hours, including FF208 and 209 or 210; one course covering material prior to 1800 from among FF213, 214, 216, 224; one course covering material after 1800 from FF219, 221, 223; FF376; two additional French courses above FF205; and two additional French courses at the 300 level.

THE GERMAN MAJOR: Students majoring in German fulfill the departmental requirements by completing a minimum of nine courses totaling not less than thirty credit hours, including FG208 and 215; FG376; six additional courses above FG202 (one course may be designated FL or LS).

THE SPANISH MAJOR: Students majoring in Spanish fulfill the departmental requirements by completing a minimum of nine courses totaling not less than thirty credit hours, none in translation, including FS208, 211, and 212; at least one course from among FS313, 314, 317, 334; at least one course from among FS319, 320, 321, 330; FS376; and three additional courses above FS203.

FRENCH AREA STUDIES PROGRAM: Students may elect a program designed to incorporate several aspects of French culture in order to develop in-depth knowledge of the country and civilization. Each student will work out an individual nine-course program totaling not less than thirty credit hours, as approved by the department, that includes three courses from among FF213, 214, 216, 219, 221, 223, 224; three courses on French topics from other departments; and three 300-level courses including FF374 or 376. Students in this program may elect a concentration in a particular period or a particular topic, for example: France in the nineteenth century, the status of women, the role of money, or the tradition of revolution in France.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS: In conjunction with the relevant departments, the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures offers majors in business-French, business-German, business-Spanish; economics-French, economics-German, economics-Spanish; English-French, English-German, English-Spanish; government-French, government-German, and government-Spanish. See Interdepartmental Majors.

HONORS: To be eligible for departmental honors, a student must write a thesis in the foreign language and pass an oral defense of the thesis, complete courses 374 in German and Spanish and 373 and 374 in French with a grade of A- or better, and have at least a 3.5 average in the major. Outstanding students of Spanish are also eligible for nomination to Sigma Delta Pi, the national Spanish honor society.

THE FRENCH MINOR: The minor program consists of a minimum of five courses totaling not less than eighteen credit hours, including FF208 and 209 or 210; one course covering material prior to 1800 from among FF213, 214, 216, or 224; one course covering material from after 1800 from FF219, 221, or 223; and one course at the 300 level in French language, literature, or civilization. At least three of the courses must be taken at Skidmore.

THE GERMAN MINOR: The minor program consists of a minimum of five courses totaling not less than eighteen credit hours, including FG208 and 215; three other courses beyond FG203 in German language, literature, or civilization (one course may be designated FL or LS). At least three of the courses must be taken at Skidmore.

THE ITALIAN MINOR: The minor program consists of a minimum of five courses totaling not less than eighteen credit hours, including FI208 and FI310; a minimum of eleven more credit hours beyond FI203 in Italian language, literature, or civilization (one course may be designated FL or LS). At least three of the courses must be taken at Skidmore.

THE SPANISH MINOR: The minor program consists of a minimum of five courses above FS203 totaling not less than eighteen credit hours, none in translation, including FS208, 211, and 212. At least three of the courses must be taken at Skidmore.

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES: Instruction in classical Greek and Latin is offered through the advanced level. For the course listings and requirements for the classics major and minor, see Classics.

SELF-INSTRUCTIONAL LANGUAGES: Instruction in Arabic, Hebrew, Hindi, Korean, Portuguese, and Russian is offered on an independent study basis. The student works with textbooks and tapes and meets with a native tutor for two hours a week of oral practice. A final examination is given by an outside examiner approved by the National Association of Self-Instructional Language Programs from a neighboring university. Students interested in pursuing these courses should consult with Professor Zuerner in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures before spring registration for the following academic year.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE RESOURCE CENTER: The FLRC accommodates a twenty-station Mac lab/multimedia classroom (Bolton 380) providing access to electronic materials developed by Skidmore faculty, commercially produced language software, foreign language word processing programs, as well as access to the Internet. The multimedia classroom is equipped with DVD players, a VCR, and a videodisc player with large screen projection. The student stations are also equipped with traditional language lab cassette recorders with headsets for intensive language practice. In addition to the Bolton 380 classroom, the Foreign Language Resource Center (Bolton 381) has four open stations with audio equipment and computers for use by students on a drop-in basis. The Bolton 381 area also offers a video area for viewing foreign videos and TV from foreign stations received by satellite. A center work area houses the audio and video collections, software, textbooks, laser printer, student assistants' workstation, TV-VCR, multistand VHS VCR, and a high-speed cassette dubber. There is also a faculty workroom for the production of multimedia materials, equipped with computers, a scanner, TV-VCR, and cassette deck to support digitizing video and audio materials.

PARIS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE EXAMINATIONS: The department encourages qualified students of economics and business to take the Certificat Pratique de Français Commercial et Economique or the Diplôme Supérieur de Français des Affaires offered by the Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie de Paris. Both the Certificat and the Diplôme attest to students' knowledge of business French and to their ability to express themselves orally and in writing. The department gives these Paris Chamber of Commerce examinations annually.

GERMAN FOR BUSINESS CERTIFICATION: The department encourages qualified students of economics and business to take the Zertifikat Deutsch für den Beruf (ZDFB). This examination, jointly developed by the Goethe Institute and the Deutscher Volkshochschulverband, attests to students' knowledge of business German and their ability to express themselves orally and in writing. The department administers the ZDFB examination annually.

PROGRAMS ABROAD: The department encourages qualified students to participate in Skidmore's programs in Paris or Madrid and to take advantage of accredited programs in Germany, Italy, and Spanish America.

Courses offered in English are designated FL.

CHINESE

- FC 101. ELEMENTARY CHINESE I** 4
An introduction of modern Mandarin. Basic grammar, conversation, reading, and writing. Four hours of class, one hour of lab per week. M. Chen
- FC 102. ELEMENTARY CHINESE II** 4
Continuing study of basic grammar and conversation with an increased emphasis on reading and writing. Four hours of class, one hour of lab per week. M. Chen
- FC 203. INTERMEDIATE CHINESE** 3
Continuing study of the structures of the Chinese language. Extensive practice in conversation and writing. Vocabulary building through the reading of appropriate texts in the literature and culture. Three hours of class and one hour of lab. *Prerequisite:* FC102. M. Chen
- FC 206. CHINESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE** 3
Development of Chinese skills at the advanced intermediate level. Extensive practice in idioms. Development of vocabulary and reading skills necessary for communication at native speed. Texts include contemporary news materials, film, Internet sources, literature, and music. *Prerequisite:* FC203 or permission of the department. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) M. Chen
- FC 208. ADVANCED CHINESE CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION** 3
Intensive practice in daily use of Chinese in a cultural context. Review of grammar, idioms, vocabulary, and writing skills. *Prerequisite:* FC202 or permission of the instructor. M. Chen
- FC 220. LANGUAGE ACROSS THE CURRICULUM** 1
A course designed for students who want to use their foreign language skills in any course taught in English at the college. Does not fulfill the foreign language requirement. *Prerequisite:* FC203. The Department
- FC 271, 272. CHINESE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE DISCUSSION** 1
A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course. Can be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* FC208 or permission of the department. M. Chen
- FC 363. SPECIAL STUDIES IN CHINESE** 4
Advanced literary or critical study in an author, a genre, a period, or a topic. Texts may include literature, newspaper articles, television dramas, films, poetry, painting, and music. *Prerequisite:* permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) Course must enroll at least five students to be offered. M. Chen
- FC 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 3
Individual study projects under the guidance of the department. M. Chen

FRENCH

Courses in Language

- FF 101. ELEMENTARY FRENCH I** 4
Basic grammar, composition, conversation, and readings. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. Presupposes no previous study of French. The Department
- FF 102. ELEMENTARY FRENCH II** 4
Continuation of FF 101. Basic grammar, composition, conversation and readings. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. *Prerequisite:* FF101. The Department
- FF 103. INTENSIVE ELEMENTARY FRENCH** 4
Intensive review of introductory reading, speaking, oral comprehension, writing, and grammatical structures of the language for those with some experience in the fundamentals but who still need to acquire the competency expected at the completion of the equivalent of 102. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. The Department
- FF 203. INTENSIVE INTERMEDIATE FRENCH** 4
Continuing intensive study of the structures of the French language. Extensive practice in conversation and writing. Vocabulary building through the reading of appropriate texts in the literature and culture. Four hours of class and one hour of lab. The Department
- FF 205. INTERMEDIATE CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH** 3
Development of nonliterary, informal spoken vocabulary, and expressions used in everyday situations. Extensive practice in conversational idioms and work on accent and intonation. *Prerequisite:* two years of high-school French or equivalent or permission of instructor. The Department

The following courses satisfy major requirements.

- FF 208. ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION** 4
Review of grammar, idioms, and vocabulary. Intensive practice in writing short essays. *Prerequisite:* FF202, 203, or 205 or permission of instructor. This course is required for the major. The Department
- FF 209. INTRODUCTION TO THE CULTURE AND LITERATURE OF QUEBEC** 4
Study of the culture and literature of Quebec within a historical framework. This course focuses on the development of analytical skills through the study of literary texts and cultural documents from the beginnings of French Canadian society through the present. *Prerequisite:* FF202, 203, or permission of the instructor. FF208 strongly recommended. This course alternates with FF210 as a requirement for the major in French. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) C. Evans
- FF 210. INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY ANALYSIS** 4
Reading and discussion of literary texts in the major genres—poetry, theater, and prose—through close textual analysis. This course emphasizes the development of the analytical skills involved in doing a close reading and the critical skill needed for writing *explications de texte*. Regular papers required. *Prerequisite:* FF202, 203 or permission of the instructor. This course is required for the major in French. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

- FF 220. LANGUAGE ACROSS THE CURRICULUM** 1
A course designed for students who want to use their foreign language skills in any course taught in English at the college. Does not fulfill the foreign language requirement. *Prerequisite:* FF203. The Department

FF 271, 272. FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE DISCUSSION 1

A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course. Can be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* FF208 or permission of the department. The Department

- FF 301. BUSINESS FRENCH** 3
Study of communication and cultural understanding in commercial transactions of everyday French life. The course covers such topics as real estate, management, advertising, marketing, insurance, personnel relations, banking, imports and exports, and doing business in France. These topics will be considered in the context of the geography of France, its agriculture and industrial production, its trade, transportation and taxation systems. Students will be encouraged to take the Paris Chamber of Commerce exam at the end of the semester. Required for business-French major. *Prerequisite:* FF 208 or permission of instructor. M. Wiesmann

- FF 304. ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND PRONUNCIATION** 3
Development of oral skills to increase active vocabulary, fluency, and use of authentic French structures and intonation through reading and discussion of issues in contemporary French society such as immigration, unemployment, gender distinctions, changing family patterns, education, and political parties in the "hexagon," and the influence of the European community on French life. H. Jaouad

- FF 306. TRANSLATION AND STYLISTICS** 3
A translation course for the study of the structure of the French language through comparative examination of vocabulary, grammar, and cultural influences. The course provides extensive practice of the traditional exercise of *thème et version* (translations back and forth of texts from a variety of disciplines) to develop an awareness of the idiomatic distinctions of French and English, the variety of written styles and what constitutes one's own prose expression. *Prerequisite:* FF208 or consent of instructor. J. Anzalone

Courses in Literature and Civilization

- FF 213. MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE FRENCH LITERATURE** 4
A survey of medieval and Renaissance French literature focusing on the origins and development of epic and lyric poetry, theater, and prose, including the *essai*. Readings will include such works and authors as *La Chanson de Roland*, Chrétien de Troyes, Marie de France, Christine de Pisan, Villon, *La Farce de Maître Pathelin*, *Le Roman de la Rose*, Marguerite de Navarre, Ronsard, Du Bellay, Louise Labé, Rabelais, and Montaigne. *Prerequisite:* FF210 or permission of the instructor. Offered in alternate years. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) M. Wiesmann
- FF 214. FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY** 4
Introduction to the concepts of classic and baroque, including social, artistic, and intellectual developments in the seventeenth century through study of the masterpieces of such authors as Corneille, Racine, Moliere, Pascal, Descartes, Mme. de Sévigné, La Fontaine, La Rochefoucauld, and Mme. de La Fayette. *Prerequisite:* FF210 or permission of instructor. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) A. Zuerner

- FF 216. FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY** 4
Study of the social, intellectual and artistic development of the Enlightenment in the works of such authors as Montesquieu, Mme. de Graffigny, Voltaire, Rousseau, Diderot, Lesage, Marivaux, Beaumarchais, Mme. Roland, and Olympe de Gouges. Spring semester. *Prerequisite:* FF210 or permission of instructor. (Fulfills humanities requirement.)
M. Wiesmann or A. Zuerner
- FF 219. LITERATURE AND CULTURE OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY** 4
Introduction to the social, intellectual, and artistic developments of the nineteenth century through study of the literary masterpieces of such poets, playwrights, and novelists as Chateaubriand, Mme. de Staël, Lamartine, Hugo, Vigny, Balzac, Sand, Baudelaire, Flaubert, Zola, Rimbaud, and Mallarmé. Fall semester. *Prerequisite:* FF210 or permission of instructor. (Fulfills humanities requirement.)
J. Anzalone or P. Han
- FF 221. TWENTIETH-CENTURY LITERATURE** 4
Introduction to the poetry, novels and plays of France through study of the works of such writers as Gide, Apollinaire, Proust, Cocteau, Mauriac, de Beauvoir, Sartre, Beckett, Aragon, Duras, Sarraute, and Robbe-Grillet. The course will also focus on contemporary artistic, social, and intellectual trends since 1890. Spring semester. *Prerequisite:* FF210 or permission of instructor. (Fulfills humanities requirement.)
H. Jaouad
- FF 223. INTRODUCTION TO ISSUES IN THE FRANCOPHONE WORLD** 4
Study of aspects of the Francophone world (Caribbean, Africa, Canada) with particular emphasis on historical, political, and social problems. Reading and discussion of texts and documents from a variety of sources. Practice in writing critical and literary essays. *Prerequisite:* FF210 or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)
H. Jaouad
- FF 224. FRENCH CIVILIZATION FROM GAUL TO 1815** 4
French culture and civilization from the Gallo-Roman period to the 1789 revolution and its immediate aftermath. This course will trace the succession of broad political and societal phenomena defined by traditional historians, employing a spectrum of documents representative of social, gender and religious diversity. These documents will draw equally from music, painting, science, philosophy, and literature. Through a series of films we will question the interplay between "history" and its representations. (Fulfills humanities requirement.)
M. Wiesmann
- FF 271, 272. FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE DISCUSSION** 1
A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course. Can be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* FF 208 or permission of the department.
The Department
- FF 316. FRENCH POETRY** 3
Study of fundamentals and development of the French poetic form through close textual analysis of representative poets and major movements. *Prerequisite:* FF214 or 216, 219 or 221 or consent of instructor. Offered in alternate years. J. Anzalone
- FF 317. FRENCH NARRATIVE PROSE** 3
Exploration of major themes and techniques of narrative fiction as it has developed in French-speaking cultures. *Prerequisite:* FF214 or 216, 219 or 221 or consent of instructor. Offered in alternate years. M. Wiesmann
- FF 318. FRENCH DRAMATIC LITERATURE** 3
Study of dramatic techniques and themes through careful examination of representative texts and attention to the role of the theater in French culture. *Prerequisite:* FF214 or 216, 219 or 221 or consent of instructor. Offered alternate years. The Department
- FF 332. SURREALISM** 3
Study of surrealism as an historical and ontological movement through analysis of poetry, novel, cinema, theater, and painting. The course examines the impact of surrealism on current literary, critical, and artistic expressions. *Prerequisite:* FF210 or permission of the instructor. H. Jaouad
- FF 363. SPECIAL STUDIES IN FRENCH** 3
Advanced literary or cultural study in an author, a genre, a period, or a topic. *Prerequisite:* permission of instructor. The Department
- FF 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 3, 3
Individual study projects under the guidance of the department. The Department
- FF 373. PREPARATION FOR SENIOR THESIS** 3
Required for all second-semester junior or first-semester senior French majors who intend to write a thesis (FF374). Under the direction of a thesis advisor, the student reads extensively in primary and secondary sources related to the proposed thesis topic, develops research skills, and brings the thesis topic into focus by writing an outline and a series of brief papers that contribute to the thesis. *Prerequisites:* FF208, FF210, and second-semester junior or first-semester senior status. The Department
- FF 374. THESIS** 3
An extended research project culminating in a paper based on readings and extensive individual conferences. Required of all majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors. *Prerequisite:* FF376, senior standing, permission of instructor, and 3.5 grade-point average in the major. The Department
- FF 376. SEMINAR** 3
A detailed study of an author, a period, or theme prominent in France, Africa, Canada, or the French speaking countries of the Caribbean. Frequent oral reports. Close attention to development, organization, and writing of an extensive paper. *Prerequisite:* Senior status. The Department
- GERMAN**
- Courses in Language**
- FG 101. ELEMENTARY GERMAN I** 4
Basic grammar, composition, conversation, and readings. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. Presupposes no previous study of German.
The Department
- FG 102. ELEMENTARY GERMAN II** 4
Systematic studies of the structure of the language, exercises in composition and conversation, reading of selected literary texts. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. *Prerequisite:* FG101 or permission of the department. The Department
- FG 103. INTENSIVE ELEMENTARY GERMAN** 4
Intensive review of introductory reading, speaking, oral comprehension, and grammatical structures of the language for those with some experience in the fundamentals but who still need to acquire the competency expected at the completion of FG102. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. *Prerequisite:* one year of high-school German or permission of department.
The Department
- FG 203. INTERMEDIATE GERMAN** 3
Continuing study of the structures of the German language. Extensive practice in conversation and writing. Vocabulary building through the reading of appropriate texts in the literature and culture. Three hours of class and one hour of lab. *Prerequisite:* FG102 or 103. The Department
- FG 206. GERMAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE** 3
Development of German skills at the advanced intermediate level. Extensive practice in idioms. Development of vocabulary and reading skills necessary for communication at native speed. Texts include contemporary news materials, film, Internet sources, literature, and music. *Prerequisite:* FG203 or permission of the department. The Department
- FG 208. GERMAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION** 4
Intensive practice in daily use of German in a cultural context. Review of idioms, vocabulary, and writing skills. *Prerequisite:* FG202 or permission of instructor. R. Mayer
- FG 220. LANGUAGE ACROSS THE CURRICULUM** 1
A course designed for students who want to use their foreign language skills in any course taught in English at the college. Does not fulfill the foreign language requirement. *Prerequisite:* FG203. The Department
- FG 271, 272. GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE DISCUSSION** 1
A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course. Can be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* FG 208 or permission of the department.
The Department
- FG 301. BUSINESS GERMAN** 3
An introduction to business institutions in Germany. The course focuses on economic geography, correspondence, and government requirements for business, as well as vocabulary used in banking, advertising, stock market, insurance, communications, and export and import. Primarily for students majoring in German and business. R. Mayer

FG 304. ADVANCED GERMAN COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION 4

Intensive practice of oral and written German to increase active vocabulary and fluency in German and to develop further and refine writing skills. Three hours of class. *Prerequisite* FG208 or permission of instructor. M. O'Brien

Courses in Literature and Civilization

FG 215. INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE 4

An introduction to the development of German literature from the Age of Enlightenment to the present focusing on major authors (Lessing, Goethe, Schiller, Hoffmann, Kafka, Brecht, Wolf) and literary movements. *Prerequisite*: FG 202 or permission of instructor. This course is required for the major in German. Offered in alternate years. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) M. O'Brien

FG 216. CONTEMPORARY GERMAN CULTURE 4

An exploration of life, art, and politics in Germany since the fall of the Berlin Wall in 1989. Topics include German reunification, political parties and current debates, the problematic relationship between Ossis and Wessis, multiculturalism, the Berlin art scene, film, visual arts, and music. M. O'Brien

FG 341. THE AGE OF GOETHE 4

Major works of Goethe, Schiller, and Lessing will be studied to show how they reflect major intellectual ideas of their time. Particular attention will be given to the transition from the so-called Classical to the Romantic period: the critique of the Classical by Romantic authors, the elevation of music as the highest form of artistic expression, the origins of psychology and "modernism" in the subjective irrationalism of the Romantics. An examination of the artistic, intellectual, and cultural trends of the period 1749-1832 through the study of the works of Goethe, Schiller, and their contemporaries. *Prerequisite*: FG215 or permission of instructor. R. Mayer

FG 343. THE GERMAN NOVEL 3

An exploration of great German novels from Goethe to the present. Students will encounter a variety of critical approaches for the study of major texts from authors such as Goethe, Kafka, Mann, Döblin, Boll, and Grass. M. O'Brien

FG 356. THEATER IN THE GERMAN-SPEAKING WORLD 3

Theater and its cultural impact in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Topics include social drama, operatic spectacles, epic theater, cabaret, post-war and contemporary experimental theater and performance art. Works from such dramatists as Buchner, Wagner, Brecht, Weiss, Handke, and Müller will be examined. R. Mayer

FG 357. GERMAN LITERATURE OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY 4

A critical study of German poetry, drama, and prose in the twentieth century with emphasis on major artistic and sociopolitical movements. Readings vary from year to year but usually include works by Mann, Brecht, Sachs, Hesse, Boll, Grass, Bachmann, and Wolf. *Prerequisite*: FG215 or permission of instructor. M. O'Brien

FG 363. SPECIAL STUDIES IN GERMAN 3

Advanced literary or cultural study in an author, a genre, a period, or a topic. *Prerequisite*: permission of instructor. The Department

FG 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

Individual study projects under the guidance of the department. The Department

FG 374. THESIS 3

An extended research project culminating in a paper based on readings and extensive individual conferences. Required of all majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors. *Prerequisite*: FG376, senior standing, permission of instructor, and 3.5 grade-point average in the major. The Department

FG 376. SEMINAR 4

The study of an author, a period, or topic prominent in the literature of Germany, Austria, or Switzerland. Close attention to the development, organization, and writing of an extensive paper. *Prerequisite*: Senior status. M.E. O'Brien

GREEK

For complete course listings, see Classics.

ITALIAN

Courses in Language

FI 101. ELEMENTARY ITALIAN I 4

Basic grammar, composition, conversation, and readings. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. S. Smith

FI 102. ELEMENTARY ITALIAN II 4

Continuing study of basic grammar, composition, conversation, and readings. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. *Prerequisite*: FI101 or permission of department. S. Smith

FI 103. INTENSIVE ELEMENTARY ITALIAN 4

Intensive review of introductory reading, speaking, oral comprehension, and grammatical structures of the language for those with some experience in the fundamentals but who still need to acquire the competency expected at the completion of the equivalent of FI102. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. S. Smith

FI 203. INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN 3

Continuing study of the structures of the Italian language. Extensive practice in conversation and writing. Vocabulary building through the reading of appropriate texts in the literature and culture. Three hours of class and one hour of lab. *Prerequisite*: FI102 or 103. G. Faustini

FI 206. ITALIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE 3

Development of Italian skills at the advanced intermediate level. Extensive practice in idioms. Development of vocabulary and reading skills necessary for communication at native speed. Texts include contemporary news materials, film, Internet sources, literature, and music. *Prerequisite*: FI203 or permission of the department. G. Faustini

FI 208. ITALIAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION 4

Intensive practice in daily use of Italian in a cultural context. Review of idioms, vocabulary, and writing skills. *Prerequisite*: FI202 or permission of instructor. G. Faustini, S. Smith

FI 220. LANGUAGE ACROSS THE CURRICULUM 1

A course designed for students who want to use their foreign language skills in any course taught in English at the college. Does not fulfill the foreign language requirement. *Prerequisite*: FI203. G. Faustini, S. Smith

FI 271, 272. ITALIAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE DISCUSSION 1

A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course. Can be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite*: FI208 or permission of the department. G. Faustini, S. Smith

FI 304. ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION 3

Intensive practice of oral and written Italian to increase active vocabulary and fluency in spoken Italian and to develop and refine writing skills. Three hours of class, one hour of discussion. G. Faustini, S. Smith

Courses in Literature and Civilization

FI 210. INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY ANALYSIS 3

Reading and discussion of literary texts in the major genres—poetry, theater, and prose—through close textual analysis. This course emphasizes the development of the analytical skills involved in doing a close reading and the critical skills needed for writing critical literary analysis. Regular papers required. *Prerequisite*: FI202 or permission of instructor. Not open to students who have taken FI207. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) S. Smith

FI 211. MASTERPIECES OF ITALIAN LITERATURE I 3

Study of modern Italian literature from the Enlightenment period to the Futurist Movement focusing on major authors and movements from the eighteenth century to the mid-twentieth century. *Prerequisite*: FI202 or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) G. Faustini

FI 212. MASTERPIECES OF ITALIAN LITERATURE II 3

Study of the most important literary movements from the precursors of the Italian Renaissance to the end of the seventeenth century with particular emphasis on the writings of Dante, Boccaccio, the Humanists, Lorenzo de Medici, Michelangelo, and Machiavelli. *Prerequisite*: FI202 or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) G. Faustini

FI 301. BUSINESS ITALIAN 3

Study of commercial transactions in the context of social and economic life in Italy today. The course focuses on management, advertising, marketing, agricultural and industrial relations, banking, imports and exports, and the stock market in Italy. These topics will be considered in both the private and public sectors, focusing on vocabulary and forms of correspondence, employment applications, business procedures, and government agencies. S. Smith

FI 303. STUDIES IN MODERN ITALIAN LITERATURE 3

Selected readings from the Italian Unity to the present. A study of modern Italian novels, plays, and short stories from the historical period to the neo-realistic period: from Manzoni to Moravia. *Prerequisite*: FI202 or permission of instructor. G. Faustini

FI 310. IL RINASCIMENTO ITALIANO 3
Investigates Italian literature and culture from the *Duecento* to the late *Cinquecento*. We will examine in particular the development of the vernacular through a systematic study of the most representative literary works of the Italian literary tradition, which gave rise to the innovative literary, artistic, and philosophical ideas of the Italian Renaissance. Although the primary focus for this course is the study of literature, we will also examine the culture of the Renaissance as presented not only in the literary works but also in the major works of painting, sculpture, architecture, and music of the epoch. Readings will include selections from Dante, Petrarca, Boccaccio, the Humanists, Pico della Mirandola, Castiglione, Ariosto, Michelangelo, Lorenzo de' Medici, Veronica Franco, Machiavelli, and others. *Prerequisite:* FI208 or permission of instructor. G. Faustini

FI 363. SPECIAL STUDIES IN ITALIAN 3
Advanced literary or cultural study in an author, a genre, a period, or a topic. *Prerequisite:* permission of instructor. G. Faustini, S. Smith

FI 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3
Individual study projects under the guidance of the department. The Department

JAPANESE

FJ 101. ELEMENTARY JAPANESE I 4
Basic grammar, conversation, reading, and writing. The emphasis is upon thorough mastery of the basic structure of Japanese through aural-oral exercises and practice. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. M. Inamoto

FJ 102. ELEMENTARY JAPANESE II 4
Continuation of FJ 101. Basic grammar, conversation, reading, and writing. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. *Prerequisite:* FJ101 or permission of instructor. M. Inamoto

FJ 203. INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE 3
Continuing study of the structures of the Japanese language. Extensive practice in conversation and writing. Vocabulary building through the reading of appropriate texts in the literature and culture. Three hours of class and one hour of lab. *Prerequisite:* FJ102. The Department

FJ 206. JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE 3
Development of Japanese skills at the advanced intermediate level. Extensive practice in idioms. Development of vocabulary and reading skills necessary for communication at native speed. Texts include contemporary news materials, film, Internet sources, literature, and music. *Prerequisite:* FJ203 or permission of the department. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) The Department

FJ 207. ADVANCED INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE I 3
Systematic study of advanced intermediate Japanese linguistic structures. Reading of selected texts concerning Japanese culture/society. Discussion in Japanese based on the reading. Intensive practice in writing short essays. *Prerequisite:* FJ203 or permission of instructor. M. Inamoto

FJ 208. ADVANCED INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE II 3
Continuation of FJ207. Further study of grammar, idioms, and vocabulary. Reading of authentic materials such as newspapers/magazine articles. Aural-oral exercises and intensive practice in writing short essays. *Prerequisite:* FJ207 or permission of instructor. M. Inamoto

FJ 220. LANGUAGE ACROSS THE CURRICULUM 1
A course designed for students who want to use their foreign language skills in any course taught in English at the college. Does not fulfill the foreign language requirement. *Prerequisite:* FJ203. The Department

FJ 271, 272. JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE DISCUSSION 1
A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course. Can be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* FJ208 or permission of the department. The Department

FJ 363. SPECIAL STUDIES IN JAPANESE 3
Advanced literary or cultural study in an author, a genre, a period, or a topic. *Prerequisite:* permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) Course must enroll at least five students to be offered. M. Inamoto

FJ 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3
Individual study projects under the guidance of the department. M. Inamoto

LATIN

For complete course listings, see **Classics**.

SPANISH

Courses in Language

FS 101. ELEMENTARY SPANISH I 4
Basic grammar, composition, conversation, and reading. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. Presupposes no previous study of Spanish. The Department

FS 102. ELEMENTARY SPANISH II 4
Basic grammar, composition, conversation, and readings. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. The Department

FS 103. INTENSIVE ELEMENTARY SPANISH 4
Intensive review of introductory reading, speaking, oral comprehension, and grammatical structures of the language for those who still need to acquire the competency expected at the completion of the equivalent of 102. Four hours of class, one hour of lab. The Department

FS 203. INTENSIVE INTERMEDIATE SPANISH 4
Continuing intensive study of the structures of the Spanish language. Extensive practice in conversation and writing. Vocabulary building through the reading of appropriate texts in the literature and culture. Four hours of class and one hour of lab. *Prerequisite:* FS102 or 103 The Department

FS 206. SPANISH CONVERSATION 3
Development of Spanish oral skills at the advanced intermediate level. Extensive practice in conversational idioms. Development of nonliterary, informal spoken vocabulary; of reading skills necessary to comprehend authentic news materials; of aural comprehension essential for understanding oral speech at native speed. *Prerequisite:* FS202, 203 or permission of department. The Department

FS 208. SPANISH COMPOSITION 4
Review of grammar, idioms, and vocabulary. Intensive practice in writing short essays. *Prerequisite:* FS 202 or 203 or permission of instructor. The Department

FS 220. LANGUAGE ACROSS THE CURRICULUM 1
A course designed for students who want to use their foreign language skills in any course taught in English at the college. Does not fulfill the foreign language requirement. *Prerequisite:* FS203. The Department

FS 271, 272. SPANISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE DISCUSSION 1
A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course. Can be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* FS208 or permission of the department. The Department

FS 301. BUSINESS SPANISH 4
An introduction to business institutions in the Hispanic world. The course focuses on economic geography, correspondence, and government requirements for business, as well as vocabulary used in banking, advertising, stock market, insurance, communications, and export and import. Primarily for students majoring in Spanish and business. P. Rubio

FS 303. SPANISH PHONETICS 3
Intensive work on phonetics, intonation, and diction. Phonetic transcriptions of spoken Spanish and practice in oral reading. Three hours of class, one hour of discussion. Offered on demand.

FS 304. ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION 4
Intensive practice of oral and written Spanish to increase active vocabulary and fluency in spoken Spanish and to develop further and refine writing skills. Three hours of class. *Prerequisite:* FS208 or 209 or permission of instructor. J. Lertora, P. Rubio, M. Mudrovic

Courses in Literature and Civilization

FS 210. INTRODUCTION TO THE READING OF LITERARY TEXTS 4
Reading and introduction of Hispanic literary texts to develop skills in literary analysis and critical writing using examples from the three main literary genres. Recommended for those planning to take FS211 or 212. Three hours of class. *Prerequisite:* FS202, 206, or permission of instructor. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

FS 211. SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE 4
A study of the main currents of Spanish literature from the Renaissance to the twentieth century. Representative works of such major literary movements as the Golden Age, Neoclassicism, Romanticism, Realism, the Generation of '98, and the twentieth century will be studied. *Prerequisite:* FS208 or permission of instructor. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) G. Burton, M. Mudrovic

FS 212. SURVEY OF SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE 4

A study of the main currents of Spanish American literature from Colonial times to the present. Such authors as Sor Juana, Gallegos, Darío, Carpentier, Mistral, Neruda, Paz, and Cortázar will be studied. *Prerequisite:* FS208 or permission of instructor. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) P. Rubio, J. Lértora

FS 313. LITERATURE OF THE GOLDEN AGE 3

A study of the novel, drama, and poetry, centering on the picaresque novel, Cervantes, Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Calderón de la Barca, Góngora, and Quevedo. *Prerequisite:* FS211, 212 or consent of department. Offered every third year. G. Burton

FS 314. SPANISH LITERATURE OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY 3

A study of poetry, drama, and the novel of the nineteenth century, centering on Espronceda, Duque de Rivas, Zorrilla, Pérez Galdós, Valera, Pardo Bazán, and Clarín. *Prerequisite:* FS211, 212, or consent of department. Offered every third year. M. Mudrovic

FS 317. SPANISH LITERATURE OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY 3

A study of the drama, novel, and poetry of the Generation of '98 as well as selected novels and dramas since the Civil War. *Prerequisite:* FS211, 212, or consent of the instructor. Offered every third year. M. Mudrovic

FS 319. SPANISH AMERICAN NARRATIVE OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY 3

A study of the main characteristics of the contemporary Spanish-American novel and short story in the work of authors such as Borges, Asturias, Carpentier, Cortázar, García Márquez, Onetti, Vargas Llosa, Fuentes. *Prerequisite:* FS210, 211 or 212 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year. P. Rubio, J. Lértora

FS 320. STUDIES IN SPANISH AMERICAN POETRY 3

A study of the development of Spanish American poetry from Modernismo to the present in the work of poets such as Darío, Neruo, Valencia, Mistral, Torres Bodet, Neruda, Paz. *Prerequisite:* FS211 or 212 or permission of instructor. Offered every third year. J. Lértora

FS 321. STUDIES IN SPANISH AMERICAN DRAMA 3

A study of the development of Spanish American drama from the seventeenth century to the present including such authors as Alarcón, Sor Juana, Gorostiga, Eichelbaum, Usigli, Garro, Carballido, Wolf, Gambaro, and Sánchez. *Prerequisite:* FS211 or 212 or permission of instructor. J. Lértora, P. Rubio

FS 323. SPANISH IN THE MEDIA 4

A study of the Spanish-speaking world within its contemporary cultural context, especially as manifested in the media (newspapers, magazines, radio, television). This course is designed to give students a more complex understanding of Hispanic culture. We will study such topics as political, social, and economic trends in the Spanish-speaking world, the relationship between language and society, and dialect as an expression of culture. *Prerequisite:* FS 208. V. Rangil

FS 330. SPANISH AMERICAN ESSAY 3

A study of the development of Spanish American thought from Independence to the present. Special attention will be given to the intellectual trends contributing to independence, to the foundations of the new republics and their relationships to Europe, and to the definition of Spanish-American identity and culture. Particular consideration will be afforded to the writings of Bolívar, Sarmiento, Bello, Lastarria, Rodó, Mariátegui, Martí, Zea, and Paz, among others. J. Lértora, P. Rubio

FS 331. THE CULTURE OF SPANISH AMERICA I 3

An exploration of the historical, cultural, and artistic development of Spanish America from discovery to independence. Students will also assess the impact of the encounter and development of the colonial empire on native American populations and the environment, from diaries and letters of conquerors and settlers. Particular attention will be given to the Jesuit missions in Paraguay, to the environmental expeditions through the period, and the impact of the slave trade. *Prerequisite:* FS211 or 212 or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years. P. Rubio

FS 332. THE CULTURE OF SPANISH AMERICA II 3

An exploration of Spanish America's historical, cultural, and artistic development from independence to the present. Students will focus on issues of nation building and identity as expressed in fiction and nonfiction, and on the impact of both revolutionary movements and dictatorial regimes on the developments of literature and art. *Prerequisite:* FS212 or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years. P. Rubio

FS 334. CERVANTES 3

A study of the prose, drama, and poetry of Miguel de Cervantes in the light of the social and intellectual currents of early seventeenth-century Spain. Particular attention will be paid to *Don Quijote*. G. Burton

FS 363. SPECIAL STUDIES IN SPANISH 3

Advanced literary or cultural study in an author, a genre, a period, or a topic. *Prerequisite:* permission of instructor. The Department

FS 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

Individual study projects under the guidance of the department. The Department

FS 374. THESIS 3

An extended research project culminating in a paper based on readings and extensive individual conferences. Required of all majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors. *Prerequisite:* FS376, senior standing, permission of instructor, and 3.5 grade point average in the major. The Department

FS 376. SEMINAR 3

A detailed study of an author, a period, or theme relevant to the understanding of Spanish and Spanish-American literature and culture with special attention to the essay. Frequent oral reports. Close attention to development, organization, and writing of an extensive paper. *Prerequisite:* Senior status. The Department

SELF-INSTRUCTIONAL LANGUAGE COURSES

FX 171, 172. TUTORIAL BASIC STUDY 3, 3
Arabic, Hebrew, Hindi, Korean, Portuguese, Russian.

FX 271, 272. TUTORIAL INTERMEDIATE STUDY 3, 3
Arabic, Hebrew, Hindi, Korean, Portuguese, Russian.

LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION COURSES TAUGHT IN ENGLISH

These courses are open to all students. Knowledge of a foreign language is not a prerequisite, with the exception of FL 399.

FL 250. AN OUTLINE OF GERMAN CIVILIZATION: THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY TO THE PRESENT 3

An exploration of German life, culture, and politics from the eighteenth century to the present. The course focuses on Germany's quest for national unity, emphasizing the relationship between Germany's political development and its cultural life. Course materials include historical readings, political essays, musical compositions, art works, films, and literary texts. Offered in alternate years. M. O'Brien

FL 252. ITALIAN CINEMA: FROM FICTION TO FILM 3

An examination of the literary and sociopolitical trends of Italian culture as portrayed by the media of literature and film. The course will focus on the literary works of Boccaccio, Machiavelli, Moravia, De Filippi, Bassani, and the cinematographic adaptations of those works by such directors as Pasolini, Lattuada, Visconti, and De Sica. The course also specifically examines the role in Italian cinema of such director-authors as Fellini and Wertmuller and the importance of Italian cinematic Neorealism in the films of Rossellini, De Sica, and Visconti. Offered in 2001-02 and alternate years. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) G. Faustini

FL 253, 254. ITALIAN CIVILIZATION IN TRANSLATION 3, 3

Study of the development of Italian civilization with emphasis on the historical, artistic, philosophical, literary, musical, and sociopolitical background. Fall semester: late Medieval period to the Baroque. Spring semester: seventeenth century to the present. G. Faustini

FL 257. MODERN CHINESE LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION 3

A critical survey of twentieth-century Chinese literature up to the present. Readings include short stories, novels, poetry, music, painting, and drama. Special emphasis is placed on Chinese thought and culture compared to the Western tradition. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement.) M. Chen

FL 258, 259. CHINESE CIVILIZATION 3, 3

A survey of Chinese civilization from the Shang dynasty to the present with emphasis on the historical, artistic, philosophical, literary, musical, sociopolitical, literary, musical, sociopolitical background. Fall semester: Shang dynasty (1766 B.C.) to early tenth century. Spring semester: tenth century to the present. Need not be taken in sequence. M. Chen

FL 263. SPECIAL TOPICS IN FOREIGN LITERATURE AND CULTURE 3

Study of a special topic in which the interrelatedness of literature and other cultural representations is explored from a comparative and/or theoretical perspective. Interdisciplinary in nature, the course will bring together works of different cultural origin and background. Intended for majors or minors in the department. *Prerequisites:* Completion of department courses numbered 202, 203 or 205; or by permission of instructor.

A. The Fantastic in Fiction. An introduction to the Fantastic in literature and art as a mode of representation whose ambiguous structure oscillates between the real and the imaginary. The magical is ingrained in ordinary experience thus expanding the concept of reality, and emphasizing literary discourse as the locus of indeterminacy. Specific attention will be focused on selected writers and theorists, but the course will also provide a diachronic and theoretical background for the discussion of the Fantastic. Readings from authors such as E.T.A. Hoffmann, Kafka, Borges, Cortazar, Garcia Marquez, Torrente Ballester, Calvino, Buzzati, Gautier, Nerval, Maupassant, Villiers de l'Isle-Adam, and theorists such as Freud, Bessier, T. Todorov, and Roh. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) J. Anzalone

B. Exoticism. This course will examine the cultural construction of the "exotic" as it emerges primarily, but not exclusively, in nineteenth- and twentieth-century literary texts. The course will address questions such as: How are the relationships between colonialism, imperialism, and exoticism dramatized via literature? How does the hegemonic (i.e. France) and the non-hegemonic (i.e. Spain, or Latin America) positioning of a culture shape its particular notion of the exotic? How do cultures that are viewed as exotic exoticize other cultures? What role do other determinants such as gender, race, or class play in the construction of the exotic? Readings from authors such as Baudelaire, Flaubert, Nerval, Gautier, Dario, Casal, Tablada, Villaespesa, and Valle-Inclan. H. Jaouad

C. The Fascist Aesthetic. The emergence and significance of the fascist aesthetic are explored via close study of the fundamental ideology of totalitarianism in twentieth-century Europe. Concepts such as the soldierly male, the leader principle, racial eugenics, community, modernity, and the fascination with violence will be examined in film, literature, and the visual arts. Readings from among writer such as Drieu la Rochelle, Celine, Tournier, Junger, and D'Annunzio, and from such theorists of totalitarianism as Adorno, Freud, Zhelev, and Arendt. M. O'Brien

D. The Fate of Forbidden Knowledge in Literature and Science. An investigation of the perplexing ethical questions raised by this renaissance shift in attitude toward the Faust legend. The flirtation with forbidden knowledge will be studied by drawing on religious, mythological, literary, philosophical, and scientific texts. Taking recent developments in genetic engineering as a case in point, we will ask to what extent the pursuit of knowledge can enhance or be damaging to human experience. These and other questions will be explored to show how literary texts can contain moral issues of lasting concern for the scientific community and for society at large. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) R. Mayer

FL 265. LATINOS IN THE UNITED STATES 3

An examination from an interdisciplinary perspective of Hispanic society in the United States. Major Latino groups (e.g., Cubans, Mexicans, and Puerto Ricans) will be studied and special attention will be given to the interaction between these groups and United States mainstream society. We will focus on the historical, sociological, literary, and political aspects of cultural change in contact situations. Particular attention will be paid to issues of prejudice and discrimination. V. Rangil

FL 266. IMAGES OF REVOLUTION AND SOCIAL UPHEAVAL: FRANCE 1789-1939 3

Study through literary and historical texts, and via artistic representation of the experience and consequences of social change in France over a century and a half of upheaval. Beginning with the outbreak of revolution in 1789, we will analyze the effects on French culture of the long and tormented path leading to the establishment of Republicanism. Particular attention to the trials and tribulations of the Third Republic during the Dreyfus Affair and in the period between the world wars in order to discern the evolution of specific cultural tendencies over time. Taught in English. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) J. Anzalone

FL 267. MODERN JAPANESE CULTURE AND SOCIETY 3

Introduction to modern Japanese culture and society, emphasizing the period 1945 to the present, and considering topics including education, family and neighborhood, gender and work, and discrimination. The course analyzes social change in Japan over time in the course of Japan's modernization and internationalization, paying attention to the interplay between Japan's traditional cultural values and modern society. (Fulfills LS2 requirement; designated a non-Western culture course.) M. Inamoto

FL 321. WOMEN IN FRANCE SINCE THE REVOLUTION 3

Analysis of women writers and female stereotypes since the French Revolution as seen primarily through novels and plays of such writers as de Staël, Sand, Flaubert, Stendhal, Colette, Claudel, de Beauvoir, Duras, and Sarraute. Historical, sociological and artistic documents will also be examined for what they reveal of the changing consciousness of women in France. Offered every third year. A. Zuerner

FL 322. THE FRENCH FILM 3

Study of some of the key features of the cinema of France, beginning with an historical overview of the development of the idiom, from the silent films of the Surrealists and René Clair, to the Golden Age of sound in the thirties and concluding with the New Wave and its posterity. The course will also study film as a language and use it as a means for exploring cultural identity. Students will view a selection of films by Clair, Dali/Bunuel, Vigo, Renoir, Carne, Duvivier, Truffaut, Godard, Eustache, Tanner, and Rohmer, among others, and read criticism by directors, critics, and theorists. *Prerequisite:* for credit in the French major, FF202 or 205. J. Anzalone

FL 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

Individual study projects under the guidance of department. The Department

FL 374. THESIS 3

An extended research project culminating in a paper based on readings and extensive individual conferences. Primarily for interdepartmental majors who wish to be considered for honors. *Prerequisite:* senior standing, permission of an instructor, and at least a 3.5 grade-point average. The Department

FL 376. SEMINAR 3

A detailed exploration of a theme reflected in the cultures of French, German, Italian, and Spanish speaking civilizations. Frequent oral reports in English by members of the class. Close attention to development, organization, and writing of an extensive paper. Required of all majors not enrolled in 374.

FL 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES 3, 6 or 9

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as the communications fields, the media, pedagogy, and translation. Primarily but not exclusively for students participating in Skidmore's Junior Year Abroad programs. *Prerequisite:* advanced standing in the language appropriate to the internship. *Non-liberal arts.*

Geosciences

Chair of the Department of Geosciences:

Richard H. Lindemann

Associate Professor: Richard H. Lindemann

Assistant Professor: Kyle K. Nichols

Visiting Assistant Professor: TBD

Lecturer: Katharine Cartwright

Teaching Associate: Kimberly Marsella

By its very nature geology has a broad perspective, one that permits an undergraduate program in geology to provide not only for the needs of the student preparing for a career in professional geology, but also for students interested in such diverse fields as marine science, environmental preservation, physical geography, and the environmental aspects of archeological research.

THE GEOLOGY MAJOR: The major, which leads to a bachelor of arts degree, entails eleven required courses. The requirements include GE101, 102, 201, 202, 204, 304, 310, 315, 316, a field geology course (GE 309, Field Techniques, or a summer field course approved by the department), and a capstone project consisting of a GE371 or 372 Independent Study research project that will focus on the geologic interest of the student. Additional elective courses to consider including in the geology major are GE207, 303, and 399. The courses GE114 and 115 cannot be applied toward the major.

The student who is going to go on to graduate school will have to take MA111 and 113, CH105 and 106, and PY207 and 208. Others should consider strengthening their program by taking these courses or integrating the geology major with a minor in a cognate discipline.

THE GEOLOGY MINOR: The geology minor includes six geology courses. At least two of these six courses must be at the 200 level and at least two at the 300 level.

GE 101. EARTH SYSTEMS SCIENCE 4

An introduction to Earth's dynamic systems and geologic processes. The planet is studied from its deep interior to its oceanic, surficial, and atmospheric components to develop a scientific understanding of Earth as a holistic environmental system, of which the biosphere, including humanity, is one component. Within this context, course topics such as rocks and minerals, mountain building, earthquakes, volcanoes, oceans, glaciers, and deserts are examined from the perspective of the interactions between geologic processes and humans. Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab a week and one full-day field trip on a weekend. Prerequisite: QR 1. (Fulfills QR 2 requirement; qualifies as a natural science laboratory course for breadth requirement.) The Department

GE 102. THE HISTORY OF EARTH, LIFE, AND GLOBAL CHANGE 4

Introduction to the deep time history of biospheric responses to changes in Earth's climatologic and geologic systems. The course draws upon geologic principles and theories to explore the planet's origin and the processes that perpetually modify the global environment. Topics also include the origin of life, the causes and consequences of major environmental crises in Earth's history, and the role of humanity as an agent of global change. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.) R. Lindemann, K. Cartwright

GE 104. DINOSAURS: EVOLUTION TO EXTINCTION 4

Investigation into recent scientific theories about dinosaurs in an attempt to answer: who were they? how did they live? where did they live? how did they become extinct? what significance was their death to our own evolution? Topics include: dinosaur death, burial, and preservation; evolution, ecology, and extinction; and dinosaur myths in the media. K. Cartwright

GE 112. OCEANOGRAPHY — INTRODUCTION TO THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT 4

Introduction to the interaction of physical, chemical and biological processes operative in the great water bodies that cover nearly three-quarters of the earth's surface. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab a week. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement; fulfills QR2 requirement.) K. Cartwright

GE 113H. DANGEROUS EARTH: CLIMATOLOGIC AND GEOLOGIC DISASTERS 4

Introduction to the diverse ways in which climatologic and geologic phenomena influence human lives and activities, the root cause of disaster phenomena, and the principles that render seemingly random natural disasters comprehensible and predictable. Students will read eye witness accounts of natural disasters such as floods, droughts, hurricanes, volcanic eruptions, and earthquakes and will explore the extent to which disasters and ephemeral events are regulated by cyclic and/or periodic earth processes. This will enable students to make predictions and develop scenarios to mitigate against potential effects of future natural disasters. (This is an Honors course.) K. Cartwright, R. Lindemann

GE 115L. CLIMATOLOGY 4

Introduction to the basic components of Earth's climate system: the atmosphere, ocean, cryosphere, lithosphere, and biosphere. The course investigates the basic physical processes that determine climate and the links among the components of the climate system, including the hydrologic and carbon cycles and their roles in climate, climate stability, and global change. Topics also include climate patterns and forecasting climate, as well as their applications and human impacts. This course cannot be applied toward the geology major. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.) R. Lindemann, K. Cartwright

GE 201. MINERALOGY 4

Fundamentals of crystallography, crystal chemistry, and systematic mineralogy with the study of mineral associations, occurrences, genesis, and phase relationships; hand sample identification, introductory optical mineralogy, and thin section identification of minerals. Prerequisites: GE101 or permission of instructor. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. The Department

GE 202. IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC PETROLOGY 4

Petrology and petrography of igneous and metamorphic rocks; origin, crystallization, and differentiation of magmas; metamorphism, metamorphic facies and the factors controlling metamorphism. The study of rocks in hand sample and thin section. Intermediate optical mineralogy. Prerequisite: GE201. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. The Department

GE 204. STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY 4

The recognition, origin, and interpretation of the various structures present in the earth's crust. Study of structure is directed toward reconstruction of stresses involved in ancient periods of tectonism. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. Prerequisite: GE101 or GE207 or permission of instructor. Offered 2002-03 and alternate years. The Department

GE 207. ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY 3

An introduction to the application of geological information to human problems encountered in the physical environment. The Department

GE 301. HYDROGEOLOGIC SYSTEMS 3

An advanced course on the physical processes of water transport and accumulation in surface and shallow subsurface environments, as well as environmental impacts on water quality. The first half of the course covers scientific principles of the hydrologic cycle, including precipitation, evapotranspiration, infiltration, groundwater flow, and surface runoff. The second half of the course examines the impacts of agriculture, urban development, and human population growth on both the quantity and quality of water in the hydrologic cycle. Throughout the course, scientific principles are illustrated by real-world case studies of water management issues. Prerequisite: GE101 or GE 207. The Department

GE 304. GEOMORPHOLOGY 4
Analysis of the geologic and climatic factors that control the evolution of topography. Lab study is concentrated on the physical character of the United States and on the geologic configurations which determine landform distribution and therefore are the basis for physical subdivision. Two hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* GE101 or GE207. Offered in 2002-03 and alternate years.
The Department

GE 309. FIELD TECHNIQUES 4
An advanced course in the techniques used for field mapping. The course concentrates on the instruments of mapping and how to use them, including pace and compass, altimeter, plane table and alidade, topographic map and air photo base. In addition there is the study of some basic subsurface geologic techniques such as structural contour maps, isopach maps, and well log analysis and correlation. Two hours of lecture, three hours of lab, and one hour of discussion a week. R. Lindemann

GE 310. PALEOBIOLOGY 4
An advanced study of the morphology, taxonomy, and evolution of fossil organisms; the major events in the 3.6 billion-year history of Earth's biota; and the processes of fossil preservation/destruction. The ecology of fossil organisms, reconstruction of paleoenvironments and paleocommunities, as well as the forcing mechanisms that perpetually alter Earth's marine and terrestrial environments are emphasized throughout. Laboratory and field work provide first-hand experience in the application of the fundamental concepts and principles of paleobiology to the observation, analysis, and interpretation of ancient life forms. Offered 2002-03 and alternate years. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* GE102.
R. Lindemann

GE 311. PALEOCLIMATOLOGY 3
An advanced course that examines the history of Earth's climate, the physical processes that influence it and their interaction, as well as controlling mechanisms. Emphasis is placed on biogeochemical cycles, atmospheric and oceanic chemistry and circulation patterns through time, the influences of volcanic aerosols and asteroid impacts on climate, icehouse and greenhouse cycles, and the climates of the Phanerozoic. *Prerequisites:* GE101 or 102.
K. Cartwright

GE 315. SEDIMENTOLOGY 4
Introduction to terrigenous clastic, carbonate and evaporite sedimentary rocks. Topics include weathering, erosion, transport and deposition of particle systems. Emphasis on Holocene depositional models and their use in recognition of ancient sedimentary environments. *Prerequisite:* GE102. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. Offered 2001-02 and alternate years.
R. Lindemann

GE 316. STRATIGRAPHY 4
Study of lithologic and biologic units of sedimentary strata, their classification, correlation, and use in environmental and geographic reconstructions. Emphasis placed on the respective roles of organisms, geosynclines and tectonic events in the development of continents and sedimentary basins. *Prerequisite:* GE315. Three hours of lecture, four hours of lab a week. Offered 2001-02 and alternate years.
R. Lindemann

GE 351, 352. SPECIAL TOPICS IN GEOLOGY 3, 3
Advanced topics in geology offered to either small groups of students or on an individual basis, allowing the student to study in depth areas of the science which are not offered on a regular basis. Specific topics will vary each time the course is taught and might include hydrology, glaciology, micropaleontology, or computer applications in geology. *Prerequisite:* permission of department. The Department

GE 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3
Advanced research in the geosciences, generated and designed by the student in consultation with and under the supervision of a member of the department. Although the ideal research project includes suitably balanced literature, field, laboratory, and interpretive components, the requirements of individual topics may dictate a focus on one or more of these aspects of conducting scientific research. Research results will include a written report submitted to the faculty supervisor and an oral presentation to the department. *Prerequisite:* departmental approval of a written research proposal.
The Department

GE 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN GEOLOGY 3 or 6
Professional experience at an advanced subject level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experiences by working on specialized research projects with outside professional earth scientists. Must be taken S/U.
The Department

Government

Chair of Department of Government: Ronald P. Seyb

Professors: Aldo C. Vacs, *Joseph C. Palamountain Professor of Government*; Steven A. Hoffmann; Roy H. Ginsberg

Associate Professor: Ronald P. Seyb

Assistant Professors: Beau Breslin, Timothy W. Burns, Katherine E. Graney, Robert C. Turner

Lecturers: Natalie Taylor, *Donald J. McCormack, *Christopher Whann

A lively interest in politics, in how political systems work, and in how we can make them work better, in contemporary political issues in the United States and the world, in international relations and foreign policies, in political theory or law—these are all ingredients for the government student. Our department offers a comprehensive program, reflecting the broad discipline of political science, as students take two required introductory courses and then a variety of intermediate and advanced courses in each of four areas: American government and politics, international relations, comparative politics, and political theory. These courses satisfy those wishing to concentrate in a particular area, those with definite graduate plans, and those who are simply exploring the field of politics.

Our main goal as a department is to improve students' quality of mind in special reference to political issues, offering them access to the necessary knowledge in the areas mentioned above, helping them to acquire and use effectively the analytical skills required to examine political issues, and encouraging them to develop and enhance their abilities to critically assess political situations and problems from the empirical and normative perspectives. In terms of knowledge, we aim at providing the students with the historical and contemporary information required to understand the evolution and current features of national and international political structures, behaviors, and ideas. In terms of analytical skills, we want to offer the students the methodological and technical skills required to read texts carefully, collect data, analyze and interpret it, and communicate the results in an effective and elegant manner, orally and in writing. In terms of critical abilities, we want to encourage the students to cultivate their skills to critically examine political issues and problems in a creative and independent manner, becoming able to assess political ideas, systems and behaviors from empirical and ethical viewpoints, and to offer policy recommendations aimed at improving political participation, processes, and outcomes.

THE GOVERNMENT MAJOR: Requirements for a major in government are a minimum of nine courses and thirty credit hours. These courses include:

A. GO101 and 103

B. At least one course in each of the following four areas:

1. *American Government*: GO211, 213, 222, 223, 224, 251C, 252, 305, 311, 312, 313, 314, 316, 333, 334, 352, 353, 362, 367

2. *Comparative Government*: GO203, 209, 227, 239, 240, 241, 251A, 327, 328, 344, 355, 365

3. *International Relations*: GO201, 219, 225, 228, 251B, 301, 309, 318, 319, 320, 338, 339, 356, 366

4. *Political Theory*: GO236, 251D, 303, 304, 308, 351, 354; or GH322

C. Three additional government courses

Note: To fulfill college maturity-level requirements, at least six credits of 300-level government course must be taken in the senior year.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS: In conjunction with the relevant departments, the Government Department offers majors in political economy, government-history, government-philosophy, government-sociology, business-government, government-French, government-German, and government-Spanish. The department participates in the international affairs minor.

HONORS: To be recommended for honors in the department, a student must have received at least an A- on an honors research paper in a 300-level government course. Specific requirements for this paper are established by the department. An honors research paper in government is also required for interdepartmental majors.

THE GOVERNMENT MINOR: The government minor consists of five courses with a minimum of eighteen credits to be determined in consultation with the department chair and the student's government-faculty advisor. At least two of these courses must be taken at the 300 level.

PI SIGMA ALPHA, Tau Gamma Chapter. Founded in 1920 as the national political science honor society, Pi Sigma Alpha receives into membership students of political science and related disciplines who attain high standards of scholarship and academic distinction. Eligibility requirements include: six government and/or government-history courses; a 3.5 grade-point average in these courses; and a 3.25 cumulative grade-point average.

GO 101. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT INSTITUTIONS 3

An analysis of United States national government with emphasis on constitutionalism, the Presidency, Congress, and the Judiciary. Reference will also be made to the impact of political parties and pressure groups on the contemporary political system. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.)

R. Turner, B. Breslin, R. Seyb, N. Taylor

GO 103. CRITICAL ISSUES IN WORLD POLITICS 3

An introduction to critical issues in comparative government, international relations, and political theory. Three broad issues will be featured: dictators and democrats, individuals and communities, and war and peace. The course covers the workings of dictatorships, parliamentary and presidential democracies, and such major political ideologies as liberalism, socialism, conservatism, and those of the "radical right." The course deals with such international relations topics as collective security, conflict management, the Cuban missile crisis, and Vietnam. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.)

T. Burns, S. Hoffmann, R. Ginsberg, A. Vacs, K. Graney

GO 201. PRINCIPLES OF INTERNATIONAL POLITICS 4

A survey of the patterns of relations among nation-states from the Congress of Vienna to the 1960s. The course will introduce key concepts and frameworks to explain international politics, and identify major factors that cause and prevent war. *Prerequisite*: GO103 or permission of instructor. R. Ginsberg

GO 203. COMPARATIVE POLITICS OF WESTERN EUROPE 3

An introduction to the basic concepts of comparative politics with a focus on the European Union, France, Germany, and the United Kingdom. *Prerequisite*: GO101 or 103 or permission of instructor. R. Ginsberg

GO 209. THE LATIN AMERICAN PUZZLE 4

A comprehensive analysis of Latin American political, social, and economic processes and institutions from a multidisciplinary perspective. The course examines Latin America's political development, ethnic problems, gender roles, and economic strategies as well as the changing role of institutions such as the state, socioeconomic organizations, the church, and the military. It considers how Latin American societies changed after independence while noting those political, social, and economic aspects that remain unchanged. The objective of the course is to provide a critical examination of the evolution and transformation of Latin America while offering the analytical elements necessary to interpret similar processes in other geographical areas and historical periods. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) A. Vacs

GO 211. COURTS, POLITICS, AND JUDICIAL PROCESS IN THE UNITED STATES 3

A survey of the role of courts in contemporary American politics and society. Students will explore the organization and functions of state and federal courts and their relation to other political institutions and to society generally. Topics will include the decision-making processes of judges, attorneys and litigants in various judicial settings, the role and impact of courts as policy-makers, the selection and recruitment of judicial personnel, access to judicial power, courts and the media, and contemporary trends in litigation. B. Breslin

GO 213. CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE 3

An exploration of criminal justice systems in the United States with emphasis on governmental power to define, investigate, and punish criminal activity. Topics will include aspects of the substantive law concerning crimes against persons and property, requirements of proof of legal guilt, insanity and related defenses, and the politics of criminal justice reform. Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors. B. Breslin

GO 219. POLITICAL ECONOMY OF EUROPEAN INTEGRATION 3

An introductory survey of how economics, history, law, and politics together help explain the growth and development of the European Union over time. The course focuses on common institutions and decision-making, internal and external policies, issues of national and European identities, and place of Europe in the wider world. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) R. Ginsberg

GO 222. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT 4

The study of state and local government, politics, and policies within the United States federal system. Emphasis on connections between government structure, politics, and the economy, with special attention to questions of public policy. R. Turner

GO 223. CURRENT ISSUES IN PUBLIC POLICY 4

An analysis of the public policy process through an examination of several current policy issues. The course will begin with a study of the fundamentals of policy formation, and will then investigate specific policy issues. Issues may include AIDS, drugs, affirmative action, and welfare. Students will participate in a mock legislative session. *Prerequisite*: GO101 or permission of instructor. N. Taylor

GO 224. AMERICAN INDIAN POLITICS AND POLICY 3

Examines contemporary American Indian politics and policy. The course will begin with a brief overview of colonial Indian policy and early United States Indian policy, and will then investigate such topics as sovereignty, treaty rights, taxation, land claims, and gaming. Students will produce a video. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) The Department

GO 225. MILITARY AND POLITICAL LESSONS FROM WORLD WAR II 4

A selective study of the crucial events of the twentieth century aimed at finding appropriate lessons for people who will live in the twenty-first century. Topics include: importance of incorporating technological advances into military doctrine, how "blitzkrieg" offensives work and how to defeat them, and advances in aerial and undersea warfare from 1939 to the present day. Interprets World War II as what military planners now call a "Revolution in Military Affairs," shows how that RMA still governs strategy and tactics today, and how the next RMA is already visible on the horizon. *Prerequisite*: One of the following: GO101, 103, 201, HI105, 106, 222, SO101, or permission of instructor. S. Hoffmann

GO 227. RUSSIA: A CENTURY OF CHANGE 3

A comparison of traditional Russian society with Soviet society after 1917. The course will focus first on the political, economic, and social characteristics of the authoritarian tsarist empire. Then we will turn to the revolutionary changes initiated by Lenin, the terror of Stalin, the reforms of Khrushchev, and the stagnation under Brezhnev. Three areas of change will be examined in detail: political structures and participation; economic organization and equality; gender roles, both public and private. Readings will include novels, memoirs, and press translations. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) K. Graney

GO 228. UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY IN A CHANGING WORLD 4	GO 251. TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE 3	GO 305. INTEREST GROUPS AND PUBLIC POLICY 3
This course examines the development and current features of American foreign policy focusing on the international challenges and opportunities faced by the United States after the end of the Cold War. It analyzes some of the major patterns of United States foreign policy, reviews some important interpretations and methodological approaches to the study of United States foreign policy, discusses the ideological components of these policies, examines the foreign policy actors and the decision making process in which they participate, and evaluates the changing objectives and circumstances shaping recent American international initiatives. Special attention will be devoted to the impact of the end of the Cold War and the rise of interdependence and globalization on recent United States economic, strategic, and environmental foreign policies as well as in the formulation of specific approaches to different regions of the world. <i>Prerequisite:</i> GO103 or permission of instructor. R. Ginsberg, A. Vacs	Topically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in political science at the intermediate level. Topics vary from year to year, depending upon specialization and research interests of the instructor. Students may take the course more than once, with the approval of the department, if the topic is different each time. <i>Prerequisite:</i> for A, B, and D, GO103 or permission of instructor; for C, GO101 or permission of instructor. A. Comparative Politics B. International Relations C. American Politics D. Political Theory	An examination of political theories and contemporary practices of interest groups in the making of public policy in the United States. The course includes a review of theoretical approaches to interest groups, models of policy-making, a survey of groups active in selected policy areas, and techniques of influence. <i>Prerequisite:</i> GO101 or permission of instructor. R. Turner
GO 236. AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT 3 An examination of the writings of selected thinkers in the American political tradition. The course will place particular emphasis on the thought of the framers and on the response of succeeding political leaders and thinkers to the framers' principles. <i>Prerequisites:</i> GO101 or 103, or permission of instructor. T. Burns	GO 252. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF POLITICS 3 An examination of how citizens' and public officials' attitudes, values, beliefs, experiences, and cognitive capacities shape political behavior and influence the actions of American political institutions. Topics include political socialization, political personality, attitude formation and change, and political decision-making. <i>Prerequisite:</i> GO101 or permission of instructor. R. Seyb	GO 308. CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THOUGHT 4 Political thought of the twentieth century. Primary attention will be given to the influence of Nietzsche as reflected in existentialism, post-modernism, and post-modern feminism. Additional topics might include the influence of Freudianism on political thought, the debate between Rawls and Nozick on social justice, and the claims of communitarianism. <i>Prerequisite:</i> GO103 or permission of instructor; <i>recommended preparation:</i> GO303 or 304. T. Burns
GO 239. NATIONALISM AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST 4 Introduction to the basic problems and trends of the major "confrontation" and oil states of the Middle East, including leadership, instability, modernization, nationalism, and war. Covers Egypt, Israel, Syria, Jordan, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Libya, Turkey, and the Palestinians. In-depth coverage of the Arab-Israeli conflict. <i>Prerequisite:</i> GO103 or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) S. Hoffmann	GO 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN GOVERNMENT 3 Internship in government, political, or legal offices for students with appropriate academic preparation. The intern is required to produce a substantial research paper related to the area of the internship, on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor. <i>Prerequisite:</i> GO101 or 103 (depending on the area of the internship) and one other government course in the area of the internship (American, comparative, or international).	GO 309. LATIN AMERICA AND THE UNITED STATES 3 An examination of the relations between Latin America and the United States, including their political, strategic, and economic aspects. The course reviews some of the major theoretical interpretations of these relations and analyzes some crucial historical events and developments before focusing on crucial contemporary topics including collective security, revolutionary change, imperialism and nationalism, economic issues, human rights and democracy, drug traffic, and migration. <i>Prerequisite:</i> GO103 or permission of instructor. A. Vacs
GO 240. POLITICAL MODERNIZATION: THE CASE OF INDIA 3 A study of problems inherent in modernizing political systems, as exemplified by the development of mass politics in India, the relationship of political to economic development in this major "third world" nation, and the rise of Indian nationalism under the nonviolent concepts of Mahatma Gandhi. The course provides background necessary for a sound understanding of India's movement to independence as a modern nation-state. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) S. Hoffmann	GO 301. CONTEMPORARY INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND LAW 4 An analysis of changes in international politics and law from the Cold War to the present. Topics include regional conflict; multilateral peacekeeping; proliferation of weapons of mass destruction; international law; human rights; and the structure, function, and role of international organizations and nongovernmental organizations. Students actively engage in global problem-solving exercises utilizing theoretical concepts, case studies, policy briefs, and policy debates. This course may be taken in conjunction with participation in Model United Nations, Model European Union, or other intercollegiate simulations. <i>Prerequisite:</i> GO103 or permission of instructor. R. Ginsberg	GO 311. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW 4 A survey of the American constitutional system emphasizing sources and uses of governmental power, the political role of the Supreme Court, the Court's jurisdiction, and the allocation of powers between the federal government and the states. <i>Prerequisite:</i> GO101 or permission of instructor. B. Breslin
GO 241. ETHNIC CONFLICT AND THE GLOBAL SYSTEM 4 An exploration of the major approaches to the study and understanding of ethnic conflict and nationalism. Students examine sociobiological and psychological "primordialist" theories, realist and instrumentalist approaches, and normative/ideational explanations. These theoretical approaches will be illustrated through case studies, which may include: "troubles" in Northern Ireland; sovereignty movements in Quebec and Chechnya; ethnic violence in Indonesia, Nigeria, and the former Soviet bloc; indigenous people's movements in Mexico; separatism, racism, and anti-immigrant violence in Europe; or others. <i>Prerequisite:</i> GO103 or permission of instructor. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) K. Graney	GO 303. CLASSICAL POLITICAL THOUGHT 4 Political thought of Plato and Aristotle. This course will treat the character of the political thought that Socrates initiated. Consideration will be given to the reasons for the original tension between wisdom and politics and to the manner in which theory can inform practice. Selected Greek comedies and tragedies, as well as Roman and medieval political thought may also be considered. <i>Prerequisite:</i> GO103 or permission of instructor. T. Burns	GO 312. CONTEMPORARY CONSTITUTIONAL PROBLEMS 3 An examination of selected constitutional issues, including the proper role of the Supreme Court in our political system. The course covers theories of judicial review, as well as many of the complexities of modern civil rights and civil liberties. <i>Prerequisite:</i> permission of instructor. B. Breslin
	GO 304. MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT 4 Political thought of the Renaissance to that of the late nineteenth century. Selected thinkers include Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Wollstonecraft, Hegel, Marx, and Nietzsche. Particular emphasis will be placed on the aspirations of liberalism and the criticism these aspirations inspired. <i>Prerequisite:</i> GO103 or permission of instructor. T. Burns	GO 313. POLITICS OF CONTEMPORARY UNITED STATES SOCIAL MOVEMENTS 4 A study of the civil rights, black nationalist, black power, black liberation, American Indian, women's, and queer movements in the United States. The course will look at the history of the emergence of these movements and the impact these movements have had on public policy and social change. Particular consideration will be given to movement ideology. Students will prepare a research design and a final paper. Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors. N. Taylor
		GO 314. CIVIL LIBERTIES 4 An analysis of recent Supreme Court decisions interpreting our civil liberties, civil rights, guarantee of due process of law, and equal protection of the laws. B. Breslin

- GO 316. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION 4**
An examination of the administration of public policy in the United States, with attention to government organization, budgeting, personnel, procurement, regulation, due process, intergovernmental relations, and reform. Students will select one federal agency or program for study in depth. *Prerequisite:* GO101 or permission of instructor. R. Turner
- GO 318. COMPARATIVE FOREIGN POLICY 3**
A comparative examination of the foreign policies of France, Germany, the United Kingdom, and other European states within the contexts of United States-European relations, the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, and the European Union. *Prerequisite:* GO103 or permission of instructor. R. Ginsberg
- GO 319. WHAT THE UNITED STATES DOES WRONG IN THE WORLD: VIEWS FROM INDIA AND ANSWERS FROM WASHINGTON 4**
Outside the United States, and outside Western Europe, the role of the United States in the world is often called "dominant," "hegemonic," "discriminatory," and even "trigger-happy." One source for this critique is India, a democracy now seeking great power status in the world. Many informed Indian strategic thinkers believe that the United States will block the rise of new great powers by such means as preventing the international movement of high technology. Is there substance to these changes? Can the United States government make a persuasive reply? These are the central issues of the course. *Prerequisite:* GO103 or permission of instructor. S. Hoffmann
- GO 320. CASES IN TWENTIETH CENTURY SUPERPOWER RELATIONS 3**
An analysis of Cold War and post-Cold War international politics focusing on United States-Russian confrontations with each other and with their allies. Students will use cases to examine the evolution of international security issues including arms control, regional conflicts from Cuba to Vietnam to Afghanistan, and the new challenges of the post-1989 era such as the wars in the Persian Gulf and the former Yugoslavia. *Prerequisite:* GO103 or permission of instructor. K. Graney
- GH 322. THE HISTORY AND POLITICAL THOUGHT OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION 3**
The creation of a new nation, 1763-1789. This course will give special attention to the political ideas which gave direction to the American Revolution and the Constitution. *Prerequisite:* GO101 or permission of instructor. T. Kuroda
- GO 327. POLITICS IN RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET SUCCESSOR STATES 4**
An analysis of politics in Russia and in the post-communist republics of the former Soviet Union. After analyzing the disintegration of the U.S.S.R. under Gorbachev, the course will focus on the attempts since 1991 to create democratic political systems. Special attention will be paid to elections, constitutions, political party formation, parliaments, leadership strategies, and nationalism. *Prerequisite:* GO103 or permission of instructor. K. Graney
- GO 328. NATIONALISM, COMMUNISM, AND DEMOCRACY: POLITICS IN EAST EUROPE 4**
East European politics from 1918 to the present. The course analyzes democracy and fascism before World War II, the rise and fall of communism, and the rebirth of democracy and nationalism after 1989. Major topics include modernization and political development, nationalism and political culture, one-party dictatorships, and multiparty presidential and parliamentary democracies. *Prerequisite:* GO103 or permission of instructor. K. Graney
- GO 333. AMERICAN POLITICAL RESEARCH 4**
A senior seminar in which each student will conduct individualized research into a topic or question in contemporary American politics. Each student will prepare a research design, class progress reports, and a final paper. Special attention will be given to primary sources, such as government documents, and to computer-based research techniques and resources, such as Internet and data bases. *Prerequisite:* Senior government major status, or permission of the instructor. R. Turner
- GO 334. THE UNITED STATES PRESIDENCY 4**
An analysis of the Presidential role in United States politics. The course will examine the expansion of the constitutional and political powers of the President in the light of contemporary politics. *Prerequisite:* GO101 or permission of instructor. R. Seyb
- GO 338. INTERNATIONAL DIPLOMATIC NEGOTIATIONS 4**
An exploration of the techniques and practice of diplomatic negotiations as a peaceful way of resolving international disputes. The course addresses a variety of international negotiating problems (political, strategic, environmental, and economic) that involve different kinds of actors (great, intermediate, and small powers; intergovernmental and nongovernmental organizations; and private groups) from various parts of the world in diverse settings (global, regional, and local). Theoretical materials and case studies are used to gain insight into the issues and questions involved in diplomatic negotiations. *Prerequisite:* GO103 or 201 or permission of instructor. A. Vacs
- GO 339. INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY AND THE ENVIRONMENT 4**
Explores changes in international politics that lend more weight to economic and environmental issues and analyzes the responses to those changes of developed and developing countries and regional, international, and nongovernmental organizations. Students examine different theoretical perspectives on international political economy issues, engage in problem-solving exercises, and conduct a major research paper or prepare for participation in Model United Nations, Model European Union, or other simulation exercises. *Prerequisite:* GO103 or permission of instructor. R. Ginsberg, A. Vacs
- GO 344. COMPARATIVE POLITICS AND CULTURE: INDIA AND JAPAN 4**
A comparison of the political systems of the two major Asian democracies, India and Japan, with an emphasis on the role of culture in explaining political behavior and economic development. Special attention is paid to the problems being experienced by the Indian and Japanese versions of parliamentary democracy, and to the economic policies favored by the two governments. *Prerequisite:* GO103 or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) S. Hoffmann
- GO 351. TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT 4**
A seminar devoted to a particular issue or a particular thinker. Topics will vary from year to year. Recent topics have included "The 'Public' and 'Private' in Modern Political Thought," "Machiavelli's Political Thought," and "Shakespeare's Rome." The course may be repeated with the approval of the department. *Prerequisite:* GO103 or permission of instructor. *Recommended additional preparation:* GO303 or 304. The Department
- GO 352. WOMEN AND THE LAW 4**
The rights of women under constitutional and statute law in the United States. Examines changing patterns in the legal status of women, legal protection against public and private discrimination, and the effectiveness of law as an instrument of social change. Students will participate in a moot court. *Prerequisite:* GO101 or permission of instructor. The Department
- GO 353. SEX AND POWER 4**
Examines changing patterns in the regulation of sex, sexuality, and representations of sex and sexuality under constitutional and statute law in the United States. Attention will be focused on how these regulations support or challenge power relationships. Students will participate in a moot court. *Prerequisite:* GO101 or permission of instructor. The Department
- GO 354. FEMINIST POLITICAL THOUGHT 3**
A critical exploration of contemporary feminist political thought. The course will focus on the different conceptions of subjectivity found within feminist thought and the implications of those conceptions for political society. Readings will come from a wide range of approaches including postmodernism, psychoanalytic theory, and standpoint theory. *Prerequisite:* GO101 or 103, or permission of instructor. The Department
- GO 355. AFRICAN POLITICS 4**
An analysis of states and societies of Africa during the colonial and independent periods. Topics to be covered include: the effect of colonialism on state structures, social groupings, and ethnic identities; regime types and domestic politics; pressures to populate regions that are not easily habitable; the effects of disease, starvation, and natural disaster on the continent's demographics; and public policies to master water and land. *Prerequisite:* GO103, or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) C. Whann
- GO 356. AFRICA IN INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS 4**
Africans and outsiders with interests in Africa have been concerned with matters of land, water, plants, and other natural resources. State and nonstate actors have sought to manage, control, or extract them for economic gain or use them as weapons of political control. Topics to be covered in this course include the political economy of conflict; human and environmental control; African cash crop production, mining, and oil drilling; the politics of famine and drought; and regional and international control of water. These topics will be analyzed in the context of theories of international relations and foreign policy making. *Prerequisite:* GO103, IA101 or consent of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) C. Whann

GO 357. SEXING GLOBAL POLITICS: GENDER AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS 4

An exploration of how the theory and practice of international relations is gendered. Students examine how the fundamental international relations concepts of security and defense are defined in gendered ways, and how the practice of diplomacy, war-making, and international economic development are gendered. Special focus on the environmental impacts of international relations' gendered past and present, and how women's and environmental organizations work together to challenge traditional patterns of global governance. *Prerequisite:* GO103 or permission of the instructor. K. Graney

GO 362. POLITICS OF THE CONGRESS 4

A seminar devoted to the examination of the congressional system through research, class discussion, and written work. *Prerequisite:* GO101 or permission of instructor. R. Seyb

GO 365. TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS 4

Selected issues, regions, and research in comparative politics. Topics will vary from year to year, depending upon specialization and research interests of the instructor. Possible topics: post-authoritarian transitions in Eastern Europe; party politics in Israel. Students may take the course more than once, with the approval of the department, if the topic is different each time. *Prerequisite:* GO103 or permission of the instructor.

The Department

GO 366. TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS 4

Selected issues, regions, and research in international relations. Topics will vary from year to year, depending upon specialization and research interests of the instructor. Possible topics: Commonwealth of Independent States (former Soviet Union), conflict and compromise; United States and Japan, allies in collision. Students may take the course more than once, with the approval of the department, if the topic is different each time. *Prerequisite:* GO103 or permission of the instructor. The Department

GO 367. TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS 4

Selected issues, periods, and research in American politics. Topics will vary from year to year, depending upon the specialization and research interests of the instructor. Possible topics include: urban government, politics of AIDS, political role of the labor movement, etc. Students may take the course more than once, with the approval of the department, if the topic is different each time. *Prerequisite:* GO101 or permission of the instructor. The Department

GO 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

An opportunity for qualified majors to do special studies in the field of political science beyond or outside of the regular departmental offerings. The student's study program is supervised by a member of the department. Written work and regular periodic discussion meetings are required.

The Department

GO 375. SENIOR THESIS 4

Optional for government majors. Particularly recommended for majors wishing to develop a problem or theme in depth and for those working toward professional careers or in preparing for graduate work. The student's work is supervised by a member of the department. Individual and, if appropriate, group conferences will be held during the term. Written work and regular periodic discussion meetings are required. Proposals for the senior thesis must be prepared in consultation with a government faculty thesis-sponsor, approved by the sponsor and the student's advisor, and submitted to the chair for approval during the semester preceding the one in which the student wishes to work on the thesis. Application deadlines precede registration periods; see the department calendar for specific dates.

The Department

GO 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN GOVERNMENT 3, 6, or 9

Internship experience at an advanced level in government, political, or legal offices for students with substantial academic preparation. The intern must produce a major research paper related to the area of the internship, on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor. *Prerequisite:* GO101 (if internship is in the area of national politics or a legal office), or GO103 (if internship is in the area of comparative or international politics), and at least two advanced courses in the appropriate field for the internship.

History

Chair of the Department of History: Tadahisa Kuroda

Professor: Tadahisa Kuroda, *David H. Porter Professor*

Associate Professor: Margaret J. Pearson

Assistant Professors: Jennifer Delton, Matthew D. Hockenos, Jordana Dym, Joseph Hodge, Erica Bastress-Dukehart

"An unexamined life is not worth living."

—*Socrates*

History is a way by which men and women come to understand who they are as human beings. The study of history is a vital part of a liberal arts education. Encompassing the whole range of human experience, the discipline of history employs established methods of investigation and research to deal critically with processes of change. The Skidmore History Department expects its students to acquire a broad knowledge of the past and to be able to work in depth in areas and at topics of an individual's particular interest. Students should develop the capacity to identify major historical problems, interpret varying bodies of knowledge, deal critically with a range of historical sources and present their ideas in a clear, vigorous, and graceful form. Courses offered by the department explore the pasts of the United States, England, Europe, Asia, Africa, and Latin America, and range from the ancient world to the present. History students are encouraged to develop areas of interest in related disciplines and programs such as international relations, American and Asian studies, government, and philosophy as well as to study abroad.

THE HISTORY MAJOR: A major requires thirty-two credits in history, including the colloquium and nine additional credits at the 300 level. Students should take additional colloquia if possible.

In cooperation with the advisor, a student majoring in history should construct a program to include a broad knowledge of history in general, as well as specific knowledge of one area of history in greater depth. The program should include a variety of approaches to the study of history and should demonstrate the ability to work at different levels.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS: In conjunction with the relevant departments, the History Department offers majors in government-history and history-philosophy. See Interdepartmental Majors. Other interdepartmental majors can be arranged. The department participates in the Asian studies major and minor, the environmental studies major and minor, the international affairs minor, the Latin American studies minor, and the law and society minor.

THE HISTORY MINOR: A minor in history consists of twenty credits in history including the colloquium and six additional credits at the 300 level.

Credits toward the major: Courses successfully completed through Advanced Placement, courses completed at other accredited institutions, and course credit received in programs abroad may, with the permission of the chair, be counted toward history requirements. Of the work submitted for the major, interdepartmental majors, and the minor, the department requires that at least half be credits taught in the Skidmore History Department and listed in the Skidmore catalog.

The department will treat six credits of Advanced Placement in either American or European history accepted by Skidmore College as equivalent to four credits toward the major or minor in history or to the history component of the Government/History and History/Philosophy interdepartmental majors.

The following courses provide both Liberal Studies credit and credit toward the history major or minor: LS2 113, 124.

PHI ALPHA THETA: Alpha Delta Tau Chapter. Founded in 1921, Phi Alpha Theta is an international history honor society and a professional society for students and historians. Phi Alpha Theta recognizes academic excellence in the study of history. Eligibility requirements include: completion of a minimum of four courses in history; a 3.10 cumulative grade-point average in history; and a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average in two-thirds of all other courses.

First-year students are welcome in all courses numbered 103 through 247.

HI 103. MEDIEVAL EUROPE 4
The formation of Europe: from the breakdown of Roman political authority in the West in the fourth century to the rise of national states and their conflicts in the fourteenth. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) E. Bastress-Dukehart

HI 104. EARLY MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY 4
The evolution of modern European politics, society, and thought: from the Renaissance and Reformation to the French Revolution. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) E. Bastress-Dukehart

HI 105. NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE: IDEOLOGY AND REVOLUTION 4
An intensive examination of the revolutions in economics, politics, and society in Europe from 1789 to 1914. Emphasis on the French and industrial revolutions; the rise in nationalism, liberalism, socialism, imperialism, and the women's movement; international rivalry and diplomacy culminating in World War I. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) M. Hockenoss

HI 106. TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE: AGE OF CONFLICT 4
An intensive examination of the political, economic, social, and cultural history of Europe from World War I. Emphasis on world wars, fascism, Nazism, communism, the Holocaust, new nations and nationalism, the Cold War, and the collapse of Soviet communism. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) M. Hockenoss

HI 107. WRITING ABOUT HISTORY 4
A brief study of a number of significant issues in history. Students will be introduced to the discipline of history and will have an opportunity to develop and improve writing skills. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103; fulfills social sciences requirement.)

- A. The Liberal Arts College in America from Harvard to Skidmore T. Kuroda
- B. United States Environmental History T. Kuroda

HI 108. COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA 4
Explores Latin America society from initial encounters between Europeans and Native Americans to early-nineteenth-century wars of independence. Focuses on interactions among native American, African, and European peoples and institutions. Topics include conquest and colonization; church, crown, and commoner; labor and environment; class and caste; women; and commerce in principal Spanish districts (Peru, Central America, and Mexico), Portuguese Brazil, and French Saint Domingue (Haiti). (Fulfills social sciences requirement; designated as a Cultural Diversity course.) J. Dym

HI 109. CONTEMPORARY LATIN AMERICA 4
Introduces the economic, political, social, and intellectual history of nineteenth- and twentieth-century Latin America. The course material is organized both thematically and chronologically, focusing on a series of topics that are key to understanding the emergence of the former colonies of Spain, Portugal, France, and England into a group of distinct nation-states. Topics include legacies of empire, political participation, and national identity in multicultural contexts, as well as dictatorship and democratization. (Fulfills social sciences requirement; designated as a Cultural Diversity course.) J. Dym

HI 110. BRITISH EMPIRE: AN INTRODUCTION 4
An introductory survey of the British Empire from its earliest beginnings in the sixteenth century through decolonization in the post-World War II era. This course will focus on the political, economic, cultural, and ecological causes and consequences of British overseas expansion. Topics include the ecological and biological impact of British imperialism; Elizabethan commercial expansion; the plantings of Ireland; early settlements in the New World and the impact on indigenous peoples; the trans-Atlantic slave trade and the plantation system in the Caribbean; the American Revolution and the end of the first British Empire; the ideologies of the British Raj in India; the "New Imperialism" of the late nineteenth century and the "scramble for Africa"; the transfer of technology and culture; decolonization; and the contemporary legacy of empire. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) J. Hodge

HI 121. AMERICAN HISTORY TO THE CIVIL WAR 4
An exploration of major issues and problems of the American past: the colonial experience to the Civil War. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) J. Delton

HI 122. AMERICAN HISTORY SINCE THE CIVIL WAR 4
An exploration of major issues and problems of the American past: from the Civil War to the present. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) J. Delton

HI 201. GREEK HISTORY 3
A study of Greece from the Mycenaean age to the Trojan War to Alexander the Great. The course focuses on the heroic age, the development of the city-state, the origins of democracy, the nature of imperialism, intellectual and cultural achievements, economic conditions, and family life. Special emphasis is given to the study of the ancient sources: literary, historiographic, archaeological, and numismatic. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) M. Arnush

HI 202. ROMAN HISTORY 3
A study of Rome from its foundation by Romulus to the principate of Justinian and the end of antiquity. The course focuses on the Etruscan world, the rise of Rome in Italy, the impact of Hellenism, social and political institutions in the Republic, imperialism under Augustus, the evolution of Roman culture and the spread of Christianity. Special emphasis is given to the study of the ancient sources: literary, historiographic, archaeological, and numismatic. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) M. Arnush

HI 210. ENGLAND TO 1688 3
Traces the history of English society and state formation from the Anglo-Saxon conquests through to the Glorious Revolution of 1688. The course will introduce students to the major political and constitutional developments in medieval and early modern England, including the Magna Carta, English Common Law, the growth of Parliament, the English Civil War, and the Revolution of 1688. This course will also address important economic, social, and cultural topics such as medieval society and institutions, changes in gender relations, the plague, theft and poverty, and the English Reformation. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) J. Hodge

HI 211. STATE AND PEOPLE: ENGLISH REVOLUTIONS, 1485-1832 4
Between 1485 and 1832 England (Britain) underwent a series of revolutions—religious, political, and economic. This process transformed a society that was still feudal in many respects into a modern state with increasingly broad representation and one which was poised for the move toward democracy in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Students will examine processes of change which were social, cultural, and economic, as well as political. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) J. Hodge

HI 215. TOPICS IN HISTORY 3
Typically organized courses based on problems and issues of special interest at the introductory level. The specific themes to be examined may differ from year to year. Recent offerings include "An Introduction to U.S. Environmental History," "Modern African History," and "Vietnam War." This course with a different topic may be repeated for credit. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.)

- A. American History J. Delton, T. Kuroda
- B. English History J. Hodge
- C. Medieval History E. Bastress-Dukehart
- D. Modern European History M. Hockenoss
- E. Russian History
- F. Ancient History M. Arnush
- G. Literature and Philosophy of History
- H. Latin American History J. Dym
- I. African History

HI 216. TOPICS IN HISTORY: NON-WESTERN 3

Typically organized courses based on problems and issues of special interest at the introductory level. The specific themes to be examined may be different from year to year. This course with a different topic may be repeated for credit.

- A. Chinese History M. Pearson
- B. Japanese History M. Pearson
- C. Islamic History
- D. Other

(Designated non-Western culture courses.)

HI 223. AMERICA AND THE WORLD: A HISTORY OF U.S. FOREIGN POLICY 3

America's interactions with the rest of the world from the 1870s, when the United States first began to question its traditional posture of aloofness and define a new role for itself in international affairs.

Course will trace the development of the U.S. from its position as a peripheral force in world affairs to its role as an international superpower: how and why did American leaders devise policies to protect, manage, and extend U.S. interests abroad, who opposed these policies, and what factors inhibited the implementation of these policies. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) J. Delton

HI 228. RACE, CLASS, AND GENDER IN LATIN AMERICA 3

Looks at how different ideas about race and ethnicity have shaped Latin American politics and societies from colonial times to the present. Themes covered include: interactions of Iberian, American, African, and Asian peoples; official and unofficial management of multiethnic and multicultural societies; scientific racism; and the relation between theories of race and development of ideas about class, gender, and nation. J. Dym

HI 241. INTRODUCTION TO IMPERIAL CHINA 3

An introductory survey of the major cultural, political, and ideological developments in China from earliest times to the fall of the last Chinese dynasty, with focus on several important eras and their contributions to Asian civilizations. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills social sciences requirement.) M. Pearson

HI 242. INTRODUCTION TO MODERN CHINA 3

An introductory survey of the major political, economic, and social developments in China, from the foundation of the last imperial dynasty in 1644 to the present. Emphasis is on the major stages of the revolution, from the Opium War to the present. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills social sciences requirement.) M. Pearson

HI 247. THE RISE OF JAPAN 3

An introductory survey of Japanese history and culture from its beginnings through World War II. Focus is on ways in which Japanese women and men have transformed borrowings from other cultures to create their unique forms of government, society, and the arts. Sources include a diary, short stories, legal documents, and films. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills social sciences requirement.) M. Pearson

CC 226. GREEK AND ROMAN HISTORIANS 3

Readings in translation of the great chroniclers of history from the Greek and Roman worlds: Greek, the works of Herodotus (the father of history), Thucydides and Xenophon; Roman, the works of Livy, Polybius, and Tacitus. The course will focus on the methodology of writing history, comparative studies, and modern interpretations. (Counts toward the history major.)

HI 254. INTELLECTUAL HISTORY — MODERN EUROPE 3

The principal currents of modern European thought: the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

M. Hockenos

HI 261. AFRICAN-AMERICAN LIFE AND POLITICS, 1619 TO THE PRESENT 3

A history of black people in America from slavery through emancipation to the present. The course examines such topics as: slave culture, black resistance, the Harlem Renaissance, the development of jazz, blues, and soul music, the civil rights movement and its aftermath, and the crisis of the inner cities to understand how black people have defined their place in American life. (Fulfills social sciences requirement; designated as a Cultural Diversity course.)

J. Delton

HI 262. AFRICA SINCE 1800 3

A general survey course on African history in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, focusing primarily on the period of formal colonial occupation starting in the late nineteenth century. Students will be introduced to a variety of topics including the partition of Africa, African collaboration and resistance, the political and economic structures of colonial rule in Africa, and the social and cultural repercussions on African polities and peoples. Some time will also be spent understanding pre/post-colonial material and cultural developments, including the trans-Atlantic slave trade, the rise of African independence movements, and the challenges facing the continent today. (Fulfills social sciences requirement; designated as a Cultural Diversity course.) J. Hodge

HI 298. HISTORY WORKSHOP 1

A topical workshop, seminar, discussion group or lab/studio experience, which can link to a regular History Department course offered at the 200 level or serve as a freestanding course.

- A. American History J. Delton, T. Kuroda
- B. English History P.A. Lee
- C. Medieval History E. Bastress-Dukehart
- D. Modern European History M. Hockenos
- E. Russian History
- F. Ancient History M. Arnush
- G. Literature and Philosophy of History
- H. Latin American History J. Dym
- I. African History

HI 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN HISTORY 3

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as archives, museums, galleries, libraries, historical societies, preservation, and other professional areas. *Prerequisite:* previous study related to the area of the internship experience.

NOTE: Courses on the 300-level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 301. EARLY MEDIEVAL CIVILIZATION 3

The culture and society of Europe: 300 to 1100. Special emphasis upon the development of the early Christian church, the thought of Augustine of Hippo, the rise of Charlemagne's Frankish Empire, and the economic revival of Europe in the eleventh century.

E. Bastress-Dukehart

HI 302. THE HIGH MIDDLE AGES 3

European civilization: 1100 to 1400. Special emphasis upon the Renaissance of the twelfth century; the rediscovery of Aristotle; the thought of Peter Abelard, Thomas Aquinas and William of Ockham; the Roman Church at its height; the breakdown of Christian unity.

E. Bastress-Dukehart

HI 303. INTELLECTUAL HISTORY — MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE 3

The principal currents of Western European thought: the Middle Ages, the Italian Renaissance, and the Renaissance of the North. E. Bastress-Dukehart

HI 304. RENAISSANCE DIPLOMACY AND THE FORMATION OF THE EARLY MODERN STATE 3

The emergence of early modern political practice and theory. This course traces the development of Renaissance diplomacy from its origins among the Italian city-states of the early fifteenth century to its maturation in the courts of the great seventeenth-century monarchs, including Louis XIV. The course will also examine the relationship between the development of diplomatic cultures and practices (which includes a consideration of the Renaissance archetypes of prince, courtier, and diplomat) and the formation of the first modern states.

E. Bastress-Dukehart

HI 305. SCIENCE AND THE CHURCH: EUROPE FROM LUTHER TO VOLTAIRE 3

The emergence in early modern Europe (1500-1800) of two competing world views: Christianity and scientific rationalism. The course will examine the competition between these two ideologies for control of the political, economic, and social machinery of European culture, especially as represented by the modern state, and for the right to define the principal modes of cultural expression—the literary, plastic, and performing arts. E. Bastress-Dukehart

HI 306. THE FRENCH REVOLUTION AND NAPOLEON, 1789-1815 3

A study of the causes and course of the Revolution in France, the reign of Napoleon, and the effects of the Revolution and Napoleon on other European states.

M. Hockenos

HI 310. AGE OF THE TUDORS 3

A detailed examination of the political, economic and social process which transformed late medieval England into the bureaucratic state and secular society which are the basis of the modern British system. Attention will be given to social change and to the iconography and ideology of kingship. J. Hodge

HI 311. AGE OF THE STUARTS 3

Political, economic and social change in the period of the early and later Stuarts, with emphasis on the remaking of the English Constitution and emerging concepts of political and social rights. Attention will be given to the developments of this period as a background for American ideas and institutions.

J. Hodge

HI 312. MODERN ENGLAND: WHIGS AND TORIES 3

An intensive examination of the early industrial state in its political and economic development but also with reference to its appearance in art and literature. Attention will be given not only to the development of party government and the emergence of an industrial society but to diverse impulses toward reform.

J. Hodge

HI 321. AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY 3
From the age of discovery to 1763. This course examines the evolution of mature American societies from their European origins, and gives special attention to the increasingly shared experiences, ideas, and institutions of the thirteen diverse colonies which later became the United States. T. Kuroda

GH 322. THE HISTORY AND POLITICAL THOUGHT OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION 3
The creation of a new nation: 1763-1789. This course will give special attention to the political ideas which gave direction to the American Revolution and the Constitution. T. Kuroda

HI 323. THE NEW AMERICAN REPUBLIC 3
From Washington through Jackson, 1789-1840. This course will examine the United States as an emerging nation in search of security and stability in the face of political, economic, social, and international pressures, and study how that republic evolved to become the democracy of the Jacksonian age. T. Kuroda

HI 324. CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION 3
Division and reunification, 1840-1877. This course will examine the importance of sectionalism, the breakdown of national institutions, the revolutionary impact of the war, and the dilemmas attending reconciliation. Special attention will be given to the role of race in shaping popular attitudes and public policy before, during, and after the war. T. Kuroda

HI 328. AMERICA IN THE AGE OF REFORM: 1876 TO THE NEW DEAL 3
The United States' response to industrialization, immigration, urbanization, and economic crisis in the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries. This course use a variety of primary and secondary materials to examine how Americans deal with the problems of modernity. J. Delton

HI 329. THE AMERICAN CENTURY 3
A cultural and political study of the United States' years as a world power, from the Second World War to the end of the Cold War. The course uses a variety of primary and secondary source material (including films, music, and novels) to examine how Americans fought over the changing meaning of affluence, world power, gender, race, and democracy in the last half of the twentieth century. J. Delton

HI 332. RUSSIA TO 1855: FROM TSAR TO EMPEROR 3
Course deals with origins of Russia, growth of Muscovy; establishment of absolutism and serfdom; the Russian empire to the nineteenth century; reforms and counterreforms; and cultural changes. The Department

HI 333. HISTORY OF SOVIET SOCIETY 3
The evolution of Soviet society from just before the 1917 revolutions to the present with concentration on economic and social changes, the history of nationalities, the cultural revolution of the 1930s, and social changes to the present. The Department

HI 335. GERMAN HISTORY SINCE 1814 3
The German Confederation, the revolutions of 1848, unification, the German Empire, Weimar Germany, Nazi Germany, the postwar period. M. Hockenos

HI 343. THE CHINESE REVOLUTION 3
An examination of the major issues and events in the Chinese Revolution, from the foundation of the Republic in 1911 to the present, with emphasis on the relationships between social, economic, and political goals; the methods used to gain them; and the impact of changes on personal and intellectual freedom. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) M. Pearson

HI 347. JAPAN'S MODERNIZERS: SAMURAI, WEAVERS, WRITERS, AND PROSTITUTES 3
The lives and works of men and women who transformed nineteenth-century Japan from feudalism to modernity, and from weakness and isolation to international prominence. Autobiographies, novels, films, and conventional histories will be used to show how Japan was able to change so rapidly. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) M. Pearson

HI 361. TOPICS IN HISTORY: WESTERN 3
Typically organized courses based on problems and issues of special interest at the advanced level. The specific themes to be examined may differ from year to year. Recent offerings include "The Historian as Detective," "Utopias and Science Fiction," and "The Fifties." This course with a different topic may be repeated for credit.
A. American History J. Delton, T. Kuroda
B. English History J. Hodge
C. Medieval History E. Bastress-Dukehart
D. Modern European History M. Hockenos
E. Russian History
F. Ancient History M. Arnush
G. Literature and Philosophy of History
H. Latin American History J. Dym
I. African History

HI 362. TOPICS IN HISTORY: NON-WESTERN 3
Typically organized courses based on problems and issues of special interest at the advanced level. The specific themes to be examined may differ from year to year. Recent offerings include "The Middle East in the Twentieth Century," "Islamic 'Fundamentalism' and Revolution," "The Han Dynasty." This course with a different topic may be repeated for credit.
A. Chinese History M. Pearson
B. Japanese History M. Pearson
C. Islamic History
D. Other
(Designated non-Western culture courses.)

HI 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3
Research in any period or topic in history not available in existing course offerings. Consent of the department is required.

HI 375. COLLOQUIA IN HISTORY 3
Each year the department will offer colloquia in several of the areas listed below, the specific theme in an area to be announced before registration. Each colloquium will require readings for the weekly discussion meetings, oral reports, and a paper based on the student's research. *All colloquia are open to any student meeting the prerequisite of twelve credit hours in history. At least six credit hours of prior work should be in the same area (i.e., American, English, Medieval, etc.) as the colloquium chosen.*
By permission of the instructor only.

A. American History J. Delton, T. Kuroda
B. English History J. Hodge
C. Medieval History E. Bastress-Dukehart
D. Modern European History M. Hockenos
E. Russian History
F. Ancient History M. Arnush
**G. Chinese History M. Pearson
**H. Japanese History M. Pearson
I. Literature and Philosophy of History
J. Early Modern European History E. Bastress-Dukehart
**K. Colloquium in Islamic History

HI 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN HISTORY 3
Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as archives, museums, galleries, libraries, historical societies, preservation, and other professional areas. *Prerequisite:* previous study related to the area of the internship experience.

**Designated non-Western culture courses.

Honors Forum

Each semester the faculty offer ten to twenty designated sections of courses as Honors. The courses come from the full spectrum of the curriculum, are often introductory in nature, and are usually open to first-year students. With prior approval, students may design independent projects to investigate further topics introduced in prior courses. Recent Honors Forum course offerings have included:

AH 101, 102	Surveys of Western Art
AH 265	History of Modern Design
AM 232	New England Begins
AN 101	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
AN 242	North American Indians
AR 115	Fiber Arts
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior
CH 107	Intensive General Chemistry
CL 200	The Classical World
CL 220	Classical Mythology
DA 230	Introduction to Dance, History, Literature, and Repertory
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics
ED 200	Child Development and Learning
EN 105	Expository Writing: "America, In Extreme," "Conceptions of the Self," and "Utopian Vision"
EN 211	Fiction
EN 213	Poetry
EN 303	Peer Tutoring in Expository Writing
EN 351	English Romanticism
FF 221	Twentieth Century French Literature
FL 263A	The Fantastic in Literature
GE 113	Dangerous Earth
HI 221	American History to the Civil War
ID 201	LS1 Tutoring Project
LS2 101	The Victorian Illustrated Book: A Marriage of Image and Word
LS2 150	Literacy and Social Power
LS2 194	Genocide, War Criminals, and Justice
LS2 206	Sleep and Dreams
MA111, 113	Calculus I, II
MA125, 225, 325	Problem Solving in Mathematics
PH 103	Introduction to Philosophy
PY 221	Galaxies and Cosmology
SO 101	Sociological Perspectives

HF 100. HONORS FORUM WORKSHOP 1

A topical workshop, seminar, discussion group or lab/studio experience sponsored through the Honors Forum. HF100 may be offered as an optional honors credit linked to a regular course offering at the 100 level, or as a free-standing academic experience open to Honors Forum and other highly motivated students. *Prerequisites:* as determined by the instructor and the Honors Forum Council, concurrent enrollment in a particular 100-level course, or completion of a prerequisite course.

HF 101. FIRST-YEAR HONORS COLLOQUIUM 1

A weekly discussion group for first-year members of the Honors Forum. Topics might include the evolving goals and methods of higher education, the nature of research and the ethics of scholarship in the academy, competing and complementary modes of inquiry, the intellectual demands of collaborative and interdisciplinary learning, and the myriad forces that seek expression and balance as we create a college community. The course will focus on objects of study drawn from the arts, sciences, humanities, and social sciences. Materials may include readings from various fields of study, films, performances, lab demonstrations, case studies, exhibits, historical artifacts, and site visits. Student work will include participating in panel discussions and writing essays that address aspects of the major disciplinary foci.

HF 200. HONORS FORUM WORKSHOP 1

A topical workshop, seminar, discussion group or lab/studio experience sponsored through the Honors Forum. HF200 may be offered as an optional "honors" credit linked to a regular course offering at the 200 level, or as a freestanding academic experience open to Honors Forum and other highly motivated students. *Prerequisites:* as determined by the instructor and the Honors Forum Council, concurrent enrollment in a particular 200-level course, or completion of a prerequisite course.

HF 271, 272. HONORS INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4

An independent research or project opportunity for unusually well qualified first-year or sophomore students working at honors level. In consultation with a sponsoring faculty member, the student proposes to the Honors Council a project that builds upon the student's academic background and interests and concludes in an honors paper or project to be shared with the wider student community. The Honors Independent Study may not be substituted for available Honors courses.

HF 300. HONORS FORUM SEMINAR 1

An honors seminar for more advanced students centered on a topic, research project, or other academic activity pertinent to one of the academic disciplines. *Prerequisites:* open to junior and senior Honors Forum students and other highly motivated students with advanced standing, appropriate course background, or permission of the instructor.

HF 301. SENIOR HONORS SYMPOSIUM 1

Weekly discussions, readings, and presentations for seniors who are working on their culminating discipline-based or interdisciplinary projects. As students present their emerging research projects, they explore different modes of inquiry among the various academic disciplines, compare processes of discovery and methods of research, and examine claims made by disciplines for the value of their modes of apprehension and expression. Discussions will provide highly motivated seniors with an opportunity to reconnect with interdisciplinary linkages introduced in Liberal Studies and cross-disciplinary debate.

S. Bender, J. Ramsey

HF 371, 372. HONORS INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-4

An independent research or project opportunity for well-qualified junior or senior students working at honors level. In consultation with a sponsoring faculty member, the student proposes to the Honors Council a project that builds upon the student's academic background and interest and concludes in an honors paper or project to be shared with the wider student community. Honors Independent Study may not be substituted for available honors courses.

Interdepartmental Majors

BIOLOGY-CHEMISTRY

The combined major in biology-chemistry provides a foundation in both disciplines for students who have a serious academic interest in each of the two areas, or an interest in preparation for graduate study or professional training in biology or biochemistry. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

Course requirements for the major:

1. Biology requirements include six courses selected in consultation with the student's biology faculty advisor. At least two courses must be chosen from the Biology Department's core curriculum of BI190, 233, 236, and 237. The remaining four courses may include any combination of core courses not already taken and/or 300-level biology courses; some students may wish to study the full breadth represented in the core, and others may wish to take only the core courses that prepare them for pursuit of a specialized interest at the 300 level. For example, a student might take all four core courses, and then choose two additional courses at the 300 level. Or, a student wishing to focus on animal physiology might take BI233 and 236, followed by BI305, 306, 323, and 346 to complete the six-course requirement.
2. Chemistry requirements include CH105, 106 (or 107, 214), 221, 222, 341, and one 300-level elective chosen in consultation with the student's chemistry faculty advisor.
3. Minimum of one semester of capstone research in either biology or chemistry (BI375 or CH371 or CH372).
4. Two credit hours of seminar in biology and/or chemistry (BI377, 378, CH377, 378).
5. MA111, 113 and PY 207, 208 are strongly recommended. For students preparing to attend health professional schools, these are required courses.

To be eligible for honors in this major, a student must maintain the required College and department averages and successfully complete a BI375, CH372 or CH 372 project. Other factors, such as academic integrity, will bear on the decision to award honors.

BIOLOGY-PHILOSOPHY

The major will complete a minimum of six courses in each department and a total of fifteen courses in both. The courses chosen from philosophy must include PH203, 204, and 375. Students seeking honors in the major must complete either BI375 or PH376 in the senior year with a grade of A- or better (these will be counted toward the requisite total of 15 courses). Honors distinction also requires a positive recommendation from both departments. The major will have an advisor from each department, and the program must be approved by both chairs. The biology-philosophy major leads to the bachelor of arts degree.

BUSINESS-ECONOMICS

The following courses are required for the major: MB107, 214, 224, 234, 235, 306, 338, 349, and one 300-level elective in business; and EC103, 104, 235, 236, 237, and at least six additional credit hours at the 300 level in economics. To be eligible for honors, a student must receive at least an A- on a thesis acceptable to both departments. The thesis must be defended before a joint committee from the two departments. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

BUSINESS-FRENCH

The major requires fifteen courses, nine in business and six in French. In business these include MB107, 214, 224, 234, 235, 306, 338, 349, and EC237. In French these include FF 208, 210, 301; one course covering material prior to 1800 from FF 213, 214, 216, 224; one course covering material after 1800 from FF 219, 221, 223; and FF376. To be considered for honors, the student must receive at least an A- in FF374 "Thesis," to be written in French, which integrates the two disciplines and is acceptable to both departments. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

BUSINESS-GERMAN

The major requires fifteen courses, nine in business and six in German. In business these include MB107, 214, 224, 234, 235, 306, 338, 349, and EC237. In German, these include FG215, 301, 376, and three more German courses above FG202, at least one of which is at the 300 level. One German course may be designated FL or LS. To be considered for honors, the student must receive at least an A- in FG374 "Thesis," to be written in German, which integrates the two disciplines and is acceptable to both departments. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

BUSINESS-GOVERNMENT

The following courses are required for the major: MB107, 214, 224, 234, 235, 306, 338, 349, and EC237. The government courses include: GO101 and 103, two 300 level government courses, and three additional government courses. To be eligible for honors, a student must have received at least an A- on an honors research paper in a 300-level business or government course that integrates the two disciplines. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

BUSINESS-MATHEMATICS

The following business courses are required for the major: MB107, 214, 224, 234, 235, 306, 338, and 349. Mathematics/computer science courses include: MA111, 113, 200, 204; CS106; and one additional 300-level course in mathematics or computer science. In addition, the student must elect two other courses at the 300 level relating to this major and approved by the chair of each department. To be eligible for honors, a student must have received at least an A- on a thesis that integrates the two disciplines and is acceptable to both departments. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

BUSINESS-SPANISH

The major requires fifteen courses, nine in business and six in Spanish. In business these include MB107, 214, 224, 234, 235, 306, 338, 349, and EC237. In Spanish these include FS208, 211 or 212, 301, 376 and two additional Spanish courses above 203, none in translation. To be considered for honors, the student must receive at least an A- in FS374 "Thesis," to be written in Spanish, which integrates the two disciplines and is acceptable to both departments. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

DANCE-THEATER

The qualified student of dance wishing to pursue a liberal and technical education may do so, beginning in the first or sophomore year, in an interdepartmental dance-theater program leading to a bachelor of science degree. The basis for dance study is modern dance and ballet. Requirements in dance are as follows: eighteen credit hours of technique including four credit hours outside primary discipline; DA230; and one course from among DA227, 228, 335, 376M, 376B. Theater requirements include TH103, 129, 231, 250; and two courses from among TH229, 230, 341. In the senior year, either TH376 (senior project combining dance and theater) or two courses from among DB393, 394, DM393, 394.

ECONOMICS-FRENCH

Requirements in economics include EC103 and 104; two courses chosen from EC235, 236, 237; and six additional credit hours in economics at the 300 level. The requirements in French include FF 208 and 210; one course covering material prior to 1800 from among FF213, 214, 216, 224; one course covering material after 1800 from FF219, 221, 223; FF376; and one additional 300-level French course. Students are also urged to include FF301. In constructing the major, the student, with the help of an advisor in each department, should select complementary courses from the two fields to facilitate the integration of the two disciplines. To be eligible for honors in economics-French, a student must receive at least an A- on a thesis acceptable to both departments that integrates the two disciplines. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

ECONOMICS-GERMAN

Requirements in economics include EC103 and 104; two courses chosen from EC235, 236, 237; and six additional credit hours at the 300 level. Required among the six German courses are FG215 and 376 (senior year) and four other courses above the 202 level, one of which may be designated FL or LS. Students are also urged to include FG301. In constructing the major, the student, with the help of an advisor in each department, should select complementary courses from the two fields to facilitate the integration of the two disciplines. To be eligible for honors in economics-German, a student must receive at least an A- on a thesis acceptable to both departments that integrates the two disciplines. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

ECONOMICS-MATHEMATICS

The requirements in economics are: EC103, 104, 235, 236; and at least nine additional credit hours in economics, at least six of which are at the 300 level. The mathematics-computer science courses must include MA111, 113, 200, 202, 204; either MC316 or MC302; and one additional 300-level course in mathematics or computer science. A senior thesis or project integrating both disciplines (presented to both departments) is required for honors. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

ECONOMICS-PHILOSOPHY

In philosophy, students must take PR200, PH203, 204, and three 300-level philosophy courses, including PH375. Requirements in economics are EC103, 104, at least two 200-level courses chosen from EC235, 236, and 237, and at least six additional credit hours at the 300 level in economics. To be eligible for honors, a student must receive a grade of at least A- on an honors thesis that integrates the two fields. The thesis must be defended before the faculty. Approval of the program is required by the chairs of both departments. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

ECONOMICS-SOCIOLOGY

The economics-sociology major must successfully complete at least twenty-one credit hours in sociology, including SO101, 226, 227, 324 or 325, and 375. Students may substitute EC237 for SO226, but must still complete a minimum of twenty-one hours of course work in sociology. The economics requirements are EC103, 104, 235, 236, 237 (or SO226) and at least six credits in 300-level economics courses. Courses are to be selected in consultation with advisors in each discipline. In constructing the major program, the student should select complementary courses as a step toward integration of the two disciplines. To be eligible for honors, the student must earn at least an A- on a thesis acceptable to both departments (EC371 or 372 or SO376). The thesis must be defended before a joint committee determined by the thesis advisor. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

ECONOMICS-SPANISH

Requirements in economics include EC103 and 104; two courses chosen from EC235, 236, 237; and six additional credit hours at the 300 level. Spanish requirements include FS208, 211, 212, 376, and two additional Spanish courses above FS203, none in translation. Students are also urged to include FS301. In constructing the major, the student, with the help of an advisor in each department, should select complementary courses from the two fields to facilitate the integration of the two disciplines. To be eligible for honors in economics-Spanish, a student must receive at least an A- on a thesis acceptable to both departments that integrates the two disciplines. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

ENGLISH-FRENCH

The major requires twelve courses equally divided between the two disciplines. The six required courses in English include EN201 and 202, taken in sequence before 300-level English courses; two 300-level courses chosen from "Advanced Courses in British and American Literature" or "Senior Tutorial Studies"; one additional 300-level English course; and one other English course above the 100 level. The requirements in French include FF208 and 210; one course covering material prior to 1800 from among FF213, 214, 216, 224; one course covering material after 1800 from FF219, 221, 223; FF376; and one additional 300-level French courses. Each student will have advisors in both departments who will pay particular attention to the intellectual coherence of his or her work in English and French literatures. Majors seeking honors must write a thesis while enrolled in either FF374 or EN390 and must receive at least an A- for the thesis, a portion of which must be in a foreign language. Only students with a cumulative average of 3.5 or higher are eligible to write a thesis. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

ENGLISH-GERMAN

The major requires twelve courses equally divided between the two disciplines. The six required courses in English include EN201 and 202, taken in sequence before 300-level English courses; two 300-level courses chosen from "Advanced Courses in British and American Literature" or "Senior Tutorial Studies"; one additional 300-level English course; and one other English course above the 100 level. The requirements in German include FG215 and 376 (senior year); two additional 300-level German courses; and two additional German courses above 202, one of which may be designated FL or LS. Each student will have advisors in both departments who will pay particular attention to the intellectual coherence of his or her work in English and German literatures. Majors seeking honors must write a thesis while enrolled in either FG374 or EN390 and must receive at least an A- for the thesis, a portion of which must be in a foreign language. Only students with a cumulative average of 3.5 or higher are eligible to write a thesis. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

ENGLISH-PHILOSOPHY

The major will complete a minimum of twelve courses, six in English and six in philosophy. The six courses required by the English Department (totaling a minimum of twenty semester hours) must be above the 100 level and must include EN201 and 202 (in sequence) taken before 300-level courses in English. At least three must be taken at the 300 level in the junior or senior year but no fewer than two in the senior year. Two of the three must be from the categories Advanced Courses in British and American Literature or Senior Tutorial Studies; one must be either EN361 or PH330E. The six courses required by the Department of Philosophy and Religion (totaling a minimum of nineteen semester hours) must include PR200, PH203, 204, and three 300-level courses, including PH375 and either PH330E or EN361. Both PH330E and EN361 may be taken for credit toward the interdepartmental major. Approval of the program is required by the chairs of both departments. To be eligible for honors, a senior major who has maintained the College required grade-point average for departmental honors must also achieve at least an A- on a senior thesis, senior project, or research-seminar paper, by agreement of an appropriate faculty reader from each department, or as designated by the respective chairs. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

ENGLISH-SPANISH

The major requires twelve courses equally divided between the two disciplines. The six required courses in English include EN201 and 202, taken in sequence before 300-level English courses; two 300-level courses chosen from "Advanced Courses in British and American Literature" or "Senior Tutorial Studies"; one additional 300-level English course; and one other English course above the 100 level. Spanish requirements include FS208, 211, 212, 376, and two additional Spanish courses above FS203, none in translation. Each student will have advisors in both departments who will pay particular attention to the intellectual coherence of his or her work in English and Spanish literatures. Majors seeking honors must write a thesis while enrolled in either FS374 or EN390 and must receive at least an A- for the thesis, a portion of which must be in a foreign language. Only students with a cumulative average of 3.5 or higher are eligible to write a thesis. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

GOVERNMENT-FRENCH

The major requires twelve courses, six in each department. Among the six courses in government are GO103, and 203 or 219, and four other courses chosen in consultation with the advisor. The requirements in French include FF208 and 210; one course covering material prior to 1800 from among FF213, 214, 216, 224; one course covering material after 1800 from FF219, 221, 223; FF376; and one additional 300-level French courses. In constructing the major, the student, with the help of an advisor in each department, should select complementary courses from the two fields to facilitate the integration of the two disciplines. To be eligible for honors, a student must receive at least an A- in FF374 and an A- on an honors research paper in a 300-level government course. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

GOVERNMENT-GERMAN

The major requires twelve courses, six in each department. In constructing the major, the student, with the help of an advisor in each department, should select complementary courses from the two fields to facilitate the integration of the two disciplines. Among the six courses in government are GO103, and 203 or 219, and four other courses chosen in consultation with the advisor. Required among the six courses in German are FG215, 376, and four other German courses above the 202 level, one of which may be designated FL or LS. To be eligible for honors, a student must receive an A- on an honors research paper in a 300-level government course and at least an A- in FG374, "Thesis." The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

GOVERNMENT-HISTORY

Required in government are eighteen credits, at least three of which are at the 300 level. Required in history are twenty-two credits, including HI375, and six additional credits at the 300 level. LS2 113 and 124 may be used toward the history component. In constructing the major, the student should select complementary courses from the two fields as a step toward integrating the two disciplines. Approval of the program by the chairs of both departments is required. To be eligible for honors, the student must have received at least an A- on an honors research paper in a 300-level government course. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

GOVERNMENT-PHILOSOPHY

Required among the courses in government are GO303, 304, and twelve additional credit hours in government. Philosophy requirements include PH203, 204, 375, and three additional philosophy course, two of which must be at the 300 level. In constructing the major, the student should select complementary courses from the two fields as a step toward integrating the two disciplines. Approval of the program is required by the chairs of both departments. To be eligible for honors, the student must have at least an A- on an honors research paper in a 300-level government course or in PH376. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

GOVERNMENT-SOCIOLOGY

Requirements in government include GO101 and 103; two 300-level courses; and nine additional credit hours in government. Sociology requirements include SO101, 226, 227, 375; SO324 or 325; and four additional credit hours in sociology (SO222 and 328 are strongly recommended). The student selects courses in consultation with advisors in each discipline. In constructing the major, the student should select complementary courses as a step toward integration of the two disciplines. To be eligible for honors, the student must have at least an A- on an honors research paper in a 300-level government course, complete a senior thesis in government or sociology (GO375 or SO376), or earn at least an A- in SO375. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

GOVERNMENT-SPANISH

The major requires twelve courses, six in each department. In constructing the major, the student, with the help of an advisor in each department, should select complementary courses from the two fields to facilitate the integration of the two disciplines. Among the six courses in government are 103 and 203 or 209, and four other courses chosen in consultation with the advisor. Required in Spanish are six courses above FS203, none in translation, including FS208, 211, 212, and 376. Recommended courses: FS331 and/or 332. To be eligible for honors, a student must receive at least an A- in FS374 and an A- on an honors research paper in a 300-level government course. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

HISTORY-PHILOSOPHY

The major will complete a minimum of forty-three credits. In constructing the major program, the student should select complementary courses from the two fields as a step toward integrating the two disciplines. The major is required to take PH203, 204, 375, two 300-level electives, and one PH/PR elective. Required in history are twenty-two credits, including HI375, and six additional credits at the 300 level. LS2 113 and 124 may be used toward the history component. Approval of the program by the chairs of both departments is required. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

POLITICAL ECONOMY

Required among the six government courses are GO339 and five additional courses. In economics, students must take EC103 and 104; two courses chosen from EC235, 236, and 237; and at least six additional credit hours at the 300 level in economics. In constructing the major program, the student should select complementary courses from the two fields as a step toward integrating the two disciplines. To be eligible for honors in political economy a student must receive at least an A- on an honors research paper in a 300-level government course. In addition the student must submit a paper to the Economics Department that integrates the two disciplines, and must successfully defend that paper before the economics faculty. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

PSYCHOLOGY-SOCIOLOGY

The psychology-sociology major must successfully complete twenty-one credit hours in psychology and twenty-one credit hours in sociology, including PS101; SO101 and 375; either PS205 or SO 202; either SO324 or 325; either PS217 and 306 or SO226 and 227. To be eligible for honors, the student must complete a senior thesis in psychology or sociology (PS375 and 376, or PS378 or SO376) or receive at least an A- in SO375. The student selects courses in consultation with advisors in each discipline. In constructing the major, the student should select complementary courses as a step toward integration of the two disciplines. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

Interdisciplinary

IN 100. EXPLORATION INTERNSHIP 3

Internship experience for students in all classes who wish to gain professional or vocational experience within an educational context at an entry level, or who wish to have educational and work experience in a field not directly related to an academic department at Skidmore. Proposals require faculty sponsorship and are reviewed for credit by the Curriculum Committee. *Not for liberal arts credit.*

ID 201H. LIBERAL STUDIES I TUTORING PROJECT 4

An introduction to the theory and practice of collaborative learning as they relate to the interdisciplinary issues raised in Liberal Studies 1. The course examines the role of tutors, the ethics of tutoring, and common tutoring problems. Students engage in an intensive reconsideration of the readings and topics in LS1, placing them in wider intellectual and pedagogical contexts, and undertake a term project on an LS1 topic. Required for all students as preparation for serving as an LS1 tutor. (This is an Honors course.) C. Berheide, Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work; M. Marx, English

ID 271, 272. INTERDISCIPLINARY INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

Independent work for sophomores or more advanced students with an approved self-determined major, and whose plan of study requires an interdisciplinary approach beyond the academic structures available through established departmental courses. The student must have background appropriate to the proposed study, must have completed LS1 and at least one other interdisciplinary course at Skidmore, must carefully define a plan of study, and must enlist the guidance of one or more faculty as appropriate. Proposals for ID271 and 272 are reviewed by the chair of the Self-Determined Majors Subcommittee.

ID 351. TOPICS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES 3

Typically organized courses based on themes or problems that bring together the perspectives of multiple disciplines. The specific themes or problems may differ from year to year. Examples include "the family" as a biological, psychological, sociological, and artistic construct; science and music; and creativity in the arts and in the sciences. The course with a different theme/topic may be repeated for credit.

ID 371, 372. INTERDISCIPLINARY INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

Independent work for juniors and seniors with an approved self-determined major, and whose plan of study requires an interdisciplinary approach beyond the academic structures available through established departmental courses. The student must have background appropriate to the proposed study, must have completed LS 1 and 2, must carefully define a plan of study, and must enlist the guidance of one or more faculty as appropriate. Proposals for ID 371 and 372 are reviewed by the Self-Determined Majors Subcommittee chair.

LI 100. ELECTRONIC INFORMATION RESOURCES 1

An introduction to electronic information retrieval and evaluation. A team-taught course aimed at the refinement of online searching skills using a variety of electronic data bases. Although primarily tool-oriented, the course will address the issues of the structure of disciplinary information systems, the selection of proper information resources, and the evaluation of search results. Some of the social implications of the information revolution will also be discussed. Library Faculty

International Affairs

Director of the International Affairs Program: K. Gary McClure

Affiliated Faculty:

American Studies: Joanna Zangrando

Anthropology, Sociology and Social Work:

Jacqueline Azzarto, Catherine Berheide, Gerald Erchak, Jill Sweet, Michael Ennis-McMillan, Adam Chau, Alicia DeNicola, Hideko Mitsui

Art History: Lisa Aronson

Biology: David Domozych

Classical Studies: Michael Arnush

Economics: Timothy Koechlin, Mehmet

Odekon, Martina Vidovic, Lynda Vargha

English: Regina Janes, Rajagopal

Parthasarathy

Education: Ruth Levinson

Environmental Studies: Judith Halstead,

Karen Kellogg

Foreign Languages and Literatures:

John Anzalone, Michael Arnush, Grace Burton, Mao Chen, Cynthia Evans, Giuseppe Faustini, Masako Inamoto, Hedi Jaouad, Juan Carlos Lertora, Mary-Elizabeth O'Brien, Reinhard Mayer, Patricia Rubio, Shirley Smith, Marc-André Wiesmann, Charlene Grant, Adrienne Zuerner, Viviana Rangil

Geosciences: Richard Lindemann,

Kyle Nichols

Government: Katherine Graney, Roy H.

Ginsberg, Steven Hoffmann, Aldo Vacs, Timothy Burns, Ron Seyb, Robert Turner

History: David Eyma, Matthew Hockenos,

Tadahisa Kuroda, Margaret Pearson, Jordana Dym, Erica Bastress-Dukehart, Jennifer Delton, Joseph Hodge

Management and Business: Betty Balevic,

Mary Correa, James Kennelly, Elzbieta Lepkowska-White, K. Gary McClure, Mary Taber, Timothy Harper

Mathematics and Computer Science:

Robert DeSieno, Una Bray

Philosophy and Religion: Joel Smith

Psychology: Jack Ling

Theater: Lary Opitz

University Without Walls: Christopher Whann

The international affairs minor is open to all Skidmore College students regardless of major. The minor stresses the importance of a broad-based international education in an increasingly interdependent world and enhances students' preparation for careers or graduate study in the global arena. Specifically, the program introduces students to the study of relations between and among nation-states, regions, and other international actors as influenced by culture, history, politics, business and economics, and the physical world.

Skidmore's International Affairs Program has approximately fifty professors from twenty-two academic departments, plus the Liberal Studies Program, teaching more than 140 international affairs-designated courses. Approximately forty courses are offered each semester. Although the program is anchored in the richness and variety of its course offerings and faculty expertise, it also stresses other related and reinforcing components: colloquia, faculty/student collaborative projects, guest lectures, study abroad, study in Washington, internships, and cocurricular activities including the United Nations and European Union simulations of international negotiations.

Self-determined majors may also minor in international affairs with the consent of their advisor and the program director. Candidates should consult with their advisor and the program director early in the self-determined major application process in order to take into account the requirements of both the major and the minor. Also, students seriously interested in international affairs may pursue an international affairs self-determined major with the approval of the Self-Determined Major Committee.

THE INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS MINOR:

The requirements for the minor consist of six international affairs-designated courses, including one core course required as a common experience. These six courses must fulfill the following requirements:

1. The core course, "Introduction to International Affairs," IA101;
2. One Skidmore College foreign language course (or equivalent) at the level of 206 or above;
3. One international affairs course from at least three different disciplines outside the major (in addition to the core course);
4. One international affairs course from each of the three clusters: "The Political World," "The Economic World," and "The Cultural World";
5. One 300-level course from any discipline.

Students are strongly encouraged to attend twice-yearly international affairs colloquia and are also encouraged to study abroad or in Washington, work in internships with an international focus, participate in international simulations (Model UN and Model EU), join the student International Affairs Club, and participate in other internationally related cocurricular activities.

International Affairs Curriculum

IA 101. INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS 3

An introduction to the field of international affairs. The course explores the relationships among the disciplines within international affairs. Examines key concepts that describe and explain international relationships and issues, explores the diversity of perceptions of international issues across national and cultural boundaries, and engages students in in-class global problem-solving exercises. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) International Affairs Faculty

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

FC 371, 372 Independent Study: Chinese
FF 208 Advanced Grammar and Composition
FF 301 Business French
FF 306 Translation and Stylistics
FG 208 Advanced German Conversation and Composition
FG 301 Business German
FI 208 Italian Conversation and Composition
FI 301 Business Italian
FI 304 Advanced Conversation and Composition
FJ 206 Advanced Intermediate Japanese II
FJ 371, 372 Independent Study: Japanese
FS 206 Spanish Conversation
FS 208 Spanish Composition
FS 301 Business Spanish
FS 304 Advanced Conversation and Composition

CLUSTER I: The Political World

CC 365 Topics in Classical Studies: International Affairs in Antiquity
GM 201 Global Security in an Age of Invention
GO 103 Critical Issues in World Politics
GO 201 Principles of International Politics
GO 225 Military and Political Lessons from World War II
GO 228 U.S. Foreign Policy in a Changing World
GO 251B International Relations
GO 301 Contemporary International Politics and Law
GO 309 Latin America and the United States
GO 318 Comparative Foreign Policy
GO 319 What the U.S. Does Wrong in the World: Views from India, Answers from Washington
GO 320 Cases in Twentieth-Century Superpower Relations
GO 318 Comparative Foreign Policy
GO 327 Politics in Russia and the Soviet Successor States
GO 328 Nationalism, Communism, and Democracy: Politics in East Europe
GO 334 The U.S. Presidency
HI 103 Medieval Europe
HI 104 Early Modern European History
HI 105 Nineteenth-Century Europe: Ideology and Revolution
HI 106 Twentieth-Century Europe: Age of Conflict
HI 108 Colonial Latin America
HI 109 Contemporary Latin America
HI 201 Greek History
HI 202 Roman History
HI 215A Topics in History: American History
HI 215D Topics in History: Modern European History
HI 215E Topics in History: Russian History
HI 215H Topics in History: Latin American History

- HI 223 America and the World: A History of US Foreign Policy
- HI 242 Introduction to Modern China
- HI 247 The Rise of Japan
- HI 304 Renaissance Diplomacy and the Formation of the Early Modern State
- HI 306 The French Revolution and Napoleon, 1789-1815
- HI 332 Russia to 1855: From Tsar to Emperor
- HI 333 History of Soviet Society
- HI 335 German History since 1814
- HI 343 The Chinese Revolution
- HI 355 Case Studies in Leadership
- HI 361D Topics in History, Western: Modern European History
- HI 361E Topics in History, Western: Russian History
- HI 361H Topics in History, Western: Latin American History
- LS2 103 Science, Technology, and National Security
- LS2 119 South Africa and Race
- LS 2 163 China and the West: The Myth of the Other
- CLUSTER II: The Economic World**
- MB 306 Foundations of Business in the International Environment
- MB 335 International Business Law
- MB 344 International Marketing
- MB 345 Global Financial Management
- MB 346 Global Sales and Merchandising Management
- MB 359 Global Financial Institutions
- MB 364 Manufacturing Strategy and International Competitiveness
- EC 234 International Economic Theory
- EC 314 International Economics
- EC 315 Open Economy Macroeconomics
- EC 316 Economics of Development
- EC 317 The Economies of East Asia
- EC 319 Income Distribution
- EC 334 International Political Economy
- EC 343 Environmental and Resource Economics
- EC 361 Advanced Topics in Economics: "Religion and Economics"
- GO 219 Political Economy of European Integration
- GO 328 Nationalism, Communism, and Democracy: Politics in East Europe
- GO 339 International Political Economy and the Environment
- LS2 137 Business and the Natural Environment
- SO 331 Women in the Global Economy
- CLUSTER III: The Cultural World**
- AN 101 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
- AN 205 Mesoamerican Archaeology
- AN 227 Ethnology of Sub-Saharan Africa
- AN 228 Mexican Cultures
- AN 243 Latin American Indians
- AN 251 Themes in Anthropology: Mesoamerican Cultures
- AN 252C Japanese Culture and Society
- AN 252C Cultures of China
- AN 252C Cultures of the Middle East
- AN 325 Applied Anthropology
- AN 345 Ecological Anthropology
- AN 349 Medical Anthropology
- AN 351 Anthropology of Work
- AN 351C Gender in East Asia
- MB 314 Organizational Design and Structure
- MB 347 Comparative Management
- EC 245 Comparative Economic Systems
- ES 100 Environmental Concerns in Perspective
- FF 223 Introduction to Issues in the Francophone World
- FF 224 French Civilization: Gaul to 1815
- FF 321, 322 French Civilization
- FG 358 The Contemporary German-Speaking World
- FL 249, 250 An Outline of German Civilization
- FL 253, 254 Italian Civilization in Translation
- FL 255 Italy Today: On the Cusp of the Year 2000
- FL 258, 259 Chinese Civilization
- FL 266 Images of Revolution and Social Upheaval: France 1789-1939
- FL 267 Modern Japanese Culture and Society
- FL 268 Italy Today: On the Cusp of the Year
- FS 319 Spanish-American Narratives: Twentieth Century
- FS 331, 332 The Culture of Latin America
- GO 203 Comparative Politics of Western Europe
- GO 209 The Latin American Puzzle
- GO 227 Russia: Century of Change
- GO 239 Nationalism and Politics in the Middle East
- GO 240 Political Modernization: The Case of India
- GO 241 Ethnic Conflict and the Global System
- GO 304 Modern Political Thought
- GO 308 Contemporary Political Thought
- GO 328 Nationalism, Communism, and Democracy: Politics in East Europe
- GO 344 Comparative Politics and Culture: India and Japan
- GO 355 African Politics
- GO 356 Africa in International Affairs
- GO 357 Sexing Global Politics: Gender and International Relations
- GO 365 Topics in Comparative Politics
- GO 366 Topics in International Relations
- HI 210 Creating a Nation—Medieval England: Kings, Lords, and Peoples
- HI 211 State and People: English Revolutions, 1485-1832
- HI 215C Topics in History: Medieval History
- HI 215F Topics in History: Ancient History
- HI 216A Topics in History, Non-Western: Chinese History
- HI 216B Topics in History, Non-Western: Japanese History
- HI 228 Race, Class, and Ethnicity in Latin America
- HI 241 Introduction to Imperial China
- HI 242 Introduction to Modern China
- HI 247 The Rise of Japan
- HI 254 Intellectual History—Modern Europe
- HI 301 Early Medieval Civilization
- HI 302 The High Middle Ages
- HI 303 Intellectual History—Medieval and Renaissance
- HI 305 Science and Church: Europe from Luther to Voltaire
- HI 312 Modern England, Whigs and Tories
- HI 329 The American Century
- HI 335 German History Since 1814
- HI 343 The Chinese Revolution
- HI 347 Japan's Modernizers: Samurai, Weavers, Writers, and Prostitutes
- HI 361C Topics in History, Western: Medieval History
- HI 361F Topics in History, Western: Ancient History
- HI 362A Topics in History, Non-Western: Chinese History
- HI 362B Topics in History, Non-Western: Japanese History
- LS2 106 Latin America: Stability and Change
- LS2 109 The Image of the Enemy in German Film, 1919-45
- LS2 113 Change in Early China
- LS2 124 Athenian Democracy: Tradition and Social Change from 560 to 399 BC
- LS2 132 African Arts From the Old World to the New
- LS2 135 Latin American and Latino Cinema
- LS2 146 Environmental Issues
- LS2 147 Art and Politics in Weimar Germany, 1918-1933
- LS2 153 Politics of Non-Western Literature
- LS2 160 A Green World
- LS2 164 History and Novel in China
- LS2 165 Modern China and Japan in Narrative and Film
- LS2 166 Human-Land Interaction
- LS2 171 The French Revolution: The First Revolution
- LS2 173 Italy, Fascism, Jews
- LS2 188 The Debate About Women in the Middle Ages
- LS2 193 Spanish American Women
- LS2 194 Genocide and Justice
- LS2 195 Representations of the Holocaust
- LS2 197 Images of Contemporary Italian Women
- LS2 198 Images of Latinas
- LS2 207 Seeds of Change: Perspectives on Global Food and Nutrition
- LS2 210 Travelers and Travel Liars in Latin America 1500–1900
- SO 316 Women in Modern Society
- SW 338 Social Policy and Social Justice

Latin American Studies

Director of the Latin American Studies Program: Aldo Vacs

Affiliated Faculty:

Anthropology: Susan Bender, Michael Ennis-McMillan, Jill Sweet

Art and Art History: Lisa Aronson

Economics: Daniel Flores-Guri

Foreign Languages and Literatures: Hédi Jaouad, Juan-Carlos Lertora, Viviana Rangil, Patricia Rubio

Government: Aldo Vacs

History: Jordana Dym

Latin America is a region of multiple histories, a complex combination of native and world cultures and political systems, a distinguished literary tradition, and a dynamic presence in international affairs. The United States and its residents have longstanding political, cultural, historical, business, and academic ties with this region, as well as with Latino populations active within its borders. The importance of Latin America abroad and at home provides a compelling reason to educate students in the broader context of Latin American politics, culture, and society in preparation for participation in civic and professional life as informed citizens at home and abroad.

THE LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES MINOR:

The minor offers students the opportunity to undertake the comparative study of the political, cultural, and economic traditions and contemporary realities of Latin American and Caribbean countries and peoples, drawing from such disciplines as anthropology, archaeology, art history, economics, history, language, literature, and political science. It consists of a minimum of nineteen credit hours (five to six courses) from the designated Latin American studies courses listed below, including the senior capstone experience, with at least two 300-level courses and with no more than two courses in a single discipline or the student's major. Up to four credit hours of Spanish, French, or Portuguese language at the 208 level or above may count toward the minor, as well as pre-approved courses taken abroad. One course may be "Partial Latin American Content." Each student's program will be approved by the Coordinator of Latin American studies, who serves as advisor to all minors.

This interdisciplinary minor emphasizes use of language skills in different disciplines, and requires that students demonstrate above intermediate competency in at least one regional language and complete one Languages Across the Curriculum (LAC) course, ensuring the ability to consider sources of knowledge produced in the region. Competency may be demonstrated either by demonstrating intermediate competency by taking a test offered by the Foreign Languages and Literatures Department or successfully completing a foreign languages and literatures course at the 208 level or above.

The minor includes the following:

1. Foundation course (one of the following, four credits)
GO209 The Latin American Puzzle,
HI108 Colonial Latin America
HI109 Contemporary Latin America
2. Electives: three to four courses (minimum of ten credits)
3. Languages Across the Curriculum course (one credit)
4. Senior Capstone:
 - 1) One semester of LA 377 Latin American Studies Colloquium (one credit)
 - 2) Latin American Studies Senior Capstone Requirement (LA 371, 372 or 399, or approved course in an associated discipline or program) (three credits)

Latin American Studies Curriculum

The following courses may be used to satisfy the requirements of the minor.

LA 371/372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3

An opportunity for qualified students to pursue independent study or research in Latin American studies under the supervision of an appropriate faculty member. The written study proposal must be approved by the Latin American Studies Coordinator, in consultation with the Advisory Board.
Latin American Studies Faculty

LA 377. COLLOQUIUM IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES 1

The course includes presentations and discussions by students, faculty, and guest lecturers, instruction on library research, writing, and oral presentation skills. It may also include field trips or a small community service project. Offered on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Fall semester only.
Latin American Studies Faculty

LA 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES 3

Internship or professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the minor field. With faculty sponsorship and program approval, students will select an internship and also produce a major research paper related to the area of internship. Research topic must be approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor.

Latin American Studies Courses

AH 309	The Arts of Mesoamerica and South America
AN 205	Mesoamerican Archaeology
AN 228	Mexican Cultures
AN 243	Latin American Indians
AN 349	Medical Anthropology
FF 376	Seminar (French Caribbean)
FS 212	Survey of Spanish American Literature
FS 319	Spanish American Narrative of the Twentieth Century
FS 320	Studies in Spanish American Poetry
FS 321	Studies in Spanish American Drama
FS 323	Spanish in the Media
FS 330	Spanish American Essay
FS 331, 332	The Culture of Spanish America
FL 265	Latinos in the United States
GO 209	The Latin American Puzzle
GO 309	Latin America and the United States
GO 251	Topics in Political Science (when taught by A. Vacs)
HI 108	Colonial Latin America
HI 109	Contemporary Latin America
HI 215H	Topics Course: Latin America
HI 228	Race, Class & Ethnicity in Latin America
HI 361H	Topics Course: Latin America
LS2 132	African Arts From the Old World to the New
LS2 135	Latin American and Latino Cinema
LS2 193	The Forgotten Half: Latin American Women Before and After Spanish Colonization
LS2 198	Images of Latinas
LS2 210	Travel Writers and Travel Liars in Latin America

Partial Latin American Studies Courses

AM 231	Ethnic and Immigrant Experience
AH 103	The Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas
BI 325	Tropical Ecology
GO 339	International Political Economy
LS2 123	Jazz: A Multicultural Expression
EC 234	International Economic Theory
EC 334	International Political Economy
FF 220	Language Across the Curriculum (French)
FF 223	Introduction to issues in the Francophone World
FS 220	Language Across the Curriculum (Spanish)

Law and Society

Director of the Law and Society Program:
Beau Breslin

Affiliated Faculty:

American Studies: Joanna Zangrando
Economics: Sandy Baum
Government: Beau Breslin, Ronald Seyb, Aldo Vacs
History: Matthew Hockenos
Management and Business: Christine Kopec
Psychology: Mary Ann Foley
Social Work: Jacqueline Azzarto, Margaret Tacardon, J. D. Chesire
Sociology: David Karp

The law and society minor involves students in the interdisciplinary study of law and justice, focusing on the interaction of law and legal institutions with social, economic, and political systems. Students in the program examine the historical and philosophical foundations of law and the social forces influencing the making, interpretation, and enforcement of laws. The law and society minor is designed to help students gain an understanding of the role of law in society, approach questions from an interdisciplinary perspective, and think critically about issues of social justice.

THE LAW AND SOCIETY MINOR: The minor consists of a minimum of eighteen credit hours including:

1. LW 200. Introduction to Law, Citizenship, and Justice
2. Twelve additional credit hours from the courses listed below as part of the Law and Society Program. These courses must come from at least three different disciplines and at least two of the courses must be at the 300 level. No more than one course in the minor may also count toward the student's major.
3. A capstone experience, usually taken in the student's senior year, which may be either an independent study or an internship:
The independent study may be either in Law and Society (LW371 or LW372), or within a specific department participating in the law and society minor. Designed by the student in consultation with a faculty advisor participating in the program, the independent study will consist of intensive research from an interdisciplinary perspective on an aspect of law and society.
An internship may be substituted for the independent study as a capstone experience. The internship must involve a substantive work experience as well as a significant academic component.
Students must obtain prior permission from the director of the program for either an independent study or an internship to count toward the minor.

Law and Society Curriculum

The following courses may be used to satisfy the requirements of the minor.

LW 200. INTRODUCTION TO LAW, CITIZENSHIP, AND JUSTICE 4

Explains the interrelationship between law and this country's social institutions. The course will concentrate on three core topics: (1) law as an instrument of social control; (2) justice, and the legal institutions whose responsibility it is to protect and preserve this fundamental principle; and, (3) those institutions of society that both influence the law, and are ultimately influenced by it. B. Breslin, D. Karp

LW 361. LAW AND SOCIETY: CAPSTONE SEMINAR 1

Provides students the opportunity to tie together the course work and independent study in which they have engaged. Students will discuss over-arching issues in law, citizenship, and justice and will examine the different contributions of various disciplines to these topics. Seminar presentation of individual student work will be a central component of the course. This course is required of students who minor in law and society. *Prerequisites:* LW200 and at least three other courses in the Law and Society Program.

LW 251. SPECIAL TOPICS IN LAW AND SOCIETY 3

An examination at the intermediate level of special topics, methods, and areas in law and society. Specific topics vary by instructor, discipline, program, and semester.

LW 351. ADVANCED SPECIAL TOPICS IN LAW AND SOCIETY 3

An examination at the advanced level of special topics, methods, and areas of law and society.

LW 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN LAW AND SOCIETY 3

Advanced level reading and research in law and society under the guidance of a faculty member. *Prerequisite:* LW 200 and two additional courses from the law and society curriculum. Requires approval of law and society director.

LW 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN LAW AND SOCIETY 3 or 6

Professional experience at an advanced level in law and society. With faculty sponsorship and approval of the program director, students may extend their law-related liberal arts experience into work in professional settings such as law firms, the criminal justice system, and relevant social service and governmental agencies. No more than three semester hours of LW 399 may be used to satisfy the minor requirements. *Prerequisite:* LW200 and two additional courses from the law and society curriculum. *Non-liberal arts*

AM 260	Themes in American Culture: "Civil Rights in Twentieth Century U. S."
EC 320	Law and Economics
GO 211	Courts, Politics, and Judicial Process in the United States
GO 212	Introduction to the Bill of Rights
GO 311	Constitutional Law
GO 312	Contemporary Constitutional Problems
GO 314	Civil Liberties
GO 352	Women and the Law
GO 353	Sex and Power
GO 362	Politics of the Congress
HI 210	Creating a Nation—Medieval England: Kings, Lords, and Peoples
HI 311	Age of the Stuarts
LS2 111	Poor Law to Welfare State
LS2 194	Genocide, War Criminals, and Justice
MB 333	Business Law I
MB 334	Business Law II
MB 335	International Business Law
PH 314	Philosophy of Law
SO 213	Criminology
SO 314	Deviance
SW 218	Prisons in America
SW 338	Social Policy and Social Justice

Liberal Studies

Director: Joanna Schneider Zangrando
LS1 Coordinator: Michael Marx

All Liberal Studies courses are interdisciplinary in perspective. Faculty participate not only as specialists in particular fields of knowledge, but as models of people who have themselves been liberally educated, and are thus able to apply basic patterns of thought and sensibility to a variety of new as well as familiar experiences. Readings in major primary texts play a significant role in Liberal Studies courses.

LS1: HUMAN EXPERIENCE (4 semester hours)

An introduction to integrative, interdisciplinary learning and a foundation and context for future college studies, including LS2 courses. Weekly team-planned and team-taught presentations (lectures, panels, performances, or films) for the entire course and small group discussion sections deal with several perspectives on human beings, as, for instance, biological organisms, socially-constituted beings, and creators of culture. Written assignments include personal reaction and formal argumentation. Required of all first-year students in their first semester. This course must be taken for a letter grade.

LS2: INTEGRATIVE TOPICS

These courses make explicit connections to LS1 by applying the key questions and the interdisciplinary skills learned in LS1 to a more closely focused topic or problem. Every student must take one LS2 course. In addition to the LS courses described below, these courses fulfill the LS2 requirement:

CC 200	The Classical World
ED 216	History of Education in the United States
ED 217	Alternative Education in the United States: Political and Social Perspectives
ES 100	Environmental Concerns in Perspective
FL 263	Special Topics in Foreign Literature and Culture: A. "The Fantastic in Fiction" D. "The Fate of Forbidden Knowledge in Literature and Science"
FL 266	Images of Revolution and Social Upheaval: France 1789-1939
FL 267	Modern Japanese Culture and Society
GO 209	The Latin American Puzzle
GO 219	Political Economy of European Integration
GO 224	American Indian Politics and Policy
GO 227	Russia: A Century of Change
IA 101	Introduction to International Affairs
RE 205	Women, Religion, and Spirituality
RE 220	Encountering the Goddess in India
SW 214	Death and Dying
SW 217	Obsessions and Addictions
SW 218	Prisons in America
WS 101	Introduction to Women's Studies

LS2 101H. THE VICTORIAN ILLUSTRATED BOOK: A MARRIAGE OF IMAGE AND WORD 4

A study of the wedding of literature to the visual arts in the Victorian period, focusing on exemplary illustrated novels, picture-poems, and critical studies in aesthetics and literature which either discern how a poem is like and different from a picture (the "ut pictura poesis" tradition) or comment upon the collaboration of image and word as an art form. Special attention will be given to the poem and painting pairs of D.G. Rossetti, the illustrated fiction of Dickens, Carroll, Thackeray, and Potter, the essays of Horace and Lessing, and current criticism by Meisel and Steiner. Weekly writing assignments will encourage students to "read" illustrations and texts much like their Victorian audience once did and to explore different modes of exposition. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) C. Golden, English

LS2 102. ROMANCE AND GENDER DIFFERENCES 3

This course will focus on one literary genre, the modern romance narrative, as a means to explore how gender differences have been and are constructed in America in the twentieth century. It reaches back to the tradition of the British romance novel and the history of romantic love in Britain as important background; and it incorporates fiction, criticism, and social theory as part of its study of the contemporary patterns of heterosexual romance within which (or against which) many of us shape our personal relationships. Our guiding questions: To what extent and to what ends are gender differences culturally constructed in such fictional paradigms? What other cultural differences interconnect with gender? How have the paradigms changed over time? To what extent are they still with us? (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) S. Goodwin, English

LS2 103. SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND NATIONAL SECURITY 3

In the second half of the twentieth century, the United States accelerated its dependence upon science and technology in the service of national security. Starting with World War II, basic research, technological achievement, and public policy have delivered nuclear weapons, radar, ballistic missiles, satellite surveillance, and many other technologies that have renewed the means and definition of national security. In the late 1980s, the nation departed the Cold War and moved on to a new international order, still influenced heavily by technological accomplishment. Now our nation encounters new challenges in the definition of national security. Nonproliferation of nuclear weapons, environmental safety, and technological competitiveness are examples of challenges that summon new means for assuring national security. Beginning with nuclear weapons, this course explores several examples of scientific and technological achievements that serve national security and examines the public policy that guides and supports the role of these achievements. *Prerequisites:* QR1 and EN103. R. DeSieno, Mathematics and Computer Science

LS2 104. THE NEW YORK SCHOOL: PAINTING, POETRY, CRITICISM 4

Cases in the interaction of painting, poetry, and criticism from the beginnings of abstract expressionism to its apparent repudiation in the sixties movements of Pop and "post-painterly abstraction." Special attention will be paid to such painters as Pollock, deKooning, Hartigan, Rivers, and Newman, such poets as O'Hara and Ashbery, and such critics as Greenberg and Rosenberg during the period 1945-1965. Weekly assignments will explore the differences and similarities between expository and creative discourse. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) T. Diggory, English

LS2 105. MOTION AND EMOTION IN THE TEMPORAL ARTS 3

How do works of art express feelings that "move" us? And how do we experience "movement" in particular art forms and works of art? This course explores major examples of those art forms—literature, film, drama, dance, and music—that reveal their structures sequentially, demanding that the reader or audience experience them in a specific order in time. By (1) directly examining selected works, (2) understanding through these works how each art form creates feeling, and (3) analyzing the pattern of feeling in each work as it unfolds in time, we will explore the nature of aesthetic experience—how the "movement" of particular art forms "moves" us. The course's major critical question is not so much what a novel or dance or concerto *is* as *how it works* and *what it does*. The course integrates close analysis of the works of art with readings in aesthetics and criticism that specifically focus these issues of feeling and movement in each of the arts. J. Rogoff, Liberal Studies

LS2 107. CHANGE IN SPORT AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS 3

A reflective examination of American sport since the seventeenth century. Focusing initially on the classical roots of the Western conception of sport, the course will explore ways in which the structure and culture of American sport have changed over the last four-hundred years. Focusing on the relationship between sport and a variety of other social institutions, the course will address the significance of sport as a personal endeavor and as a feature of American society. Finally, by studying historical, literary, philosophical, and sociological treatments of sport, we hope that students will not only see the connections between past and present, but will also learn to view sport as a subject for serious academic study. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) P. Boshoff, English, or J. Segrave, Exercise Science, Dance, and Athletics

LS2 108. COMING OF AGE 3

This course considers how the process of coming of age has been documented by psychologists and how it has been portrayed imaginatively in short stories, novels, and films. Students will be required to respond to the readings and films in writing and will analyze the techniques employed by psychologists, writers, and film makers to describe the journey from adolescence to adulthood. J. Douglas, Psychology

LS2 109. THE IMAGE OF THE ENEMY IN GERMAN FILM, 1919-45 3

Focusing on the capacity of mass media to simultaneously reflect and shape public opinion, this course examines the changing image of the enemy in German Cinema from 1919 to 1945. Viewing film as a symbolic language which inscribes cultural identity, we will explore anti-semitism, xenophobia, jingoism, misogyny, and fascism as well as changes in the public perception of the enemy that contributed to World War II and the Holocaust. M. E. O'Brien, Foreign Languages and Literatures

LS2 110. METROPOLIS BERLIN 3

An examination of Berlin as a fiercely unique city, which typifies change and growth in European society. Berlin has housed the major forms of government: a monarchy, a republic, a fascist dictatorship, a divided government, and a united capital of a new order. Culturally, Berlin has served not only as a center of European Romanticism, but as the mecca of the avant-garde. After an introduction to the concept of city, the course will study Berlin through the lenses of literature, film, architecture, and politics. The course focuses on 1800 to the present and incorporates representative personalities and their images of Berlin. Included are eighteenth-century saloniere Rahel Varnhagen, author Theodor Fontane, actress Marlene Dietrich, dictator Adolf Hitler, poet Wolf Biermann, and artist Christo.

R. Mayer, Foreign Languages and Literatures

LS2 111. FROM POOR LAW TO WELFARE STATE: AMERICAN SOCIAL WELFARE FROM 1647 TO THE PRESENT 3

This course will acquaint each student with: (1) the philosophical principles and social values represented in social welfare decisions, (2) the history and structure of the social welfare system in the U.S., (3) contemporary critiques of the social welfare system, and (4) life on "welfare." This course begins with a philosophical consideration of social welfare. It then considers how history, cultural beliefs, and economic conditions have interacted to create the U.S. social welfare system, and how that system affects both recipients and society. T. Oles, Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work

LS2 113. CHANGE IN EARLY CHINA 3

This course examines a period of Chinese history (551-221 BC), during which China changed from many feudal states into one centralized bureaucracy. Profound social, economic and political changes of this period were influenced by and reflected in the writings of Confucius, Mencius and rivals. These works continue to influence the cultures of East Asia. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)

M. Pearson, History

LS2 114. CRISES IN LIFE: THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MASS EXTINCTION 3

Extinction of the dinosaurs and other terrestrial giants, such as the ice age mammoths, has fascinated people for more than a century, resulting in theories of proximal cause ranging from terminal stupidity to death star radiations. Recently it has become evident that mass extinctions are commonplace, possibly even cyclic, in the history of life on Earth and extinction theories have proliferated. This course explores the context within which the reality of extinction events was originally realized, social influences on the formulation of extinction theories, the test of these theories against the record of life's history, and the contemporary role of Homo sapiens as agents of mass extinction.

R. Lindemann, Geosciences

LS2 117. CLASS, RACE, AND LABOR HISTORY 4

A critical investigation of several crucial, defining moments in United States labor history. Special attention will be given to issues related to class and race. Between 1900 and the mid-twentieth century, a number of dramatic social conflicts erupted that reconfigured fundamental political, economic, and social relationships. The course will begin with a critique of capitalism, encompassing an investigation of the roles of capital, labor, and the state. Students will also investigate the sources and implications of racial antagonism in the context of class conflict, examining the factors that contribute to interracial accord and solidarity among workers versus interracial strife. Historical events such as the Great Steel Strike of 1919, the Panhandle War of 1927, and the Memorial Day massacre of 1937 will provide comparative contexts for such investigation. The theoretical and methodological tools of several social scientific fields will be utilized to investigate these issues.

J. Brueggemann, Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work

LS2 119. SOUTH AFRICA AND RACE 3

The course traces the origins and evolution of race and ethnicity in the history of South African society. Discussion moves from an examination of the pre-European cultures of southern Africa to the arrival of the first European settlers, and then considers the segregationist policies of 1652-1948 that ultimately resulted in the apartheid government of 1948-90. The course concludes with an analysis of present-day South Africa, and the problems it faces in building a post-racial society. Throughout the course, the major ethnic groups that comprise modern South Africa are studied separately as well as in their interaction. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)

G. Erchak, Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work

LS2 120. SEXUAL SCIENCE: CONTROVERSIES IN THE SCIENTIFIC STUDY OF HUMAN SEXUALITY 3

Human sexuality derives from both biology and culture. This dual nature gave rise to the "nature vs. nurture," "learned vs. inborn" controversy which bedevils scientific studies of human nature, including human sexuality, to this day. The course explores this and other controversies, proposing that the nature vs. nurture opposition is a false one, and that scientific understanding of human sexuality can only be achieved by utilizing the methods of both the natural and the social/behavioral sciences. Topics explored include the evolution of sexuality, primate sexuality, sex and gender, culture and sexuality, heterosexuality, homosexuality, and other topics varying each semester.

G. Erchak, Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work

LS2 122. MAJOR STYLISTIC SIMILARITIES BETWEEN MUSIC AND VISUAL ART OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY 3

This course will examine major twentieth-century styles in both music and visual art which display similar aesthetic inclinations. Direct comparisons will be made among the Expressionists: Munch, Kandinsky, Schoenberg, Berg; the Dadaists/Surrealists: Duchamp, Magritte, Satie, and Cage; the Abstract Expressionists: Pollack, DeKooning, Cage, and Brown; the Minimalists/1960's: Judd, Warhol, Reich, Adams; and the Postmodernists/Neo-Romantics: Anderson, Andrejevic, Gorecki, Pärt. An understanding will be developed of these styles and their expres-

LS2 123. JAZZ: A MULTICULTURAL EXPRESSION 3

Jazz music, often referred to as the only truly American art form, has a rich and unique history of interaction among many diverse cultures, classes, ethnicities, and geographically distant peoples. The emergence of Jazz in the first decade of this century, as a separate, unique and profound musical expression is a direct result of the combination of African, African-American, European, Latin-American and American folk influences. These combinations continued to feed Jazz through each decade and "era" that followed. This course will explore the most vivid demonstrations of these multicultural interactions as they contributed to the development of what is now considered to be "American Classical Music."

L. Rosengarten, Liberal Studies

LS2 124. ATHENIAN DEMOCRACY: TRADITION AND SOCIAL CHANGE FROM 560 TO 399 B.C. 3

The literary, artistic, political, and social climate of the first seat of democracy from the mid-sixth century until the death of Socrates in 399 B.C. provides the framework for a multidisciplinary study of the profound changes in ancient Athens. The theme of the course will focus upon the representation and self-awareness of the individual in classical Athens against the background of traditional Greek ways of thought and expression, and subsequently the changing relationship between the individual and history's first democracy over a span of 160 years.

M. Arnush, Classics

LS2 125. SALOME VERSUS ST. JOHN 3

A study of John the Baptist and Salome: his decapitation, her dance, their strange and violent story as it appears in stories, painting, and music. Told and retold for 2000 years, the story seems to have served different purposes for different audiences, and can serve as a model for the ways key stories in Western culture have changed over time and in different media. In this case, the media range from Gospel narratives to Renaissance painting and nineteenth-century music and literature. We want to see what some of those purposes and audiences have been, what is at stake in the different accounts, and whether this story, with so much past, has a future.

R. Janes, English

LS2 126. LOVE IN ART AND IDEA 3

An examination of the various ways that love has been represented and accounted for in Western culture. From the dialogues of Plato to contemporary theories of rhetoric, myth, evolution, psychology, and biochemical interactions, we will study conceptual explanations for what may or may not have anything to do with ideas. Having established theoretical approaches, we will consider this possible disharmony between analytical method and subject matter by exploring artistic forms which have sought to represent more than interpret love. Artistic forms will include Toni Morrison's novel *Beloved*, the films *Dangerous Liaisons* and *The Fisher King*, short stories from Tolstoy and Kundera, rock music, a Beethoven sonata, selections from operas by Puccini and Wagner, and *The Romance of Tristan and Iseult*.

F. Bonneville, English

- LS2 127. MUSIC AND POLITICS IN INDIA: THE HISTORICAL STRUGGLE FOR IDENTITY AND ART IN THE WORLD'S LARGEST DEMOCRACY** 3
An examination of the relationship between musical change and social, economic, and political change in India. Special reference will be given to the sweeping changes since the 1980s, including the opening up of India's economy and the resulting changes in Indian culture. Of particular interest is the longstanding rivalry between Hindus and Muslims and the effects of this rivalry on Indian music and Indian identity. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)
G. Thompson, Music
- LS2 128. THE AESTHETICS OF SCIENCE FICTION** 4
An examination of significant works of science fiction as well as examples of critical responses such works have generated. Among authors and critics studied are Asimov, Clarke, Wells, Zamyatin, Lem, Smith, Blish, Capek, and LeGuin. The course will also examine a number of science fiction films. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.)
A. Wheelock, English
- LS2 129. MIND: METAPHORS AND THEORIES** 3
Explores the major metaphors and analogies which have informed different theories of the mind's nature and functions. The mind has, for example, been described as a clock, a switchboard, an aviary, a mechanical robot, an iceberg, and a cow's belly. Personal biases, social values, and research findings have not only promoted these and other metaphors but have been heavily influenced by such explanatory images. Our goal is to see how society and scientific inquiry interact, shaping our theories of mind. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.)
M.A. Foley, Psychology
- LS2 131. DARWIN AND DARWINISM** 3
An examination of the scientific method underlying the theory of evolution by natural selection presented in Darwin's *On the Origin of Species*, and of the scientific and social contexts that were affected by and/or serve to illuminate Darwin's theory.
T. Diggory, English
- LS2 132. AFRICAN ARTS FROM THE OLD WORLD TO THE NEW** 3
An examination of continuities and changes in visual, verbal, and musical arts transmitted from Africa to the New World through the transatlantic slave trade. The course compares the arts in a traditional African context with those assimilated in New World cultures of the United States, Cuba, Haiti, and Brazil to demonstrate constraints particular to each of the four areas. The question of change relative to the type and function of each medium will also be addressed. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)
L. Aronson, Art and Art History
- LS2 133. THE OLYMPIC GAMES** 3
An interdisciplinary study of the Olympic Games: their history, ideology, problems, and future. One of the most visible expressions of modern sport, the Olympics represent the zenith of accomplishment for the world's athletes. The Olympics are distinct in that they boast a rich history and unique ideology. This course begins with an examination of the ancient Games and their place in both Greek and Roman culture. It then considers the re-establishment of the Games in the late nineteenth century and examines their successful yet troubled history throughout the twentieth century.
J. Segrave, Exercise Science, Dance, and Athletics
- LS2 135. LATIN AMERICAN AND LATINO CINEMA** 3
This course is a historical survey of a unique cinematographic movement, "the new Latin American cinema," and a study of its repercussions/manifestations in the United States through Latino film. We will study the political, ideological, formal, and theoretical factors that contributed to the emergence and development of a movement that rejected the Hollywood studio and European commercial movies, and that gave rise to a cinema engaged within cultural and historical specificities.
V. Rangil, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- LS2 136. AMERICAN WOMEN ENTREPRENEURS** 3
A historical and sociological examination and analysis of the entrepreneurial accomplishments of American women from 1776 to the present in the broad categories of agriculture and mining; construction; communications; manufacturing; service, both for profit and not-for-profit; transportation; and wholesale and retail trade. Their contributions to the United States and global economies will be assessed through the critical lens of the social, political, and legal constraints within which they lived.
B. Balevic, Management and Business
- LS2 137. BUSINESS AND THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT** 3
This course broadly examines and appraises the role of business enterprise in relation to the current, and future, state of the global natural environment. It aims to foster awareness, sensitivity, and literacy regarding the major forces and challenges that bear upon these multiple and complex relationships. Environmental issues are examined in relation to managerial decision making in the areas of manufacturing, marketing and advertising, strategic planning, general management, and other business disciplines. Topics include a review of sustainable development, industrial ecology, total quality environmental management, "green" marketing, and others.
J. Kennelly, Management and Business
- LS2 139. MUSIC AND CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN SOCIETY** 3
This course will explore the rich variety of music's role in contemporary America while considering the impact on, and place it has in, various dimensions of our society. Music has many functions in contemporary American society. It provides popular entertainment, is of aesthetic value, and also is connected to various specific events and practices. There is music that induces us to buy, that aids in religious expression, and that reconfirms our sense of patriotism. These various musics will be considered from principally sociological and musicological perspectives.
L. Rosengarten, Liberal Studies
- LS2 140. CHANGES IN FAMILIES** 3
This course examines changes in the family as an institution in the United States over the past half-century as well as how individual families experience widespread changes in family structures, roles, and relationships. These topics are explored using both empirical studies and expressive narratives about family transformations. Differences and points of intersection between social scientific and literary approaches to families undergoing transition are analyzed throughout the course.
S. Walzer, Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work
- LS2 142. GENETICS AND GENERATION** 3
Explanations of the generation of organisms will be examined from historical and scientific perspectives. The course begins with ancient Greek accounts of generation, considers a variety of ideas about generation in the seventeenth to nineteenth centuries, and shows how these eventually led to the discovery of genes in the nineteenth century. The course ends with a consideration of changing perspectives in twentieth-century biology on the role of genes in the development of organisms.
B. Possidente, Biology
- LS2 143. MADE TO MOVE: THE HUMAN BODY IN A PHYSICAL AND CULTURAL CONTEXT** 3
This course will explore the human body as a biological entity and study how human movement is determined and defined by late twentieth-century culture. Emphasis is placed on the physiological functions necessary to produce human movement and the cultural influences that determine patterns of physical activity. Pathological conditions resulting from inadequate or excessive physical activity will be considered in relation to contemporary cultural expectations.
P. Arciero, P. Fehling, Exercise Science, Dance, and Athletics
- LS2 144. AMERICANS AT PLAY: ENTERTAINMENT AND AMUSEMENT IN AMERICAN SOCIETY, 1850-1960** 3
This course will explore popular adult amusements and entertainments in nineteenth- and twentieth-century American society. These entertainments will include family and community celebrations and festivals, carnivals and exhibitions, popular literature and music, and other amusements in the public arena. The course will analyze these within the context of social change in the United States from 1850-1960, a period during which leisure time increased dramatically, the country changed from a rural agricultural society to an urban industrial one, and its citizens' identities shifted from being members of local communities to participants in mass culture. Changes in gender, class, ethnicity, education, and technology will be examined as factors creating and promoting diverse forms of entertainment. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.)
P. Hardy, Liberal Studies
- LS2 146. ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES** 3
An exploration of the interaction between humans and the environment with special emphasis on differing points of view toward solutions of environmental problems. Issues such as population, the environment and technology, global warming, biological diversity, and economic survival will be addressed through the perspectives of economics and ecology.
Prerequisite: QR1.
W. Brown
- LS2 147. ART AND POLITICS IN WEIMAR GERMANY, 1918-1933** 3
An examination of the artist, focusing on the arts in the Weimar Republic during the rise of Nazism. Movements (such as DaDa and Expressionism) and artists (such as Brecht, Mann, and Grosz) responded to a period of perpetual crisis due to war, revolution, and counterrevolution; economic and governmental failure; massive unemployment; and political strife abroad. Students will study the works and lives of selected artists in music, dance, painting, literature, theater, film, and architecture in relationship to the political, economic, and social history of this period.
L. Opitz, Theater

LS2 148. KNOWING TIBET: MAPPERS, MOUNTAINEERS, AND MILITARISTS 3

A history of the inscription of Tibet onto the maps and imaginations of Euro-Americans. The course will explore the Himalayas from multiple perspectives: geography, geology, and their histories (explorations, anthropological surveys, and mapping); mountaineering; and colonial history (British and Chinese invasions). The course will consider the narratives of French, British, and American explorers, seekers, scientists, soldiers, and mountaineers who, in the course of scientific, political, and sporting excursions, imposed on Tibet a symbolic image as a sacred place. In turn, the romantic image of Tibet in novels and films is exposed with the help of the Orientalist discourse theory of Edward Said. The political and economic consequences of Euro-American fascination with Tibet and the Tibetan culture will also be explored. R. Linrothe, Art and Art History

LS2 149. ART AND IDEAS IN ITALY: ANCIENT ROME TO THE RENAISSANCE 3

Continuity and change in Italian culture from the Classical Age of the Roman Empire in the first century through the rise of Christianity during the Middle Ages to the synthesis of the classical world and Christianity during the Renaissance of the sixteenth century. Central ideas expressed by Italian art, literature, and philosophy, such as the changing conception of human and divine beings, the relative importance of the physical world versus the metaphysical, and the influence of Aristotle and Plato on the Middle Ages and Renaissance, will be explored. The course culminates with a close examination of the Sistine Chapel ceiling. P. Jolly, Art and Art History

LS2 150H. LITERACY AND SOCIAL POWER IN THE UNITED STATES 4

This course is based on an observation and a question. The observation: different social/cultural groups (racial, ethnic, socioeconomic) historically have had, and continue to have, different 'access' to literacy and this access has important social, educational, and personal repercussions. The question: why is this so? By focusing on literacy as a social achievement, this course both explores important questions of difference among racial, ethnic, and socioeconomic groups in the United States and continues to develop a number of themes and topics introduced in LS1, specifically, those of culture and social context. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) J. Devine, English

LS2 152. WOMEN AND MUSIC 3

A survey across time and cultures of the ways in which women have participated in music. The course will take a historical approach to the development of European art music (musicology), and an anthropological approach to music-making in non-Western cultures and European folk music (ethnomusicology). Special attention will be given to gender-based divisions of musical activity, and to the assumptions and values underlying those divisions. The readings and discussions will address a variety of related issues, including the conflict between public and private spheres for women, and cultural beliefs about women and musical creativity. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) D. Rohr, Music

LS2 153W. POLITICS OF READING NON-WESTERN LITERATURE: THE EXAMPLE OF INDIA 4

The literature of India has traditionally been read in terms of Western aesthetics, an inappropriate approach originating with the political aims of *Pax Britannica*. This course attempts to set right the imbalance by reading Indian literature in terms of Indian aesthetics, and in the context of the Hindu worldview, including mythology, religion, philosophy, and politics. It will then examine the possibilities of using the insights offered by Western aesthetics. This bifocal approach will help the reader see the literature with greater clarity, and prepare the ground for a new literary history of India. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103. Designated a non-Western culture course.) R. Parthasarathy, English

LS2 154. MOVING THE PUBLIC: RHETORIC, MEDIA, AND MANIPULATION IN AMERICAN POLITICS 3

An examination of the development of "media politics" in the United States and its impact on public opinion, political campaigns, political debate, and public policy. The course traces the history of politicians' efforts to influence public opinion or "move the public," touching on changes in the nature of public opinion, in understandings of the public's proper influence on government, in the preferred techniques for communicating with the public, and in the effectiveness of those techniques. Students will be encouraged to assess critically the proposition that the growing presence of television, pollsters, speechwriters, and political consultants on the American political scene has had lamentable consequences for political debate and public policy. R. Seyb, Government

LS2 155. AFRICA THROUGH ITS CHANGING CINEMA 3

This course explores through film and other visual documents the causes of colonialism on the African people, their society, and their culture. The colonial experience, in all its political and psychological aspects, provides a historical, economic, social, and aesthetic context in which to study and understand African film. Although our main focus is sub-Saharan Africa from the Second World War to the present, we will also examine the practice of filmmaking in Africa and the factors and forces that shape and influence the direction of this practice, and discuss a number of theories and strategies of reading this creative medium. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) H. Jaouad, Foreign Languages and Literatures

LS2 156. THE GOOD LIFE IN ANCIENT GREEK PHILOSOPHY AND LITERATURE 3

An examination of ancient Greek views of what it means to live a morally good and happy life from the distinct perspectives of the poet and of the philosopher. Some of the basic questions explored in this course are: What is the relationship between human excellence and human happiness? To what extent is living a good life something within our power? What role do external factors play in the good life? The authors studied are Homer, Plato, Aristotle, Aristophanes, Sophocles, and Aeschylus. F. Gonzalez, Philosophy and Religion

LS2 157. COMPUTERS, ETHICS, AND SOCIETY 3

The intrusion of computers into almost every aspect of our modern lives raises many interesting and difficult ethical, legal, and social issues. By examining some aspects of computer science and some specific incidents and circumstances (such as the 1988 "Internet worm" incident, the 1988 stock market crash, the Strategic Defense Initiative, and the F.B.I. National Crime Information Center), the course will provide a better understanding of how computers work, the impact they have on human lives, the many difficult issues which they raise, and finally the limitations which society, in turn, puts on their further development. G. Effinger, Mathematics and Computer Science

LS2 158. SELF AND DESIRE: A STUDY OF DON JUAN 3

This course will study the figure of Don Juan as a representation of the desiring self. The general aim of this course is to examine the nature and modalities of desire and its role in the constitution of the human subject. An examination of the figure of Don Juan will serve to question the relation of the self to self, of self to the other, of desire to (self) mastery, of pleasure to pain, and of imagination to reality. Readings and examples drawn from various artistic media will provide the foundation for the study. R. Lilly, Philosophy and Religion

LS2 159. VICTORIAN CHILDHOOD: CHANGES IN IDEALS AND SOCIETY 4

This course studies changes in ideals of childhood in Victorian England in relation to the evolution of society's institutions, work place, laws, and literature for children. The course examines literature and historical, religious, sociological, and artistic works that emphasize continuing tension between conflicting ideologies of childhood and the reality of children's lives. Attention is given to how the notion the sinful child is challenged by the romantic ideal of innocence and how childhood gradually becomes a more secure and happy time for the young of Victorian England and the following generations. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) C. Golden, English

LS2 160. A GREEN WORLD: HUMAN/PLANT COEVOLUTION 3

This course will deal with the ways humans have derived invaluable resources from plants and fungi such as the agricultural staples of life and other important commodities (e.g. paper, cotton, coffee). The thrust of the course will be to display how the employment of constantly evolving scientific methodology in plant/fungal studies has led to important, symbiotic interactions between humans, plants, and fungi. Topics to be covered include: humankind's early botanical experimentation, the development of the sciences of botany and mycology, agricultural methods and practice and the diverse methods of applied technologies to production of botanical commodities for human use. D. Domozych, Biology

LS2 161. RADICAL VISIONS: THE THIRTIES 3

A study and an exploration of literature and the arts in a time of political upheaval in America, 1929-41. The course focuses on those writers and artists whose work laid bare the contradictions of industrialism, capitalism, and the misery of the Great Depression, but which also envisioned an America structured on a more equitable and human sociopolitical basis. Videos, slide shows, and films supplement course readings. *Prerequisite:* EN105 or 107. A. Wheelock, English

LS2 162. FAITH AND SCIENCE 3

An examination of historically changing relationships between religion and science in crosscultural perspective, but with an emphasis on Western culture. The course focuses on two questions: (1) Why did modern science originate in Western Europe and not elsewhere? and (2) What is the fundamental nature of contemporary relationships between science and religion? The questions are addressed from an interdisciplinary perspective, drawing upon the history of science, sociology, psychology, and religion.

K. Szymorski, Library

LS2 163. CHINA AND THE WEST: THE MYTH OF THE OTHER 3

Students will examine the experience of the Other from both Chinese and Western standpoints. The image of the Other has been historically shaped to represent values that are considered different from one's own. Our perception of the Other is largely determined by historical and ideological givens. In this course, we will look at China as an idealized utopia in the eyes of eighteenth-century Europeans, and as a land of ignorance as described in early modern literature and other media. We will also explore various Chinese responses to the West. In addition, we will look at China's environmental issues from the points of view of both Chinese and Western critics. In studying several cases and discussing such issues as orientalism vs. occident-alism, and cultural relativism vs. universalism, we will examine the polemics of cultural difference in ethical terms. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)

M. Chen, Foreign Languages and Literatures

LS2 164. FACTUAL AND FICTIONAL: HISTORY AND THE NOVEL IN CHINA 3

This course will examine several Chinese novels in terms of their special narrative modes and the history that each mode implies. The course will consider how each novel reveals the changing history of modern China. At the same time, it will also explore how each novel makes its unique contribution to Chinese literature. Students will discuss such issues as: history in literature, history outside literature, literary histories, factual and fictional as literary categories, and the historical novel. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)

M. Chen,
Foreign Languages and Literatures

LS2 165. MODERN CHINA AND JAPAN IN NARRATIVE AND FILM 3

This course will introduce masterworks of modern Chinese and Japanese literature and film to students who possess no knowledge of East Asian languages. The intrinsic value of individual works will be examined in the light of both East Asian and Western literary traditions. We will read novels and novellas from modern China and Japan and, besides studying each text's distinct literary features, we will discuss questions concerning the individual's relationship to society during a given historical moment. We will also focus on the study of cinema as a narrative art, and its interrelations with disciplines such as painting, music, psychology, and cultural history. There will be a film screening and a discussion session each week. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)

M. Chen, Foreign Languages and Literatures

LS2 166. HUMAN INTERACTION WITH THE LAND — ATTITUDES AND IMPACTS 3

An introduction to the interrelationships between human attitudes and values and human management of the land and its essential resources. The class will examine the historical patterns of ways in which various societies have substantially modified the natural landscape—sometimes with a sense of stewardship, sometimes with a sense of anthropocentric arrogance.

Geosciences Department

LS2 171. THE FRENCH REVOLUTION: THE FIRST REVOLUTION 3

The revolution that began in France in 1789 changed the meaning we assign to the word "revolution." First used to describe the movement of the planets and the seasons, "revolution" had to come to mean a momentous change in any sphere, and in politics, the replacement of one set of rulers by another. But with the revolution in France, the word took on its modern sense of a fundamental alteration in the form of government, coupled with social and economic innovation. So contemporaries saw it, and so historians have seen it since. But while everyone agrees the event was momentous, there was at the same time and there has been since considerable dispute as to whether it was momentarily good or momentarily evil. The course will explore some of the contradictory and conflicting interpretations of this first modern revolution through works of political theory (e.g., Burke and Paine), literature (e.g., Wordsworth, Buchner, Carpentier), painting (e.g., David, Goya, Delacroix) and film. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.)

R. Janes, English

LS2 172. THEORIES OF THE UNIVERSE 3

Western speculations on the origin and structure of the cosmos and the place of thought/mind within it from early Greek beginnings to modern times. The course will provide an introduction to cosmological reasoning and the impact of ideals of natural order on both its form and content.

LS2 173. ITALY, FASCISM, AND JEWS 3

This course examines the Fascist takeover of the Italian government in 1922 from several disciplinary perspectives and based upon a variety of sources. Crucial to this examination is the civil war against fascism, the Partisan Resistance movement initiated during World War II, and the changing status of Jews in Italy from their integration into Italian life and culture beginning in 1861 to their dis-integration, and ultimately their mass deportation to Auschwitz in 1943. Course materials for investigating Italian fascism, the resistance against it, and the attempts by Jews to survive the fascist government's mass deportation policy include diaries of witnesses, history texts, memoirs, novels, films, and political documents.

S. Smith,
Foreign Languages and Literatures

LS2 174. SOCIETY AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY 3

In this course, we will ask what makes a "good society"? Central to this question is the problem of promoting both individual freedom and preserving social order. Should individuals sacrifice their own interest in service of the collective good? To what extent does our contemporary liberal democracy depend on the socially responsible action of its members? To make the readings and class discussions concrete, students will be required to volunteer in the community and reflect on their role in the larger society.

D. Karp, Sociology, Anthropology, and
Social Work

LS2 175. LIBERTY AND ENLIGHTENMENT 3

An examination of the various ways the critical concept of "liberty" was evoked by European (particularly English and French) writers, artists, and thinkers during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Liberty was a hallmark slogan of the Enlightenment, the justification for political revolutions, scientific exploration, the rejection of established religion, and the publication of erotica. Above all, liberty meant freedom for individuals outside social and governmental constraints. We will investigate this conception of the free Enlightenment self primarily through an examination of the concept of social, political, sexual, and artistic liberty in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Through the close reading of political theory such as *Leviathan* by Thomas Hobbes (1651), erotic novels such as John Cleland's *Fanny Hill* (1745), and the close observation of political caricature and portraits, we will attempt to define liberty and understand the multiple freedoms this concept entailed for Enlightenment Europeans. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.)

A. Rauser, Art and Art History

LS2 176. THE ASIAN-AMERICAN EXPERIENCE 3

An examination of the social, political, economic, and cultural experiences of Asian Americans in the United States and their encounters with Americans of European descent. Beginning with an analysis of the experiences of the Chinese and Japanese immigrants before World War II, the course continues with a critical and interdisciplinary look at the international context of one or more of the more recent waves of Asian immigration (which may include Korean, Filipino, East Indian, Vietnamese, and Cambodian migrants, in addition to those who continue to arrive from China and Japan) and proceeds to an exploration of the causes and legacies of anti-Asian sentiments in the U.S. and Asian American responses to violence and assimilatory pressures from prejudice and institutional racism. Systemic connections between stereotyping past and contemporary Asian Americans, the vicissitudes of a contested American identity, and the struggle for cultural and political expression in a multicultural America will also be considered. (Designated as a Cultural Diversity course.)

J. Ling, Liberal Studies

LS2 177. HUMAN COLONIZATION OF SPACE 3

Our exploration of space points to eventual extra-terrestrial human colonies. In fact, much of the technology to begin small colonies already exists, and some anthropologists argue that it is the nature of humankind to explore and settle new "lands," even when that means leaving the earth. This course surveys the issues involved in making policy decisions in this area, including technological limitations, political and economic motives, the possible catastrophic destruction of earth, and the biological and psychological development of individuals within a small, extremely isolated society.

M. Crone,
Chemistry and Physics

LS2 178. BORN IN AMERICA 3

An exploration of the changing ways in which American women have experienced contraception, abortion, pregnancy, and childbirth, from 1587 to the present. The course examines developments in technology, law, medicine, the economy, and the role and position of women and the family in society as they influenced the reproductive lives of American women, using sources from the history of medicine, social history, literature, legal and constitutional studies, government, and sociology. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.)

M. Lynn, American Studies

- LS2 180. IMAGES OF THE TWELVE CAESARS: PERSPECTIVES OF THE EMPEROR IN EARLY IMPERIAL ROME** 3
The lives of the twelve Caesars have been romanticized by biographers, artists, playwrights, novelists, and filmmakers from antiquity to recent times. We will examine the nature of Roman society and the changing depiction of these twelve Roman emperors, their wives, and children, as represented in literature, the fine arts, and cinema. The course begins with the tradition embodied by Julius Caesar of the rule of might and virtue. It then examines the deification of Caesar for political purposes by his successor Augustus, the degradations of the imperial throne by the depraved Caligula, the even-handed reign of the stammering idiot Claudius, the violent excesses of Nero, the restoration of the honor of the emperor under Vespasian, and then finishes with the brutal, repressive tyranny of his son Domitian. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) L. Mechem, Classics
- LS2 181. HOW DO WOMEN LOOK?: WOMAN AS OBJECT/SUBJECT IN CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN VISUAL CULTURE** 3
In this course we will examine how women appear in a range of visual culture, including high art, mass culture (magazines and television), and films in contemporary United States (1950s-90s). While we will be concerned with how women look — images might present women as objects for consumption, for example — we will also consider how women look at these images, speculating whether they do so in active or passive ways. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) K. Hauser, Art and Art History
- LS2 182. AVANT-GARDE AND TECHNOLOGY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY** 3
This course will address the notion of the Avant-garde in twentieth-century art and its interface with technology. Film, television, sound recording, photography, computers, etc. are just a few of the most significant innovations of the past century — technological advancements greatly altering almost every aspect of daily life. These varied technologies have also been important in numerous art movements of the twentieth century — Dada, Futurism, Pop Art, Fluxus — shifting the notion of artistic production from the easel to any number of possibilities. This course will place the Avant-garde in the context of the dramatic shifts in our culture that have also been affected by (and affect) human interaction and perception. C. Stainback, Liberal Studies
- LS2 183. AMERICAN RADICAL THEATER IN THE 1930S, 1960S, AND 1990S** 3
A study of American social and political activist performance in the 1930s, 1960s, and 1990s from the perspectives of history and performance. Major events and issues in three decades of American history will be examined along with the various types of theatrical performance that emerged to move social and political agendas forward. Through close readings from history, performance theory, primary sources such as play texts, theater reviews, diaries, letters, and speeches, as well as videos and films of performance, we will address the concepts of activism as performance and performance as activism C. Anderson, Theater
- LS2 184. STRAVINSKY AND BALANCHINE: A UNION OF MINDS** 3
Igor Stravinsky and George Balanchine emerged as two of the most powerful forces in shaping the direction of music and ballet in the twentieth century. This course will explore the close collaboration of these two men through study of selected compositions and prose writings by and about each artist. Special attention will be given to the nature of their collaborations, including their similar views about creativity, movement, the rhythm of time, and the balance of visual and aural events. Analyses of the structural and stylistic elements of music and choreography, especially as they are linked to one another, will also be examined. The historical roots of the musical and balletic styles of the Ballets Russes, from which their partnership emerged, will also be explored. Emphasis will be given to the writings of both men, with discussion of their individual and shared artistic philosophies. Ballets to be viewed and studied include *The Firebird*, *Petrushka*, *The Rite of Spring*, *Apollo*, *Jewels*, *Violin Concerto*, *Orpheus*, and *Agon*. A field trip to New York City for a performance of a Stravinsky-Balanchine ballet will normally be arranged. C. Joseph, Music
I. Brown, Exercise Science, Dance, and Athletics
- LS2 185. HOLLYWOOD GOES TO WAR: HISTORY VERSUS ART IN THE WORLD WAR II COMBAT FILM** 3
Motion pictures about periods of war are as much a reflection of the culture in which they are produced as they are portrayals of the armed conflict. This course will examine attitudes toward World War II as reflected in motion pictures produced during and after the war, looking at such issues as historical accuracy, the use of propaganda, treatment of characters, and the overall artistic impact of the films. D. Eymann, Liberal Studies
- LS2 186. BEGINNINGS OF MODERNISM: THE TRIALS OF OSCAR WILDE AND JAMES MCNEILL WHISTLER** 3
In the mid-nineteenth century, a new mood began to sweep through Europe giving rise to strong challenges to the status quo in science, religion, philosophy, and art. What began as "outsider" movements gradually impinged on the social order at large and eventually challenged the prevailing values. In the early days of the Modernist movement, the establishment found their experiments amusing, but in time they were seen to present a serious and dangerous challenge. The break between nineteenth-century conservatism and twentieth-century openness is symbolized by the two great aesthetic trials of James McNeill Whistler and Oscar Wilde. Although both artists suffered as a result of their trials, their struggles were instrumental in freeing the twentieth-century modernist from moral and aesthetic restrictions. Students will examine and analyze materials from art, literature, music, philosophy, psychology, and social history. L. Ries, Liberal Studies
- LS2 187. THE ART OF ECSTASY** 4
This course explores the literature and visual art produced and inspired by medieval visionaries, focusing on representations of ecstatic experience in medieval mystical literature, manuscript illumination, painting and sculpture, and on analytical discussions of ecstasy in theology, literature and history, and in the social and natural sciences. Medieval mystics ventured into a realm inaccessible to the normal processes of sensation and reasoning and well beyond the grasp of faith itself. In order to communicate their experiences they and their followers "reinvented" language or turned away from verbal expression in favor of the visual arts. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) K. Greenspan, English
- LS2 188. THE DEBATE ABOUT WOMEN IN THE MIDDLE AGES** 4
The medieval debate about women had enduring impact upon Western ideas about gender and authority. In this course, we will study questions raised by medieval theologians, philosophers, poets, artists, and critics about the nature of women, their abilities, virtues and vices, their power, and their proper relation to men. We will explore the implications of these questions both in medieval terms and in the light of modern critical, historical, and especially feminist discussions. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) K. Greenspan, English
- LS2 189. THE SEARCH FOR SYMMETRY AND PATTERN** 3
This course examines the role and significance of symmetry and pattern in diverse domains of nature and of human endeavor. It is surprising how broad a variety of disciplines share a common canon of criteria for a "good" design: repetition, harmony, and variety. The study of examples from the earth and the heavens, from human visual and auditory art, from language and literature, and from rhetoric and reasoning will show symmetry (or a lack of it) as a crucial component of form and content. D. Hurwitz, Mathematics and Computer Science
- LS2 190. THE HUMAN EXPERIENCE OF EXILE** 3
This course will explore, through appropriate texts and from the interdisciplinary perspective, five areas which each relate in an exemplary way to exile experience, highlighting both the different and unifying aspects of this multifaceted topic. Using as a point of departure the traditional understanding of exile as persecution and banishment from home (exemplified in the Jewish suffering from exile throughout the course of history), we will examine the U.S. as a country of refuge and as one of forced exile within its expansion (slavery). Further, exile experience will be explored in relation to existentialism. We will then look at specific manifestations of exile experience in humans' "normal" life cycles. Connections between exile and creativity will also be examined. This course, in its multifaceted approach, suggests that exile experience, in its different manifestations, has significance in our everyday lives, even if we may not be aware of it. U. Giguere, Liberal Studies
- LS2 191. DANTE'S DIVINE COMEDY** 3
An examination of Dante's *Divine Comedy* from an interdisciplinary perspective, including literature, history, politics, philosophy, and theology. Course topics will include concerns of the medieval world such as allegory, love, justice, secular and spiritual authority, images of women, education, and the relationship between philosophy and religion. Supplementary readings will provide a context for the medieval world, its life and literature, and will also demonstrate how Dante's text reflects the Zeitgeist of the Middle Ages. The course will also take into account Dante's *Divine Comedy* in relation to the visual arts by viewing several illustrations from Botticelli and Renaissance illustrators to Gustave Dore, and selected modern and contemporary paintings inspired by Dante's poem. G. Faustini, Foreign Languages and Literatures

- LS2 192. THE CHAOTIC UNIVERSE** 3
A careful study of chaos theory and of discrete dynamical systems is made in an interdisciplinary setting, requiring a background of only high school algebra. The ultimate goal of the course is to get to a working definition of chaotic behavior, and to understand the reasons why chaotic behavior is so pervasive in our world. Indeed chaotic behavior is inherent in population dynamics, in the weather, in the stock market, and in the motion of the planets in our solar system, to cite just a few instances of its occurrence. Secondary goals include looking at the reasons why chaotic behavior was neglected by the scientific community until recently, and using discrete dynamical systems as a window to understanding the more complicated continuous dynamical systems. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) D. Vella, Mathematics and Computer Science
- LS2 193. SPANISH AMERICAN WOMEN** 3
An examination of the changing situation of women in three distinct periods of Spanish American history: the Inca Empire, Spanish conquest and colonialism, and the post-Independence era, with an emphasis on the twentieth century. Students will study the ways in which male-dominated social and political institutions have affected the status and development of Spanish American women; and the ways in which women have responded to such pressures and sought to counteract them. P. Rubio, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- LS2 194. GENOCIDE, WAR CRIMINALS, AND JUSTICE** 3
An examination of the genesis of international human rights, the legal mechanisms and institutions developed to enforce these rights, and the strategies used by societies to come to terms with massive human-rights abuses. We explore how individual societies and international bodies have struggled to balance the need for justice and stability when confronting perpetrators of human-rights abuses. Using a variety of sources and engaging texts from the intersecting and overlapping fields of law, history, politics, sociology, and religion, we analyze several countries (Germany, Cambodia, Bosnia, Rwanda, and South Africa) where systematic and unspeakable crimes were committed and examine how the United Nations, the international courts, domestic legal systems, and truth and reconciliation commissions sought to come to terms with these atrocities. M. Hockenos, History
- LS2 195. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE HOLOCAUST** 3
An examination of the problems and controversies surrounding the depiction of the Nazi period in German history from the perspectives of historians, playwrights, poets, film directors, and artists constructing memorials in commemoration of the Holocaust. Students will analyze significant works, including the historians Maier on the Historians' Debate in Germany in the 1980s; Finkelstein, Birn, and Browning on Goldhagen's *Hitler's Willing Executioners*; Stannard and Katz on the question of the uniqueness of the Holocaust; and Novick on the role of the Holocaust in American life. They will also study playwrights Brecht and Frisch; poets Celan, Sachs, Fried, et al.; film makers Renais, Wertmuller, Chaplin, Spielberg, and Benigni; and philosophers Habermas, Adorno, and Nietzsche. R. Mayer, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- LS2 196. READING AND SEEING: THE VISUAL IN THE WRITTEN** 3
In the Western world, there exists a long tradition of written literary texts that describe visual works of art and compel their readers to reflect upon the differences of reading and seeing as interpretive activities. This course will use a variety of disciplines to explore thematically and historically such written representations of visual representations, and to determine the complex implications of such a verbal-visual interaction for early twenty-first century readers. We will closely examine the Greek and Roman foundations of this tradition and the Antique theories associated with it. We will then move to the Renaissance, an age deeply marked by the ancient texts and literary theories. In turn, this background will allow students to explore the phenomenon in the nineteenth- and twentieth-century literatures of Europe and America, and to come to conclusions about the characteristics of the modes of knowledge seeing and reading imply. M. Wiesmann, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- LS2 197. IMAGES OF CONTEMPORARY ITALIAN WOMEN** 3
An exploration of contemporary Italian women as portrayed through both the words and images of women artists. A first grouping of artistic works (novels and films) illustrates some of the themes particularly relevant to Italian women's lives: family, socialization, sexual politics, Catholicism, friendship, and solitude. This first heading shows women either as perpetrators of a system of morality or as individuals who either accept the status quo or propose alternatives. A second grouping shows women as artists: women shapers of cultures. One of the topics explored under the second thematic heading is "women as writers"; the critical work directs attention to the debate on "gender and genre." S. Smith, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- LS2 198. IMAGES OF LATINAS** 3
This course will focus on the experience of Latinas as portrayed in their literary work. In studying the interplay of cultural, historical, political, and socio-economic factors affecting Latinas' roles and gender relationships, we will be able to identify the uniqueness of their experiences and its expression within the diverse multicultural society of the United States. Interdisciplinary perspectives include literature, literary criticism, history, and cultural studies. V. Rangil, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- LS2 199. ITALIAN RENAISSANCE WOMEN** 3
Changes in the lives and activities of Italian women from the late Middle Ages to the Renaissance. Considering the period from 1400 to 1600, the course uses materials from different disciplines (literature, art history, philosophy, music, and economic history) to show the new activities of women in the Italian Renaissance. Change is documented by examining such figures as the sainted writer-of-histories in the nunnery in the medieval period and the empowered patrician patroness of the arts in the mid-1500s. The material is separated into three large categories: women as makers of culture (writers, poets, artists, and musicians), women as shapers of culture (religious women and the relationship with the bourgeois culture in the earlier and later periods), and women as participants in socio-economic structures (bourgeois women, their dowries, and new property laws). Finally, the question of whether or not there was a Renaissance for Italian women is treated. S. Smith, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- LS2 200. GROWTH AND RESPONSIBILITY IN COLLEGE** 4
An examination of theoretical and research approaches to understanding the factors that influence adjustment and achievement during the college years by reviewing how various disciplines have considered the following questions: What does it mean to be educated? Why be educated? And, What makes for personal growth during young adulthood? Answers will contribute to formulating a model of the ideal college experience. In addition to considering the views of psychologists, historians, and economists, the scientific method and quantitative approaches to understanding adjustment and growth will be emphasized. Students will conduct a quantitative assessment of contemporary student life at Skidmore College. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) P. Colby, Psychology
- LS2 202. PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS: SCIENTIFIC AND SOCIAL CONTEXTS** 3
This course will trace the interaction between scientific knowledge and social responses to such knowledge regarding the use of psychoactive drug substances. After a consideration of the nature of consciousness, and introduction to the structure and the function of the nervous system, and exposure to some basic pharmacological concepts, we will study the specific psychological and physiological effects of various psychoactive substances (e.g., caffeine, nicotine, alcohol, marijuana, cocaine, heroin, and LSD). Psychological, historical, and cultural influences of drug use and the social regulation of drug use will then be examined to demonstrate that the distinction between legal and illegal substances is social rather than pharmacological, and that social attitudes and legal proscriptions of drug substances are not based on scientific and/or pharmacological concerns. Finally, the general nature of the social use (or in this case, nonuse) of scientific knowledge will be explored. G. Goodwin, Psychology
- LS2 203. SEXUALITIES/TEXTUALITIES** 4
An exploration of the centrality of the written word to the creation, promulgation, and enforcement of human sexualities. The course examines the text as a place where an otherwise amorphous network of desires gets clarified and organized, deployed and policed. The main focus will be nineteenth- and twentieth-century America, although this period will be positioned in the context of its Classical and European influences, as well as its early-American prehistory. Topics may include: the textual emergence of gender; the creation of hetero- and homosexuality; the literary romance; the scientific treatise; guidebooks for the young; sex laws; the psychology of sex; health manuals; love poems; sex and the memoir; and sex and the church. (Meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) M. Stokes, English
- LS2 204. THE ETHICS OF TOBACCO AND ALCOHOL ADVERTISING: JOE CAMEL IS DEAD, ARE THE BUDWEISER LIZARDS NEXT?** 3
Examination of the social, economic, political/legal, and ethical implications of tobacco and alcohol advertising. Particular attention will be given to the persuasive techniques that advertisers use to influence people's attitudes and opinions toward these products. Students will examine societal and economic trends, political, legal, and ethical principles in terms of the extent to which they have had an impact on, and been influenced by, the advertising of tobacco and alcohol products. C. Page, Management and Business

- LS2 205. PSYCHOLOGICAL THEORIES OF SOCIAL JUSTICE: APPLICATIONS TO LAW AND BEHAVIOR** 3
 This course will focus on psychological theories of social justice and their application to law and behavior. Psychological research has demonstrated that people are strongly affected by their judgments of what is fair and unfair in their dealing with others. Judgments of fairness include (a) assessments of who deserves and who does not deserve various kinds of resources in society (who should get what and why), (b) analyses of the processes through which different types of allocation decisions are made, and (c) considerations of how people should be treated when they break agreed upon justice rules and norms. This course will examine theoretical models of social justice from each of these three perspectives. We will then use these theoretical frameworks as a guide for analysis of a range of different types of social issues and case law decisions. Issues examined will include such topics as affirmative action, health care spending, divorce law, welfare reform, and death penalty rulings.
 V. Murphy-Berman, Psychology
- LS2 206H. SLEEP AND DREAMS** 3
 The course is an examination of the experience of sleep and dreaming. Dreaming is a curious phenomenon in that we experience vivid sensations, thoughts, and emotions, but have muscular paralysis and usually are unaware of being asleep. Humans in many cultures, and ages have been interested in dreaming and have constructed narratives to understand the role of dreaming in human life. We will consider texts from some of the narratives that humans have constructed to make sense of the dreaming, including accounts from neuroscience, nonempirical Western psychology, and a few non-Western cultures. Class participants also will spend several nights in a sleep laboratory in order to experience dreaming as both an outside observer (i.e., an experimenter) and as a participant (i.e., a sleeper).
 H. Hodgins, Psychology
- LS2 207. SEEDS OF CHANGE: PERSPECTIVES ON GLOBAL NUTRITION** 4
 A broad survey of the role of the social, economic, political, cultural, nutritional, and environmental factors that influence the food choices of individuals and societies in different parts of the world at different times in history. Topics such as the global interdependence of food production and distribution, the environmental impact of changes in food habits and production techniques, the use of food as a tool to enforce religious and political beliefs, the worldwide effect of the introduction of modern food technology, etc. will be addressed through analysis of specific case studies.
 U. Bray, Mathematics and Computer Science
 V. Narasimhan, Chemistry and Physics
- LS2 208. IS THE MELTING POT BOILING OVER? DIVERSITY IN THE AMERICAN WORKPLACE** 3
 An examination of the many challenges and issues raised by the growing diversity and multiculturalism of the North American workplace. The course provides a brief historical introduction to the patterns of immigration that affected different workplaces and offers an overview of the legal structures that deal with questions of difference in work organizations (e.g., the Equal Employment Opportunities Act). It also examines how organization structures and cultures influence the reception, inclusion, and experiences of different social identity groups along dimensions of gender, race, age, ethnicity, disability, and sexual preference. Recent workplace movements that promote and oppose greater diversity are also discussed.
 P. Prasad, Management and Business
- LS2 210. TRAVELERS AND TRAVEL LIARS IN LATIN AMERICA, 1500-1900** 3
 Examination of the ideas and impact of European and North American travel narratives on Latin America and the Caribbean from the sixteenth through early twentieth centuries. The course studies how writings by conquerors, diplomats, missionaries, scientists, pirates, and others reflected and influenced the creation of historical, anthropological, scientific, political, and economic knowledge in and about Latin America, Europe, and North America.
 J. Dym, History
- LS2 211. CREATIVITY** 4
 An exploration of the idea of creativity, its varied expression, its diverse perpetrators, and its cultural setting. Creativity spans all human endeavors—an idea we will bring to life by studying artists, scientists, political geniuses, business gurus, and our own creative powers. The goal is to delve deeply into something we have all experienced but studied very little. First, we explore the academic research on creativity over the last 50 years. Then we read what renowned creators have written about their work and their own and others' creative powers. Finally, we mine our own creativity, probing ways to enhance our own lives through our creative powers.
 S. Belden, Management and Business
- LS2 212. THINKING ABOUT RACE AND ETHNICITY: "RACE" IN AMERICA, 1776–PRESENT** 3
 An examination of the difference between "race" and "ethnicity." What are we referring to when we use these terms? Biology? Culture? Faith? Skin color? Nationality? History? Epistemology? What makes categories based on apparently natural differences useful? How has the meaning of "race" and "ethnicity" changed over time? In the United States, the categories have variously overlapped, collided, or remained separate, depending on what those categories have been called upon to explain. At one time, Jews and the Irish were seen as separate races, then they were seen as ethnicities, and eventually they became "white." What accounts for these changes, and what does that say about these categories? This course addresses these questions by examining how intellectuals, social scientists, the law, and cultural producers in America have historically defined and thought about race, ethnicity, "blackness," and "whiteness." (Designated as a Cultural Diversity course.)
 J. Delton, History
- LS2 213. NUCLEAR RADIATION IN THE GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT** 3
 A broad investigation of the environmental impact of human uses of radioactive materials in power generation and nuclear weapons. The course examines the implications of factors such as governmental and societal priorities, national security interests, cultural and political perspectives, and geography in decisions regarding reactor designs, weapons manufacture, waste disposal, and the consequences for the global environment of these decisions. Principles of nuclear physics appropriate to a scientifically informed discussion of these topics are presented. (Fulfills the ES Cluster C requirement.)
 W. Standish, Chemistry and Physics
- LS2 214. MATHEMATICS AND THE ART OF M.C. ESCHER** 3
 An examination of the mathematical ideas inherent in the work of the graphic artist M.C. Escher. Two central aspects of Escher's art are geometry and symmetry. The course explores the relationship between Escher's art and the underlying mathematical themes and considers the artist's success at achieving a visual representation of mathematical ideas. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.)
 M. Hofmann, Mathematics and Computer Science
- LS2 215. SHAPING FORCES OF OPERA** 4
 Opera, one of the most complex and fascinating of the theatrical arts, relies on the composer's control of musical style to shape the action and the lyricism at the heart of opera's appeal. Some consideration of the analogous shaping role of stylistic shifts in film and spoken drama will serve to develop a framework for understanding the central and powerful role that stylistic forces play in shaping a wide range of dramatic and expressive forms.
 T. Denny, Music
- LS2 216. WOMEN IN SCIENCE** 4
 The history of Western science records the contributions of very few women. In fact, even today few women choose science as a profession. This course explores the reasons for that phenomenon by identifying and analyzing the historical and contemporary barriers to the full participation of women in the natural sciences and mathematics, with a focus on possible solutions for the future. During the semester, many invited contemporary women scientists from academia, industry, and government agencies speak about their professional experiences in archaeology, biology, chemistry, environmental science, geoscience, mathematics, computer science, and physics. Additionally, investigation into the experiences and contributions of historical women in science is an important aspect of this course. Finally, numerous assigned readings challenge students to consider the gendering of science in terms of how culture shapes science, how science shapes culture, the feminist perspective on science, and why the exclusion or marginalization of women from science matters.
 K. Cartwright
- LS2 251. SPECIAL TOPICS** 3
 Special Topics courses are interdisciplinary and make explicit reference to the themes and issues considered in LS1. They are typically offered on a one-time-only basis.

Management and Business

Chair of the Department of Management and Business: James J. Kennelly

Professors: Pushkala Prasad, *Zankel Professor of Management for Liberal Arts Students*; Bernard Kastory, *F.W. Harder Professor of Business Administration*

Visiting Professor: William Edwards

Associate Professors: Betty V. Balevic, Susan Belden, Martin J. Canavan, Paul Corr, Mary Elizabeth Correa, James J. Kennelly, Eric E. Lewis, K. Gary McClure

Assistant Professors: Elzbieta Lepkowska-White, Christine Page, Mary Elizabeth Taber, Mark A. Youndt

Visiting Assistant Professors: Christine Kopec, Romulo Magnaye

Visiting Instructor: Timothy Harper

Lecturers: *Brian Hanrahan, *Diana Hawkins, *Jesse Jackson, Jeanette Lippitt

The role of the Department of Management and Business at Skidmore College is to provide a distinctive undergraduate program in management and international business that builds on and enhances the liberal arts curriculum. Our aim is to prepare students to be committed to a process of life-long learning and to pursue rewarding careers in a technologically changing and culturally diverse world. To this end, the Department of Management and Business has created a learning environment that encourages the integration of management theory, research, and practice within a well-balanced program of study in the arts, sciences, and humanities.

The department provides a foundation in core functional areas, advanced courses, and a wide variety of cocurricular learning opportunities. While all courses take into account the linkages across management disciplines, the cornerstone and capstone courses utilize an explicitly integrative approach. Permeating our educational offerings is an emphasis on international dimensions, discernment of ethical values, and development of communication skills. Flexibility in the program enables students to concentrate within a management discipline or pursue joint programs with other departments to prepare for careers and graduate education.

The program serves the larger Skidmore community by offering all students a conceptual basis for managing fiscal and human resources in scientific, artistic, human service, and business undertakings. Both in its presentation of foundation courses and in its upper-level courses, departmental offerings provide avenues for exploring the relationship between business and society. In addition, departmental faculty develop and contribute to a variety of interdisciplinary courses and programs.

Thus, the Department of Management and Business serves not only its own majors but adds depth, breadth, and value to the liberal education of students concentrating in other disciplines.

As a component of the curriculum, students have regular interaction with the business world in part through the department's Business Advisory Council. The introductory cornerstone course and others involve integral participation by visiting business executives in course exercises. The department encourages study abroad, internships, and involvement in community projects to provide integrative learning experiences. Students who wish to prepare in the area of public accounting may take courses toward the satisfaction of the academic requirements for the examination.

THE BUSINESS MAJOR: All business majors must take the basic business core, plus three 300-level elective courses. MB399, Professional Internship in Business, may not be counted as satisfying one of the three 300-level elective requirements of the major. Students who have taken MB205 may not take MB306, and they must take four 300-level electives to satisfy the major.

The basic business core is composed of the following courses: MB107, 214, 224, 234, 235, 306, 338, 349, EC103, 104, and 237.

The suggested course sequence for the major is: MB107, EC104, MB234, EC103, MB235, EC237, MB214, MB224, MB338, MB 300-level electives (three); MB349 (senior year only.) Students planning to study abroad during their junior year *must* have completed MB234, MB235, and EC237 before they go.

Students preparing to major in business are expected to be proficient in English composition and grammar, mathematics, economics, and computer applications. In addition to those courses already required for the major that are out of the discipline, these proficiencies may be strengthened by taking the following courses: MA105, MA111, and CS106.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS: In conjunction with other departments, the Management and Business Department offers interdepartmental majors in business-economics, business-French, business-German, business-Spanish, business-government, and business-mathematics. See Interdepartmental Majors. The department participates in the international affairs minor.

HONORS: To be eligible for departmental honors, a student must, in addition to fulfilling the college requirements for honors, attain a grade point average of 3.5 or higher for all work completed in the major, and receive at least an A- on an honors thesis. See the Department Web page for details.

THE BUSINESS MINOR: For a business minor, the student is required to complete MB107, 214, 224, 234, and two additional courses in business, at least one at the 300 level.

COOPERATIVE M.B.A. PROGRAMS: Qualified students have the opportunity to earn a baccalaureate degree from Skidmore and a master's degree in business administration through cooperative programs with Clarkson University and Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. In the 4 +1 M.B.A. Program with Clarkson, students earn the master's degree in the year following Skidmore graduation.

The 3/2 Bachelor's M.B.A. Program with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, School of Management, is designed to facilitate the transfer of students from Skidmore to Rensselaer. Qualified students receive a bachelor's degree from Skidmore and an M.B.A. from Rensselaer within five to five-and-one half years. See Preparation for Professions and Affiliated Programs.

MB 107. BUSINESS ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT 4

A broadly based introduction to the field of business that can serve either as the first course in the departmental sequence or as an only course for a student desiring an overview of the business world from a manager's perspective. Topics include strategic analysis and planning, marketing, financial management, control, organizational design, human behavior, and communications. Students present individual written analyses and engage in group oral presentations.

MB 214. FOUNDATIONS OF MARKETING 3

A comprehensive assessment of marketing's dynamic role in contemporary global society. The course emphasizes the development of marketing strategies which reflect domestic and cross-national competitive structures and diverse market place realities. Topics include consumer analyses, target market identification, positioning, e-commerce, and coordination of marketing mix elements. *Prerequisite:* MB107 or permission of instructor.

B. Balevic, C. Page, E. Lepkowska-White

MB 224. FOUNDATIONS OF ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR 4

The theoretical and experiential basis for the analysis of individual, group and organizational behavior in both domestic and international contexts. *Prerequisite:* MB107 or permission of instructor.

M. Correa, T. Harper, P. Prasad

MB 234. FOUNDATIONS OF ACCOUNTING I 4

An introductory course in financial accounting examining the process of accumulating accounting information for decision-makers outside the organization. It introduces the accounting process, reviews the preparation of financial statements, examines the accounting for assets and liabilities, and concludes with an examination of accounting for corporations. The course focuses on the interpretation and effective use of financial statements and other financial data. *Prerequisite:* MB107 or permission of instructor.

M. Canavan, P. Corr, E. Lewis, J. Lippitt

MB 235. FOUNDATIONS OF ACCOUNTING II 3

Continuation of the study of financial accounting begun in MB234. The course addresses international accounting issues and emphasizes the effective use and interpretation of corporate financial statements. Approximately two-thirds of the course focuses on the use of accounting information by managers for planning, control, and decision making. It introduces key management accounting concepts and techniques including manufacturing accounting, cost systems, budgeting, and responsibility accounting. *Prerequisite:* MB234. *Non-liberal arts.*

- MB 301. TAXATION OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS** 4
Reviews the basic concepts of corporate and partnership taxation. The course focuses on tax research and emphasizes the importance of taxation in business decisions. Students look at the rationale behind provisions of the tax laws and discuss landmark and current court decisions that give insight into the workings of the income tax system. *Prerequisite:* MB234 or permission of instructor. *Non-liberal arts.* P. Corr
- MB 303. COST ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGEMENT DECISIONS** 3
A review of the various methods of cost accumulation for product costing and the analysis of cost data for planning and control. The course focuses on management systems and emphasizes the application of management accounting concepts and principles to decision making. *Prerequisite:* MB235 or permission of the instructor. *Non-liberal arts.* E. Lewis
- MB 306. FOUNDATIONS OF BUSINESS IN THE INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT** 3
Analyzes the political, social, legal, economic, competitive, technological, and cultural environments of international business. It focuses upon the challenges facing multinational corporations operating in these dynamic and often ambiguous environments. Topics to be covered include: strategic issues related to competition in global markets; issues of organizational structure and control; questions of the transferability of "made in America" management theories in a cross-cultural context; fundamentals of trade theory; and noneconomic impacts of multinational corporations and their ethical, social, and ecological responsibilities. *Prerequisites:* MB107, 214, 224, 234, EC103, 104, or by permission of instructor; prerequisites may be waived for interdepartmental business majors and international affairs minors by permission of instructor. J. Kennelly, G. McClure
- MB 307. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I** 4
Examines the generally accepted accounting principles related to the preparation of financial statements, with particular emphasis on balance sheet valuations and their relationship to income determination. The course also examines the concept of time-value of money; the application of present value techniques to accounting valuations, and the valuation and disclosure problems associated with cash, temporary investments, receivables, inventories, plant assets, intangible assets, and long-term investments. *Prerequisite:* MB235. *Non-liberal arts.* J. Lippitt
- MB 308. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING II** 3
Advanced course continuing the study of financial accounting begun in MB307. Students analyze the problems arising in the application of accounting theory to specific business situations. The course explores financial reporting and disclosure topics including intercorporate investments, equity and debt financing, leases, and pensions. It also addresses problems in income determination and reporting, including income tax allocation and earnings per share. *Prerequisite:* MB307. *Non-liberal arts.* J. Lippitt
- MB 310. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING THEORY** 3
Examines the financial reporting issues of multinational corporations. Included are international accounting standards, accounting for foreign exchange transactions, and issues relating to the preparation of consolidated statements with foreign subsidiaries. The course also focuses on not-for-profit accounting including governmental and other nonprofit institutions and agencies. *Prerequisite:* MB308. *Non-liberal arts.* E. Lewis
- MB 312. IDENTITY AND OPPORTUNITY** 3
Explores issues, theories, and research findings focusing on the implications of social identity and categorization in the workplace. Topics include social identity and categorization, perceptual processes, stereotyping, in-group and out-group dynamics, work group processes, and business policy. *Prerequisite:* MB224 or permission of instructor. T. Harper
- MB 313. CONSUMER BEHAVIOR** 4
Examination of the psychological, sociological, and anthropological theories related to consumer decision-making. Among the separate topics covered in the course are motivation, memory, cognition, attitude formation and change, persuasion, learning, and value systems of cultures and subcultures, all inter-related with the formation of marketing strategies. *Prerequisite:* MB214 or permission of instructor. C. Page
- MB 314. ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY** 3
The development of alternative concepts, models, and theories of organizing as a basis for determining strategy and structure in both domestic and international organizations. The course provides the application of theory to organizations in the public, private, and not-for-profit sectors. *Prerequisite:* MB224 or permission of instructor. M. Correa and P. Prasad
- SB 315. WORK, FAMILY, AND ORGANIZATIONS** 3
The analysis of various white-collar and blue-collar occupations and their relationship to work and family life. Topics include the changing nature of work; professionalization; working within organizations; and occupational socialization, careers, and mobility. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or MB224 or permission of instructor. C. Berheide
- MB 316. DYNAMICS OF LEADERSHIP** 4
Integrates traditional theories of leadership with contemporary approaches to group dynamics in order to provide a framework for the leadership roles encountered in modern organizations, both public and private enterprises. The course provides an intensive workshop to allow students to assess their personal strengths and challenges as leaders. There is also a required practicum, which provides an opportunity to apply theory and to further develop and practice leadership skill. *Prerequisites:* MB214, 224, and 338. *Non-liberal arts.* M. Correa
- MB 317. MARKETING RESEARCH** 4
Focuses on fundamental issues in research design and analysis. Topics include problem formulation, data collection, sample selection, data analysis and interpretation. Special topics include issues on the use of the Internet for research purposes (such as data collection) and those raised by global research. *Prerequisites:* MB214 and EC237 or its equivalent. E. Lepkowska-White
- MB 319. MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND E-COMMERCE** 4
An introduction to management information systems and e-commerce, engaging a number of the disciplines that define the field of MIS. From Web-design and active server pages to spreadsheet driven decision support systems, students will acquire a working knowledge of a variety of information systems and an understanding of the roles that the underlying technologies play in management decision making and e-commerce. The course also focuses on the enhancement of analytical skills, especially as applied to the solution of unstructured problems. *Prerequisites:* MB 214, 224, 235. E. Lewis
- MB 324. AUDITING** 3
A study of auditing concepts and procedures including professional ethics and legal liability methods of verification and analysis as applied to asset, liability, equity, revenue, and expense accounts; and preparation of working papers and reports. *Prerequisite:* MB308. *Non-liberal arts.*
- MB 333. BUSINESS LAW I** 3
A study of the origin of laws, the court system, and legal procedures with emphasis on their impact in business and economic situations, in-depth study of the laws of contracts, agency, corporations, partnerships, employment and labor law. Examination and briefing of existing case law in these fields. C. Kopec
- MB 334. BUSINESS LAW II** 3
A study of the laws of real property, sales, wills and estates, trusts, security instruments, mortgaging and leaseholds, personal property, and bailments. *Prerequisite:* MB333. C. Kopec
- MB 337. ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION** 4
Examines advertising and promotion principles from an integrated marketing communications perspective, emphasizing the planning, design, and implementation of advertising campaigns. Topics include consumer and market analysis, creative strategy, media selection, promotional budgeting, campaign evaluation, and agency relations. *Prerequisites:* MB107 and 214. *Non-liberal arts.* C. Page
- MB 338. FOUNDATIONS OF FINANCE** 4
Examines the fundamentals of business finance as influenced by political, cultural, economic, and physical environmental forces. Attention is given to the implications of entrepreneurial and international activities on financial decisions. Topics include an overview of the financial environment including investments, capital markets and institutions, corporate financial theory, asset pricing, financial analysis and planning, corporate capital structure and costs, and corporate investment decisions. *Prerequisites:* MB235 and EC237. S. Belden, P. Corr, G. McClure
- MB 339. INVESTMENTS** 3
An investigation of the concepts of security analysis and valuation and of the fundamentals of market analysis. Special attention will be paid to securities and security markets, risk-return characteristics of investment types, and investment strategies including the use of convertible securities and options. *Prerequisites:* MB235 and 338. S. Belden, G. McClure
- MB 343. CORPORATE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT** 3
Extends the knowledge gained in MB338 to more advanced corporate financial management subjects. Topics include multinational financial activities, corporate dividend policy, advanced forecasting and cash management, debt and equity financing including the role of investment bankers, and corporate mergers and acquisitions. *Prerequisite:* MB338. G. McClure

- MB 344. INTERNATIONAL MARKETING 3**
Examines the influence of cultural, political, legal, technological, socioeconomic, and physical environments on international marketing decisions. The course also covers the theory and practice of international marketing strategies. Topics include international planning, implementation and control decisions, international market research, international product decisions, global pricing, distribution, international advertising, and sales promotion. Special topics include green marketing, international e-commerce, and global marketing ethics. *Prerequisite:* MB214 or permission of instructor. E. Lepkowska-White
- MB 345. GLOBAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 4**
An extension of MB338 to the financial management of corporations in the global environment. Topics include the role of multinational industrial corporations in world trade, an overview of international capital markets and institutions, international financial analysis and planning, international debt and equity financing, international corporate investment decisions, the influence of foreign currency on finance decisions, and the relationship between business development and the global physical environment. *Prerequisite:* MB 338 or permission of instructor. G. McClure
- MB 346. GLOBAL SALES AND MERCHANDISING MANAGEMENT 3**
This course examines the historical, societal, legal, and technological framework that affects the planning and implementation of strategies in professional sales and merchandising within specific industrial, institutional, and international environments. *Prerequisite:* MB 107 or permission of instructor. B. Balevic
- MB 347. COMPARATIVE MANAGEMENT 3**
Contemporary issues in comparative management, addressed through the paradigms of cultural anthropology, organizational theory, and area studies. This course focuses on two questions: the extent to which management theory is influenced by cultural and regional variables, and the extent to which key management processes can transcend cultural boundaries. Open to juniors and seniors. *Prerequisites:* MB224 or permission of instructor. M. Correa
- MB 349. BUSINESS STRATEGY 4**
Provides the final, integrating experience for the student. The course covers all of the functional areas the student has studied—marketing, finance, control systems, organizational behavior—but views them from the integrating perspective of a general manager operating in a global environment. *Prerequisites:* MB214, 224, 235, 306, and 338. Open only to seniors. B. Kastory, M. Youndt
- MB 350. ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS 3**
Designed to present problems faced by entrepreneurs in developing, organizing and managing small businesses. The course will consider all functions relating to small business decisions. The case method will be used extensively. Student projects relating to the formation and/or management of small business units will be required, primarily through group analysis and presentations. These group projects will require field consultation exercises with owners/managers at small businesses. *Prerequisite:* Management and business majors/minors or permission of instructor. *Non-liberal arts.* B. Hanrahan
- MB 351, 352. SPECIAL TOPICS IN BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT 3, 3**
Advanced and special topics in business which reflect areas of current relevance. This course allows the student to study in depth an area only briefly covered in the regular curriculum or to study an advanced, currently relevant topic which would not normally be covered in the regular course offerings. Topics will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit with permission of department chair. *Prerequisites:* Will vary each time the course is offered; there will always be some of the business core required for this course.
- MB 355. BUSINESS, ETHICS AND SOCIETY 4**
An interdisciplinary approach to the role of business in American society including ethical obligations to employees, consumers, stockholders and others, and corporate responsibility in the community. Emphasis will be on application of ethics to actual business situations. Although readings in philosophy, government, and social issues will be assigned, this is a case-study course. *Prerequisite:* MB107 or permission of instructor. J. Kennelly, C. Kopec
- MB 358. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 4**
Explores the history, theory, and practice of human-resource management. The course focuses on thinking systematically, strategically, and ethically about managing employees. It examines the importance of recruitment, selection, diversity, job design, performance appraisals, training, and compensation to both the worker and the organization. *Prerequisite:* MB224 or PS101 or SO101. M. Taber
- MB 359. GLOBAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS 3**
Extends MB338 to the role of private and public financial institutions in the global environment including the U.S. Federal Reserve System, International Monetary Fund, World Bank, European Union Central Bank, and Bank for International Settlements. The course examines the history, role, and functions of these financial institutions and the important services provided by financial institutions in the conduct of both domestic and international money and capital market activities and funds transfers. Special emphasis is placed on the role and contributions of commercial banks in the economic growth and development of nations and the world economy. *Prerequisite:* MB338 or permission of instructor. G. McClure, R. Rotheim
- MB 364. MANUFACTURING STRATEGY AND INTERNATIONAL COMPETITIVENESS 3**
Analyzes the critical role that manufacturing strategy plays in determining the overall competitiveness of a business and of a nation. Macro and micro economic variables such as exchange rates and industrial financial systems will be examined along with technological and scientific policies of business and government. *Prerequisites:* MB214, 306. J. Kennelly
- MB 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3**
Research or special project in business. Independent study provides an opportunity for a student already well grounded in an area to pursue an interest which falls outside the domain of courses offered by the department. The student should carefully define a semester's work that complements his or her background, initiate a proposal with a study sponsor, and obtain formal approval from the student's sponsor and the department chair. Application to do such work in any semester should be made and approved prior to registration for that semester. A student may or may not receive liberal arts credit for an independent study, at the discretion of both the department chair and the registrar (and, in exceptional instances, the Curriculum Committee of the College). *Prerequisites:* MB205,214, 224, 235, 338, and permission of department.
- MB 373. SENIOR THESIS 3**
Advanced research paper in business. All completed theses must be defended before the Management and Business Department faculty.
- MB 376. BUSINESS ISSUES 3**
Discussion, investigation, and analytical report on contemporary business issues.
- MB 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS 3 or 6**
Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in business. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into areas of business related to their academic course work. MB399 cannot be counted as one of the 300-level elective courses required of the management and business major. No student may earn more than six semester hours of MB399. *Non-liberal arts.*

Mathematics

Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science: Mark Hofmann

Mathematics and Computer Science Faculty:

Professors: *Robert DeSieno, R. Daniel Hurwitz, Mark E. Huibregtse, Alice M. Dean, Gove W. Effinger

Associate Professors: Richard Speers, Pierre von Kaenel, Mark Hofmann, Una Bray, David C. Vella

THE MATHEMATICS MAJOR: Students majoring in mathematics fulfill the departmental requirements by completing eight courses in mathematics or computer science at the 200 level or above, to include MA200, 202, 215, 303, 319, 376, and two additional courses, at least one of which is at the 300 level. Under exceptional circumstances, and only with the consent of the department, MA371, 372, 381, or 382 may be counted as the additional 300-level course. CS318 may not be counted toward the major. Courses counting toward the major may not be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

HONORS: Students wishing to qualify for departmental honors in the mathematics major must: 1) complete all departmental requirements for the mathematics major and have a grade-point average of 3.5 or higher for all course work (MA, MC, and CS) taken in the department; 2) have a grade-point average of 3.0 for all course work taken at Skidmore; 3) file with the department, by the end of the official add-drop period of the spring semester of the senior year, a declaration of intention to qualify for honors; and 4) submit an honors thesis or project to be read by a review committee, and give an oral presentation of the thesis or project to the department.

The review committee will evaluate the thesis or project to determine if it is of the exceptional quality which merits honors; the committee's recommendation will be submitted to the department for final adjudication.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS: The department offers an economics-mathematics major in cooperation with the Department of Economics and a business-mathematics major in cooperation with the Department of Business. See Interdepartmental Majors.

THE MATHEMATICS MINOR: Students minor-ing in mathematics fulfill the departmental requirements by completing MA113 and 200 or the equivalent; MA215; MA303 or 319; and two more 3- or 4-credit courses in mathematics at the 200 level or above. MC306 may be substituted as one of the elective courses.

PI MU EPSILON, New York Alpha Theta Chapter: Incorporated in 1914, Pi Mu Epsilon is a national honorary society whose purpose is the promotion of scholarly activity in mathematics. Undergraduate students are qualified for membership if they meet one of the following criteria: 1) upperclassmen who have completed at least two years of college mathematics, including calculus, with at least a B average and who are in the top third of their class in general college work; 2) sophomores, majoring in or intending to major in mathematics, who have completed at least three semesters of college mathematics, including one year of calculus, with a straight A record and who are in the top quarter of their class in general college work.

Note regarding mathematics and science majors: Most frequently, prospective mathematics or science majors elect MA111 in the fall semester and 113 in the spring semester of their first year. Prospective mathematics or science majors with weak preparation in mathematics may choose to take MA105 in the fall semester followed by 111 in the spring. First-year students with advanced placement who take MA113 in the fall should register for 200 at the same time if they plan to continue into 202 in the spring.

Students interested in learning how to use computers to solve problems in the quantitative disciplines should consider the courses: CS102, 103, 106, and MS104.

MA 100. QUANTITATIVE REASONING 3

Study of practical arithmetic and geometry, data gathering and analysis, introductory probability and statistics, size and bias in sampling, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals and their use in statistical analysis, linear relationships, interpolation and extrapolation, correlation, linear and exponential growth with practical applications. The course is primarily intended to fulfill the first part of the quantitative reasoning requirement (QR1). *Prerequisite:* placement by department or permission of instructor. The Department

NOTE: Courses numbered MS104, MC115, 302, 306, 316, and MA101 through MA382 have as a prerequisite QR1 or permission of the department.

MA 101. ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICAL MODELING 3

An introduction to mathematical topics applicable in business, behavioral and social sciences. Finite sets and counting principles, systems of linear equations, matrices, linear programming, probability and statistics. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) The Department

MA 102. MATHEMATICS IN CONTEXT 3

A set of courses exploring interesting questions from a variety of disciplines with the aid of mathematics; primarily intended for students seeking to fulfill the College's requirement in Quantitative Reasoning (QR2). Courses including the following are offered periodically depending on faculty availability. A student may take more than one of these courses for credit.

A. Statistical Controversies. It is often said that one can prove anything using statistics. Indeed, the reading of any newspaper or news magazine presents one with bold statements about important topics (economic, political, and health issues, etc.) based on statistical studies, together with strong opposition to those statements – in a phrase, statistical controversies. This course aims to study many such controversies to try to understand how they arise, what statistics lie behind them, and how at least some of them might be avoided by proceeding with greater care. Intended for students with little or no experience with statistics.

B. Modeling Epidemics. This course uses several mathematical techniques for modeling epidemics, including differential equations and statistical methods.

C. Serious Games: Conflict, Voting and Power. Mathematics is often applied to situations where the players (which can be individuals, teams, corporations, or entire nations) have conflicting interests. Players attempt to determine the best course of action without knowing what their opponent(s) will do. In this course, students study game theory, a field of mathematics that was developed to analyze conflict and competition. Game theory can be applied in a wide variety of situations, such as choosing a location to open a business or understanding tactical choices made in the Cuban missile crisis and the Yom Kippur war. In addition to game theory, students explore other social and political issues susceptible to mathematical analysis, such as the assessment of the fairness of various voting schemes or the measurement of political power.

MS 104. INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS 4

An introduction to fundamental concepts in statistical reasoning. Students will consider contexts, both historical and modern, in which statistical approaches arose and methodologies developed. Topics considered will include organization and analysis of data, the drawing of inferences from these data, and the careful presentation of these inferences. Examples will be drawn from a variety of disciplines. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) The Department

MA 105. PRE-CALCULUS MATHEMATICS 4

Study of the real number system, elementary functions and their graphs, and coordinate geometry. Primarily for students who intend to take calculus but who have not had sufficient preparation. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) The Department

MA 107. CONCEPTS OF MATHEMATICS 3

An introductory course for liberal arts and education majors or anyone seeking a general, nontechnical overview of mathematics. Topics covered include set theory, review of number systems, geometry concepts, basic concerns of probability and statistics, and introductory number theory. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) The Department

MA 110. SKILLS FOR CALCULUS	1	Study of the algebra and geometry of elementary functions used in calculus. Primarily for students who are concurrently enrolled in MA111 who have not had adequate preparation. <i>Prerequisites:</i> QR1 and placement by the department or permission of instructor. Offered S/U only. The Department
MA 111. CALCULUS I	4	Derivatives, integrals and their applications. Techniques of differentiation. Integration and differentiation of exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions. <i>Prerequisite:</i> high school preparation including trigonometry or consent of department. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) The Department
MA 111W. CALCULUS I	4	Derivatives, integrals and their applications. Techniques of differentiation. Integration and differentiation of exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions. <i>Prerequisite:</i> high school preparation including trigonometry or consent of department. (Fulfills QR2 requirement; meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) The Department
MA 113. CALCULUS II	4	Inverse trigonometric functions and hyperbolic functions. Systematic study of integration. Series and Taylor series. Polar coordinates. Indeterminate forms, L'Hôpital's rule and improper integrals. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 111 or consent of department. (Fulfills QR 2 requirement.) The Department
MA 113W. CALCULUS II	4	Inverse trigonometric functions and hyperbolic functions. Systematic study of integration. Series and Taylor series. Polar coordinates. Indeterminate forms, L'Hôpital's rule and improper integrals. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 111 or consent of department. (Fulfills QR2 requirement; meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) The Department
MC 115. INTRODUCTION TO DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	3	An introduction to the study of discrete (as opposed to continuous) mathematical systems. These include systems that are essential in computer science as well as in more advanced mathematics courses. Mathematical reasoning and algorithms are fundamental themes of the course. Topics include logic and sets, complexity of algorithms, computer arithmetic, arrays, mathematical proofs and induction, elementary combinatorics, and discrete probability, graphs, and trees. <i>Prerequisite:</i> high school preparation including intermediate algebra or consent of department. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) The Department
MA 125,126. PROBLEM SOLVING IN MATHEMATICS	1, 1	Introductory level. Students will work collaboratively on problems posed in various undergraduate mathematics journals and other sources. Solutions to journal problems will be submitted to the journal editors for acknowledgment and possible publication. Problems are taken from all areas of specialty within mathematics. During fall semesters, students will have an opportunity to compete in the annual William Lowell Putnam Mathematical Competition. <i>Prerequisite:</i> QR1. Offered S/U only. May be repeated for credit. The Department
MA 200. LINEAR ALGEBRA	4	Vector spaces, matrices and linear transformations, determinants, solution of linear equations. <i>Prerequisite:</i> high school preparation including trigonometry or consent of department. Offered fall semester. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) The Department
GM 201. GLOBAL SECURITY IN AN AGE OF INVENTION	3	The evolution of two twentieth-century technological achievements, nuclear weapons and digital computing. This course explores the roles of scientists and the institutions that foster these achievements, and examines the cooperation of scientists and policy makers who convert these technologies into instruments of international politics and global competition. The course is intended to help students understand the relationships between technological developments and selection of policies that shape international affairs. <i>Prerequisites:</i> GO103, QR1, and one course in computer science or laboratory science. R. DeSieno
MA 202. CALCULUS III	4	Multivariable calculus. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA111, 113, and 200 or consent of department. Offered spring semester. The Department
MA 204. PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	3	Elementary probability, discrete and continuous random variables, theory of expectation, analysis of distribution functions. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA111 or consent of department. Spring 2003 and alternate years. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) The Department
MA 214. THEORY OF NUMBERS	3	Topics in classical and modern number theory including congruences and Diophantine equations, quadratic residues. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA111 or 200 or consent of department. Spring 2004 and alternate years. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) The Department
MA 215. BRIDGE TO ADVANCED MATHEMATICS	3	An introduction to mathematical proof and to concepts of abstract mathematics, including elementary logic, methods of proof, set theory, functions, and relations. <i>Prerequisite:</i> one mathematics course numbered MA113 or above, or permission of the instructor. Offered spring semester. The Department
MA 225,226. PROBLEM SOLVING IN MATHEMATICS	1,1	Intermediate level. Students will work collaboratively on problems posed in various undergraduate mathematics journals and other sources. Solutions to journal problems will be submitted to the journal editors for acknowledgment and possible publication. Problems are taken from all areas of specialty within mathematics. During fall semesters, students will have an opportunity to compete in the annual William Lowell Putnam Mathematical Competition. <i>Prerequisite:</i> QR2. Offered S/U only. May be repeated for credit. The Department
MA 270. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	4	An introduction to the theory and applications of differential equations. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA113 and 200. Offered spring semester. The Department
MA 276. SELECTED TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS	3	Topics that complement the established lower level course offerings in mathematics will be selected. Emphasis will be on the nature of mathematical thought. May be repeated for credit. Offered on sufficient demand. The Department
MC 302. GRAPH THEORY	3	An introduction to the theory and applications of graphs. Topics may include graphs and digraphs, connectivity, trees, Euler and Hamiltonian cycles, and graph embeddings. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MC115 or MA200 or permission of instructor. Fall 2002 and alternate years. The Department
MA 303. ADVANCED CALCULUS	4	Rigorous treatment of foundational issues in analysis. Topics may include set theory, the real number system, sequences, series, limits and continuity, theory of differentiation and integration, and elementary notions of topology. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA113 and 215 or consent of the department. Offered fall semester. The Department
MC 306. THEORY OF COMPUTATION	3	A study of the major theoretical models of computation. Topics include automata, nondeterminism, regular and context-free languages, Turing machines, unsolvability, computational complexity, and NP-completeness. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MC115 and CS106, or permission of instructor. The Department
MA 309. ELEMENTS OF MODERN GEOMETRY	4	Study of various topics in modern geometry, with emphasis on the axiomatic method. Fall 2002 and alternate years. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA113 and 215 or consent of instructor. The Department
MA 310. HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS	3	Study of the development of mathematical ideas. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA113 and 215 or permission of the instructor. Offered on sufficient demand. The Department
MA 311. DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY	3	An introduction to differential geometry in a classical setting: the study of n -surfaces, embedded in Euclidean space. Offered on sufficient demand. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA200, 202, 215, or consent of the department. MA270 recommended. The Department
MA 313. INTRODUCTION TO TOPOLOGY	3	Selected topics in topology such as metric spaces, point set topology of Euclidean spaces, introduction to algebraic topology. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA113 and 215 or consent of the department. Spring 2003 and alternate years. The Department
MC 316. NUMERICAL ALGORITHMS	3	An introduction to using computation to obtain approximate solutions to mathematical problems. A variety of algorithms are studied, as are the limitations of using computational methods. Topics include algorithms for solving equations, systems, and differential equations; approximating functions and integrals; curve fitting; round-off errors and convergence of algorithms. <i>Prerequisites:</i> CS106 and MA111 or permission of instructor. Offered in 2003 and alternate years. The Department
MA 319. ALGEBRA I	4	Survey of algebraic structures; groups, rings, fields, vector spaces, and linear transformations. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA200 and 215 or consent of the department. Offered fall semester. The Department
MA 320. ALGEBRA II	3	Selected topics in advanced algebra. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA319 or consent of department. Spring 2004 and alternate years. The Department
MA 323. REAL ANALYSIS	3	Selected topics in real analysis. <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA303 or consent of department. Spring 2004 and alternate years. The Department

MA 324. COMPLEX ANALYSIS 3

Analytic functions, complex integration, complex sequences and series, and conformal mapping. *Prerequisite:* MA303 or consent of department. Spring 2003 and alternate years. The Department

MA 325, 326. PROBLEM SOLVING IN MATHEMATICS 1,1

Advanced level. Students will work collaboratively on problems posed in various undergraduate mathematics journals and other sources. Solutions to journal problems will be submitted to the journal editors for acknowledgment and possible publication. Problems are taken from all areas of specialty within mathematics. During fall semesters, students will have an opportunity to compete in the annual William Lowell Putnam Mathematical Competition. *Prerequisite:* QR2. Offered S/U only. May be repeated for credit. The Department

MA 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

Special study in mathematics outside the regular department offerings. *Prerequisite:* consent of department. The Department

MA 376. SEMINAR 3

Research, discussion, and presentation of selected topics at an advanced level, to provide a capstone experience for the mathematics major; primarily intended for seniors. *Prerequisites:* MA303 and 319 or consent of the department. This course may be repeated for credit with permission of the department. The Department

MA 381, 382. SENIOR THESIS 3, 3

Optional for mathematics majors. Recommended for those working toward professional careers or graduate study in mathematics, and required for those seeking to satisfy the criteria for departmental honors. The Department

MA 399. INTERNSHIP IN MATHEMATICS 3 or 6

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in mathematics. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience in pure or applied mathematics. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of any major or minor in the department. *Prerequisites:* MA200, two additional courses in mathematics numbered 115 or higher, and permission of the department. *Non-liberal arts.*

Music

Chair of the Department of Music:

Richard Hihn

Professor: Charles M. Joseph

Associate Professors: Thomas Denny, Anthony Holland, Deborah Rohr, Gordon R. Thompson

Senior Artists-in-Residence: Pola Baytelman, Joel Brown, Richard Hihn, John Nazarenko, Anne Turner, Jan Vinci

Lecturers: *Yacub Addy; *Ann Alton, *Christopher Brubeck; *Veena Chandra, *Nancy Jo Davidsen, Charles D'Aloia, *Carol Ann Elze, *Michael Emery, *Mark Foster, *Gene Marie Green, *Elizabeth Huntley, *Eric Latini, *Patrice Malatestinic, *Susan Martula, Janet McGhee, *David Rives, *Rich Syracuse, *Benjamin Van Wye, *Mark Vinci

Accompanists: *Carol Ann Elze, *Patricia Hadfield

The Department of Music offers courses in four areas of musical study: music technology, musicology (ethnomusicology as well as music history and literature), performance, and theory-composition. Courses are offered to meet the needs of music majors and minors and students whose concentration lies in another discipline.

THE MUSIC MAJOR: Students majoring in music receive a bachelor of arts degree. Students contemplating a major should consult as early as possible with the department chair and with an instructor in the musical area of greatest interest to formulate a course of study.

Students majoring in music are required to complete the following: (1) MU151, 152, 251, 252, normally to be completed by the end of the sophomore year; (2) MU208 and 255; (3) any two MU surveys chosen from: MU304, 306, 307, 309, 312, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 320; (4) two Junior Seminars (MU344 and/or 345); (5) MU363; (6) eight semester hours of private musical instruction in one area of performance (MP281, 281H, 282, 282H, 283, 283H, 284, 284H); and (7) four semester hours of ensembles selected from course offerings listed under Skidmore Ensembles.

To enroll in MU151, students must pass a diagnostic exam administered during the first week of the fall semester. The department strongly urges majors to acquire keyboard skills as early as possible in their musical studies. Before enrolling in MU251, students must demonstrate keyboard proficiency by passing a departmental exam or by successfully completing MP197. Students lacking the required proficiency must enroll in MP197 concurrently with MU251.

During the spring semester of the junior year, each music major will meet with a committee of the department faculty. These interviews will consist of: (1) a comprehensive oral review of all course work completed; (2) a discussion of curricular options for the senior year, including recommended course work and possible independent study, composition, recital or thesis projects.

HONORS: Departmental honors for senior music majors are recommended on the basis of a distinguished academic career documented by department GPA (3.5 or higher for all work in MP courses; 3.5 or higher for all work in MU courses), faculty recommendation, and a high level of accomplishment on a department approved senior project (recital, thesis, composition, or music-technology project).

THE MUSIC MINOR: Students are required to complete the following: (1) MU151, 152; (2) MU208; (3) two additional MU offerings from the following: MU100, 103, 106, 220, 255, 304, 306, 309, 312, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 320, 344, 345, and all LS 2 courses taught by Music Department faculty; (4) six semester hours of private musical instruction in one area of performance (MP281, 281H, 282, 282H, 283, 283H); (5) three semester hours of ensemble selected from course offerings listed under Skidmore Ensembles.

PRIVATE INSTRUCTION IN MUSICAL PERFORMANCE: Private instruction in instrumental or vocal performance is available to all students on an audition/interview basis and as studio space permits. The fee for private instruction is \$450 per semester for forty-five-minute lessons, \$600 per semester for one-hour lessons. Students majoring in music are exempt from these fees during their four required semesters of private instruction. Scholarship aid is available for all students; see the department chair for details.

MUSICOLOGY**MU 100. INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC 3**

An introduction to concepts of musical style and structure in compositions representative of different historical periods with an aim to deepen the musical listening experience. Examination of the relationship of music to the humanities. Primarily for nonmajors. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

MU 103. THE SYMPHONY 3

Major symphonic works from Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven to Brahms, Mahler, and composers of the twentieth century. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

MU 106. GREAT COMPOSERS † 3

A course focused on the music of one or two great composers. Recent offerings have included Mozart, Bach, Debussy and Ravel, and Schubert. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) T. Denny

MU 205. SPECIAL STUDIES IN MUSIC LITERATURE † 3
The Department

† This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. 135

- MU 208. MUSIC AND CULTURE** 3
An intercultural introduction to music as culture. Topics include voice types, instrument categorizations, pitch and time systems, musical structure, transcription/notation, and ethnography. *Prerequisite:* MU151 (or current enrollment in MU151) or permission of instructor. (Fulfills humanities requirement; meets expository writing requirement for students who placed at EN105 level or who have completed EN103.) G. Thompson
- MU 220. BRITISH ROCK AND POPULAR MUSIC IN THE 1960S** 3
An introduction to the musicians and musical styles of British rock and roll and pop music in the 1960s. Subjects will include the antecedents of British rock, the social contexts in which it flourished, and the evolution of the musical styles and forms in this milieu. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) G. Thompson
- MU 304. AMERICAN MUSIC** 3
A survey of American music from its beginnings to its contemporary developments; includes study of the influence of folk music, jazz, and rock upon the mainstream of American musical life. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) C. Joseph
- MU 306. HISTORY OF JAZZ IN AMERICA** 3
A study of the evolution of jazz in America from its roots in various types of black folk music to its eventual emergence as an eclectic, contemporary art form. Special emphasis will be placed on the sociological implications of jazz as a genre of serious black music. Some consideration may be given to gospel, soul, and rock music, all of which are close relatives of jazz. *Prerequisite:* MU101, equivalent knowledge of music notation and theory, or permission of instructor. T. Denny
- MU 307. MUSIC AND SOCIETY** 3
An introduction to interdisciplinary approaches to the study of music including the sociology, anthropology, and psychology of music. These approaches will be applied in selected areas such as education, religion, non-Western music, and popular music. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) G. Thompson
- MU 309. MUSIC IN SOUTH ASIA** 3
An examination of the major musical phenomena of the Indian subcontinent and their historical and cultural background. Topics include Hindustani and Karnatak classical musical styles, religious music, popular music, and selected regional genres. *Prerequisite:* MU 101 or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) G. Thompson
- MU 312. A HISTORY OF AFRICAN-AMERICAN MUSIC** 3
An examination of the role, development, and performance of African-American music. Aspects of its history and style are traced beginning with its African heritage and continuing from its newly found home in the colonial era into the contemporary period. The Department
- MU 314. MUSIC IN THE MIDDLE AGES AND RENAISSANCE** 3
Major compositional genres and stylistic trends in Western music from its beginnings through the sixteenth century. *Prerequisite:* MU152 or consent of instructor. T. Denny, D. Rohr
- MU 315. MUSIC IN THE BAROQUE AND PRE-CLASSICAL ERAS** 3
A survey of major compositional genres and stylistic trends in Western music from about 1600 to 1750. *Prerequisite:* MU152 or consent of instructor. T. Denny, C. Joseph
- MU 316. MUSIC IN THE CLASSICAL AND ROMANTIC ERAS** 3
A survey of the major compositional genres and stylistic trends in Western music from 1750 to 1900. *Prerequisite:* MU152 or consent of instructor. T. Denny
- MU 317. MUSIC IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY** 3
Beginning with the major composers of the turn of the century, such as Debussy, Mahler, and Ives, the course examines the important trends before 1950: impressionism, neoclassicism, and twelve-tone technique; also more recent developments in electronic, serial and "theater" music. *Prerequisite:* MU152 or consent of instructor. C. Joseph
- MU 318. MUSIC IN SUBSAHARAN AFRICA** 3
A survey of traditional music in SubSaharan Africa with emphasis on performance practice and the role of music within the society. Topics to be covered include the study of families of instruments, rhythm and groups, such as the women singers of the Sudan. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) The Department
- MU 319. TOPICS IN MUSICOLOGY †** 3
Selected topics and issues in musicology, to be announced when offered. *Prerequisite:* Consent of instructor. The Department
- MU 320. POPULAR MUSIC IN THE AGE OF ROCK AND ROLL** 3
A selective survey and analysis of the musical forms, styles, and figures associated with rock and roll in the 1950s and 1960s. Included is a discussion of the musical antetypes of rock and the impact and import of sociocultural and technological change on the popular music of this era. Class involves extensive listening assignments, musical analyses, and essays. *Prerequisite:* MU101, equivalent knowledge of music notation and theory, or permission of instructor. G. Thompson
- MU 321. MUSIC IN EAST ASIA** 3
An introduction to the traditional dramatic, court, religious, and chamber musics of China, Korea, and Japan with reference to the historical and cultural contexts of performance and the development of their interrelated theory systems. *Prerequisite:* MU101 or permission of instructor. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) G. Thompson
- THEORY-COMPOSITION**
- MU 101. RUDIMENTS OF MUSIC** 3
An introduction to musical notation, sight-singing and ear training, and rudimentary concepts of music theory. Mastery of this material is a prerequisite to further study in music theory (MU151), some areas of performance, and other courses. Open to students with no prior musical experience. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department
- MU 107. AURAL SKILLS †** 1
Development of ear training skills by means of exercises in singing (prepared and at sight) and aural analysis (including dictation). Will require extensive practice outside of class and performance in class. *Prerequisite:* MU101; or completion or current enrollment in MU151; or permission of the instructor. *Non-liberal arts.* A. Turner
- MU 151, 152. MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES OF WESTERN MUSIC I** 3, 3
An exploration of fundamental compositional techniques of Western European music literature from the Middle Ages through the Baroque, viewed within a historical context. Analytical and compositional projects utilizing the compositional techniques of each stylistic period. Correlative studies in sight-singing and ear training. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) C. Joseph, D. Rohr
- MU 251, 252. MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES OF WESTERN MUSIC II** 3, 3
An exploration of compositional techniques of Western European music literature from 1750 to the present, viewed within a historical context. Emphasis placed upon structural analysis of selected representative works from the Classic, Romantic, and Contemporary literature. Analytical and compositional projects designed to further the understanding of the stylistic techniques of each period. Advanced studies in sight-singing and ear training. *Prerequisite:* Keyboard proficiency or concurrent enrollment in MP197. C. Joseph, D. Rohr
- MU 255. MUSIC TECHNOLOGY I: INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONIC MUSIC, COMPOSITION, AND RECORDING STUDIO TECHNIQUES** 3
Introduction to basic music technology, electronic music, and professional recording studio techniques and equipment. Study of elementary acoustics, MIDI, synthesizers, microphones, analog and digital multi-track recording, sound mixing, and processing. Introduction to works in various styles by established electronic composers. Weekly studio/lab work. *Prerequisites:* ability to read music and QR1. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) Studio fee: \$35. A. Holland
- MU 353. MUSIC TECHNOLOGY II: ADVANCED ELECTRONIC MUSIC, COMPOSITION, AND RECORDING STUDIO TECHNIQUES** 3
Development of original compositions using advanced studio techniques. Areas of study include advanced MIDI projects, computer algorithms for composition and sound synthesis, synthesizer programming, audio (SMPTE) and video (VITC) time code synchronization, digital sampling, digital multi-track recording, automated digital mixing, digital mastering for compact disk, and audio for video. Study of works in various styles by established electronic composers. Weekly studio/lab work. *Prerequisite:* MU255 or permission of instructor. Studio fee: \$35. A. Holland
- MU 354. ANALYSIS OF TONAL MUSIC** 3
Development of analytical techniques relevant to music of the tonal era. *Prerequisite:* MU252 or consent of instructor. C. Joseph, D. Rohr
- MU 355. ORCHESTRATION** 3
Study of the capabilities of orchestral instruments and ways they may be combined. Detailed examination of scores. Orchestration projects. *Prerequisite:* MU252 or consent of instructor. A. Holland

- MU 356. TONAL COUNTERPOINT 3**
Study of the contrapuntal style of J. S. Bach and his contemporaries. Analysis and writing of inventions, chorale preludes, and fugues. *Prerequisite:* MU252 or consent of instructor. C. Joseph, D. Rohr
- MU 357, 358. COMPOSITION 3, 3**
Writing in smaller forms for various media. *Prerequisite:* MU252 or consent of instructor. A. Holland
- MU 359, 360. ADVANCED COMPOSITION 3, 3**
Continuation of MU357, 358 including writing in larger forms. *Prerequisite:* MU357, 358 or consent of instructor. A. Holland
- MU 361. TOPICS IN RECORDING ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER MUSIC TECHNOLOGY † 3**
The study and practical application of advanced music technology topics chosen at the discretion of the instructor. Topics may include advanced MIDI applications; recording engineering, production, and marketing; digital synthesis, recording, and editing; intelligent synchronization; programming languages for synthesis and studies in psychoacoustics. Course may be repeated for credit with the permission of the department. *Prerequisites:* MU255, 353. Studio fee: \$35. *Non-liberal arts.* A. Holland
- SEMINARS AND INDEPENDENT PROJECTS**
- MU 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN MUSIC † 3**
Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as arts administration, recording, and archival work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the supervising faculty member and approval by the department. *Non-liberal arts.*
- MU 344, 345. JUNIOR SEMINAR † 3, 3**
Specialized studies in topics to be announced each semester. Primarily for juniors and qualified sophomores. *Prerequisite:* MU152 or permission of instructor. (The topic "Music of North India" is designated a non-Western culture course.) The Department
- MU 363. SENIOR SEMINAR 3**
Offered in the fall semester. Advanced group study of a topic to be identified by the department in the preceding spring semester. Intensive work on individual research, which may serve as the foundation for a Senior Project or Thesis. Preliminary discussion of the self-determined research area will begin in the preceding spring semester.
- MU 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY † 3, 3**
An opportunity for qualified students to pursue independent study, under the supervision of a member of the department, in any field of music. *Prerequisite:* Consent of the instructor and approval of the department. The Department
- MU 373. SENIOR THESIS 3**
Independent study and research culminating in an extensive paper and an oral symposium presentation. Thesis proposal must be submitted for departmental approval by November 15 of the senior year. *Prerequisite:* MU363. The Department
- MU 374. SENIOR COMPOSITION PROJECT 3**
Independent creative project culminating in one or more compositions and an oral symposium presentation (with performance, if possible). Project proposal must be submitted for departmental approval by November 15 of the senior year. *Prerequisite:* MU363. *Non-liberal arts.* The Department
- MP 375. SENIOR RECITAL 3**
Independent study and musical preparation culminating in a public recital, a written discussion of the repertoire performed, and an oral symposium presentation regarding some aspect of the recital. Includes weekly one-hour lessons. Approval for presenting senior recitals is determined by audition, normally held in the semester preceding the recital before the department faculty. Students may not enroll concurrently for MP Private Instruction. *Prerequisite:* MU363, may be taken concurrently Lesson fee: \$600. *Non-liberal arts.*
- MU 376. SENIOR PROJECT IN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY 3**
Independent project culminating in a substantial product in an appropriate medium and format, and an oral symposium presentation. Project proposal must be submitted to the chair for departmental approval by November 15 of the senior year. *Prerequisite:* MU363. *Non-liberal arts.* The Department
- MU 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN MUSIC 3, 6, 9**
Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as arts administration, recording, and archival work. *Prerequisite:* Previous study related to the area of the internship experience. Permission of the supervising faculty member and approval by the department. *Non-liberal arts.*
- PERFORMANCE**
- MP 179. BEGINNING WEST AFRICAN DRUMMING 2**
This class study of instrumental performance covers hand drumming techniques, bell and shaker patterns, development of specific Ghanaian polyrhythms, and the cultural context from which this music arises. Limited to twenty-five students. (Fulfills arts requirement.) Fee: \$50. Y. Addy
- MP 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188. CLASS STUDY OF VOICE 1, 1**
Use of the singing voice. Study and application of the principles and techniques of singing: breathing, tone production, resonance and diction, pronunciation, articulation, intonation, attack of tone, legato and sostenuto, flexibility, dynamics, and phrasing. Repertory chosen to illustrate different stylistic periods. Students participate in a recital at the end of the semester. (MP181 and 182 fulfill arts requirement.) N. Davidsen
- MP 191. CLASS STUDY OF PIANO 2**
For students with no special background in music or piano. Emphasis is on reading skills and development of keyboard technique. Fundamental concepts of music theory (rhythm, intervals, scales, chords, keys) will be included. (Fulfills arts requirement.) *Non-liberal arts.* C. A. Elze
- MP 193. CLASS STUDY OF GUITAR 2**
For those with little or no guitar experience, this course is designed to prepare the student for private lessons. The course covers all aspects of guitar technique including scales, arpeggios, chords, and right hand styles. Musicianship skills including note and rhythm reading will be stressed. Each student must provide her or his own acoustic guitar. (Fulfills arts requirement.) *Non-liberal arts.* J. Brown
- MP 195. CLASS STUDY OF JAZZ PIANO 2**
Study of jazz piano voicings, scales, and modes for improvisation. Left-hand chording patterns, harmonic structures, and accompanying scales will be emphasized. Other areas of study will include diatonic and chromatic voice leading, phrasing and solo development, functional harmony, bass lines, and solo jazz piano technique. Class will read selected jazz charts and listen to and analyze contemporary and historical jazz pianists. (Fulfills arts requirement.) *Non-liberal arts.* J. Nazarenko
- MP 197. KEYBOARD SKILLS 1**
Application of fundamental theoretical concepts at the keyboard. Functional skills to include control of simple diatonic and chromatic chordal harmony, independent voicing, modal and scalar patterns, elementary transposition and sight-reading. Course materials are keyed to concepts covered in MU151 and 152. Successful completion of MP197 will satisfy the department's keyboard proficiency requirement for all music majors. *Prerequisite:* MU151 or permission of instructor. P. Baytelman
- MP 198. CLASS STUDY OF INSTRUMENTAL PERFORMANCE 1**
Group instruction in instrumental performance areas, including jazz improvisation, not covered by MP181-188 or 191-197. To be announced when offered. Permission of instructor required. (Fulfills arts requirement.)
- MP 281, 282, 283, 284, 381, 382, 383, 384. PRIVATE MUSICAL INSTRUCTION 2, 2**
Individual forty-five-minute weekly instruction in voice, piano, harpsichord, organ, fortepiano, guitar, orchestral instruments, sitar, tabla, and jazz improvisation. Prospective students accepted by audition / interview. (Fulfills arts requirement.) The fee for forty-five-minute private instruction is \$450 per course.
- MP 281H, 282H, 283H, 284H, 381H, 382H, 383H, 384H. PRIVATE MUSICAL INSTRUCTION 2, 2**
Individual sixty-minute weekly instruction in voice, piano, harpsichord, organ, fortepiano, guitar, orchestral instruments, sitar, tabla, and jazz improvisation. At least one semester of sixty-minute lessons is required for any student preparing a full recital. Prospective students accepted by audition / interview. (Fulfills arts requirement.) The fee for sixty-minute private instruction is \$600 per course.
- MP 385. CONDUCTING 3**
Basic techniques of orchestral and choral conducting. *Prerequisite:* MU 152. A. Holland

† This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department.

SKIDMORE ENSEMBLES

MP 273. OPERA/MUSICAL THEATER WORKSHOP † 1

A course/performing ensemble designed to equip singers with acting and movement skills for the stage. Classes and rehearsals will culminate in public performance of scenes or complete works from the opera/musical theater repertoire. Open by audition and interview only. (Fulfills arts requirement.) *Non-liberal arts.* A. Turner

MP 275, 276. SMALL JAZZ ENSEMBLE † 1,1

Jazz improvisation and performance in a small combo setting. Open by audition. (Fulfills arts requirement.) *Non-liberal arts.* J. Nazarenko

MP 277, 278. VOCAL CHAMBER ENSEMBLE † 1,1

A select ensemble, drawn from members of the Skidmore College Chorus, performing a wide range of repertoire from all periods, including madrigals, part-songs, choral works, and operatic ensembles. Limited to sixteen singers; open by audition only.

MP 279, 280. WEST AFRICAN DRUM ENSEMBLE † 1,1

An ensemble devoted to the performance of traditional drum music from Ghana. *Prerequisites:* MP179, 180. (Fulfills arts requirement.) Fee: \$50. *Non-liberal arts.* Y. Addy

MP 285, 286. SKIDMORE GUITAR ENSEMBLE † 1,1

An ensemble devoted to the performance of classical guitar music in combination with other instruments and voice. Open by audition only. (Fulfills arts requirement.) *Non-liberal arts.* J. Brown

MP 287, 288. SKIDMORE CHORUS † 1,1

A large ensemble open to men and women singers. Annual tours and invitational concerts provide opportunities to sing major choral works with other colleges and universities. (Fulfills arts requirement.) *Non-liberal arts.*

MP 289, 290. SKIDMORE ORCHESTRA † 1,1

One three-hour rehearsal per week. Open by audition. (Fulfills arts requirement.) A. Holland

MP 293, 294. SKIDMORE JAZZ ENSEMBLE † 1,1

One two-hour rehearsal per week. Open by audition. (Fulfills arts requirement.) M. Vinci

MP 297, 298. CHAMBER MUSIC † 1,1

Qualified students in piano, harpsichord, strings and woodwinds may participate in smaller ensembles: trios, quartets, quintets, etc. Open by audition. (Fulfills arts requirement.) M. Emery, G.M. Green, J. Vinci

Neuroscience

Chair of the Neuroscience Program Steering Committee: Denise Evert

Affiliated Faculty:

Biology: David Domozych, Corey Freeman-Gallant, *Roy Meyers, Bernard Possidente, Monica Raveret-Richter, Elaine Rubenstein, *Marc Tetel

Psychology: *Denise Evert, Hugh Foley, Mary Ann Foley, *Greg Goodwin, Flip Phillips

**Neuroscience Steering Committee*

Neuroscience is the scientific community's effort to understand the mechanisms that give rise to thoughts, motives, and behavior. The central mechanism of behavior is the central nervous system, and exploring it is a fascinating odyssey in natural science. Neuroscientists investigate the connections between events that occur at the subcellular level and the behavior of the whole organism. Addressing the fundamental questions of neuroscience requires the collaboration of specialists in diverse fields. Thus, although neuroscientists specialize in one particular discipline, they need to be cognizant of many related areas. The neuroscience major is cross-disciplinary and taught primarily by professors in the biology and psychology departments; however, students desiring to do advanced work may choose to work with faculty from a wide variety of departments. This major is well-suited for students who wish to pursue a career in research as well as in a variety of health-related fields.

As neuroscience majors, students will engage in broadly based study of the nervous system. This study will be multidisciplinary, integrating the perspectives of biology, psychology, and related sciences. Students will develop a foundation in concepts, issues, discoveries and methodological approaches to the interdisciplinary endeavor of neuroscience. Students will discover how approaches from various neuroscience subdisciplines complement one another and how the findings can be integrated to provide a more global understanding of the functioning of the nervous system. Students will gather, analyze and interpret scientific data and summarize and communicate empirical results; this process will enhance their familiarity and facility with scientific methodology. Students will develop their verbal, quantitative and writing skills. Students will focus in a subfield of neuroscience and may conduct research with faculty members. Students will gain experience in integrating and synthesizing data, develop a broad background in the sciences and humanities, and acquire skills adaptable to a wide variety of areas and interests. The major will prepare students for career paths that include graduate school, the health professions, research and clinical work.

THE NEUROSCIENCE MAJOR: To fulfill the major, students must complete the following:

1. Gateway course: NS101 (Neuroscience: Mind and Behavior)
2. Core courses: CH105 (Chemical Principles I), PS217 (Statistical Methods in Psychology I)*, BI233 (Cell and Molecular Biology), BI236 (Comparative Vertebrate Physiology), and PS304 (Physiological Psychology) or PS306 (Experimental Psychology)**
3. Integrative course: NS277 (Integrative Seminar in Neuroscience Research)
4. Elective courses: Students must take four courses from the following list of electives. No more than three courses taken in one department will count toward the major.

LS2 202	Psychoactive Drugs: Scientific and Social Context
PS 213	Hormones & Behavior
PS 231	Neuropsychology*
PS 304	Physiological Psychology**
PS 306	Experimental Psychology*
BI 306	Mammalian Physiology
BI 311	Biological Electron Microscopy
PS 312A	Seminar in Cognitive Neuroscience
PS 312B	Seminar in Neuropsychology of Perception & Attention
BI 316	Animal Behavior
BI 323	Developmental Biology
BI 324	Evolution
BI 326	Behavioral Genetics
BI 344	Biological Clocks
BI 349	Neuroendocrinology

*The prerequisite of PS101 (Introduction to General Psychology) is waived for Neuroscience majors taking these courses.

**Unless taken to fulfill the Core requirement, see section 2, above.

HONORS: Successful completion of a Tutorial Project (PS 375, 376, BI 375) is required for consideration for Honors.

Recommendations and Advice

Students are strongly encouraged to undertake one-credit Introduction to Neuroscience Research (NS275) and a tutorial project (PS375, 376, BI375) prior to completion of the Neuroscience major. Those students who plan on completing a senior tutorial project should consider taking the one-credit research experience during their junior year, which allows students to explore particular areas of research introduced in NS101 or NS277. This additional experience will help students to make more informed decisions about the particular area of research they are most interested in pursuing for a senior tutorial project.

† This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department

Students' choices of electives (both within and beyond the requirements specified by the Neuroscience Major) may be guided by interests as well as professional goals. For example, in the Core course Chemical Principles I (CH105), students are introduced to fundamental concepts of chemistry that are necessary for understanding molecular mechanisms in the neurosciences; students wishing to deepen this understanding are encouraged to take additional courses in Chemistry. Examples of Projected Paths through the Major are intended as illustrations of groupings of electives informed by different kinds of interests and goals. For each illustration, suggestions are offered for electives within and beyond the major.

PROJECTED PATHS THROUGH THE MAJOR

PATH 1: A Biobehavioral Focus

Within Major: Consider three electives from the biology courses (e.g., BI 306, 316, 324, 326, 351), and PS213, 304, or 306.

Beyond Major: Additional electives from such areas as philosophy, ethics, chemistry, and biology (BI308, 317, 343, 370).

PATH 2: A Cognitive Neuroscience Focus

Within Major: Consider three electives from the cognitive neuroscience courses (PS231, 312A, 312B) and BI316 or BI326.

Beyond Major: Additional electives from such areas as philosophy and psychology (PS324, PS325).

PATH 3: A Cognitive Science Focus

Within Major: Consider three electives from the cognitive neuroscience courses (PS231, 312A, 312B).

Beyond Major: Consider electives from anthropology, philosophy, computer science, psychology (PS323, 324, 325) or interdisciplinary courses on cognitive processes (LS2 129).

PATH 4: A Developmental Focus

Within Major: Consider as electives BI323 and BI324.

Beyond Major: Consider electives from philosophy, psychology (PS305, PS312) and biology (BI308).

PATH 5: An Applied Focus

Within Major: Distribute electives equally in biology and psychology.

Beyond Major: Consider electives from psychology (PS326, PS315), sociology or social work.

Note: Those students interested in pre-med and other health professions should consult with the HP Advisory Committee for guidance in selecting options.

Neuroscience Curriculum

NS 101. Neuroscience: Mind and Behavior 4

An interdisciplinary examination of the neurobiological bases of behavior and mental processing. Topics include the structure and functioning of the nervous system, brain-behavior relationships, and hormonal and genetic effects on behavior and mental processing. Laboratories develop students' understanding of functional neuroanatomy, neural transmission, and human psychophysiology. (Fulfills natural sciences breadth requirement).
D. Evert, G. Goodwin, R. Meyers, M. Tetel

NS 275. Introduction to Neuroscience Research 1

An introductory exploration of conducting research in neuroscience. The purpose of this learning experience is to provide students with an interactive research experience in the laboratory or field in coordination with a faculty member. Students may be exposed to, and participate in, several aspects of the research process, including planning, designing, and implementing the research, as well as in data analysis and interpretation of the results. This experience will allow students at various stages of their careers to sample research questions/methodologies in particular subdisciplines of Neuroscience, and will enhance the student's ability for more independent work. Must be taken S/U. *Prerequisites:* Completion of NS101 and permission of instructor.

NS 277. Integrative Seminar in Neuroscience Research 1

A study of selected areas of neuroscience research and techniques. Both primary source articles and first-person accounts by faculty in the Biology and Psychology departments are used to introduce the theoretical and practical aspects of neuroscience research. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the multiple levels (e.g. molecular to behavioral) at which research topics in neuroscience can be addressed and also the ways in which research techniques define the types of questions that can be asked at a given level of analysis. *Prerequisites:* This course should be taken upon completion of NS101 and the completion of (or current enrollment in) at least one other Core or Elective course from the list of courses in the major.

CH 105	Chemical Principles I
LS2 202	Psychoactive Drugs: Scientific and Social Context
PS 213	Hormones and Behavior
PS 217	Statistical Methods in Psychology I
PS 231	Neuropsychology
BI 233	Cell and Molecular Biology
BI 236	Comparative Vertebrate Physiology
PS 304	Physiological Psychology
PS 306	Experimental Psychology
BI 306	Mammalian Physiology
BI 311	Biological Electron Microscopy
PS 312A	Seminar in Cognitive Neuroscience
PS 312B	Seminar in Neuropsychology of Perception & Attention
BI 316	Animal Behavior
BI 323	Developmental Biology
BI 324	Evolution
BI 326	Behavioral Genetics
BI 344	Biological Clocks
BI 349	Neuroendocrinology
BI 375	Research in Biology
PS 375	Senior Research Project I
PS 376	Senior Research Project II

Philosophy

Chair of the Department of Philosophy and Religion: Reginald Lilly

Philosophy Faculty:

Associate Professors: Joel R. Smith, Francisco Gonzalez, Reginald Lilly

Assistant Professors: Suma Rajiva, William Lewis

The earliest endeavors of the Western intellectual tradition were concerned with understanding nature, understanding the human encounter with the divine, understanding human nature, and understanding the whole—the cosmos—within which each of these encounters occurred. Accordingly, philosophy and religion were among the central concerns of intellectual life, and indeed the first academy was a philosophical institution that brought these endeavors under one 'roof.' Thus the Department of Philosophy and Religion harkens to a mission that quite literally was at the historical origin of the academy (indeed, of Western civilization) and proves, no less today than 2,500 years ago, to be an animating principle of intellectual life and culture. Today this traditional mission has been broadened to include philosophy and religion as they have developed in East Asia and South Asia.

Given this broad mission and the inherent difficulty of accomplishing it, we see the following objectives as crucial: the development of critical, analytical habits of mind in our students through the close reading of major works in the history of philosophical and religious thought and contemporary reflections upon them; the development of communicative skills—both oral and written—that produce the self-confidence to engage in sustained examination of difficult ideas, through classroom engagement in discussion and extensive writing assignments, whether through essay examinations, response papers, journals, term papers, extensive research papers, or senior theses; the development of a sense of context—historical and conceptual—that saves critical analysis from becoming historically irrelevant or idle logic-chopping, through the requirement that all courses be grounded in and make ready reference to the historical intellectual concerns of the two disciplines; the development of the capacity to synthesize ideas and to create new wholes in response to new (and/or renewed) intellectual concerns through assignments that engage students where they are in their own lives, while recognizing that this entails sharing the responsibility for the choice of those assignments with the students themselves as epitomized in the Senior Thesis course; and the development in each student of a critical appreciation of her or his own intellectual growth through the building of a portfolio of essays and term and research papers written under the direction of the department faculty and accumulated from the moment of declaration of the major through the senior capstone experience.

THE PHILOSOPHY MAJOR: Minimal requirements for a major in philosophy are the general College requirements, plus nine courses in philosophy, including PH203, 204, either 206 or 207, 329, and 375. The remaining three courses must be chosen from 300-level philosophy offerings (PH or PR). At least five of the total courses for the major must be at the 300 level, with at least two at the 300 level taken in the senior year. Courses must total at least thirty credit hours.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS: In conjunction with the relevant departments, the Department of Philosophy and Religion offers majors in biology-philosophy, economics-philosophy, English-philosophy, government-philosophy, and history-philosophy. See Interdepartmental Majors.

HONORS: Majors are encouraged to write a thesis in the second semester of their senior year. A grade of A- or better on such a thesis is required for departmental honors.

Courses in religion are offered in the Department of Philosophy and Religion as electives for the entire student body and may count toward a major in religious studies but may not be counted toward a philosophy major.

THE PHILOSOPHY MINOR: Requirements for a minor in philosophy are PH203 and 204, plus three additional courses in philosophy at least two of which must be at the 300 level. The philosophy minor must total at least eighteen credit hours.

PH 103. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY 4
A study of some of the basic questions of philosophy such as: the nature of the self and one's relation to others, the value and meaning of existence, the status and extent of knowledge, and the nature of reality. Selections from both classical and contemporary authors are read and discussed. Open to first- and second-year students only. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

PH 203. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: GREEK PHILOSOPHY 3
A basic grounding in the history of Western philosophy through reading and discussion of selected works of Plato and Aristotle. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) F. Gonzalez

PH 204. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: EARLY MODERN 3
A study of the ideological foundations of the modern world as developed in the period from the Renaissance through Kant. Discussion will concentrate on metaphysics and epistemology, covering such topics as the debates between dualism and materialism and between rationalism and empiricism. Will include readings from such philosophers as Hobbes, Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, and Kant. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) F. Gonzalez, S. Rajiva

PH 206. CRITICAL REASONING 3
An introduction to the principles and methods of informal logic including the study of fallacies, inductive forms of reasoning, syllogistic logic, and critical writing. Emphasis will be placed on learning these skills and techniques through practical application to everyday issues. The Department

PH 207. LOGIC 4
A study of the principles and methods of modern logic for determining the validity and invalidity of arguments and a discussion of the philosophical basis and use of those principles. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) The Department

PH 210. AESTHETICS 3
A study of the aesthetic dimension of life in relation to the artist, the art object, the audience, and human experience in general. Several important and diverse theories of the aesthetic will be analyzed, discussed, and used in examining examples of art. *Prerequisite:* one course in philosophy, or a course in one of the arts, or permission of the instructor. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

PH 215. BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHY 3
An introduction to selected themes, schools, and thinkers of the Buddhist philosophical tradition in India, Tibet, China, and Japan. Buddhist metaphysics and ethics are examined with reference to the nature of reality and the person, causality and action, wisdom and compassion, emptiness and nihilism. Comparisons are made to Western philosophers, especially regarding the Buddhist critique of substance and the Buddhist ideal of compassionate openness to the world. Offered alternate years. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) J. Smith

PH 230. TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY 3
The study of a selected topic in philosophy. Course may be repeated with permission of the department. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

PH 303. ETHICS 4
A critical examination of the nature and principles of some of the major ethical theories proposed in the history of Western thought. Theories studied may include virtue ethics, natural law, deontological ethics, social contract, and utilitarianism. The course may also include some consideration of the application of the theories studied to selected contemporary moral issues. *Prerequisite:* one course in philosophy or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. The Department

PH 304. SOCIAL-POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY 4
A study of the nature of political community and of social institutions. Topics to be discussed include the nature and purposes of political community, the relation of ethics to political life and social institutions, the notions of equality, liberty, power, and justice, and the nature of rights. *Prerequisite:* one course in philosophy or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. The Department

PH 306. NINETEENTH-CENTURY CONTINENTAL PHILOSOPHY 4
An examination of the philosophy of G. W. F. Hegel and a selected number of nineteenth-century responses to his legacy, such as Schopenhauer, Marx, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche. *Prerequisite:* PH204 or permission of instructor. R. Lilly

PH 307. TWENTIETH-CENTURY CONTINENTAL PHILOSOPHY 4
An examination of a selected number of twentieth-century responses to Hegel. Representative thinkers include Husserl, Merleau-Ponty, Heidegger, Lyotard, and Foucault. *Prerequisite:* PH204 or permission of instructor. R. Lilly

PH 311. EXISTENTIAL PHILOSOPHY 4
A study of the central concepts of existential philosophy as found in the writings of such thinkers as Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, Camus, and Marcel. Concepts such as freedom, facticity, dread, nothingness, the absurd, being-for-itself, being-in-itself will be examined. *Prerequisite:* PH204 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. J. Smith

PH 314. PHILOSOPHY OF LAW 3
Analysis and discussion of various topics and approaches to the philosophy of law or jurisprudence. Readings may be chosen from classic philosophers as well as from modern legal positivists and realists. *Prerequisite:* junior or senior standing or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. The Department

PR 324. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION 4
An investigation of the fundamental paradoxes of religious belief. Questions to be considered will include the arguments for the existence of God, the problem of suffering and evil, the nature of mystical knowledge, and the rise of modern religious skepticism. *Prerequisite:* one course in philosophy or religion or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. J. Smith

PR 325. JAPANESE RELIGIOUS PHILOSOPHIES 4
A study of selected classical and contemporary Japanese thinkers who see philosophy as intertwined with religious praxis. Emphasis will be on Buddhist thinkers such as Kukai, Dogen, Shinran, and Nishitani. *Prerequisite:* one course in philosophy or religion or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. Designated a non-Western culture course.) J. Smith

PR 326. TIBETAN BUDDHISM 4
A study of selected classical and contemporary Tibetan thinkers who see philosophy as intertwined with religious praxis. The course focuses on the Vajrayana form of Mahayana Buddhism that is the central element in the culture of Tibet, as well as its Mahayana Buddhist background in India. Emphasis is on the central ideas of wisdom, compassion, emptiness, dependent arising, and the two truths in such thinkers as the Prajhaparamita, Nagarjuna, Candrakirti, and the Dalai Lama. *Prerequisite:* one course in philosophy or religion or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. (Designated a non-Western culture course.) J. Smith

PH 327. GREAT PHILOSOPHERS 4

A course in depth in the philosophy of a single great philosopher:

A. Plato	N. Sartre
B. Aristotle	O. William James
C. Aquinas	P. Wittgenstein
D. Descartes	Q. Merleau-Ponty
E. Locke	R. Nietzsche
F. Hume	S. Spinoza
H. Hegel	T. Leibniz
I. Marx	U. Shankara
J. Kierkegaard	V. Nargajuna
K. Whitehead	W. Nishitani
L. Heidegger	X. Levinas
M. Dewey	Y. Husserl

Course may be repeated with a different philosopher.
Prerequisite: PH203 or permission of instructor.

The Department

PH 328. METAPHYSICS 4

A study of the most fundamental concepts of being as developed in several major philosophers from the Greeks to the present. Discussion will focus on such topics as God, time, space, substance, essence, existence, process, causality, and value. *Prerequisite:* PH204 or permission of instructor.

R. Lilly, F. Gonzalez

PH 329. SEMINAR IN KANT 4

A study of Immanuel Kant, the pivotal thinker of modern Western philosophy. Kant offers a critique and synthesis of the preceding rationalist (Descartes, Leibniz, Spinoza) and empiricist (Locke, Berkeley, Hume) traditions and sets the agenda for nineteenth- and twentieth-century philosophers, all of whom respond to his critique of theoretical and practical reason in one way or another. *Prerequisite:* PH 204 or permission of instructor.

S. Rajiva

PH 330. ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY 4

The study of a selected topic in philosophy. Course may be repeated with a different topic. *Prerequisite:* one course in philosophy or permission of instructor.

R. Lilly

PH 341. PHILOSOPHY OF LITERATURE 4

This seminar examines philosophies of literature and literary criticism. Various schools of thought, including phenomenology, hermeneutics, structuralism, deconstruction, and psychoanalysis, may be examined particularly closely, as well as some of the founding philosophical texts in literary theory. There may also be a study of selected literary texts. (The Philosophy and Religion Department will accept EN361 as the equivalent of PH341.) *Prerequisite:* one course in philosophy or permission of instructor.

PH 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

A reading course in an area or a philosopher not available in this depth in other courses. *Prerequisite:* permission of department.

The Department

PH 375. SENIOR SEMINAR 4

A close study of comparative overviews of the severally different modes, methods, and systems of philosophy possible. Offered each spring.

The Department

PH 376. SENIOR THESIS 3

Individual conferences with senior majors in the areas of their research projects.

The Department

Physics

Chair of the Department of Chemistry and Physics: Vasantha Narasimhan

Physics Faculty:

Associate Professors: David Atkatz, William J. Standish

Assistant Professor: Mary Crone, *Charles Lubin Family Professor for Women in Science*

Visiting Assistant Professor: Gerardo Rodriguez

Teaching Associate: Jill A. Linz

THE PHYSICS MAJOR: Students majoring in physics are required to:

1. Fulfill the general College requirements.
2. Complete the following:
 - a. a minimum of ten courses in physics including PY207, 208, 210, 341, 345, 346, 348, 373 or 374, and two additional courses from among PY211, 212, 213, 351, 352 or 399.
 - b. MA111, 113, 200, 202, and 270.

Students planning to pursue graduate work should also take a two-course sequence in another lab science.

For a physics major combined with an engineering program, see Preparation for Professors: Engineering for additional requirements.

THE PHYSICS MINOR: Students minoring in physics are required to complete six courses: PY207, 208, 210, and three elective courses in physics, two of which are at the 300 level. These electives must be approved by the student's physics advisor before they can be applied toward the minor.

PY 103. ORIGINS OF CLASSICAL PHYSICS 4

Designed for the nonscience student. This course presents the development of physics up to the beginning of the twentieth century. Topics include gravity and motion, matter and energy, sound and light. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 and natural sciences requirements.)

M. Crone, J. linz

PY 105. BREAKTHROUGHS IN MODERN PHYSICS 3

Designed for the nonscience student. This course presents the development of modern physics starting from the beginning of the twentieth century. Topics include atomic and nuclear physics, relativity, quantum mechanics, and superconductivity. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.)

M. Crone

PY 106. BREAKTHROUGHS IN MODERN PHYSICS WITH LAB 4

Designed for the nonscience student. This course presents the development of modern physics starting from the beginning of the twentieth century. Topics include atomic and nuclear physics, relativity, quantum mechanics, and superconductivity. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 and natural sciences requirements.)

M. Crone

PY 107. LIGHT AND COLOR 4

This course traces the evolution of our understanding of light and color from the earliest recorded ideas to the present. It will emphasize the crucial roles of experimentation and mathematical modeling in the creation and refinement of the contemporary theory of light, and will give students the opportunity to observe and to experiment with many of the important properties of light and color. The course will also give students a sense of the importance of light as a technological tool in the modern world. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab a week. This course may not be applied toward the major in physics. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement.)

W. Standish

PY 108. SOUND AND MUSIC 3

The physical principles of sound—how it is produced, propagated, and perceived. Illumination of principles will emphasize examples from music. Mechanisms used to produce different types of musical sounds will be discussed as well as the physical principles behind the reproduction of music in its many forms such as radio, tape recorders, and CD players. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.)

J. Linz

PY 109. SOUND AND MUSIC WITH LAB 4

The physical principles of sound—how it is produced, propagated, and perceived. Illumination of principles will emphasize examples from music. Mechanisms used to produce different types of musical sounds will be discussed as well as the physical principles behind the reproduction of music in its many forms such as radio, tape recorders, and CD players. The laboratory component will include measurement of the speed of sound, frequency analysis of musical instruments, and sound recording. (Fulfills QR2 and natural sciences requirements.)

J. Linz

PY 192. PRINCIPLES OF ASTRONOMY 3

An introduction to planets, stars, galaxies, and evolution of the universe. This course also introduces astronomical methods, from simple stargazing to modern telescopic techniques. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.)

M. Crone

PY 194. PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF ASTRONOMY 4

Supplements the lectures of PY192 with telescopic observations, laboratory experiments, and analysis of other astronomical data. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 and natural sciences requirements.)

M. Crone

PY 207. GENERAL PHYSICS I 4

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of mechanics, emphasizing translational and rotational kinematics and dynamics, work and energy, conservation laws, and gravitation. Hands-on exploration of physical systems using computer-interfaced laboratory equipment and spreadsheet modeling techniques are used to elucidate physical principles. *Prerequisite:* QR1. *Corequisite:* MA111. Six hours of lecture, guided activities, laboratory experiments and problem solving a week. (Fulfills QR2 and natural sciences requirements.)

The Department

PY 208. GENERAL PHYSICS II 4

A continuation of PY207 into the areas of oscillations, electricity, and magnetism. *Prerequisite:* PY207. *Corequisite:* MA113. Six hours of lecture, guided activities, laboratory experiments, and problem solving a week.

The Department

PY 210. FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN PHYSICS 4

The significant historical discoveries leading to the development of atomic theory and quantum mechanics. Topics include discovery of the electron, black-body radiation, the photoelectric and Compton effects, spectra, the Rutherford-Bohr atom, deBroglie waves, and Schrödinger's equation. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* PY208. The Department

PY 211. THERMAL AND STATISTICAL PHYSICS 3

A study of thermodynamics, statistical mechanics (both classical and quantum), and kinetic theory from a modern perspective. Using statistical concepts and stressing the microscopic point of view, the relationships among pressure, volume and temperature of systems are discussed, as well as the transfer of energy among thermal systems. *Prerequisite:* PY210. Offered in spring 2000 and every third year thereafter. The Department

PY 212. OPTICS 4

A survey of geometrical, physical, and quantum optics. Topics include reflection and refraction of light by plane and spherical surfaces, ray tracing, interference, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, the electromagnetic character of light, polarization, absorption, scattering and dispersion of light, photons, lasers, magneto-optics and electro-optics. *Prerequisite:* PY210. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab a week. Offered in spring 2001 and every third year thereafter. The Department

PY 213. ELECTRONICS 3

An introduction to solid-state electronics. Discrete circuit elements and integrated circuits are discussed and employed in both digital and analog applications. Circuit analysis, amplifiers, signal processing, logical networks, and practical instrumentation are studied. *Prerequisite:* PY210. Six hours of lab a week. Offered in spring 2002 and every third year thereafter. The Department

PY 221H. GALAXIES AND COSMOLOGY 3

An overview of large-scale structure and modern cosmological models, from nearby galaxies to the entire observable universe. Topics include galaxy surveys, quasars, dark matter, and the early universe. *Prerequisite:* PY192 or PY194. This is an honors course. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) M. Crone

PY 251, 252 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICS 3

A variety of topics at the intermediate level, available to students with an interest in physics. Some examples of topics are: exploring the universe, astronomy beyond the Milky Way, atomic and molecular physics, and particle physics. Specific choice of topics will depend on student interest and background. *Prerequisite:* prior physics course and permission of the department. The Department

PY 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN PHYSICS 3

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as physics research, environmental and material science, or electrical engineering. *Prerequisites:* PY207, 208.

PY 341. ADVANCED THEORY AND METHODS IN PHYSICS RESEARCH 4

A series of experiences involving the lab and mathematical techniques used by practicing physicists. Areas covered will include familiarization with information resources, methods of measurement, data recording and analysis, instrumentation and mathematical techniques in theoretical physics research. Two hours of lecture, four hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* PY210. D. Atkatz, W. Standish

PY 345. MECHANICS 4

Classical mechanics at the advanced level. Emphasis is placed on the mathematical formulation of physical problems and on the physical interpretation of the mathematical solutions. Topics include Newton's laws of motion, gravitation, kinematics and dynamics of a particle and of systems of particles, rigid-body motion, introduction to generalized coordinates, and Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics. Three hours of lecture, one hour of discussion a week. *Prerequisites:* PY210, MA270. The Department

PY 346. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM 4

A study of the theory of classical electromagnetism. Topics include electrostatics, boundary-value problems, dielectrics and conductors, steady currents, magnetostatics, magnetic materials, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell's equations and their solutions. Three hours of lecture, one hour of discussion a week. *Prerequisites:* PY208. *Co-requisite:* MA270 W. Standish

PY 348. QUANTUM MECHANICS 4

The basic postulates of quantum mechanics and their meaning, Schrödinger's equation and its solutions for finite and infinite square well and spherical well potentials, the harmonic oscillator, and the hydrogen atom. The structure and behavior of simple molecular, atomic, and nuclear systems are studied. Three hours of lecture, one hour of discussion a week. *Prerequisites:* PY210, MA270. D. Atkatz

PY 351, 352. ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICS 3, 3

A variety of physics topics at the advanced level. Possible options include biophysics, condensed-matter physics, nuclear and particle physics, and advanced quantum mechanics. The selection of a particular topic will be adjusted to student interest and background. *Prerequisite:* PY210 and permission of the department. The Department

PY 373, 374. SENIOR RESEARCH IN PHYSICS 3, 3

An opportunity for qualified seniors to pursue research in physics under the supervision of a member of the department. *Prerequisite:* PY341 and permission of the department.

PY 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN PHYSICS 3 or 6

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in physics. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as physics research, environmental or material science, or electrical engineering. Only three semester hours may count toward the major or minor in physics. *Prerequisite:* PY210

Psychology

Chair of the Department of Psychology:
Mary Ann Foley

Professors: Robert M. Oswalt, Joan Delahanty Douglas, Sheldon Solomon, Mary Ann Foley, John J. Berman, Hugh Foley

Visiting Professor: Virginia Murphy-Berman

Associate Professor: Holley Hodgins

Assistant Professors: Patricia M. Colby, Denise L. Evert, Grant Gutheil, Flip Phillips, Gregory A. Goodwin

Visiting Assistant Professors: Cay Anderson-Hanley, Jennifer Mistretta Hampston

The mission of the psychology major is to provide students with a foundation of concepts, issues, discoveries, and methodologies for the scientific study of psychological processes. In part, this foundation is achieved by exploring a number of perspectives within the field including biopsychological, perceptual, cognitive, developmental, social, and clinical phenomena. Faculty expect that Skidmore psychology majors will acquire basic knowledge about several areas and gain quantitative and research skills necessary to make informed judgments about psychological research. In addition, students will learn to evaluate, integrate, and think critically about theoretical and applied issues and to communicate their knowledge of psychology effectively through written and oral forms. Thus, students are encouraged to take writing-intensive courses as preparation for the major.

Faculty encourage students to distinguish between the minimum requirements for a major in psychology and the preparation necessary for graduate study in psychology. Those students who plan to pursue graduate work in psychology should also consider choosing to complete a significant laboratory experience in addition to PS306. Several opportunities for this lab experience are available to majors including advanced lab courses (e.g., PS304, 320), advanced statistics (PS318), independent study, or a summer collaborative research experience. A course in mathematics or computer programming might be particularly helpful.

THE PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR: To complete a major, students must take a minimum of thirty credits in psychology. Only three of these courses may be taken at another institution. Included among the thirty credits are the following required ones: PS101, 217, 306, and at least ten credits from three different clusters listed below:

1. Biopsychology: NS101, PS231
2. Social—Developmental Psychology: PS205, 207
3. Perceptual—Cognitive Processes: PS305, 324, 325
4. Personality—Abnormal Psychology: PS210, 211, 308

Of the thirty credits presented toward the major, these credits should include at least four courses at the 300 level.

Only one regular semester course taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis may count toward the major. Only two one-credit PS275 Research Experiences may count toward the major, both of which must be taken as s/u. None of the required courses or any 300-level psychology course, except PS399, may be taken by majors on a S/U basis.

The grade-point average for the thirty credits presented toward the major must meet the minimum requirement of 2.0. Of these credits, only one course may have been completed with a grade of D.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS: In conjunction with the relevant departments, the Psychology Department offers majors in biology-psychology and psychology-sociology. See Interdepartmental Majors.

HONORS: To be eligible for departmental honors in psychology, a student must meet the requisite grade point average, complete a research project in Senior Research Project I and II or a major paper in Senior Seminar, and be recommended for departmental honors by the department.

PSI CHI: Psi Chi is the national honor society in psychology, founded in 1929 for the purpose of encouraging scholarship and advancing the science of psychology. Eligibility requirements include major interest in psychology, completion of at least four psychology courses, a grade-point average of 3.5 or higher in psychology, and a grade-point average of 3.3 in all college courses.

There is no formal program for a minor in psychology. Those interested in taking some psychology courses without actually completing a major are encouraged to select a set of courses relevant to their needs. Members of the department are happy to assist in this selection process.

PS 101. INTRODUCTION TO GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY 3

An introduction to the science of psychology through a survey of theories, methods, facts, and principles of behavior. Open to first-year students. The Department

NS 101. NEUROSCIENCE: MIND AND BEHAVIOR 4

An interdisciplinary examination of the neurobiological bases of behavior and mental processing. Topics include the structure and functioning of the nervous system, brain-behavior relationships, and hormonal and genetic effects on behavior and mental processing. Laboratories develop students' understanding of functional neuroanatomy, neural transmission, and human psychophysiology. (Fulfills natural sciences requirement). Psychology and/or Biology Faculty

PS 204. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY 3

The application of psychological principles to problems of student learning, student achievement, teaching methods, and educational assessment. *Prerequisite:* PS101 or consent of instructor. G. Gutheil

PS 205. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY 4

A survey of theory and research on the nature and causes of individual behavior (thoughts, feelings, actions) in social situations. *Prerequisite:* PS101. H. Hodgins, S. Solomon, P. Colby

PS 207. INTRODUCTION TO CHILD DEVELOPMENT 4

Theories and research evidence as well as methodological problems will be reviewed as they relate to physical, psychological, and social development of the individual from birth through adolescence. *Prerequisite:* PS101 or consent of instructor. J. Douglas, G. Gutheil

PS 210. PERSONALITY 4

Considers major theories of personality to gain an understanding of how genetic and environmental factors interact to influence human behavior. *Prerequisite:* PS101. S. Solomon, P. Colby

PS 211. APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY 3

The application of the principles of psychology to individual and social problems in such areas as business and industry, law, health, the environment and consumer behavior. *Prerequisite:* PS101. J. Berman

PS 212. THEMES IN CONTEMPORARY PSYCHOLOGY 3

Introductory exploration of selected themes in contemporary psychology with special attention to major trends of theoretical interest and research activity. Such themes might include decision-making, narratives in psychology, health psychology, environmental psychology. (This course may be repeated for credit with focus on a different theme.) *Prerequisite:* PS101. The Department

PS 213. HORMONES AND BEHAVIOR 4

An introduction to the study of how hormones coordinate the behavioral and physiological components of important psychological processes like reproduction, defense, aggression, learning, and emotions. A comparative approach (cross-species) is used to explore the endocrine system and many of the effects of hormones on both the body and the brain. Whenever possible, research findings in humans are integrated into the discussion. To help illustrate hormone/behavior relationships, several in-class experiments are conducted using both animal and human subjects. *Prerequisite:* PS101 G. Goodwin

PS 217. STATISTICAL METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY I 4

A survey of methods used to describe, correlate, and make inferences about frequency distributions, including the use of binomial distribution, normal distribution, t-distribution, chi-square, sign tests, and the analysis of variance. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* PS101 or consent of instructor. J. Douglas, H. Foley, F. Phillips

PS 222. PSYCHOANALYSIS AND SIGMUND FREUD 3

An introduction to Sigmund Freud and his theory of personality psychoanalysis. The course will examine cultural, social, and intellectual antecedents; entail readings by and about Sigmund Freud; and explore ways in which Freud's ideas have had a profound influence on other disciplines. *Prerequisite:* PS101 or consent of the instructor. R. Oswalt

PS 231. NEUROPSYCHOLOGY 3

An introduction to the relationship between the brain and mind through the assessment of human patients (and animals) with brain damage. This focus will show how scientists are better able to understand components of the mind (i.e., processes related to attention, perception, cognition, personality, emotion, memory, language, consciousness) and behavior, and how this information can be used to refine theories of psychological functioning. A case-study approach of humans with brain damage will be adopted in this course. *Prerequisite:* PS101. D. Evert

PS 251. SPECIAL SEMINAR SERIES IN PSYCHOLOGY 1

A topical seminar, lab or discussion group may be offered as a follow-up link with a particular department offering (e.g., an extension to a 3-credit course) or as a free-standing experience in psychology (e.g., a film series with focus on contemporary psychological issues). Discussion may focus on additional topics as a follow-up from a previous learning experience or may provide exploration of a new topic not covered in a traditional departmental offering. The frequency with which the seminar meets (i.e., once a week for the full term or twice a week for the first half of the semester) will vary depending on the goal of the seminar. *Prerequisite:* PS101 or permission of instructor. The Department

PS 275. EXPLORATORY RESEARCH EXPERIENCE IN PSYCHOLOGY 1

An introductory exploration of conducting research in psychology. Its purpose is to provide students with an interactive research experience in a particular laboratory or clinical setting. Students will experience various aspects of the research process, e.g., the planning and implementation of research, protocols for data collection, and testing of hypotheses. Exposure to research methodologies within a particular area of psychological inquiry should enhance the student's ability for more independent work. No more than two of these experiences may count toward the requirements for the psychology major. The experience is open to non-majors. Must be taken s/u. Permission of the instructor is required. The Department

- NS 277. INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR IN NEUROSCIENCE RESEARCH** 1
A study of selected areas of neuroscience research and techniques. Both primary source articles and first person accounts by faculty in the Biology and Psychology departments are used to introduce the theoretical and practical aspects of neuroscience research. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the multiple levels (e.g. molecular to behavioral) at which research topics in neuroscience can be addressed and also the ways in which research techniques define the types of questions that can be asked at a given level of analysis. *Prerequisites:* NS101 and at least two of the following: BI233, 236, CH105, PS217, 306, or 304.
Psychology and/or Biology Faculty
- PS 302. ADULT DEVELOPMENT** 4
Psychological aspects of human growth and function from maturity to senescence, with consideration of research procedures and problems as well as recent findings and relevant theory. A field project is required. *Prerequisites:* PS207 and 217, or permission of instructor. J. Douglas
- PS 304. PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY** 4
The study of physiological structures of the central nervous system, muscles, and glands in humans and animals with emphasis on the use of animal models to understand human psychopathologies such as anxiety, depression, and drug addiction. Laboratory sessions are used to test various animal models of psychopathology to better understand their validity and limitations. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. *Prerequisites:* NS101 and PS217. G. Goodwin
- PS 305. COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT** 4
The systematic study of the development of intellectual capacities in the child. Current theories and research relevant to the child's development and use of symbolic, mediational, and linguistic processes will be surveyed. *Prerequisites:* PS101 and 207, or consent of instructor. G. Gutheil
- PS 306. EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY** 4
A theoretical and empirical introduction to psychology as a natural science. Emphasis will be on the basic phenomena in physiological psychology, cognition, perception, and social psychology and the principal experimental paradigms employed in their investigation. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week. *Prerequisites:* QR1, PS101, 217. (Fulfills QR2 and natural sciences requirements.) H. Foley, M. Foley, F. Phillips
- PS 307. ADVANCED PERSONALITY** 3
A detailed examination of factors that influence personality development. Attention is devoted toward understanding how different aspects of human personality can account for the development of various social institutions. The development and evaluation of hypotheses to understand personality processes, and strategies to induce change are also considered. *Prerequisites:* PS210 and 306. S. Solomon, P. Colby
- PS 308. ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY** 3
An introduction to the history and study of abnormal behavior including neurosis, psychosis, character disorders, addiction, sexual dysfunction, mental retardation, brain damage, psychological assessment, and psychotherapy. *Prerequisite:* PS 101 or consent of instructor. R. Oswalt
- PS 312. ADVANCED SEMINAR IN MAJOR ISSUES OF PSYCHOLOGY** 3
A critical examination of fundamental areas of controversy in current theories, research findings, and applications of psychology. Such topics might include consciousness, autobiographical memory, or nonverbal behavior. (This course may be repeated for credit with focus on a different issue.) *Prerequisites:* three courses in psychology.
A. Infant Development G. Gutheil 4
- PS 315. CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY** 3
An introduction to the history and methods of clinical diagnosis and treatment of abnormal behavior including Freudian psychoanalysis, client centered therapy, group psychotherapy, and behavior modification. *Prerequisite:* PS308. R. Oswalt
- PS 317. PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING** 3
An introduction to the history, theory, administration and interpretation of psychological tests, including tests of intelligence, achievement, interests and personality. *Prerequisite:* PS101 or consent of instructor. R. Oswalt
- PS 318. STATISTICAL METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY II** 4
A study of advanced techniques and controversial issues in experimental design and analysis. The course will emphasize computer analysis of a range of experimental designs. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab a week. *Prerequisites:* PS 217 and 306. H. Foley
- PS 320H. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY INVESTIGATIONS OF THE SELF** 4
This course offers an opportunity to acquire hands-on research experience and experimental skills in a small laboratory group. Students will read journal articles on selected topics in social psychology, design a study, collect data, and use a computer data analytic statistical package to analyze their data. Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* PS217, or consent of instructor. H. Hodgins
- PS 321. MOTIVATION AND EMOTION** 3
An examination of the principal constructs employed in theories of motivation and emotion. The current status of both biologically based and psychologically based theories will be reviewed. *Prerequisites:* PS101 and 306 or consent of instructor. H. Hodgins
- PS 323. PSYCHOLINGUISTICS** 4
An examination of the acquisition of language in the light of milestones in sensorimotor and cognitive development. The relationship of language to thought will be of central concern. Also covered will be bilingualism and disturbances of linguistic development. *Prerequisite:* PS101. J. Devine
- PS 324. COGNITION** 3
The study of the way in which people acquire and use information in a variety of circumstances. Topics include attention, pattern recognition, language, memory, skill acquisition, problem solving, decision making, and artificial intelligence. *Prerequisite:* PS101. M. Foley
- PS 325. PERCEPTION** 4
The study of the way in which people use sensory input to identify and interpret information in the world. The course will examine contributions of sensory, neural, and cognitive factors to perceptual experience. Discussions will cover general perceptual principles, but will emphasize visual and auditory processes. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab a week. *Prerequisite:* PS101. H. Foley, F. Phillips
- PS 326. HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY** 3
A study of the relationships between psychological factors and well-being using biopsychosocial perspectives. This multidisciplinary approach integrates knowledge from physiology, psychobiology, personality, social psychology, and sociology to understand health, illness, and well-being. The primary objective of this course is to familiarize students with the conceptual basis, research methods, and research findings in the field of health psychology. *Prerequisites:* PS101 and 217. P. Colby
- PS 331. PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN** 3
Examination and analysis of a number of important ideas regarding women's psychological experience. Topics to be studied include theories of female development, self-concept, sexuality, psychological disorders, violence against women, and mother-daughter relationships. *Prerequisite:* PS207. J. Douglas
- PS 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY** 3, 3
Individual reading and/or research under the guidance of a member of the staff. *Prerequisites:* PS101 and consent of instructor. The Department
- PS 375. SENIOR RESEARCH PROJECT I** 3
Students will work with an individual faculty member to develop a major research project. This development will include definition of topic, review of the scientific literature, the learning of any necessary research techniques, execution of any necessary preliminary research, and submission of a written proposal to the faculty supervisor. Each student will make an oral presentation of the proposal to other senior thesis students. *Prerequisites:* PS306 and consent of instructor.
- PS 376H. SENIOR RESEARCH PROJECT II** 3
Students will work with an individual faculty member to complete the major research project developed in Senior Research Project I. A final project will be submitted in thesis form to the faculty supervisor at least two weeks before the end of the term. *Prerequisite:* PS375. May not be taken concurrently with PS378. Senior Research Project II may be used to fulfill the thesis requirement for departmental honors in psychology.
- PS 378H. SENIOR SEMINAR** 3
Students work with course instructor to complete a major, written project. The project can be a synthesis of the literature in a particular topic area of psychology, or an original theoretical formulation. The final project should demonstrate a conceptual integration of the material, and should demonstrate both originality and independence of work. In addition to the written project, each student will make an oral presentation summarizing the project. The written version of the project will be submitted at least two weeks before the end of the spring semester. *Prerequisite:* PS306. This course may be used to fulfill the thesis requirement for departmental honors in psychology. May not be taken concurrently with PS376.
- PS 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY** 3
Professional experience at the advanced level for juniors and seniors. This experience may include work-study projects in one of several professional settings, including mental hospitals, nursing homes, schools, developmental centers, advertising agencies, laboratories, and communication agencies. Requires faculty sponsorship and department approval. *Prerequisites:* five courses in psychology (specified by the faculty according to the nature of the internship). Must be taken S/U.

Religious Studies

Chair of the Department of Philosophy and Religion: Reginald Lily

Religion Faculty:

Associate Professors: Joel R. Smith, Mary Zeiss Stange

Assistant Professor: Nicola Denzey

Lecturer: Laury Silvers-Alario

The earliest endeavors of the Western intellectual tradition were concerned with understanding nature, understanding the human encounter with the divine, understanding human nature, and understanding the whole—the cosmos—within which each of these encounters occurred. Accordingly, philosophy and religion were among the central concerns of intellectual life, and indeed the first academy was a philosophical institution that brought these endeavors under one 'roof.' Thus the Department of Philosophy and Religion harkens to a mission that quite literally was at the historical origin of the academy (indeed, of Western civilization) and proves, no less today than 2,500 years ago, to be an animating principle of intellectual life and culture. Today this traditional mission has been broadened to include philosophy and religion as they have developed in East Asia and South Asia.

Given this broad mission and the inherent difficulty of accomplishing it, we see the following objectives as crucial: the development of critical, analytical habits of mind in our students through the close reading of major works in the history of philosophical and religious thought and contemporary reflections upon them; the development of communicative skills—both oral and written—that produce the self-confidence to engage in sustained examination of difficult ideas, through classroom engagement in discussion and extensive writing assignments, whether through essay examinations, response papers, journals, term papers, extensive research papers, or senior theses; the development of a sense of context—historical and conceptual—that saves critical analysis from becoming historically irrelevant or idle logic-chopping, through the requirement that all courses be grounded in and make ready reference to the historical intellectual concerns of the two disciplines; the development of the capacity to synthesize ideas and to create new wholes in response to new (and/or renewed) intellectual concerns through assignments that engage students where they are in their own lives, while recognizing that this entails sharing the responsibility for the choice of those assignments with the students themselves as epitomized in the Senior Thesis course; and the development in each student of a critical appreciation of her or his own intellectual growth through the building of a portfolio of essays and term and research papers written under the direction of the department faculty and accumulated from the moment of declaration of the major through the senior capstone experience.

The Department of Philosophy and Religion offers students the opportunity to major or minor in religious studies. Courses in religion are offered as electives for the entire student body but may not be counted toward a major in philosophy. Majors are encouraged to focus their studies around particular themes, such as investigating the relationship of religion to art, culture, or women.

THE RELIGIOUS STUDIES MAJOR: Minimal requirements for a major in religious studies are the general College requirements, plus completion of nine courses, seven of which must be selected from the religion offerings (RE or PR), and must include RE103, 241, and 375. The remaining two courses may be chosen from RE or PR offerings or may be selected from a list of courses from other disciplines that has been authorized by the religion faculty. At least five of the total courses for the major must be at the 300 level with at least two at the 300 level taken in the senior year, one of which must be in religion. Courses must total at least thirty credit hours.

HONORS: Students wishing to qualify for honors in the department must successfully complete RE376, Senior Thesis, and earn a grade of A- or better.

THE RELIGIOUS STUDIES MINOR: Requirements for a minor in religious studies are RE103, 241, and 375, plus two additional courses in religion designated RE or PR, at least one of which must be at the 300 level. The religious studies minor must total at least nineteen credit hours.

RE 103. RELIGION AND CULTURE 4
An introductory study of the nature of religion, the interaction of religion and culture, and the function of religious belief in the life of the individual. Consideration will be given to such phenomena as myth and ritual, sacred time and space, mysticism, evil, conversion, and salvation. Readings will be drawn from classical and modern sources. (Fulfills humanities requirement.) The Department

RE 201. HEBREW SCRIPTURES 3
An introduction to the Old Testament and the beginnings of the Talmud. In addition to the primary sources, commentaries and special studies will be used. Particular attention will be given to the Jewish ideas of theology, history, and ethics and to their effect on later Christian thought. Offered alternate years. N. Denzey

RE 202. CHRISTIAN SCRIPTURES 3
An introduction to the New Testament and the statements of the early church councils. In addition to the primary sources, commentaries and special studies will be used. Particular attention will be given to the Christian ideas of theology, history, and ethics. Offered alternate years. N. Denzey

RE 204. RELIGIOUS ETHICS: JUDEO-CHRISTIAN 3
A survey of the development of Western religious ethics. Areas studied will include Biblical ethics, Monastic and Talmudic ethics, the ethics of Augustine and Aquinas, Reformation ethics, Puritan ethics, nineteenth-century frontier church ethics, and the modern ethical systems of American Protestantism, Roman Catholicism, and Judaism. Offered alternate years. The Department

RE 205. WOMEN, RELIGION, AND SPIRITUALITY 3
An exploration of women's religious experience in crosscultural and historical terms with primary emphasis on images and roles of women in the Western cultural traditions of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Considering religious mythology, belief, and practice against the background of broader social and political realities, the course devotes special attention to contemporary developments in feminist theology and the tension between traditional and alternative modes of spirituality. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) M. Stange, N. Denzey

RE 213. RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS OF INDIA 3
An introduction to the thought and culture of India through its religious traditions. The course emphasizes the history, beliefs, rituals and symbols of Hindu traditions and gives attention to the Jain, Buddhist, Islamic, and Sikh traditions in India. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement.) J. Smith

RE 214. RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS OF CHINA AND JAPAN 3
An introduction to the thought and cultures of China and Japan through their religious traditions. The course emphasizes the history, beliefs, rituals, and symbols of Buddhist traditions and gives attention to the Confucian, Taoist, and Shinto traditions. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement.) J. Smith

RE 215. ISLAM 3
This survey of the religion of Islam uses the Hadith of Gabriel as its organizing principle. This canonical hadith divides Islam into three dimensions: submission, faith, and doing what is beautiful. We will explore Islamic religious ideals, schools of Islamic learning, and historical and contemporary issues pertaining to each of the three dimensions. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement.) L. Silvers-Alario

RE 220. ENCOUNTERING THE GODDESS IN INDIA 3
An introduction to the Hindu religious culture of India through a study of major Hindu goddesses. The vision (darsan) of and devotion (bhakti) to the feminine divine image will be explored. An interdisciplinary approach will explore the meaning of the goddess in literature, painting, poetry, religion, and sculpture. (Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills LS2 requirement.) J. Smith

RE 230. TOPICS IN RELIGION 3
The study of a selected special topic in religion. May be repeated with the approval of the department.
The Department

RE 241. THEORY AND METHODOLOGY IN THE STUDY OF RELIGION 3
An introduction to the theory and methodology of the study of religion. The course will provide an overview of basic theoretical approaches such as the historical, sociological, anthropological, phenomenological, philosophical, and comparative. Issue identified by theorists from traditionally marginalized groups will be explored, as well as strategies for examining religion in relation to various forms of cultural expression such as literature and the arts. The Department

RE 303. RELIGION IN CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN SOCIETY 4
A study of the backgrounds and contemporary forms of American religions. Attention will be given to the institutional, liturgical, and doctrinal patterns of these religions and the application of their principles to such social problems as the state, education, the family, sex, human rights, and war. *Prerequisites:* two courses in the following: philosophy, religion, history, economics, psychology, and sociology, or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years.
The Department

PR 324. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION 4
An investigation of the fundamental paradoxes of religious belief. Questions to be considered will include the arguments for the existence of God, the problem of suffering and evil, the nature of mystical knowledge, and the rise of modern religious skepticism. *Prerequisite:* one course in philosophy or religion or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years.
J. Smith

PR 325. JAPANESE RELIGIOUS PHILOSOPHIES 4
A study of selected classical and contemporary Japanese thinkers who see philosophy as intertwined with religious praxis. Attention will be given to Motoori Norinaga's Shinto view, but emphasis will be on Buddhist thinkers such as Kukai, Dogen, Shinran, and Nishitani. *Prerequisite:* one course in philosophy or religion or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)
J. Smith

PR 326. TIBETAN BUDDHISM 4
A study of selected classical and contemporary Tibetan thinkers who see philosophy as intertwined with religious praxis. The course focuses on the Vajrayana form of Mahayana Buddhism that is on central element in the culture of Tibet, as well as its Mahayana Buddhist background in India. Emphasis is on the central ideas of wisdom, compassion, emptiness, dependent arising, and the two truths in such thinkers as the Prajhaparamita, Nagarjuna, Candrakirti, and the Dalai Lama. *Prerequisite:* one course in philosophy or religion or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years. (Designated a non-Western culture course.)
J. Smith

RE 330. ADVANCED TOPICS IN RELIGION 4
The study of a selected special topic in religion. May be repeated with the approval of the department.
Prerequisite: one course in religion or the approval of the instructor.
The Department

RE 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3
A reading course in a religious topic, tradition, or thinker not available in this depth in other courses.
Prerequisite: permission of department.
The Department

RE 375. SENIOR SEMINAR 4
Advanced study of a topic that reflects upon religion and the study of religion. *Prerequisite:* senior standing in religious study major.
J. Smith, M. Stange, or N. Denzey

RE 376. SENIOR THESIS 3
Individual conferences with senior majors in the areas of their research projects. *Prerequisite:* senior standing in religious study major.
J. Smith, M. Stange, or N. Denzey

Social Work

Chair of the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work: John Brueggemann

Director of the Social Work Program: Jacqueline Azzarto

Social Work Faculty

Associate Professors: Margaret N. Tacardon, *Thomas P. Oles, Jacqueline Azzarto

Assistant Professor: Crystal D. Moore

The Social Work Program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education at the baccalaureate level. The major has two primary objectives: to prepare students for beginning-level generalist social work practice; and to prepare students for graduate study in social work. The social work curriculum stresses integrating knowledge of human behavior, social welfare policy and services, and research, with the values and skills of the social work profession.

THE SOCIAL WORK MAJOR: The major leads to a bachelor of science degree. The social work major must successfully complete the following ten courses in social work for a total of thirty-nine credit hours: SW212, 222, 241, 253, 333, 334, 338, 340, 381, and 382.

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Admission: Students must apply for admission to the social work major during their sophomore year. Selection is based on demonstrated academic competence, a willingness to abide by the profession's code of ethics, and suitability for beginning professional practice. Applications for admission are available from social work faculty. Students planning on going abroad should talk with the program director in their first year.

Senior-Year Field Experience. The social work major culminates in a field experience in the spring semester of the senior year. Students must complete all course prerequisites prior to enrolling in the field practicum. In addition, the nature of the field experience requires that the department reserves the right to deny enrollment in the field practicum to any student, if in the judgment of the faculty that student's academic or personal preparation for beginning professional practice is insufficient.

Students serve as beginning social workers four days per week. This experience provides them with opportunities to apply knowledge and skills gained in the classroom in an agency setting. They are integrated into the field experience as regular staff and assume the functions of beginning social work practitioners in such roles as counselors, advocates, and researchers. They receive supervision from agency field instructors and support through ongoing monitoring of the placement by the social work program. Students also meet in a weekly seminar to discuss their field experiences and professional development.

HONORS: Students desiring departmental honors in social work must meet the requisite grade-point average and must be recommended by their agency field instructors and the faculty coordinator of field instruction.

SW 212C. SOCIAL WORK VALUES AND POPULATIONS-AT-RISK 3

This course introduces social work values; it provides students an opportunity to identify and clarify conflicting values and ethical dilemmas; and, it examines the impact of discrimination, economic deprivation, and oppression on groups distinguished by race, ethnicity, culture, class, gender, sexual orientation, religion, physical or mental ability, age, and national origin. Students learn assessment and intervention skills that enable social workers to serve diverse populations and to promote social and economic justice. (Fulfills social sciences requirement; fulfills cultural diversity requirement.) M. Tacardon

SW 214. DEATH AND DYING 3

Analyses of death and dying from historical, cultural, and religious perspectives. Examination of theories of grief and mourning processes and of death-related practices such as wills and funerals. Review of approaches to and strategies for working with the dying and their families. Students may examine their own attitudes toward death and dying. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) J. Azzarto

SW 217. OBSESSIONS AND ADDICTIONS 3

Approaches to individual situations and cultural variations in compulsive and addictive behaviors related to such matters as drugs, gambling, love, work, and material success. This course uses a comprehensive view of human addictions that involves a person's expectations, values, sense of self-worth, and alternative opportunities for gratification and treatment. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) M. Tacardon

SW 218. PRISONS IN AMERICA 3

An examination of the American prison system. The course presents an historical review of prisons, as well as theoretical and practical perspectives on the current state of penal institutions. Specific topics include prison reform, the purpose of incarceration, and a variety of criticisms currently directed at the prison system. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.) M. Tacardon

SW 219. VOLUNTEERISM 3

A course designed to involve the students in community service and to encourage reflection on their experiences. Students volunteer their services in local nonprofit agencies for six to eight hours a week. Students learn to assume the role of a volunteer: to understand the history of the voluntary sector; to examine the role of voluntary activity on American life; to research the needs and problems of the population they serve; and, to demonstrate an awareness of the salience of race, ethnicity, gender, and class in the performance of community service. J. Azzarto

SW 222. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL WELFARE 3

Introduction to social welfare and the field of social work from a historical, educational, and theoretical perspective. The course explores the values, knowledge and skills required in the profession, along with their practical application in the field, and factors affecting social work practice, e.g., class, gender, race. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) The Department

SW 224. SPECIAL STUDIES IN SOCIAL WORK 3

One topic of current interest in an area of social work. Topics will vary from year to year depending on interests of faculty and needs of students, and might include social work practice with alcoholism and narcotic addiction, social work in correctional settings, social work with the developmentally disabled, social work with the aged, advocacy in social work, or the dynamics of racism in social work practice. The Department

SW 225. SOCIAL WORK WITH CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS 3

Reviews conceptions of and approaches to working with troubled children and adolescents. Topics include divorce, child abuse, learning difficulties, substance abuse, delinquency, foster care, and parent-child conflict. The Department

SW 241. RESEARCH FOR THE HUMAN SERVICES 4

Examination of the research process used by human service professionals. Students learn about social science methodology from the perspective of a future practitioner and research consumer. Topics include: problem formulation, measurement, design, qualitative and quantitative modes of observation, data collection and analysis. The course addresses practical issues such as single-subject design, program evaluation and the ethical dilemmas involved in conducting human subject research. Laboratory time is used for students to work directly with instruments and data. The Department

SW 253. HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT 4

A multidisciplinary examination of theories and knowledge of human bio-psycho-social development from birth through later years. The course draws on research from biology, psychology, sociology, anthropology, and political science to study the impact of biological, psychological, social, and cultural systems on health and well-being. Students explore the range of social systems in which individuals live (families, groups, communities, and organizations) and study the importance of ethnicity, culture, gender, disability, and other elements of diversity in human development. J. Azzarto

SW 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN SOCIAL WORK 3 or 6

Internship opportunity for students whose academic and cocurricular work has prepared them for professional activity related to social work. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may design experiences in such areas as direct work with specific populations, community organizations, and social welfare management, administration, and research. *Prerequisite:* SW333 or 334 or permission of faculty sponsor. *Non-liberal arts.* The Department

SW 333. SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES 4

Course designed to prepare students for entry-level generalist social work practice with diverse individuals and families. Students will gain the knowledge, skills, and values needed for beginning practice during all phases of the helping process. Critical thinking skills and the use of research-based knowledge will also be emphasized. The additional credit hour will provide students with opportunities to observe micro social work practice in a field setting and complete integrative assignments. *Prerequisites:* SW 212, 222, and permission of instructor. *Non-liberal arts.* The Department

SW 334. SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH GROUPS, ORGANIZATIONS, AND COMMUNITIES 4

Course designed to prepare students for entry-level generalist social work practice with treatment and task groups, organizations, and communities. Students will gain the knowledge, skills, and values needed for beginning practice during all phases of the helping process. Critical thinking skills and the use of research-based knowledge will also be emphasized. The additional credit hour will provide students with opportunities to observe social work practice in a field setting that facilitates observation of practice at mezzo and macro levels and completion of integrative assignments. *Prerequisites:* SW212, 222, and permission of instructor. *Non-liberal arts.* J. Azzarto

SW 338. SOCIAL POLICY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE 4

The study of social policy, welfare program planning, and social service implementation, evaluation, and analysis. Included are reviews of selected policies on federal, state, and local levels. Students will compare the social policies of the United States with those in other countries. The value, political, and societal issues that underpin policies and programs are questioned and specific attention is given to the evaluation of policies by using research skills and by applying the principles of social justice. The additional hour provides students with the experience of participating in a research study. *Prerequisite:* SW222 or permission of instructor. J. Azzarto

SW 340. FIELD PREPARATION SEMINAR 1

Provides historical and current context for understanding the requirement of field instruction in social work programs. The course answers questions about student preparation for the field practicum, the partnership with social service agencies, supervision, finding and selecting a placement, and provides information and suggestions for enriching the practicum experience. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Open only to senior social work majors. *Non-liberal arts.* M. Tacardon

SW 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

Individual reading and/or research in social work under the guidance of a member of the department. Open with consent of the department to qualified students. Individual conferences to be arranged. The Department

SW 381. SOCIAL WORK FIELD PRACTICUM SEMINAR 3

Provides discussion and analysis of practicum-related experiences and professional issues. A major purpose of the seminars is the development of professional judgment through examination of cases and practice situations encountered in field instruction. *Prerequisites:* all required social work courses and permission of instructor. Open only to senior social work majors. *Non-liberal arts.* J. Azzarto or M. Tacardon

SW 382. SOCIAL WORK FIELD PRACTICUM 9

Thirty-five hours per week spent in social service agencies and related organizations in Saratoga County and the surrounding area. Specific placements made according to academic interests and needs of individual students. *Prerequisites:* all required social work courses and permission of instructor. Offered only to senior social work majors. *Non-liberal arts.* J. Azzarto or M. Tacardon

Sociology

Chair of the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work: John Brueggemann

Sociology Faculty

Professors: William Fox, Catherine White Berheide

Associate Professors: John Brueggemann, Susan Walzer

Assistant Professor: David R. Karp

Lecturer: Sandra McGinnis

Sociology is the scientific study of the way groups are organized, how they function, how they change, and how they influence and are influenced by human behavior. The sociology curriculum analyzes both small-scale social interaction and large-scale social structures. The sociology major includes course work in social theory as well as research methods and statistics. Seniors carry out empirical research projects in the Senior Seminar offered each fall. A sociology major prepares students for graduate education in sociology, law, business, criminal justice, urban planning, social work, and other fields requiring knowledge of social science as well as for careers in teaching, research, business, law, and other professional fields related to the graduate programs cited. Most importantly, though, a sociology major increases students' awareness of social forces affecting their lives, thereby increasing competence in dealing critically and constructively with public as well as personal issues.

THE SOCIOLOGY MAJOR: The sociology major must successfully complete at least thirty-two credit hours in sociology, including SO101, 226, 227, either 324 or 325, and 375. SO226, 227, and 324 or 325 must all be completed by the end of the junior year. These courses are prerequisites for SO375, which is taken in the fall of the senior year. Courses designated sociology-anthropology may be taken for either sociology or anthropology credit, but not both.

THE SOCIOLOGY-ANTHROPOLOGY MAJOR: The sociology-anthropology major must successfully complete SO101; either AN101 or 102; either SO324, 325, or AN270; either AN326 or 327 or SO226 or 227; either AN366 or SO375; and twelve credit hours of electives in sociology and twelve credit hours of electives in anthropology. Courses designated sociology-anthropology may be taken for credit in either sociology or anthropology, but not both.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS: In conjunction with relevant departments, the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work offers majors in economics-sociology, government-sociology, and psychology-sociology. See Interdepartmental Majors.

HONORS: Students desiring departmental honors in sociology must meet the requisite grade-point average, receive a grade of at least A- in SO375, and present a senior seminar project for approval by the sociology faculty. Students desiring departmental honors in sociology-anthropology must meet the requisite grade-point average and must complete a senior thesis under the supervision of a member of the department.

ALPHA KAPPA DELTA, the international sociology honor society, encourages and recognizes academic achievement in sociology. Founded in 1920, the society has over 300 chapters at colleges and universities throughout the world. Eligibility requirements for membership in Alpha Kappa Delta include a demonstrated interest in sociology, completion of at least four sociology courses, a grade-point average of 3.2 or higher in sociology, and a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or higher in all college courses.

THE SOCIOLOGY MINOR: The sociology minor must successfully complete at least eighteen credit hours in sociology or sociology-anthropology, including SO101 and at least two courses at the 300 level. One of the courses must be SO226, 227, 324, or 325. The student should select a minor advisor who will assist the student in constructing a program of study. Students are encouraged to declare the sociology minor by the end of the junior year.

EXPLORATIONS IN SOCIOLOGY: Selected 200- and 300-level sociology courses each semester incorporate exploration in sociology through special emphasis on service learning, collaborative learning, research, or writing (designated S, C, R, or W, respectively, in the master schedule listing). Courses integrating an exploration in sociology carry four rather than three credit hours.

Service Learning

This exploration in sociology requires that students spend three hours each week in addition to class time volunteering for a campus or community nonprofit organization for a minimum total of thirty-nine hours of community service. Faculty expect that some of these hours at the beginning and end of the course will be spent on logistics such as identifying and interviewing prospective service opportunities. Students' service work will be integrated with the academic component of the course. Faculty will assess service work through various strategies requiring students to reflect on their service work in light of course materials and related academic projects such as (a) research papers that respond to service issues, (b) journals or field notes analyzing service work to be turned in to the instructor, (c) integrative essay questions or exams, (d) in-class oral presentations, or (e) combinations of the above.

Collaborative Learning

This exploration in sociology requires that students spend three hours each week in addition to class time in small group activities, working collectively or independently to contribute to group projects. This time will be devoted to group meetings, independent work, and meetings with the instructor to advance group projects. Products of this work will be assessed by the instructor via group presentations or project papers written collaboratively, in aggregation (each student writes a section of the paper), or independently (each student writes an independent paper based on the group project). This module accommodates a wide array of cooperative group structures varying by length, membership, and size, as well as varying formats for assessment including individual and group grades. One example of a collaborative project is the assignment of a different research article to each group, with each group developing and offering a presentation to the class based on its article. Another example is a semester-long group assignment in which rotating team leaders are responsible for delivering discrete project reports (oral and/or written) based on various concrete tasks (e.g., Web-based research, off-campus interviews, data analysis, and field trips).

Research

This exploration in sociology requires that students spend three hours each week in addition to class time engaging in independent or collaborative research projects that are related to the course material. This time will be spent developing research questions, reviewing relevant literature, collecting data, analyzing data, and presenting research findings in written reports, oral presentations, or other media. Courses incorporating this module may provide more intensive introductions to specific elements in the research process or particular methodologies such as content analysis or quantitative analysis. Students will meet regularly with the instructor to report on their progress and to receive advice and feedback from the instructor. Students' research will be evaluated based on their finished products (research papers, oral presentations, etc.).

Writing

This exploration in sociology requires a fourth classroom contact hour each week. Students will undertake writing assignments integrated with the subject matter of the course. Writing assignments and their evaluation will be consistent with guidelines for Skidmore's writing-intensive courses.

SO 101. SOCIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES 3

The basic concepts and principles of major sociological perspectives. Attention is given to how these perspectives have been developed and used by social scientists to explain social phenomena. Recommended as an introduction to the discipline. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.)

The Department

- SO 201. SOCIAL ISSUES** 3
Analysis of contemporary social issues such as racial and gender inequalities, environmental protection, and crime. Attention is given to the roots and dimensions of these issues by introducing core sociological theories and methodologies. The course also includes critical examination of current social policies that address these issues. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) D. Karp
- SO 202. THE INDIVIDUAL IN SOCIETY** 3
A variety of social psychological approaches to the experiences of individuals as they influence or are influenced by social interactions and structures. The course introduces a sociological orientation known as "symbolic interactionism," which assumes that among the key elements in the social environment are the symbols and understandings possessed by people in the group. (Fulfills social sciences requirement.) S. Walzer
- SO 206. COMMUNITIES** 3
Comparative analysis of different types of communities and their relationships to each other—from rural towns and communes to the crowded metropolis. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or permission of instructor. W. Fox
- SO 208. SOCIAL INEQUALITY** 3
Analysis of social classes, power, and status groups, and their origins and functions, within a historical, comparative, and contemporary framework. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or permission of instructor. J. Brueggemann
- SO 211H. SOCIOLOGICAL IMAGINATIONS** 4
A review of "great works" that have made an impact in the field of sociology. This course will examine a number of classic and contemporary social scientific books. Students will investigate the content and perspective of sociology, the defining questions of the discipline, and the "sociological imagination." This will entail exposure to important sociological ideas and arguments as well as some sense of the intellectual history of the field. This course will emphasize informed and engaged discourse about the big ideas of these great works. *Prerequisite:* SO101 and permission of instructor. J. Brueggemann
- SO 212. SOCIOLOGY OF WORK AND OCCUPATIONS** 3
An analysis of the nature and conditions of work and the relationship between work and the individual worker. Issues covered include the meaning of work and leisure, alienation, and job satisfaction. Selected occupations and professions are considered in terms of such factors as their social origins, how the occupation became a profession, typical career patterns, and social characteristics of members. Discrimination on the basis of gender, race, and class are examined. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or permission of instructor. C. Berheide
- SO 213. CRIMINOLOGY** 3
An introduction to the sociology of crime. This course examines contemporary crime trends and problems in the measurement of crime; major theories that explain criminal behavior; and topical foci on various types of crime such as homicide, sexual assault, organized crime, white collar crime, property crime, or juvenile delinquency. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or LW200. D. Karp
- SO 214. FAMILY AND GENDER** 4
An analysis of family and gender as social institutions, sites of interaction, and sources of identity. The course examines how families in the United States are influenced by definitions of femininity and masculinity as well as how meanings and experiences associated with gender are reproduced and revised in families. Family life courses, roles and relationships, and intersections between work and family are among the topics examined. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or permission of instructor. S. Walzer
- SO 218. ETHNICITY AND INEQUALITY** 3
Examination of the emergence and maintenance of ethnic identities such as African American, Hispanic American, Italian American, and Jewish American. This course analyzes the dynamics of relations among ethnic communities with special attention to issues related to inequality. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or permission of instructor. J. Brueggemann
- SO 220. SOCIOLOGY OF CITIES AND TOWNS** 3
Sociological study of urban places ranging from small towns to large metropolitan areas. Topics include development of cities, historical and crosscultural variations in cities, uses of urban space, and processes by which people create urban environments that in turn affect social behavior and relationships. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or permission of instructor. W. Fox
- SO 222. POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY** 3
Focus upon the causes and consequences of power distributions within and between societies and the factors leading to stable or changing allocations of power. Some concepts to be considered: state and civil society; the structure, distribution, operation, and conflict over power; ruling class; class struggle; pluralism; democracy—formal and/or substantive. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or permission of instructor. The Department
- SO 225. QUANTIFYING WOMEN** 3
An introduction to the empirical study of changes in women's experiences in areas such as work, family, health, religion, and politics. The diversity of women's attitudes, behaviors, and experiences in the United States are explored using the logic and mathematics of social research. Students use microcomputers and statistical software to analyze sociological data sets that investigate a series of issues related to women, such as the gender gap in politics, pay differences between men and women, and attitudes toward abortion rights. *Prerequisite:* QR1. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) C. Berheide
- SO 226. SOCIAL RESEARCH ANALYSIS** 4
Examination of quantitative analysis in the social research process. This course involves the study and application of statistics for solving problems in the social sciences. Students use computers as tools for social research as they analyze sociological data sets. *Prerequisites:* QR1 and two courses in the social sciences, or permission of instructor. (Fulfills QR2 requirement.) W. Fox
- SO 227. SOCIAL RESEARCH DESIGN** 3
Examination of methods employed in the investigation of sociological problems. This course analyzes the research process as an integral whole including political and ethical issues in conducting research. Topics include conceptualization, measurement approaches, design of surveys, and methods of interviewing and observation. Students design studies using various methodological techniques. *Prerequisite:* Two courses in the social sciences or permission of instructor. S. Walzer
- SO 251. SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY** 3
An examination at the intermediate level of special topics, methods, and areas in sociology, such as population dynamics, collective behavior, juvenile justice system, and social control. Specific topics to vary by instructor and semester. The course, in a different subject area, may be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or permission of instructor. The Department
- SO 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY** 3 or 6
Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to sociology. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience through internships in human service agencies, the criminal justice system, business, governmental, and other formal organizations, community groups, and related areas. *Prerequisite:* SO101. *Non-liberal arts.* The Department
- SO 304. SOCIOLOGY OF EMOTIONS** 3
Analysis of how human emotions influence and are influenced by the social and cultural environment. The course examines the physiological and social psychological components of human emotion, the crosscultural and historical variability of emotions, emotional socialization, and the emotional aspects of social interaction, relationships, and institutions. *Prerequisite:* SO101 and one other social science course. S. Walzer
- SO 305. SOCIOLOGY OF FOLKLORE** 3
Analysis of the social context of folklore, with special emphasis on contemporary American folklore. Social scientific theories of folklore, the social bases and dynamics of folk groups, folklore and processes of social change, and folklore research methodologies. *Prerequisite:* two social science courses. W. Fox
- SO 306. SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION** 3
An examination of the sources, meanings, and implications of religious phenomena. This course explores myth, ritual, and symbol in social contexts with special consideration for the contemporary American scene. Attention is given to religious evolution in the light of social modernization; how religious organizations are related to other social institutions will also be considered. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or permission of instructor. J. Brueggemann

- SO 312. MODERN ORGANIZATIONS 3**
Analysis of modern organizations using theories of bureaucracy. Issues covered include formal and informal structure, functions and dysfunctions, and the tension between democracy and hierarchy within complex organizations. The behavior of individuals in organizations is examined in relation to the groups within which they interact and the organization's structure. Specific organizations including factories, public agencies, corporations, and total institutions are considered. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or permission of instructor. C. Berheide
- SO 314. DEVIANCE AND SOCIAL CONTROL 3**
An introduction to the sociology of deviance. This course examines sociological theory and evidence that explain deviant and/or nonconforming behavior in society. Attention is given to forms of deviance that generate conflicts over values or between groups in society and to the mechanisms of social control that increase conformity to social norms. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or LW200. D. Karp
- SB 315. WORK, FAMILY, AND ORGANIZATIONS 3**
The analysis of various white-collar and blue-collar occupations and their relationship to work and family life. Topics include the changing nature of work; professionalization; working within organizations; and occupational socialization, careers, and mobility. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or MB224 or permission of instructor. C. Berheide
- SO 316. WOMEN IN MODERN SOCIETY 3**
An examination of the effects of social construction of gender on women in modern societies. The course analyzes the intersection of race, class, and gender in women's lives. The changing social status of women in the United States today is compared to that of women in other countries. Particular contemporary women's issues emphasized each year may vary, but typically include economic issues, such as occupational segregation and unequal pay, family issues, such as power relations and violence, and political issues, such as women's grassroots political activism and national policies. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or WS101 or permission of instructor. C. Berheide
- SO 321. AMERICAN SOCIAL CHANGES 3**
An examination of the structure and process of social change by comparing changes in several areas, such as economic structure and relations, race, gender, urban community, education, and the state. The specific historical periods covered in the course will vary according to the changes under consideration. American social changes will be addressed from a variety of theoretical perspectives within sociology, including Marxist and other conflict approaches, world-systems, functionalist, cultural, and social-psychological perspectives. *Prerequisite:* SO101 and two other social science courses or permission of instructor. W. Fox
- SO 324. THE DEVELOPMENT OF SOCIOLOGICAL THOUGHT 3**
Analysis of the philosophical foundations, central principles, and historical development of sociological theory from its origins in late-nineteenth-century Europe to the present. The course critically examines the sociological theories of Marx, Durkheim, Weber, and Mead and their relationship to a number of more contemporary social theories. *Prerequisite:* SO101 and two other social science courses. J. Brueggemann
- SO 325. CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL THEORY 3**
An examination of contemporary social theories such as functionalism, symbolic interactionism, conflict and social exchange theory. In addition, recent theoretical trends in sociology such as the feminist and environmental perspectives, and the biosocial and humanist approaches are discussed. *Prerequisite:* SO101 and two courses in the social sciences or permission of instructor. J. Brueggemann
- SO 328. SOCIAL MOVEMENTS AND COLLECTIVE ACTION 3**
An exploration of the causes and consequences of social movements and episodes of collective action. Many people are dissatisfied with existing economic, political or social arrangements, yet relatively few individuals attempt to bring about social change by participating in organized social protest. What is it that differentiates those who participate from those who do not? This course approaches this central question from a variety of theoretical perspectives. Movements as diverse as the civil rights movement and the Ku Klux Klan will be examined. *Prerequisite:* SO101. The Department
- SO 329. CRIMINAL JUSTICE 3**
Sociological analysis of the criminal justice system, including policing, the courts, and corrections. This course examines criminal justice responses to crime problems and alternative perspectives. Topics vary by semester and may include critical analysis of police use of force, racial disparities in sentencing, the death penalty, juvenile justice, the prison experience, or community justice. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or LW 200. D. Karp
- SO 331. WOMEN IN GLOBAL ECONOMY 3**
A comparative analysis of women's roles in the global economy. The course examines how global economic transformations affect women as well as how women affect those processes. Topics include the effect of economic development on women's participation in various forms of economic activity, including agriculture, microenterprises, and manufacturing, as well as gender relations in families throughout the world, with particular emphasis on countries of the Southern Hemisphere. In addition, the course considers the environmental issues women face during the process of economic development, such as sustainable development, population policies, and women's environmental activism. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or WS101. C. Berheide
- SO 332. STUDYING STUDENT WORLDS 4**
An in-depth introduction to qualitative research methods as vehicles for exploring and describing social experiences, focusing in particular on the lives of students. Course topics include field research, qualitative interviewing, and the role of the researcher. Students examine ethnographic studies of academic settings and collect and analyze qualitative data about Skidmore's culture. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or permission of instructor. S. Walzer
- SO 351. ADVANCED SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY 3**
An examination at the advanced level of special topics, methods, and areas in sociology. Specific topics vary by instructor and semester. The course in a different subject area may be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or permission of instructor. The Department
- SA 355. LANGUAGE IN SOCIETY 4**
Examination of the varied aspects of the social organization of language using techniques from sociological, anthropological, psychological, and linguistic theory. Special attention is given to regional, social, and individual variation; nonstandard dialects and their social impact; the relationship of language, thought, and culture; the role of language in socialization and in the maintenance of social structures; and the type and extent of cultural variation in language use. *Prerequisite:* SO101 or AN101 or permission of instructor. J. Devine
- SO 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3**
Individual reading and/or research in sociology under the guidance of a member of the department. Open with the consent of the department to qualified students. Individual conferences to be arranged. The Department
- SO 375. SENIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIOLOGY 4**
The capstone course for the sociology major. The course functions as a research practicum in which students share the process of conducting an original research project. To do the research, students must build upon previous work in sociology, especially theory, methods, and statistics. Therefore, students must have completed the required statistics, methods, and theory courses for the sociology major before enrolling in Senior Seminar. Students writing the Senior Thesis are encouraged to begin thesis research in the Seminar. *Prerequisites:* SO226, 227, and 324 or 325; or permission of instructor. Open only to sociology majors and sociology interdepartmental majors. The Department
- SO 376. SENIOR THESIS IN SOCIOLOGY 3**
Independent research leading to a thesis examining a sociological question in depth. Students work under the direction of a thesis advisor and a second reader. *Prerequisite:* SO375 and permission of instructor. Open only to sociology majors and sociology interdepartmental majors. The Department
- SO 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY 3, 6, or 9**
Internship experience at the advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience related to sociology. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience through internships in human service agencies, the criminal justice system, business, governmental, and other formal organizations, community groups, and related areas. *Prerequisite:* nine credit hours in sociology. *Non-liberal arts.* The Department

Theater

Chair of the Department of Theater: Carolyn Anderson

Professors: Gautam Dasgupta, Carolyn Anderson, Lary Opitz

Artists-in-Residence: Alma Becker, Philip Soltanoff, Scott Feldsher

Lecturers: *Patricia Culbert, *Barbara Opitz, *Patricia Pawliczak, *David Yergan, Garrett Wilson

Theater Manager and Technical Director: David Yergan

Theater Management Coordinator: Kathy Mendenhall

Costume Manager: Patricia Pawliczak

Assistant Technical Director: Garrett Wilson

Dance-Theater Advisor: Isabel H. Brown, Associate Professor of Dance

The Theater Department offers an opportunity to pursue a serious study of the theater arts within a liberal arts setting. Courses within the department afford training in the basic demands of the discipline — physical and vocal control, technique in acting and directing, technical and design skills—as well as the opportunity for advanced study, practical production experience, and off-campus internships. The liberal arts requirements help the student to understand the moral, intellectual, and political context in which any artist practices.

All theater majors take certain basic courses in each of the department's areas of study. For the best possible training, students in the upper divisions are urged to concentrate in performance, directing, or design and technical theater. Students with specific interests that fall outside these concentrations may develop a specialized course of study in consultation with their advisors and the department. Such interest might include playwriting, special studies in dramatic theory and criticism, theater management, or arts administration.

THE THEATER MAJOR: Requirements for a major in theater are:

1. The following eight courses: TH103, 129, 130, 230** or 234, 231, 235, 250, and 335.
2. At least one course in dramatic literature: EN215, 339, 343, 345, 346, 359; FF318; FG356; FS321; or CL222, 223. Other courses may be acceptable with permission of the department.
3. TH333, 334, or 341.
4. Eighteen additional semester hours in the Theater Department.

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION: The following is a recommended sequence of study in each area.

Acting: TH101, 104, 198, 203, 204, 211 or 298, 303 or 304.

Directing: TH104, 203, 204, 231, 332, 333, 375.

Design and Technical Theater: TH216, 228 or 238, 337, 305; AR 103, 105.

HONORS: Departmental honors are based on a quality point average of 3.5 in all major courses, satisfactory completion of "Senior Project" (TH376), and high quality work on other departmental projects.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR: In conjunction with the Department of Exercise Science, Dance, and Athletics, the Theater Department offers a major in dance-theater. See Interdepartmental Majors.

THE THEATER MINOR: A minor in theater is available for students interested in a general education in theater but not necessarily intensive training in a single concentration. Twenty-one to twenty-five semester hours are required: TH103, 129 or 130, 104 or 231, 234, 235, 250; one 300-level course in theater; and one course in dramatic literature.

Those students interested in combining a study of theater with art, dance, literature, or music should consult with the Theater Department and their advisors in the formulation of a self-determined major.

THEORY, HISTORY, AND PLAYWRITING

TH 103. INTRODUCTION TO THEATER 4

An introduction to the art of the theater that seeks to answer the question, "Why theater?" Topics will include: analysis of significant play texts; examination of theater structures, forms and styles; study of responsibilities of the theater artist within the context of collaboration and production; and the history of world theater from the primitive period to 1700. (Fulfills humanities requirement.)

C. Anderson, L. Opitz, and the Department

TH 234. THEATER AND CULTURE 4

The course analyzes representative works of dramatic literature from 1700 to the present within the larger context of humanistic learning. Architecture, painting, sculpture, music, and dance—the constituent arts of the theater—will be examined both within and outside the theatrical context to explore the aesthetic, socio-economic, and political values that shape a culture's idea of theater. Contemporary theatrical practices from both Western and non-Western worlds will be studied from historical, as well as global, perspectives. (Fulfills humanities requirement.)

G. Dasgupta

TH 325. PLAYWRITING 3

A workshop course in the making of theater scripts in preparation for public readings. This course may be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite:* permission of instructor.

C. Anderson and Guest Playwrights

TH 334. SPECIAL STUDIES IN THEATER HISTORY AND THEORY † 3

An in depth examination of a specific topic drawn from the related fields of history and theory. Topics might include a specific period or trend in theater history (for example, the avant-garde) or key artists (for example, women in the American theater) or exploration of theater in relationship to other arts or media (for example, from theater to film) or writing about performance and art. *Prerequisite:* permission of instructor.

C. Anderson, G. Dasgupta

**Offered in the Shakespeare Programme.

† This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department.

TH 341. HISTORY OF AMERICAN THEATER 3

A study of the significant sociopolitical events, theatrical innovations, and theater artists who helped shape the American Theater from the late eighteenth century to the current American avant-garde. Readings and studies will focus on the relationship of American society to the major currents in the production process, growth of American theater companies, artists, and critics, and the emergence of American genres such as urban comedy, melodramas, and musical comedy. Students will analyze primary resource materials such as reviews, journal entries, and plays, and will synthesize readings from historical events and theoretical perspectives. *Prerequisites:* TH103 and 234, or permission of the instructor.

C. Anderson, G. Dasgupta

TH 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

Independent study and production projects under the guidance of the department. Hours to be arranged. *Prerequisite:* permission of department. This course may or may not be credited in liberal arts, at the discretion of both the department chair and the registrar (and, in exceptional instances, the College Curriculum Committee).

The Department

PERFORMANCE

TH 101. VOICE AND SPEECH IN THE THEATER 2

The student will learn voice-production techniques and theories principally for the actor. This course seeks to develop a free and natural speaking voice in the student and will provide the fundamentals of natural voice placement. Extensive exercises in breathing, support, resonance, flexibility, and projection will be learned toward the development of a personal vocal warm-up. (Fulfills arts requirement.)

P. Culbert

TH 104. INTRODUCTION TO ACTING 3

The student is exposed to exercises designed to free the imagination through improvisation and theater games. Secondly, training is offered in the basic skills of physical and vocal mastery, analytical insight into the text, and the ability to synthesize techniques so the student may acquire discipline in each area. *Prerequisite:* TH 103. (Fulfills arts requirement.)

A. Becker, P. Soltanoff

TH 198. MOVEMENT FOR THE THEATER † 2

Physical training for the actor-performer taught from varying points of view depending on the instructor. Work in this course might include physical training, dance for actors, mime, stage combat, circus techniques. Instructors also direct students in the development of a personal, physical warm-up. This course may be repeated for a maximum of eight semester hours. (Fulfills arts requirement.)

B. Opitz

TH 203. INTERMEDIATE ACTING 3

Emphasis on deepening of the actor's imagination, concentration, awareness, and presence through rigorous physical improvisation. Students experience the integration of physical improvisation with textual work as the semester progresses. Students are exposed to a variety of theatrical approaches. *Prerequisites:* TH101 or 198, and TH104. *Corequisites:* TH101 or 198, or permission of instructor.

S. Feldsher, P. Soltanoff

TH 204. INTERMEDIATE ACTING 3

Through textual analysis, object exercises, and scene work, students experience the development of a role through the exploration of text and its relationship to the body in space. Students will develop their ability to read theatrical texts as they plan for their spatial, rhythmic and emotional work as performers. Students are exposed to a variety of theatrical approaches. *Prerequisites:* TH101 or 198, and TH104. *Corequisites:* TH101 or 198, or permission of instructor.

S. Feldsher, P. Soltanoff

TH 211. VOICE FOR THE ACTOR 2
Students explore the power of language through the reading of prose and verse. Exercises learned in this course continue to move the student toward a centered, natural placement of the instrument, and the development of standard non-regional speech, articulation, and flexibility. Introductory tools are learned in the reading of verse and standard dialect work. Rehearsal-specific warm-up programs are developed with students and used regularly. Written evaluations, critiques, and observations by the student are assigned to increase awareness of the voice and use of vocal vocabulary. *Prerequisite:* TH101 or permission of instructor. P. Culbert

TH 303. ACTING STYLES 3
Concentrated scene study from major periods in theatrical history. Emphasis on the knowledge and discovery of each particular period through the study and use of masks, costumes, and props. *Prerequisites:* TH203, 204 or permission of instructor. A. Becker

TH 304. SPECIAL STUDIES IN ACTING † 3
An open series of acting studies capable of ranging from Shakespearean scene study to musical comedy, from Grotowski training to acting for the epic theater. The specific area of study could be determined by the opportunities of a particular production season, by the training of a visiting artist, or by the interests of faculty or a given group of students. May be repeated three times for credit. *Prerequisites:* TH203, 204 or permission of instructor. A. Becker

DIRECTING

TH 231. DIRECTING FOR THE THEATER 3
An intensive introduction to the craft of directing for the stage. The fundamentals of script analysis and interpretation, and production research and preparation will be explored in a seminar setting, while the studio will be the laboratory for developing clear lines of action and the world of play through composition, picturization, and improvisation, as well as exploring the collaborative process with actors and designers. By semester's end students will be prepared to undertake the staging of a workshop production. *Prerequisites:* TH103, 129, and permission of instructor. C. Anderson, A. Becker, P. Soltanoff

TH 332. ADVANCED DIRECTING 3
This is an advanced studio course focusing on the art and craft of directing for the theater. Through the use of exercises, scene work, reading theoretical texts, and writing papers on directorial concepts, students will be encouraged to broaden and deepen their personal aesthetic while simultaneously developing techniques necessary for realizing their directorial vision. Not open to first-year students. *Prerequisites:* TH231 and permission of the instructor. C. Anderson, A. Becker, S. Feldsher, P. Soltanoff

TH 333. THE DIRECTOR AS COLLABORATIVE ARTIST 3
An advanced seminar course stressing the relationship of the director's insights to the insights and work of actors, designers, stage managers, composers, and musicians. Students examine a variety of directorial models and theories. Students also analyze their own collaborative efforts and directorial strategies in various workshop productions. *Prerequisite:* TH230 or 231, or permission of instructor. G. Dasgupta or the Department

TH 375. ADVANCED DIRECTING PRACTICUM † 3
Independent work on a theatrical production. Under faculty supervision, the student will choose, cast, and mount a dramatic work which will be presented to the public. *Prerequisite:* TH332 and permission of the department. *Recommended:* TH333. The Department

DESIGN AND TECHNICAL THEATER

TH 129. THEATER PRODUCTION 3
A studio course providing an introduction to the principles and techniques employed in mounting theatrical productions. Theater production is explored through studying: the structure and organization of the production staff of a theater company; the physical plant; types of scenery and scenic construction techniques; stage lighting; sound; stage management; and the reading and use of plans. Students will fulfill a two-hour lab requirement and will work on at least one Skidmore theater production. Theater majors are required to complete this course by the end of the sophomore year. *Prerequisite:* TH103. D. Yergan

TH 130. INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN 2
An introduction to script analysis and design theory. Students will learn to construct models and work as collaborative artists. The course will meet as a lecture and also use laboratory time to learn model-building skills, to research, and to learn and work with various building and painting materials. Students will fulfill a two-hour lab requirement and will work on at least one Skidmore theater production. Theater majors are required to complete this course by the end of the sophomore year. G. Wilson

TH 216. THEATER DESIGN: FROM PAGE TO STAGE 4
A study of scenic, lighting, and costume design for the theater. The history and theory of design will be explored, as well as the practical application of principles. Special attention will be given to the processes of research, play analysis, and conceptualization. Students will complete a series of projects involving drafting, drawing, painting, and model-making. *Prerequisite:* TH130. *Prerequisite or corequisite:* TH129. (Fulfills arts component of breadth requirement.) L. Opitz

TH 228. STAGE LIGHTING 4
A study of the theory, equipment, and technique involved in stage lighting. Topics include optics, vision, electricity, color, aesthetics, and design procedures. This course consists of lectures, working labs, and assigned responsibilities on Skidmore Theater productions. (Fulfills arts requirement.) L. Opitz

TH 238. COSTUME DESIGN 3
A studio course in the principles and practice of stage costume design, including an historical survey of clothes, moral conventions, and theatrical costume. The process of design development from concept to completed plates will be encountered through a series of assigned projects. Offered every other fall semester. *Prerequisite:* TH129. Alternates with TH337 in fall semester. P. Pawliczak

TH 305, 306. SPECIAL STUDIES IN DESIGN AND TECHNICAL THEATER † 3, 3
A series of specialized and advanced level courses in design and technical theater. The opportunities offered in a particular production season, the expertise of available visiting artists, and the needs of qualified students will determine the offering(s) each term. Permission of instructor required. *Non-liberal arts.*

- A. Scenic Painting
 - B. Make-up
 - C. Costume Construction
 - D. Advanced Scenic Design
 - E. Advanced Lighting Design
- L. Opitz, P. Pawliczak, D. Yergan, and Guest Artists

TH 336. ADVANCED THEATER PRODUCTION 3
This course, structured on an individual basis, provides leadership experience in the areas of stage management, properties, sound, and technical direction. Theories and strategies are studied, then applied to work on a major production assignment. *Prerequisite:* TH129 and permission of instructor. *Non-liberal arts.* L. Opitz or D. Yergan

TH 337. SCENIC DESIGN 3
A studio course in advanced theories and practices of scenic design. Study and projects will involve the development of conceptual approaches, research, sketches, and preservation techniques. Students will serve as assistant designers on Skidmore Theater productions. *Prerequisites:* TH129 and 216, or permission of the instructor. L. Opitz

PRODUCTION

TH 235. THE SKIDMORE THEATER COMPANY † 1
Participation for theater majors and non-majors interested in theater production. Each company member will acquire a breadth of training across all areas of theatrical production, as well as make essential contributions to the ongoing work of the company. All company members are a part of the production process from concept to design to execution and evaluation. This course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours. D. Yergan and the Department

TH 250. PRODUCTION SEMINAR † 1, 2, 3 or 4
Students enrolled in TH250 will have major responsibilities working on the main-stage productions and on the black-box studio production. The main-stage production is usually presented at the end of the semester, and the studio production is usually presented mid-semester. In addition to fulfilling production responsibilities, students in both productions will participate in a weekly seminar class through which production work will be synthesized with various perspectives from other liberal arts disciplines. Seminars for both productions will focus on the study of pertinent theatrical, literary, social, political, and economic issues surrounding the play. The studio production continues its seminar sessions after the production is over. Post-production topics may include issues raised in the theater company critiques, continued exploration of the playwright's works, continued study of the themes, etc. Students will meet with the faculty to determine the appropriate number of semester hours for each experience. This course may be repeated, but semester hours are limited to a maximum of six. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the department.

The Department

TH 299. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN THEATER 3 or 6

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as stage managing; lighting; scene design and construction; costume design, construction, and restoration; sound design and implementation; acting; directing; and theater management and promotion. *Prerequisite:* one of the following courses pertinent to the chosen area of the internship: TH103, 129, 231, 228, or 235, or 335.

TH 335. THE SKIDMORE THEATER COMPANY † 2

Participation for theater majors and non-majors interested in theater production. Advanced level work is usually: working as a designer, as a director, performing in a substantial role, in a leadership capacity or specialist on crews or management areas. All company members are a part of the production process from concept to design to execution and evaluation. This course may be repeated for a maximum of four semester hours. (Normally this course is only open to seniors.) *Prerequisite:* TH235. D. Yergan and the Department

TH 376. SENIOR PROJECT † 3

This course provides a culminating experience for the theater major. In consultation with faculty, each student will submit a project proposal during the junior year. Projects should be based upon the student's past work and provide an appropriate next challenge for the student's development as a theater artist. Projects will be supervised by an appropriate faculty member. Possible projects include:

- a. Preparing a thesis (research paper, design project, etc.
- b. Performing in a seminar or faculty directed studio production
- c. Directing a studio production
- d. Designing a studio or seminar production
- e. Serving in one of a number of approved production positions such as general manager, production manager, technical director, etc. Students unable to accomplish projects due to the casting or nature of available production will revise proposal during the senior year. *Prerequisites:* TH250; senior status as a theater major; senior minors may participate with permission of department.

The Department

TH 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN THEATER 3, 6, or 9

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as stage managing; lighting; scenic design and construction; costume design, construction, and restoration; sound design and implementation; acting; directing; and theater management and promotion. *Prerequisite:* student must have completed all intermediate level theater courses appropriate to the area of the internship and be recommended by an instructor in the chosen area of study. The Department

Women's Studies

Director of the Women's Studies Program:
Patricia Rubio

Affiliated Faculty

American Studies: Mary C. Lynn,
Joanna Schneider Zangrando

Anthropology: Susan Bender, Adam Chau,
Michael Ennis-McMillan, Gerald Erchak,
Jill Sweet

Art History: Lisa Aronson, Katherine Hauser,
Penny Jolly

Classics: Leslie Mechem

Dance: Mary DiSanto-Rose

Economics: Sandy Baum

English: Carol Batker, Barbara Black, Joanne Devine, Catherine Golden, Sarah Webster Goodwin, Kate Greenspan, Susan Kress, Phyllis Roth, Linda Simon, Mason Stokes

French: Lynne Gelber, Adrienne Zuerner

Government: Katherine Graney

Italian: Shirley Smith

Library: Ruth Copans

Management and Business: Pushkala Prasad,
Mary Taber

Music: Deborah Rohr

Philosophy: Joel Smith

Psychology: Joan Douglas, Holley Hodgins

Religion: Mary Zeiss Stange

Sociology: Catherine White Berheide,
Lorraine Hawkins, Susan Walzer

Spanish: Viviana Rangil, Patricia Rubio

Theater: Carolyn Anderson

THE WOMEN'S STUDIES MAJOR: Women's studies is an interdisciplinary academic field that draws on feminist theories and scholarship by and/or about women to analyze the experiences, perspectives, and contributions of women and systems of gender relations in various cultural settings and time periods. The women's studies major is a multi-disciplinary program that involves students in the exploration of topics such as the social construction of gender, women's historical and contemporary experiences, and their roles within various societies.

Completion of the major strengthens students' preparation for further work in fields including women's studies, law, public and international affairs, social sciences, the humanities, communications, and the arts. Through the major, students also gain a foundation for understanding the social, intellectual, and political forces that shape their personal and professional lives. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

Students majoring in women's studies must successfully complete nine courses, at least three of which must be at the 300 level, for a total of at least thirty credit hours, including:

I) An Introduction to Women's Studies. This requirement may be fulfilled in one of two ways:

1. WS101, Introduction to Women's Studies
2. In exceptional cases and only with permission of the director of the Women's Studies Program, two entry-level courses in the women's studies curriculum in different areas (social sciences, humanities, or the sciences). Students who take this option must successfully complete eleven courses for the major.

II) WS 201, Feminist Theories and Methodologies. *Prerequisite:* WS101.

III) At least one course from the women's studies curriculum including works by or about women of color or women from other cultures. This category includes courses with a non-Western focus (e.g., "Issues of Gender in African Art," "Latin American Women") as well as those that deal centrally with culturally diverse groups within the United States.

IV) Five additional courses in the women's studies curriculum. Courses should reflect the interdisciplinary nature of women's studies by drawing from at least three different disciplines. Electives should be selected in consultation with the program director so as to constitute both exploration and concentration. A concentration, normally three courses at least one of which is at the 300 level, may be designed to focus on a discipline, a theme, a time period, or an issue.

V) WS375: Senior Seminar in Women's Studies. *Prerequisites:* WS101 and WS201.

HONORS: Students desiring honors in women's studies must meet the requisite grade-point average and must complete a senior thesis under the supervision of a women's studies faculty member. The thesis must be approved for honors by the Women's Studies Advisory Board.

THE WOMEN'S STUDIES MINOR: A minor consists of five courses (at least eighteen semester hours), including: either WS101 or 201; WS375, Senior Seminar in Women's Studies; and three additional courses chosen from the women's studies curriculum in consultation with the program director.

Women's Studies Curriculum

WS 101. INTRODUCTION TO WOMEN'S STUDIES 3

An introduction to the origins, purpose, subject matters, and methods of women's studies. Through an interdisciplinary investigation of the evolving body of scholarship by and about women, this course presents a survey of women's social, psychological, historical, political, and cultural experiences. The goal of the course is to help students develop a critical framework for thinking about gender and sexuality, with special attention to issues of class, race, and ethnicity. (Fulfills LS2 requirement.)

WS 201. FEMINIST THEORIES AND METHODOLOGIES 3

A critical exploration of the history, development, impact, and implications of feminist theory. Beginning with seventeenth- and eighteenth-century proto-feminism, the course moves through the "first and second waves" of the women's movement in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and looks toward the future through consideration of current trends in feminist theory and method. Emphasis is placed on the crossdisciplinary nature of feminist inquiry, and the specific ways in which particular methodologies arise from or relate to specific theoretical positions. *Prerequisite:* WS101 or permission of instructor.

WS 371, 372. INDEPENDENT STUDY 3, 3

A program of individual reading and research under the direction of the women's studies faculty. *Prerequisite:* approval of the director of women's studies.

WS 375. SENIOR SEMINAR IN WOMEN'S STUDIES 4

Exploration of primary and secondary sources in the interdisciplinary examination of a particular theme or topic in women's studies. The focus is on advanced research, and close attention is paid to the development, organization, and production of a major project. Students will present their research to the seminar; those intending to write an honors thesis will present their thesis proposals. *Prerequisite:* WS101 and 201.

WS 376. SENIOR THESIS 3

Independent study and research leading to a thesis examining, from an interdisciplinary perspective, a topic relevant to women's studies. Students will work under the direction of a faculty advisor as well as a second reader. Open to women's studies majors only, and required of candidates for program honors.

WS 399. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN WOMEN'S STUDIES 3

Internship opportunity for students whose academic and cocurricular experience has prepared them for professional work related to women's studies. With faculty sponsorship and approval of the director of the Women's Studies Program, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as counseling, education, crisis intervention, health care delivery, business and management, and other areas relevant to women's studies. Academic assignments will be determined by the faculty sponsor in consultation with the on-site supervisor. *Prerequisites:* Two courses in women's studies, at least one of which is at the 200 or 300 level.

The following list may be revised with the approval of the director as departments offer additional courses in women's studies and as appropriate Liberal Studies courses become available.

- AH 369 Women in the Visual Arts with a Focus on Islam
- AH 375D Seminar: Theory and Methodology "Gender Issues in Late Medieval and Renaissance Art"
- AH 376E Colloquia in Art History "Issues of Gender in African Art"
- AM 340 Women and Work in America
- AM 363 Women in American Culture
- AM 376 Disorderly Women
- AN 242 North American Indians
- AN 260 Southwest Indians

- AN 351 Topics in Anthropology "Kinship and Gender" "Gender in East Asia" "Magic, Ritual, and Religion"
- AN 352 Topics in Archaeology "Women in Prehistory"
- CC 365 Topics in Classical Studies "Family in Antiquity" "Women in Antiquity"
- EC 351 Women in the Economy
- EN 208 Language and Gender
- EN 223 Women and Literature
- EN 227 Introduction to African American Literature
- EN 229 Native American Women Writers
- EN 316 Nineteenth-Century Novel
- EN 357 The Rise of Modern American Literature
- EN 360 Women Writers
- EN 363 Special Studies in Literary History "The James Circle" "Manhattan in the Twenties" "Jane Austen: Texts and Contexts" "Gay and Lesbian Literature"
- GO 223 Current Issues in Public Policy
- GO 313 Politics of Contemporary United States Social Movements
- GO 352 Women and the Law
- GO 353 Sex and Power
- GO 354 Feminist Political Thought
- GO 357 Sexing Global Politics: Gender and International Relations
- HI 215C Perceptions of Medieval and Early Modern Women
- LS2 102 Romance and Gender
- LS2 108 Coming of Age
- LS2 120 Sexual Science
- LS2 136 United States Women Entrepreneurs
- LS2 140 Changes in Families
- LS2 145 Gender and the Scientific Process
- LS2 152 Women and Music
- LS2 178 Born in America
- LS2 181 How Do Women Look? Woman as Object/Subject in Contemporary American Visual Culture
- LS2 188 The Debate About Women in the Middle Ages
- LS2 193 The Forgotten Half: Latin American Women Before and After Spanish Colonization
- LS2 197 Images of Contemporary Italian Women
- LS2 198 Images of Latinas
- LS2 199 Italian Renaissance Women
- LS2 208 Is the Melting Pot Boiling Over? Diversity in the American Workplace
- PS 331 Psychology of Women
- RE 205 Women, Religion, and Spirituality
- RE 220 Encountering the Goddess in India
- RE 330 Advanced Topics in Religion: "Feminist Theologies"
- SB 315 Work, Family, and Organizations
- SO 214 Family and Gender
- SO 225 Quantifying Women
- SO 316 Women in Modern Society
- SO 331 Women in Global Economy
- TH 334 Special Studies in Theater History and Theory: "Women in American Theater"

Self-Determined Major

A qualified student may pursue an interest through a program not necessarily contained within or related to a major department. The self-determined major is neither a double major nor an interdepartmental major. In recent years, self-determined majors have included such areas as medieval studies, arts administration, sports management, environmental studies, law and society, and Italian studies. The degree program must contain a core of not fewer than ten courses pertinent to the student's central interest, one of these being an independent study project that integrates this core of courses, or a senior seminar or colloquium in which a main project achieves the same goal. Self-determined majors must meet the all-college requirements, including the maturity-level requirement.

The student proposes a course of study to the Subcommittee on Self-Determined Majors through the chair of the subcommittee. Normally, a student will apply during the spring of the sophomore year. A self-determined-major proposal must be submitted no later than October 15 of the junior year or its equivalent.

Students seeking departmental honors at graduation must submit their final project to the subcommittee for evaluation. There are two conditions for giving a final project honors: (1) the advisors assess it to be excellent and of honors caliber; (2) the Self-Determined Majors Subcommittee, based on the advisors' assessments and its members' judgments, deems it worthy of honors. In instances when the subcommittee is not sufficiently knowledgeable about the subject of a final project to assess it, a faculty member knowledgeable in the subject will advise them.

Detailed procedures for establishing a self-determined major may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Studies or from the chair of the subcommittee, Roy Rotheim, Department of Economics.

Preparation for Professions and Affiliated Programs

The undergraduate program at Skidmore affords preparation for graduate work either in the liberal arts or in the professions. Students interested in advanced degrees should consult the appropriate department as soon as possible in their undergraduate careers. A number of preprofessional programs, such as premed and prelaw, are supported by special advisors at the College.

Catalogues of graduate and professional schools are available on microfiche in the Scribner Library. Notices of graduate fellowships and assistantships from many institutions are on file in the Office of The Dean of Studies and are posted on departmental bulletin boards.

Most graduate schools require an appropriate entrance exam: the MCAT for medical school, the LSAT for law school, the GMAT for business school, and the GRE for most other graduate programs. Information on specific entrance requirements and application forms are available in the Office of Career Services. Many graduate programs in an academic discipline leading to an M.A. or Ph.D. require competence in one or two foreign languages.

Most professional schools advise students to obtain a sound foundation in the liberal arts, in addition to the necessary preprofessional courses, as the best preparation for admission. This holds true for engineering, law, medicine, social service, and teaching certification.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The 4 + 1 M.B.A. Program with Clarkson University

In this program, students earn a baccalaureate from Skidmore and a master's degree in business administration from Clarkson in the year following Skidmore graduation. Normally, the M.B.A. requires two or more graduate years to complete.

Under special agreement, students plan their undergraduate programs to include certain foundation courses normally taken in the first year of study in an M.B.A. program.

Foundation requirements include satisfactory completion of a total of twenty-seven semester hours in each of the following subjects:

Foundation Requirements	Skidmore Courses (or Clarkson equivalent)
Business and Society	MB 333 Business Law I
Economics	EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics
Management Principles	MB 224 Foundations of Organizational Behavior

Accounting	MB 234 Foundations of Accounting I MB 235 Foundations of Accounting II
Computer Information Systems Programming	MB 319 Management
Statistics and Probability	EC 237 Economic and Business Statistics; or MA 204 Probability and Statistics PS 217 Statistical Methods of Psychology I
Calculus	MA 111 Calculus I
Marketing	MB 214 Foundations of Marketing
Finance	MB 338 Foundations of Finance

In addition to completing the foundation equivalents, students will meet Clarkson's prescribed admission standards.

The 3/2 Bachelor's M.B.A. Program with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, School of Management

In this program, students earn a baccalaureate from Skidmore and a master's degree in business administration from Rensselaer. Students spend generally three to three and one-half years at Skidmore completing their particular major as well as the undergraduate equivalent M.B.A. course requirements for which Rensselaer grants credit. Then one and one-half to two years are spent at Rensselaer completing the M.B.A. requirements.

Under special agreement, students plan their undergraduate programs to include certain courses normally taken in the first year of study in an M.B.A. program.

Courses taken at Skidmore that may substitute as undergraduate equivalent courses in this M.B.A. program are:

EC 103, 104	Macro, Micro Economics
MB 214	Marketing
MB 224	Organizational Behavior
MB 234, 235	Financial, Managerial Accounting
EC 237, PS 217	Statistics
MB 319	Management Information Systems
MB 343, 345	Financial Management
MB 355	Business Ethics
MA 105, 111	Pre-Calculus, Calculus I

Admission to the program will normally be made during the first semester of a student's third year at Skidmore. To qualify for admission (without GMAT tests) applicants must have at least a 3.0 cumulative grade point average and will have met the following minimal prerequisites: MA105, 111, EC103, 104, CS102, and one other course in computer science or computer applications approved by Rensselaer. The chair of the Management and Business Department, in consultation with appropriate faculty of the department and a faculty member from the student's major department, may admit as many as six students each year to the graduate program. Any qualified applicants beyond the six admitted may, with Management and Business Department support, also apply to the program, and their admission will be at the discretion of Rensselaer.

In addition to the course and formal program requirement, 3/2 students are required to complete a summer work-internship at a company or agency.

ENGINEERING

Skidmore College offers qualified students the opportunity to earn dual degrees in liberal arts and engineering through its cooperative 3/2 Program with Dartmouth College or its 3 + 2 Program with Clarkson University. These are challenging programs designed for the student who has strong preparation in mathematics and physical sciences, and above average problem solving skills.

It is desirable to select either the 3/2 or the 3+2 program at the earliest possible date, preferably during the first year, to ensure meeting the prerequisite requirements. Therefore, interested students are encouraged to discuss the engineering programs with the engineering coordinator as soon as possible.

Skidmore Engineering Advisory Committee: Professors William J. Standish, Coordinator; Gerardo Rodriguez, Richard L. Speers, David C. Vella, Pierre von Kaenel

3/2 Program with Dartmouth College

Through a cooperative arrangement with the Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth College, students majoring in mathematics or physics at Skidmore may earn both the bachelor of arts degree from Skidmore at the end of the fourth year and, at the end of the fifth year, the bachelor of engineering degree from Dartmouth.

An additional one or two years may lead to the master of engineering and/or the master of business administration degree from Dartmouth.

REQUIREMENTS

A student entering this combined program must major in mathematics or physics, must have a grade point average of at least 3.0 in science and mathematics, and must have approval of the Engineering Advisory Committee.

Students interested in this program must have the necessary course background before entering Dartmouth in the junior year. Therefore it is desirable to select the program at the earliest possible date, preferably during the first year, to ensure meeting the prerequisite requirements. The Engineering Advisory Committee does not recommend students accelerate in the program.

At the end of the fall semester of the sophomore year, the student shall apply to the Engineering Advisory Committee for consideration. The Committee will recommend to Dartmouth only those students whom it believes are likely to profit from the program.

Outlined below is the course of study required for the 3/2 program comprising first, second, and senior years at Skidmore and the junior and fifth year at Dartmouth.

Mathematics/Engineering Major Physics/Engineering Major

First Year

MA 111	Calculus I
MA 113	Calculus II
PY 207	General Physics I
PY 208	General Physics II
LS1	Human Experience
LS2	Integrative Topics
EN 105	Writing Seminar II, or a writing-intensive course

Foreign language or breadth component course

Second Year

CS 106	Computer Science I
MA 200	Linear Algebra
MA 202	Calculus III
MA 270	Differential Equations (for physics major)
MA 215	Bridge to Advanced Mathematics (for mathematics major)
PY 210	Foundations of Modern Physics
	Physics Elective (for physics major)

Junior Year at Dartmouth

During the junior year, while in residence at Thayer School, Dartmouth College, students are required to take:

COSC 5.	Computer Science with Applications to Engineering
ENGS 21	Introduction to Engineering
ENGS 22	Systems I

Six additional engineering courses, science and/or mathematics electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor at Skidmore and with the Thayer School at Dartmouth.

Senior Year (Mathematics/Engineering)

MA 303	Advanced Calculus
MA 319	Algebra I
MA 376	Seminar
	Two additional mathematics courses (at least one of which is at the 300 level) selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

Senior Year (Physics/Engineering)

PY 341	Advanced Theory and Methods in Physics Research
PY 345	Mechanics
PY 346	Electricity and Magnetism (equivalent to ENGS 23)
PY 348	Quantum Mechanics
PY 373	Senior Research in Physics
	One additional physics course selected in consultation with the student's advisor.
	Elective

Fifth Year at Dartmouth

During this year engineering courses are available that will allow the student to concentrate in a particular area of engineering science and/or to prepare for graduate study in advanced engineering or business. These courses should be selected in consultation with the student's Dartmouth advisor.

The 3 + 2 Program with Clarkson University

The 3 + 2 Program in Engineering, offered in cooperation with the School of Engineering at Clarkson University, combines three years of study at Skidmore with two years of additional study at Clarkson. During their senior year in absentia, while continuing their studies at Clarkson, students fulfill the bachelor of arts requirements (including major and all-college requirements) and receive their degrees from Skidmore at the end of the fourth year of the program. Upon successful completion of the additional year of prescribed study, qualified students will be eligible for the bachelor of science degree in engineering from Clarkson.

REQUIREMENTS

A student entering this combined program must major in either mathematics, chemistry, or physics, have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 in science and mathematics, have approval of the Engineering Advisory Committee, and be accepted for admission by Clarkson. Students interested in this program must have the necessary course background before entering Clarkson in the senior year. To ensure meeting the prerequisite requirements, students should take the following courses during their first year at Skidmore.

MA 111	Calculus I
MA 113	Calculus II
CH 105	Chemical Principles I
CH 106	Chemical Principles II
PY 207	General Physics I
PY 208	General Physics II
LS1	Human Experience
EN 105	Writing Seminar II, or a writing-intensive course

Courses for the sophomore and junior years at Skidmore will be chosen by the student in consultation with the engineering coordinator, based on the student's engineering interests (e.g., electrical, mechanical, civil).

At the beginning of the junior year, the student applies to the Engineering Advisory Committee for consideration. The committee will recommend only those students it believes are likely to profit from the program and who have met all prerequisite requirements.

LAW

The law school admissions process is highly competitive. While there is no prescribed course of study for the undergraduate who plans to attend law school, a strong academic record is the best preparation.

Law schools emphasize the importance of a broad liberal arts education. The ability to analyze critically, and synthesize material, and the power of organization, clear expression and sound judgment are desirable. Well-developed skills in reading, speaking, and writing are essential. Students are encouraged to choose courses widely, concentrating in an area that is of most interest to them.

The law and society minor involves students in the interdisciplinary study of law; the curriculum for the minor includes courses from the Departments of Management and Business; Economics; Government; History; Philosophy and Religion; and Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work.

Practically all law schools require the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) of the Educational Testing Service. Students should submit several applications early in the fall of their senior year.

A prelaw advisor counsels students preparing for law, assisting them in evaluating law schools and in preparing effective applications.

The Accelerated Law School Program

Through a cooperative arrangement with the Cardozo Law School of Yeshiva University, qualified Skidmore students may obtain a bachelor's degree from Skidmore and a law degree from Cardozo in six years rather than the average time of seven years for completion of both degrees. Students admitted to the program complete a full first year of professional legal education during the summers before and after their final year of undergraduate study. With careful course selection and departmental and Committee on Academic Standing approval, Skidmore will accept up to fifteen hours of Cardozo credit toward the Skidmore degree. The student then becomes a second year law school student during the fall semester after graduation from Skidmore.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Health Professions Advisory Committee: Professors Raymond Giguere, Roy S. Meyers, Vasantha Narasimhan, Bernard Possidente (chair), Jon R. Ramsey, William Standish, Marc Tetel, and Glenn Egelman M.D.

Students who plan to apply to medical, dental, veterinary or other health professional schools should consult with a member of the Health Professions Advisory Committee early in their college careers and before registration each semester so that they can plan their courses at Skidmore to include those that will prepare them for the standardized admissions tests and satisfy the course prerequisites required by various health professional schools. The following courses are recommended by the majority of health professional schools as minimum requirements:

1. Two courses in English
2. Two courses in biology with lab
3. Two courses in general chemistry with lab
4. Two courses in organic chemistry with lab
5. Two courses in calculus
6. Two courses in physics with lab

Students should be aware that additional specific requirements may be set by individual medical, dental, veterinary, and other health professional programs.

The Health Professions Advisory Committee at Skidmore offers counseling to pre-health professions students in their undergraduate curriculum planning and application process to health professional schools. Students who are interested in health professions must contact the chair or any member of the Health Professions Advisory Committee to discuss their interests and seek advice regarding their academic and cocurricular planning. Students with an interest in the health professions should register with HPAC. The HPAC office is located in Dana Science Center, room 172, and is online at www.skidmore.edu/academics/health

SECONDARY EDUCATION

The 4 + 1 M.A.T. Program with Union College

Students accepted into the program earn a baccalaureate degree from Skidmore and a Master of Arts in Teaching degree from Union College. Admission is competitive and students are selected according to the following criteria: undergraduate major in a discipline represented in the Union M.A.T. Program; ED103, 323 and PS204; 3.0 grade point average in the major and overall; and demonstrated interest and suitability for teaching.

The Union program includes the following secondary (grades 7-12) subjects: biology, chemistry, earth science, English, French, general science, German, Latin, mathematics, physics, social studies, and Spanish.

Students interested in the program should consult with the chair of the Education Department.

Skidmore Study Abroad Programs

Many program opportunities are coordinated through the Office of International Programs and the Dean of Studies Office. Skidmore offers study-abroad programs in Madrid, Spain; Paris, France; Stratford-upon-Avon and London, England; and Jaipur and Mussoorie, India. The programs are designed to develop a deeper understanding of cultures different from one's own and to broaden perspectives on one's own culture through daily contact with foreign teachers, students, and institutions.

SKIDMORE IN PARIS

Coordinator: Office of International Programs

Director: Alain Matthey de l'Etang

Representative courses:

AH 371, 372	Studies in the History of French Art
MB 385, 386	Topics in Business
	A. Marketing
	B. Investments
	C. Management
	D. Accounting
	E. Production
EC 381, 382	Studies in Economics
FF 280	French Conversation and Phonetics
FF 309, 310	French Composition
FF 381, 382	Advanced Language Study
FF 383, 384	Studies in French Literature
FF 385, 386	Theater in Paris
FF 323	Contemporary French Society
FF 377	The City of Paris
FF 378	The French Cinema
FL 323	Contemporary French Society
FL 391, 392	Field Experience Abroad
GO 381, 382	Studies in Politics
HI 381, 382	Topics in History
MU 335, 336	Studies in Music
SO 381, 382	Topics in Sociology

SKIDMORE IN MADRID OR ALCALA

Coordinator: Office of International Programs

Director: Joan Berenguer

Assistant Director: Angel Berenguer

Representative courses:

AH 371, 372	Studies in the History of Spanish Art
MB 385, 386	Topics in Business
	A. Marketing
	B. Investments
	C. Management
	D. Accounting
	E. Production
EC 381, 382	Studies in Economics
FL 391, 392	Field Experience Abroad
FS 381, 382	Advanced Language Study
FS 383, 384	Studies in Spanish Literature
FS 385, 386	Contemporary Spanish Civilization
GO 381, 382	Studies in Politics
HI 381, 382	Topics in History
MU 335, 336	Studies in Music
SO 381, 382	Topics in Sociology
TH 381, 382	History of Spanish Theater

For more information, consult the study-abroad brochure.

SEMESTER IN INDIA

The New York State Independent College Consortium for Study in India (Skidmore, Bard, Hartwick, St. Lawrence, and Hobart and William Smith Colleges) offers a one-semester academic program in India every fall that carries seventeen semester hours of credit. Students live and study in two locations — Mussoorie, in the foothills of the Himalaya, and the city of Jaipur.

Courses offered (see Asian Studies for descriptions):

AS 101, 102	Language and Culture in India
AS 201	Historical, Cultural, and Social Background of Indian Development
AS 202	Contemporary Issues in Indian Social and Cultural Development
AS 376	Directed Field Study in India

Information on the Semester in India may be obtained from the director of the Asian Studies Program.

SEMESTER IN LONDON

Skidmore offers a variety of study programs in the heart of London each spring semester. The program is accompanied by a Skidmore faculty director. Applicants must have strong Skidmore faculty references and normally an achievement record of 3.0 or higher. Courses in the London program are pre-approved for transfer credit. The total cost of the program is equivalent to tuition, room, and board in Saratoga Springs. Skidmore students on financial aid may apply their loans and significant portions of their scholarship awards to the program. Information and application forms are available from the Office of International Programs.

SHAKESPEARE PROGRAMME

This fall semester program offers in-depth Shakespeare studies in London and Stratford-upon-Avon. Students earn from twelve to eighteen semester hours of credit. Admission is selective. For additional information, consult Professor Lary Opitz, Theater Department.

Courses offered:

EN 314	Contemporary Poetry
EN 316	Nineteenth Century Novel
EN 343	Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama
EN 345	Shakespeare: Comedies, Histories, and Romances
EN 346	Shakespeare: The Tragedies
TH 230	Theater and Culture II: Genesis of Theatrical Modernism
TH 231	Directing
TH 303	Acting Styles
TH 304	Special Studies in Acting: Shakespeare
TH 325	Playwriting
TH 334	Special Studies in Theater History and Theory: Criticism

Higher Education Opportunity Program

Academic Opportunity Program

Director: Susan Layden
Associate Director: Monica Minor

The Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP) recruits and admits talented and motivated students from New York State who otherwise, owing to academic and financial circumstance, would be unable to attend Skidmore College.

The Academic Opportunity Program (AOP) recruits and admits students who are HEOP-like in their academic and economic profiles, yet are not eligible for support from the program because they reside in states other than New York or have income levels slightly above the HEOP economic eligibility guidelines.

Holistic in the approach to student development, both programs provide developmental, tutorial, financial, and counseling services, beginning with a required, pre-freshman, on-campus summer program. The Summer Academic Institute strengthens students' academic and study skills and prepares them for an academically and personally successful college experience.

SUMMER COURSES

HE 100. ACADEMIC WRITING 3
 A course designed for HEOP/AOP students that includes work on grammar, sentence structure, paragraph development, and ESL concerns. It will introduce interpretation and documentation of academic texts from a variety of disciplines. Students will move from short papers and revisions to a final analytical five-page paper.

MA 100. QUANTITATIVE REASONING 3
 Study of practical arithmetic and geometry, data gathering and analysis, introductory probability and statistics, size and bias in sampling, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals and their use in statistical analysis, linear relationships, interpolation and extrapolation, correlation, linear and exponential growth with practical applications. This course is primarily intended to fulfill the first part of the quantitative reasoning requirement.

HPB. BASIC MATHEMATICS
 This course addresses quantitative skills such as: number relations, computations, percents, word problems, statistics, and the interpretations of graphs. It is intended to prepared students for MA100.

HPE. PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT AND EXPLORATION WORKSHOP
 This course uses a discussion/seminar format to discuss a variety of topics related to the college experience. Using a problem-solving paradigm, students will explore the challenges inherent in making the transition from high school to college.

HPG. PRE-LIBERAL STUDIES/STUDY SKILLS WORKSHOP
 This course follows the format of Liberal Studies1: The Human Experience. Students are introduced to a variety of classroom settings, including lectures, guest lectures, discussion meetings, and performances. The study skills component of this course uses the content of the pre-LS readings and discussions to help students improve reading comprehension, time-management, note taking, analytical, and library skills.

HPC. LANGUAGE SKILLS This is a remedial course that includes both basic grammatical skills and the writing of one- and two-page essays. The instructor reviews sentence structure, usage, some ESL techniques, and paragraph development. The student progresses to longer essays and the creation of a portfolio of his/her best work.

ACADEMIC YEAR COURSES

HE 100. ACADEMIC WRITING 3
 A course designed for HEOP students that includes work on grammar, sentence structure, paragraph development, and ESL concerns. It will introduce interpretation and documentation of academic texts from a variety of disciplines. Students will move from short papers and revisions to a final analytical five-page paper.

HPF. STUDY SKILLS
 This course is offered to first-year students as a continuation of the study skills workshop offered during the summer program. The focus of this course remains the development of time- management, note-taking, test-taking, and reading-comprehension skills; however, the content of the course will be based upon first semester courses.

Enrollment Statistics

RETENTION

Information on retention is available from the Office of the Registrar.

Retention rates for the 2000-2001 academic year (fall to fall):

Junior Class — 97.2%
Sophomore Class — 92.0 %
First-year Class — 93.0%
All-College Average — 94.0%

DEGREES CONFERRED IN 2000-2001

Skidmore College conferred 335 B.A. and 171 B.S. degrees from August 2000 through May 2001. In addition, 26 B.A. and 20 B.S. degrees were conferred on graduates of the Skidmore College University Without Walls program. Six M.A. degrees were awarded graduates of the Master of Arts in Liberal Studies program for 2000-2001.

GRADUATION RATES**

Initial Cohort, Fall 1995	606
Total full-time first-year students	438
Graduates by August 1999	27
Additional graduates by August 2000	3
Additional graduates by August 2001	468
Total graduates by August 31, 2001	

Percentage of students receiving baccalaureate degrees within period of six academic years: 77 %

**UWW students not included

Arizona	3
California	37
Colorado	27
Connecticut	236
Delaware	2
District of Columbia	9
Florida	17
Georgia	13
Hawaii	3
Idaho	1
Illinois	37
Indiana	2
Iowa	3
Kansas	4
Kentucky	2
Louisiana	2
Maine	55
Maryland	51
Massachusetts	411
Michigan	10
Minnesota	16
Missouri	5
Montana	1
New Hampshire	85
New Jersey	192
New Mexico	2
New York	636
North Carolina	5
Ohio	43
Oklahoma	2
Oregon	8
Pennsylvania	78
Puerto Rico	2
Rhode Island	36
South Carolina	4
South Dakota	1
Tennessee	3
Texas	15
Utah	2
Vermont	85
Virginia	18
Virgin Islands	1
Washington	7
West Virginia	1
Wisconsin	3
Wyoming	3
Austria	1
Bahrain	1
Bermuda	2
Canada	4
Egypt	1
England	7
France	4
Germany	2
Greece	1
Hong Kong	1
India	1
Israel	1
Jamaica	1
New Zealand	1
Nigeria	1
Singapore	2
Switzerland	3
Thailand	1
Turkey	1
TOTAL	2174

Board of Trustees

2001–2002

JOAN LAYNG DAYTON '63, Chair
Wayzata, Minnesota
B.S., Skidmore College

DALE CONRON AHEARN '75
Ridgefield, Connecticut
B.S., Skidmore College

FLORENCE ANDRESEN '57
Saratoga Springs, New York
B.A., Skidmore College;
M.S., Hofstra University

BARBARA McILVEEN BALDWIN '67
Short Hills, New Jersey
B.A., Skidmore College

SUSAN GOTTLIEB BECKERMAN '67
New York, New York
B.A., Skidmore College;
M.B.A., Baruch College

ROSEMARY BOURNE '60
Oyster Bay, New York
B.A., Skidmore College;
New York University Graduate School of Business

CHARLES B. BUCHANAN
Glenmont, New York
B.A., Dartmouth College;
M.B.A., Harvard Business School

JEAN BERNHARD BUTTNER
Westport, Connecticut
B.A., Vassar College;
Certificate of Business Administration, Harvard-
Radcliffe Program of Business Administration

DALE OWEN COXE '64
Marblehead, Massachusetts
B.A., Skidmore College;
M.A., Brown University

WILLIAM P. DAKE
Saratoga Springs, New York
B.M.E., Cornell University

ANN MOSES DOUGLAS '56
Princeton, New Jersey
B.A., Skidmore College;
M.S., Bank Street College of Education

TANYA S. FANDIÑO '95
West Warwick, Rhode Island
B.S., Skidmore College;
Computer Applications Certificate, Bryant College

JOHN J. P. HOWLEY '80
Colonia, New Jersey
B.A., Skidmore College;
J.D., New York Law School

LINDA JACKSON-CHALMERS '73
Albany, New York
B.S., Skidmore College;
M.S., University at Albany, State University
of New York

PENELOPE DAMMANN JOHNSTON '63
Riverside, Connecticut
B.A., Skidmore College;
Teaching Credential, San Francisco State College

PAULINE SKOGSBERG KISIEL '62
Sherborn, Massachusetts
B.S., Skidmore College

ROBERT M. LADD
Tucson, Arizona
B.A., Bard College;
M.A., Trinity College;
Ed.D., University of Virginia

KIM P. MACALISTER '76
Los Angeles, California
B.S., Skidmore College

SCOTT M. MARTIN '79
Los Angeles, California
B.A., Skidmore College;
M.A., J.D., American University;
LL.M., Columbia University

ELLIOTT MASIE
Saratoga Springs, New York
B.A., Binghamton University

BEVERLY HARRISON MILLER '67
Concord, Massachusetts
B.A., Skidmore College;
M.A., Fairfield University

JOHN S. MORRIS Litt. D. '91
Hamilton, New York
B.A., University College of South Wales
and Monmouthshire;
M.A., The University of Cambridge;
M.A., Colgate University;
Ph.D., Columbia University

SARA LUBIN SCHUPF '62
New York, New York
B.A., Skidmore College, University Without Walls

JAMIENNE S. STUDLEY
Saratoga Springs, New York
B. A., Barnard College;
J.D., Harvard Law School

KAY YEE TAI '72
Singapore
B.A., Skidmore College

OSCAR L. TANG
New York, New York
B.S., Yale University
M.B.A., Harvard University

SUZANNE CORBET THOMAS '62, Chair-
Elect
Summit, New Jersey
B.A., Skidmore College
M.S.W., Columbia University

M. ELIZABETH TIDBALL L.H.D. '84
Adamstown, Maryland
B.A., Mount Holyoke College;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison;
M.T.S., Wesley Theological Seminary

WILMA STEIN TISCH '48 LL.D. '90
New York, New York
B.S., Skidmore College

LINDA TOOHEY
Saratoga Springs, New York
B.A., M.A., University of Iowa

CHARLES V. WAIT
Saratoga Springs, New York
B.A., Cornell University;
Stonier School of Banking, Rutgers University

PETER A. WAN '95
Irvington, New York
B.A., Skidmore College

JANET LUCAS WHITMAN '59
Summit, New Jersey
B.S., Skidmore College, University Without Walls

SUSAN KETTERING WILLIAMSON '59
L.H.D. '98
Lyne, New Hampshire
Skidmore College

Emeriti

MYLES A. CANE LL.D. '98

CARLETON A. CLEVELAND JR.

GEORGE H. COLTON LL.D. '86

SAMUEL W. CROLL III '73

JUDITH PICK EISSNER '64 LL.D. '95

IRVING HARRIS

JAMES H. INGERSOLL

PENNY KANICLIDES '59

ESTHER ANDERSON LACEY '48

ROBERT P. LARSON

CATHERINE MATHER

JAMES E. McCABE LL.D. '91

KATHERINE SCRANTON ROZENDAAL
L.H.D. '71

JEAN POSKANZER RUDNICK '44

INEZ ZAGOREOS SCRIBNER '62

JESSICA WEIS WARREN '48

ARTHUR ZANKEL

Faculty

Teaching Faculty 2002-2003

* YACUB ADDY
Lecturer in Music

* ANN ALTON
Lecturer in Music
B.M., M.M., The Juilliard School;
D.M.A., Manhattan School of Music

CAROLYN ANDERSON
Professor of Theater;
Chair, Department of Theater
B.A., Middle Tennessee State University;
M.A., University of Illinois

CAY ANDERSON-HANLEY
Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., Gordon College;
M.S., Ph.D., University at Albany, State
University of New York

JOHN ANZALONE
Professor of French;
Ciancio Prize for Excellence in Teaching, 2001-02
B.A., University of Massachusetts, Boston;
M.A., Ph.D., Tufts University

PAUL J. ARCIERO
Associate Professor of Exercise Science
B.S., Central Connecticut State University;
M.S., Purdue University;
M.S., University of Vermont;
D.P.E., Springfield College

MICHAEL F. ARNUSH
Associate Professor of Classics;
B.A., Stanford University;
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

LISA ARONSON
Associate Professor of Art History;
Director, Art History Program
B.A., Wayne State University;
M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

DAVID ATKATZ
Associate Professor of Physics
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., State University of
New York at Stony Brook

JACQUELINE AZZARTO
Associate Professor of Social Work;
Director, Social Work Program
B.A., St. Joseph College;
M.S.W., University at Albany, State University of
New York;
Ph.D., Rutgers University

BETTY V. BALEVIC
Associate Professor of Management and Business
B.S., Syracuse University;
M.S., University at Albany, State University of
New York

DIANA BARNES
Lecturer in Foreign Languages and Literatures
B.A., University of Alaska, Fairbanks;
M.A., Washington State University

Key to symbols

¹ Absent on leave fall semester 2002

² Absent on leave spring semester 2003

³ Absent on leave for the year 2002-2003

* Part-time faculty

³ SANDY BAUM
Professor of Economics
B.A., Bryn Mawr College;
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

POLA BAYTELMAN
Senior Artist-in-Residence, Music
B.M., University of Chile;
M.M., Artist's Diploma, New England Conservatory of Music;
D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin

ALMA BECKER
Artist-in-Residence, Theater

SUSAN BELDEN
Associate Professor of Management and Business
B.S., Ph.D., University of Utah

² SUSAN BENDER
Professor of Anthropology
B.A., Goucher College;
M.A., Ph.D., University at Albany, State
University of New York

* ANGEL BERENGUER
Lecturer in Spanish;
Assistant Director, Skidmore in Madrid
Lic., University of Grenada;
D. es L., University of Paris III

* JOAN BERENGUER
Lecturer in Spanish;
Director, Skidmore in Madrid
L. es L., M. es L., University of Paris III;
D. es L., University of Barcelona

CATHERINE WHITE BERHEIDE
Professor of Sociology
B.A., Beloit College;
M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University

JOHN J. BERMAN
Professor of Psychology
B.A., Xavier University;
M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University

* IAN BERRY
Lecturer in Art and Art History;
*Curator of Exhibitions, Tang Teaching Museum and
Art Gallery*
B.A., University at Albany, State University of
New York;
M.A., Bard College

BARBARA BLACK
Associate Professor of English
A.B., Bryn Mawr College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

* FRANCOIS BONNEVILLE
Lecturer in English
B.A., University of Massachusetts;
M.A., Colorado State University;
Ph.D., University at Albany, State University of
New York

PHILIP BOSHOFF
Associate Professor of English;
Director, Honors Forum
Director, Writing Center
B.A., State University of New York College at
Oneonta;
M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University

ROBERT BOYERS
Professor of English
Tisch Professor of Arts and Letters
B.A., Queens College;
M.A., New York University

- KAREN BRACKETT
Lecturer in Education;
Director, Skidmore Early Childhood Center
B.S., Skidmore College;
M.S., University at Albany, State University
of New York
- UNA BRAY
Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.A., City College of New York;
M.A., Brooklyn College of City University
of New York;
Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of New York
- * DONNA BRENT
Lecturer in Education
B.A., M.A., M.S., Ph.D., University at Albany,
State University of New York
- BEAU BRESLIN
Assistant Professor of Government;
Director, Law and Society Program
B.A., Hobart College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- REGIS C. BRODIE
Professor of Art;
Director, Summer Six Art Program
B.S., M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania;
M.F.A., Tyler School of Art of Temple
University
- ISABEL H. BROWN
Associate Professor of Dance
A.B., Vassar College;
M.S., Smith College
- JOEL BROWN
Senior Artist-in-Residence, Music
B.M., Philadelphia College of Performing Arts;
M.M., Ithaca College
- P. TIMOTHY BROWN
Professor of Exercise Science
B.S., Keene State College;
M.S., P.E.D., Indiana University
- * CHRISTOPHER BRUBECK
Lecturer in Music
- JOHN BRUEGGEMANN
Associate Professor of Sociology;
Chair, Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and
Social Work
B.A., Earlham College;
M.A., Ph.D., Emory University
- TIMOTHY W. BURNS
Assistant Professor of Government
B.A., Boston College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Toronto
- GRACE M. BURTON
Associate Professor of Spanish
B.A., Bucknell University;
Ph.D., Duke University
- ¹ VICTOR L. CAHN
Professor of English
A.B., Columbia College;
M.A., Ph.D., New York University
- MARTIN J. CANAVAN, C.P.A.
Associate Professor of Management and Business
B.B.A., Siena College;
M.S., University at Albany, State University of
New York
- KATHARINE CARTWRIGHT
Lecturer in Geosciences
B.A., College of Charleston;
M.S., Syracuse University
- JANET G. CASEY
Visiting Associate Professor of English
B.A., College of the Holy Cross;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Delaware
- * VEENA CHANDRA
Lecturer in Music
B.T., M.A., Agra University;
M.M., Prayag Sangit Samiti
- ADAM YUET CHAU
Luce Assistant Professor of Asian Studies
B.A., Williams College;
Ph.D., Stanford University
- MAO CHEN
Associate Professor of Chinese;
Director, Asian Studies Program
B.A., Beijing Second Foreign Languages Institute;
M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at
Stony Brook
- NGINA S. CHITEJI
Assistant Professor of Economics
A.B., Brown University;
Ph.D., University of North Carolina
- MICHAEL CLAPPER
Assistant Professor of Art History
B.A., Swarthmore College;
M.F.A., Washington University;
M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
- PATRICIA M. COLBY
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., University of Houston;
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis
- RUTH COPANS
College Librarian, Humanities Librarian
B.A., M.A., University of Massachusetts;
M.L.S., University at Albany, State University of
New York
- PAUL J. CORR, C.P.A.
Associate Professor of Management and Business
B.A., State University of New York at Buffalo;
M.S., University at Albany, State University of
New York;
M.A., Ph.D., Washington University
- MARY ELIZABETH CORREA
Associate Professor of Management and Business
B.S., Boston College;
M.S.N., Yale University, School of Nursing;
Ph.D., Purdue University
- JOHN COSGROVE
Assistant Librarian
B.A., State University of New York, College at
Oneonta;
M.A., M.L.S., University at Albany, State
University of New York
- MARY M. CRONE
Assistant Professor of Physics
Charles Lubin Family Professor for Women in Science
B.S., College of William and Mary;
Ph.D., University of Michigan
- * PATRICIA CULBERT
Lecturer in Theater
B.A., Tufts University;
M.F.A., Boston University
- JOHN CUNNINGHAM JR.
Robert Davidson Professor of Art
B.A., Kenyon College;
B.F.A., M.F.A., Yale University
- DANIEL CURLEY
Assistant Professor of Classics
B.A., Beloit College;
A.M., Washington University;
University of Washington, Seattle
- * CHARLES D'ALOIA
Lecturer in Music
- * JOHN DANISON
Lecturer in Art
B.A., Empire State College;
M.A., University at Albany, State University of
New York
- GAUTAM DASGUPTA
Professor of Theater
B.S., Jadavpur University;
M.F.A., M.A., University of Connecticut
- * NANCY JO DAVIDSEN
Lecturer in Music
B.A., Barnard College
- KATHRYN DAVIS
Professor of English
B.A., Goddard College
- LORI A. DAWSON
Technical Director of Dance Theater
B.A., University of Akron;
M.F.A., University of Massachusetts at Amherst
- ALICE M. DEAN
Professor of Mathematics
B.A., Herbert H. Lehman College of the City
University of New York;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts
- LENORA DE LA LUNA
Visiting Instructor in Education
B.A., Binghamton University, State University of
New York;
M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
- JENNIFER DELTON
Assistant Professor of History
B.A., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis;
M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University
- ALICIA DENICOLA
Lecturer in Anthropology
B.A., Lewis & Clark College;
M.A., Brandeis University
- THOMAS DENNY
Associate Professor of Music
B.A., Haverford College;
M.A., Ph.D., Eastman School of Music,
University of Rochester
- ¹ NICOLA F. DENZEY
Assistant Professor of Religion
B.A., University of Toronto;
M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University
- * ROBERT P. DESIENO
Professor of Computer Science;
Assistant to Dean of Faculty for Faculty Development and
Sponsored Research
B.S., M.S., Union College;
Ph.D., University of California, Davis
- ¹ JOANNE DEVINE
Associate Professor of English
B.A., Trinity College;
M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

- TERENCE DIGGORY
*Professor of English; Chair, Department of English;
Courtney and Steven Ross Professor of
Interdisciplinary Studies*
B.A., Yale University;
D. Phil., Oxford University
- MARY DiSANTO-ROSE
*Associate Professor of Dance;
Director, Dance Program*
B.S., St. Lawrence University;
M.Ed., Ed.D., Temple University
- CATHERINE DOMOZYCH
Senior Teaching Associate in Biology
B.A., Glenville State College;
Ph.D., Miami University
- DAVID DOMOZYCH
Professor of Biology
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University;
Ph.D., Miami University
- JOAN DELAHANTY DOUGLAS
Professor of Psychology
B.S., Cornell University;
M.S., State University of New York
College at Brockport;
Ph.D., University at Albany, State University
of New York
- JORDANA DYM
Assistant Professor of History
B.A., M.A., Stanford University;
M.Phil., Ph.D., New York University
- GOVE W. EFFINGER
Professor of Mathematics
B.A., Williams College;
M.A., University of Oregon;
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts
- * CAROL ANN ELZE
Lecturer in Music
B.A., Crane School of Music, State University of
New York at Potsdam
- * MICHAEL EMERY
Lecturer in Music
B.S., College of St. Rose;
M.M., Manhattan School of Music
- MICHAEL C. ENNIS-McMILLAN
Assistant Professor of Anthropology
B.S., Northern Michigan University;
M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University
- GERALD M. ERCHAK
Professor of Anthropology
B.A., Ohio State University;
A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University
- CYNTHIA A. EVANS
*Lecturer in French;
Director, Foreign Language Resource Center*
B.A., Central Washington University;
M.A., Arizona State University
- DENISE L. EVERT
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., Gettysburg College;
M.A., Wesleyan University;
M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University
- ² GIUSEPPE FAUSTINI
*Professor of Italian; Chair, Department of Foreign
Languages and Literatures*
B.A., Immaculate Conception College;
M.A., Middlebury College;
Ph.D., Harvard University
- PATRICIA FEHLING
Associate Professor of Exercise Science
B.S., M.S., Northern Illinois University;
Ph.D., University of Illinois
- SCOTT A. FELDSHER
Artist-in-Residence, Theater
B.A., University of California, San Diego
- DEBRA FERNANDEZ
Associate Professor of Dance
B.A., University of South Florida
- * D. LESLIE FERST
Visiting Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., Skidmore College;
M.F.A., Boston University
- JENNIFER R. FICHERA
Teaching Associate in Exercise Science
B.S., Ithaca College;
M.S., Elmira College
- DANIEL FLORES-GURI
Lecturer in Economics
B.A., Universitat de Barcelona;
M.A., Boston University;
Diploma in Tourism, Universitat Autònoma de
Barcelona
- HUGH J. FOLEY
Professor of Psychology
B.A., St. John Fisher College;
Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony
Brook
- MARY ANN FOLEY
*Professor of Psychology,
Chair, Department of Psychology*
B.A., Nazareth College of Rochester;
Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony
Brook
- * MARK FOSTER
Lecturer in Music
B.M., Eastman School of Music, University of
Rochester
- WILLIAM FOX
Professor of Sociology
B.A., University of Michigan;
M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University
- ³ COREY R. FREEMAN-GALLANT
Assistant Professor of Biology
A.B., Bowdoin College;
Ph.D., Cornell University
- STEVEN T. FREY
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Ithaca College;
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- * JOHN GALT
Visiting Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., State University of New York College at
Cortland;
M.F.A., University of Pennsylvania
- MICHAEL J. GARCIA
*Teaching Associate in Athletics,
Athletic Trainer*
B.A., State University of New York College at
Potsdam;
M.S., Alfred University
- ³ RAYMOND J. GIGUERE
Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Kalamazoo College;
Dr. rer. nat., University of Hannover
- * UNDINE GIGUERE
Lecturer in Liberal Studies
Ph.D., University at Albany, State University of
New York
- ROY H. GINSBERG
Professor of Government
B.A., Bradley University;
M.A., Ph.D., George Washington University
- CATHERINE GOLDEN
Professor of English
A.B., Brown University;
Ed.D., Harvard University;
Ph.D., University of Michigan
- ¹ BARRY GOLDENSOHN
Professor of English
B.A., Oberlin College;
M.A., University of Wisconsin
- ³ FRANCISCO GONZALEZ
Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Northern Illinois University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Toronto
- GREGORY A. GOODWIN
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., Rhodes College;
M.A., Wake Forest University;
Ph.D., Binghamton University, State University of
New York
- SARAH WEBSTER GOODWIN
*Professor of English;
Associate Dean of the Faculty*
A.B., Harvard University;
M.A., Ph.D., Brown University
- ³ KATHERINE E. GRANAY
Assistant Professor of Government
B.A., College of the Holy Cross;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
- CHARLENE GRANT
Lecturer in Foreign Languages and Literatures
B.A., M.A., University of Minnesota;
M.B.A., Eastern Washington University
- JANE S. GRAVES
Associate Professor, Visual Resources/Arts Librarian
B.A., University of Kansas;
M.L.S., University at Albany, State University
of New York
- * GENE MARIE GREEN
Lecturer in Music
B.M., Oberlin College Conservatory
- KATE GREENSPAN
*Associate Professor of English,
Associate Chair, Department of English*
B.A., Skidmore College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
- GRANT GUTHEIL
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., State University of New York College at
Geneseo;
Ph.D., University of Michigan
- DEBORAH R. HALL
Assistant Professor of Art
B.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology;
M.F.A., Vermont College
- JUDITH A. HALSTEAD
*Associate Professor of Chemistry;
Director, Environmental Studies Program*
B.A., Binghamton University, State University of
New York
Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

- * JOHN HAMPSHIRE
Visiting Assistant Professor of Art
B.S., Skidmore College;
M.F.A., University at Albany, State University of New York
- PATRICIA HAN
Visiting Assistant Professor of French
B.A., Haverford College;
M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University
- * PHILIP J. HARDY
Lecturer in Liberal Studies
B.A., Otterbein College;
M.A., Ohio University;
Ph.D., Bowling Green State University
- TIMOTHY L. HARPER
Visiting Instructor in Management and Business
B.S., M.B.A., Bowling Green State University
- KATHERINE HAUSER
Assistant Professor of Art History
B.A., University of California, Davis;
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
- * PATRICIA HENDERER
Lecturer in Dance
- RICHARD HIHN
*Senior Artist-in-Residence, Music;
Chair, Department of Music*
B.M., Eastman School of Music;
M.M., University of Michigan;
D.M.A., University of Colorado
- ³ MATTHEW D. HOCKENOS
Assistant Professor of History
B.A., Connecticut College;
M.A., Ph.D., New York University
- JOSEPH M. HODGE
Assistant Professor of History
B.A., University of Waterloo;
M.A., University of Guelph;
Ph.D., Queens University at Kingston
- HOLLEY S. HODGINS
Associate Professor of Psychology
B.S., Roberts Wesleyan College;
M.A., St. Bonaventure University;
Ph.D., University of Rochester
- STEVEN A. HOFFMANN
Professor of Government
B.A., Harpur College, State University of New York at Binghamton;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- LISA HOFFMASTER
Lecturer in Dance
B.A., Elmira College;
B.S., Russell Sage College;
M.A., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis;
M.F.A., University of Utah
- MARK HOFMANN
*Associate Professor of Mathematics;
Chair, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science*
B.S., Bates College;
M.S., Ph.D., University of New Hampshire
- ² ANTHONY HOLLAND
Associate Professor of Music
B.M., Baldwin-Wallace College;
M.M., D.M.A., Cleveland Institute of Music and Case Western Reserve University
- GREG HRBEK
Writer-in-Residence
B.A., Vassar College;
M.F.A., University of Iowa
- MARK E. HUIBREGTSE
Professor of Mathematics
B.A., Haverford College;
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- * ELIZABETH HUNTLEY
Lecturer in Music
B.A., Union College;
M.A., Boston University;
M.M., New England Conservatory of Music
- R. DANIEL HURWITZ
Professor of Mathematics
B.A., Macalester College;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois
- DEBORAH HUTTON
Visiting Assistant Professor of Art History
B.A., Pennsylvania State University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- REGINA M. JANES
Professor of English
A.B., University of California, Berkeley;
M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
- HÉDI A. JAOUAD
Associate Professor of French
B.A., University of Tunis;
M.A., La Sorbonne Nouvelle;
Ph.D., Temple University
- PENNY JOLLY
*Professor of Art History;
Kenan Professor of Liberal Arts*
B.A., Oberlin College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- ROBERT J. JONES
Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., St. John's University;
M.A., M. Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University
- * CHARLES M. JOSEPH
*Professor of Music;
Interim Vice President for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the Faculty*
B.M., West Virginia University;
M.M., University of Illinois;
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati College-Conservatory of Music
- DAVID KARP
Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., University of California, Berkeley;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
- * KAREN KELLOGG
Lecturer in Environmental Studies
B.S., University of Iowa;
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- JAMES J. KENNELLY
*Associate Professor of Management and Business;
Chair, Department of Management and Business*
B.S., Montclair State College;
M.B.A., Ph.D., New York University
- ³ TIM KOECHLIN
Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
- * CHRISTINE KOPEC
Visiting Assistant Professor of Management and Business
A.B., Ripon College;
J.D., Albany Law School
- SUSAN KRESS
*Professor of English;
Class of 1948 Professor for Excellence in Teaching*
B.A. Manchester University;
Ph.D., Cambridge University
- TADAHISA KURODA
*Professor of History,
Chair, Department of History;
David H. Porter Professor at Skidmore College*
B.A., Yale College;
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University
- * ERIC LATINI
Lecturer in Music
B.M., New England Conservatory of Music
- * SUSAN B. LAYDEN
*Lecturer in Liberal Studies;
Director, Higher Education Opportunity Program and
Academic Opportunity Program*
B.A., Siena College;
M.S., College of St. Rose
- KATE LEAVITT
*Associate Professor of Art;
Acting Director of Liberal Studies 2002-03*
B.F.A., University of Southern Maine;
M.A., M.F.A., University at Albany, State University of New York
- SUSAN S. LEHR
*Professor of Education,
Chair, Department of Education*
B.A., Concordia Teachers College;
M.A., St. Louis University;
Ph.D., Ohio State University
- ELZBIETA LEPKOWSKA-WHITE
Assistant Professor of Management and Business
B.S., M.S., University of Olsztyn;
M.S., University of Florida;
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
- JUAN CARLOS LÉRTORA
Professor of Spanish
Prof. de Castellano, Valparaiso;
Ph.D., University of Alberta
- RUTH ANDREA LEVINSON
Associate Professor of Education;
B.A., Sarah Lawrence College;
M.S.Ed., Bank Street College of Education;
Ph.D., Stanford Graduate School of Education
- MURRAY J. LEVITH
Professor of English
B.A., Washington and Jefferson College;
M.A., University of Nebraska;
Ph.D., Syracuse University
- ERIC ELLIOTT LEWIS
Associate Professor of Management and Business
B.S., Siena College;
M.B.A., Ph.D., Union College
- ¹ THOMAS S. W. LEWIS
*Professor of English;
Quadracci Professor of Social Responsibility*
B.A., University of New Brunswick;
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University
- REGINALD LILLY
*Associate Professor of Philosophy,
Chair, Department of Philosophy and Religion*
B.A., University of Vermont;
M.A., Ph.D., Duquesne University
- DENISE WARNER LIMOLI
Associate Professor of Dance
- ¹ RICHARD H. LINDEMANN
*Associate Professor of Geosciences,
Chair, Department of Geosciences*
B.S., State University of New York College at Oneonta;
M.S., Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

- * JACK TAK FOK LING
Lecturer in Liberal Studies;
Director, Office of Diversity and Affirmative Action
B.A., M.A., Indiana University;
Ph.D., Duquesne University
- ³ RICHARD LINKE
Associate Professor of Art
B.S., B.A., St. Lawrence University;
M.F.A., Ohio University
- ³ ROBERT LINROTHER
Associate Professor of Art History
B.A., University of Minnesota;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
- JILL A. LINZ
Senior Teaching Associate in Physics
B.S., Stockton State College;
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
- JEANETTE L. LIPPITT
Lecturer in Management and Business
B.B.A., Siena College;
M.S., Graduate Management Institute, Union
College
- PATRICIA LYELL
Visiting Assistant Professor of Art and Liberal Studies
B.S., Skidmore College;
M.F.A., Maryland Institute of Art
- * RICHARD F. LYMAN
Lecturer in Education
B.S., State University of New York, Brockport;
M.A., Syracuse University
- MARY C. LYNN
Professor of American Studies
B.A., Elmira College;
Ph.D., University of Rochester
- * PATRICE MALATESTINIC
Lecturer in Music
B.A., University at Albany, State University
of New York;
M.M., College of St. Rose
- * ADRIANA MARKOVSKA
Lecturer in Dance
Diploma, Conservatory of Music, Kosice;
M.M., Charles University, Prague
- KIMBERLY A. MARSELLA
Teaching Associate in Geosciences
B.S., Bates College;
M.S., University of Vermont
- * SUSAN MARTULA
Lecturer in Music
B.A., Smith College;
M.M., Manhattan School of Music
- MICHAEL S. MARX
Associate Professor of English;
Coordinator, Liberal Studies 1
B.A., Columbia University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan
- JENNIFER MASON
Visiting Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Smith College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- ALAIN MATTHEY de l'ETANG
Lecturer in French;
Director of Study Abroad Program, Paris
B.A., University of Paris VIII;
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Paris I Sorbonne
- REINHARD MAYER
Visiting Associate Professor of German
B.A., Tufts University;
M.A., Eberhard-Karls Universität, Tübingen;
Ph.D., Northwestern University
- K. GARY McCLURE
Associate Professor of Management and Business;
Director, International Affairs Program
B.S., United States Naval Academy;
M.B.A., Dartmouth College;
Ph.D., University of Central Florida
- * DONALD J. McCORMACK
Associate Professor of Government;
Dean of Special Programs
B.A., Bucknell University;
M.A., Ph.D., University at Albany, State
University of New York
- RONALD MC EACHEN
Teaching Associate in Athletics
B.S., West Virginia University;
M. Ed., Westchester State University
- JULIA MCGINNIS
Assistant Librarian
B.A., Wellesley College;
M.I.L.S., University of Michigan
- DENISE BROOKS McQUADE
Teaching Associate in Biology
B.A., Wellesley College;
M.S., University of Connecticut, Storrs
- LESLIE MECHEM
Lecturer in Classics,
Lecturer in Art History;
Chair, Department of Classics
B.A., Douglass College, Rutgers University
- MARGO MENSING
Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., M.A., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor;
M.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago
- ROY S. MEYERS
Professor of Biology
A.B., Brown University;
Ph.D., State University of New York,
Downstate Medical Center
- PAUL MICHALEC
Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Cornell University;
M.A., Mankato State University;
Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder
- ² DAVID J. MILLER
Ella Van Dyke Tuthill '32 Professor of Studio Art;
Director, Schick Art Gallery
B.F.A., Art Institute of Chicago;
M.S., University of Wisconsin
- ³ DORETTA MILLER
Professor of Art
B.A., Ripon College;
M.A., Ed.D., M.F.A., Northern Illinois
University
- STEVEN MILLHAUSER
Professor of English
B.A., Columbia College
- SUSANNA MINTZ
Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of California at Berkeley;
M.F.A., Columbia University;
Ph.D., Rice University
- CRYSTAL DEA MOORE
Assistant Professor of Social Work
B.A., M.A., California State University at
Bakersfield;
M.S.W., Ph.D., School of Social Welfare,
Rockefeller College of Public Affairs and Policy,
State University of New York at Albany
- JOHN L. MOORE
Senior Artist-in-Residence, Art
B.F.A., M.A., Kent State University
- MICHELE MORANO
Visiting Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of Bridgeport;
M.A., State University of New York at New Paltz
- DEBORAH MORRIS
Visiting Assistant Professor of Art
B.F.A., Arizona State University;
M.F.A., California State University
- W. MICHAEL MUDROVIC
Associate Professor of Spanish
B.A., University of Missouri;
M.S., Washington University;
Ph.D., University of Kansas
- VIRGINIA MURPHY-BERMAN
Visiting Professor of Psychology
B.A., Pennsylvania State University;
M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
- VASANTHA NARASIMHAN
Professor of Chemistry;
Chair, Department of Chemistry
B.S., M.S., Madras University;
Ph.D., University at Albany, State University
of New York
- DANIEL NATHAN
Assistant Professor of American Studies
B.A., Allegheny College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa
- JOHN NAZARENKO
Senior Artist-in-Residence, Music
B.A., Skidmore College;
M.S., University at Albany, State University
of New York
- KYLE K. NICHOLS
Assistant Professor of Geology
B.S., University of Washington at Seattle;
M.S., University of Vermont
- BARBARA NORELLI
Assistant Librarian, Social Science Librarian
B.A., M.L.S., University at Albany, State
University of New York
- DEREK NYSTROM
Lecturer in English
B.A., University of Wisconsin at Madison;
M.A., University of Virginia
- MARY-ELIZABETH O'BRIEN
Associate Professor of German
B.A., California State University, Long Beach;
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
- MEHMET ODEKON
Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., Bogazici University;
M.A., Ph.D., University at Albany, State
University of New York
- * THOMAS P. OLES
Associate Professor of Social Work;
Dean of Student Affairs
B.A., Utica College of Syracuse University;
M.S.W., Syracuse University

- * BARBARA OPITZ
Lecturer in Theater
B.A., Queens College, City University of New York;
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University
- ² LARY OPITZ
Professor of Theater
B.A., Queens College, City University of New York
- ROBERT M. OSWALT
Professor of Psychology
B.A., DePauw University;
M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University
- CHRISTINE M. PAGE
Assistant Professor of Management and Business
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder
- * VICTORIA PALERMO
Visiting Assistant Professor of Art
B.S., Skidmore College;
M.F.A., Bennington College
- LORETTA M. PARSONS
Senior Teaching Associate in Biology
B.A., College of St. Catherine;
M.S., Case Western Reserve University
- * JUNE PARTCH
Lecturer in Music
- RAJAGOPAL PARTHASARATHY
Associate Professor of English;
Edwin M. Moseley Faculty Research Lecturer, 2002-03
B.A., M.A., Bombay University;
Postgraduate Diploma, Leeds University;
Ph.D., University of Texas
- * PATRICIA PAWLICZAK
Lecturer in Theater
B.S., College of St. Rose
- MARGARET PEARSON
Associate Professor of History
B.A., Smith College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
- CHRISTINE PEPIATT
Teaching Associate in Athletics,
Aquatics Director
B.S., University of Maine
- ² DAVID PETERSON
Associate Professor of Art
B.A., State University of New York College at Geneseo;
M.F.A., Indiana State University
- GREGORY M. PFITZER
Professor of American Studies;
Chair, Department of American Studies
A.B., Colby College;
A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University
- FLIP PHILLIPS
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.F.A., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University
- * JERRY PHILOGENE
Lecturer in American Studies
B.A., Parsons School of Design;
M.A., New York University
- LISA A. PLEBAN
Teaching Associate in Exercise Science
B.S., Fairfield University;
M.A., Temple University;
Ed.D., Columbia University
- RONALD PLOURDE
Teaching Associate in Athletics
B. A., St. Joseph's College;
M.S., Frostburg State University
- BERNARD POSSIDENTE
Professor of Biology
B.A., Wesleyan University;
Ph.D., University of Iowa
- PUSHKALA PRASAD
Professor of Management and Business,
Zankel Professor of Management for Liberal Arts Students
B.A., Stella Maris College, University of Madras;
M.B.A., Xavier University (India);
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
- JOHN QUATTROCCHI
Teaching Associate in Athletics
B.A., M.A., University at Albany, State University of New York
- SUMA RAJIVA
Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., M.A., Concordia University, Montreal;
Ph.D., University of Toronto
- * JON R. RAMSEY
Associate Professor of English;
Dean of Studies
B.A., San Diego State University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside
- VIVIANA RANGIL
Associate Professor of Spanish
B.A., Instituto Padre Gabriel Tommasini;
M.A., Universidad Nacional de Tucumán;
Ph.D., University at Albany, State University of New York
- AMELIA RAUSER
Assistant Professor of Art History
B.A., University of California, Berkeley;
M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
- MONICA RAVERET RICHTER
Associate Professor of Biology
B.A., M.S., University of Wisconsin;
Ph.D., Cornell University
- * LAWRENCE R. RIES
Lecturer in Liberal Studies
B. A., Thomas More College;
M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
- JANIS SKOG RITORTO
Senior Teaching Associate in Chemistry
B.A., Skidmore College
- * DAVID M. RIVES
Lecturer in Music
B.M., Florida State University;
M.M., Cincinnati Technical College;
D.M.A., Ohio University
- GERARDO RODRIGUEZ
Visiting Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., M.S., University of Puerto Rico;
Ph.D., Cornell University
- * JAY ROGOFF
Lecturer in Liberal Studies
B.A., University of Pennsylvania;
M.A., D.A., Syracuse University
- DEBORAH ROHR
Associate Professor of Music
B.A., Bennington College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania;
Ph.D., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester
- * LEWIS ROSENGARTEN
Lecturer in Liberal Studies
B.A., Colgate University;
M.M., Ithaca College;
D.M., Indiana University
- PHYLLIS A. ROTH
Professor of English
A.B., Clark University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut
- ROY J. ROTHEIM
Professor of Economics;
Chair, Department of Economics
B.A., Ohio University;
M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University
- * ELAINE C. RUBENSTEIN
Professor of Biology
B.A., State University of New York at Buffalo;
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- JOYCE RUBIN
Lecturer in Education
B.A., M.S., Hunter College;
Professional Diploma in Administration/
Supervision, City University of New York
- PATRICIA RUBIO
Professor of Spanish;
Director, Womens Studies Program
Prof. de Castellano, Valparaiso;
Ph.D., University of Alberta
- PAUL SATTLER
Assistant Professor of Art
B.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago;
M.F.A., Indiana University
- REGINA SCHROEDER
Lecturer in Foreign Languages and Literatures
B.A., Iberoamerican University, Mexico City;
M.A., University of Maryland at College Park
- * JASON D. SCOTT
Lecturer in Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work
B.S., Roberts Wesleyan College;
M.A., University at Albany, State University of New York
- JEFFREY O. SEGRAVE
Professor of Exercise Science;
Chair, Department of Exercise Science,
Dance, and Athletics
B.Ed., University of Exeter;
M.S., Washington State University;
Ph.D., Arizona State University
- RONALD P. SEYB
Associate Professor of Government;
Chair, Department of Government
B.A., University of California, Irvine;
M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University
- ³ LINDA S. SIMON
Professor of English;
Director, Expository Writing Program
B.A., Queens College;
M.A., New York University;
Ph.D., Brandeis University
- DENISE L. SMITH
Associate Professor of Exercise Science
B.S., Houghton College;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois
- JOEL R. SMITH
Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Carleton College;
M.A., Ph.D., M.A., Vanderbilt University

- SHIRLEY SMITH
Associate Professor of Italian
B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin;
M.A., Ph.D.; Harvard University
- SHELDON SOLOMON
Professor of Psychology
B.A., Franklin and Marshall College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas, Lawrence
- PHILIP SOLTANOFF
Artist-in-Residence, Theater
B.A., Kenyon College
- JANET SORENSEN
Associate Professor of Art
B.F.A., Kansas State University;
M.A., M.F.A., University of Iowa
- RICHARD L. SPEERS
Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas
- PETER STAKE
Associate Professor of Art;
Chair, Department of Art and Art History
B.F.A., Arizona State University;
M.F.A., California State University
- * CHARLES STAINBACK
Professor in Liberal Studies;
Dayton Director, Tang Teaching Museum and Art Gallery
B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute;
M.F.A., State University of New York at Buffalo
- WILLIAM J. STANDISH
Associate Professor of Physics
B.A., Harpur College;
M.A., Ph.D., Binghamton University,
State University of New York
- MARY ZEISS STANGE
Associate Professor of Women's Studies and Religion
A.B., M.A., Ph.D, Syracuse University
- * SARAH STEBBINS
Lecturer in Philosophy and Religion
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California,
Berkeley
- ¹ STEVE STERN
Professor of English
B.A., Southwestern at Memphis;
M.F.A., University of Arkansas at Fayetteville
- MASON STOKES
Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of South Carolina;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia
- JILL D. SWEET
Professor of Anthropology
B.A., M.F.A., University of California, Irvine;
M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- * RICH SYRACUSE
Lecturer in Music
B.A., Manhattan School of Music
- KRZYSZTOF SZYMBORSKI
Associate Professor, Science Librarian
M.S., Warsaw University;
M.L.S., University of Illinois;
Ph.D., Polish Academy of Sciences
- MARY ELIZABETH TABER
Assistant Professor of Management and Business
A.B., Vassar College;
M.P.P.M., Yale School of Management;
Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana
- MARGARET N. TACARDON
Associate Professor of Social Work
B.A., State University of New York College
at Plattsburgh;
M.S.W., University at Albany,
State University of New York
- NATALIE TAYLOR
Lecturer in Government
B.A., Kenyon College;
M.A., Fordham University
- MARC J. TETEL
Assistant Professor of Biology
B.A., Northwestern University;
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
- GORDON R. THOMPSON
Associate Professor of Music
B.M., University of Windsor;
M.M., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign;
Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
- JOSEPH THORNTON
Assistant Librarian
B.S., Villanova University;
M.L.S., University at Albany, State University of
New York
- JAMES P. TUCCI
Teaching Associate in Athletics
B.S., Jacksonville University
- ANNE Z. TURNER
Senior Artist-in-Residence, Music
B.A., Eastman School of Music,
University of Rochester;
M.A., California State College
- ROBERT C. TURNER
Assistant Professor of Government
B.A., Middlebury College;
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
- ALDO C. VACS
Joseph C. Palamountain Professor of Government;
B.A., Universidade de Sao Paulo;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
- SUE VAN HOOK
Senior Teaching Associate in Biology
B.A., M.A., Humboldt State University
- * BENJAMIN VAN WYE
Lecturer in Music
B.Mus., University of Texas;
M.A., Ohio State University;
M.M., University of London, King's College;
D.M.A., University of Illinois
- LYNDA D. VARGHA
Assistant Professor of Economics
A.B., Wellesley College;
M.Ed., Harvard University;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
- DAVID C. VELLA
Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.A., American International College;
Ph.D., University of Virginia
- JOANNE M. VELLA
Associate Professor of Art
B.F.A. (Art Education), B.F.A. (Painting),
M.F.A., University of Illinois
- JAN VINCI
Senior Artist-in-Residence, Music
B.M., Bowling Green State University;
M.M., Cleveland Institute of Music;
D.M.A., The Juilliard School
- * MARK VINCI
Lecturer in Music
- PIERRE vonKAENEL
Associate Professor of Computer Science;
Director, Mathematics-Computer Science Laboratory
B.A., Hamilton College;
M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University
- ANNE M. WAGNER
Senior Teaching Associate in Chemistry
B.S., Marymount College;
M.A., Binghamton University, State University of
New York
- SUSAN WALZER
Associate Professor of Sociology
A.B., Brown University;
M.S.W., Smith College;
Ph.D., University at Albany, State University of
New York
- DAVID WEIS
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Earlham College;
Ph.D., Indiana University
- * CHRISTOPHER WHANN
Lecturer in Government
B.A., Ph.D, University of Wisconsin, Madison;
M.A., University of Delaware
- MARC-ANDRÉ WIESMANN
Associate Professor of French
B.A., University of California, Berkeley;
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los
Angeles
- GARETT WILSON
Lecturer in Theater
B.A., University at Albany, State University of
New York
- * MARC WOODWORTH
Lecturer in English
B.A., Skidmore College;
M.A., Ohio University
- * DAVID YERGAN
Lecturer in Theater;
B.S., Skidmore College
- MARK A. YOUNDT
Assistant Professor of Management and Business
B.A., Gettysburg College;
M.B.A., Rollins College;
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- ³ JOANNA SCHNEIDER ZANGRANDO
Professor of American Studies;
Douglas Family Professor of American Culture,
History, Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies;
Director of Liberal Studies
B.A., M.A., Wayne State University;
Ph.D., George Washington University
- SUSAN H. ZAPPEN
Associate Librarian
B.A., M.A., University of Missouri
- ADRIENNE ZUERNER
Associate Professor of French
A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Department Assistants

SHERRY ANKENY

Assistant in Athletics

B.A., Pace University

HILDA ARRECHA

Assistant in Athletics

B.S., University of Puerto Rico

MANOEL CARTAGENES

Language Assistant (Portuguese)

A.A., Rio De Janeiro Industrial College

CHRIS CASERTINO

Assistant in Biology and Psychology

VEENA CHANDRA

Language Assistant (Hindi)

B.T., M.A., Agra University;

M.M., Prayag Sangit Samitri

MICHAEL CLEMENT

Accompanist in Music

B.M., University of Arizona

CAROL ANN ELZE

Accompanist in Music and Dance

B.A., Crane School of Music, State University of
New York at Potsdam

PAIGE FAUBEL

Assistant in Riding

B.A., Hamilton College

PATRICIA HADFIELD

Accompanist in Music

B.M., Crane School of Music, State University of
New York at Potsdam

REGINA HARTMANN

Language Assistant (Arabic)

Ph.D., University of Erlangen

YONGSOO JANG

Language Assistant (Korean)

M.S., University at Albany, State University of
New York

CARL LANDA

Accompanist in Dance

B.A., Bennington College

SUNNY ROEST

Language Assistant (Korean)

B.A., Sogang University;

M.A., University of Michigan

POLINA SHVARTSMAN

Language Assistant (Russian)

B.S., M.S.M.E., Odessa Institute of Technology

RACHEL WEITZ

Language Assistant (Hebrew)

B.A., Haifa University;

M.A., Spertus College of Judaica

Research Associates

RUTH GREENE-McNALLY

Research Associate, Scribner Library

B.F.A., University of Massachusetts;

M.F.A., Vermont College

HELMUT V. B. HIRSCH

Research Associate in Biology

A.B., University of Chicago;

Ph.D., Stanford University

WAYNE RICHTER

Research Associate in Biology

B.A., Wesleyan University;

M.S., University of Iowa

ROGER TRIENENS

Research Associate in Library

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University;

M.A. in L.S., University of Michigan

University Without Walls

Assistant to the Director and Coordinator of

Academic Records: Mary E. Cogan

Financial Aid Officer and Budget Manager:

Lisa M. Foss

Assistant for Student Service: Mary K. Moore

Instructional Technologist: Phylise Banner

Program Assistant: Kirstie Szlasa

Administrative Assistant: Tracy Riley

Staff Assistant: Ellen Eldredge

CORNEL J. REINHART

Director

B.A., Parsons College;

M.A., University of South Dakota;

Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

KENNETH KLOTZ

Academic Advisor

B.A., M. Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

DEBORAH MEYERS

Academic Advisor

A.B., Harvard University;

M.A., New York University

KIRSTEN E. MISHKIN

Academic Advisor

A.B., Harvard University;

J.D., Yale Law School

SARAH STEBBINS

Academic Advisor

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University

of California, Berkeley

CHRISTOPHER A. WHANN

Academic Advisor

B.A., M.A., University of Delaware;

Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Athletics Personnel

Athletics Director: P. Timothy Brown

Athletic Trainer: Michael Garcia

Assistant Athletic Trainer: Jennifer Fichera

Aquatics Director: Christine Peppiatt

Facilities Coordinator: Paul Dion

Equipment Manager: Sherry Ankeny

Administrative Assistant: Sharon Shearman

Head Coaches:

PAUL ARCIERO

Men's Tennis

* HILDA ARRECHEA

Women's Volleyball

TIMOTHY BROWN

Men's Golf

TERRANCE CORCORAN

Men's Lacrosse

PAUL DION

Men's Ice Hockey

CINDY FORD

Director of Riding Program

RONALD MC EACHEN

Men's Soccer

JOHN E. QUATTROCCHI

Men's Basketball

CHRISTINE PEPIATT

Women's Swimming and Diving

Men's Swimming and Diving

RONALD PLOURDE

Baseball

JEFFREY SEGRAVE

Women's Tennis

JAMES TUCCI

Men's and Women's Crew

BETH HALLENBECK

Field Hockey

JAMIE BROWN

Softball

LISA PLEBAN

Women's Basketball

BETH HALLENBECK

Women's Lacrosse

TATI KORBA

Women's Soccer

Emeriti

DANIEL BALMUTH, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of History

PETER B. BARUZZI, M.F.A.
Professor Emeritus of Art

PARKER B. BAUM, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Chemistry

BEVERLY J. BECKER, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of Physical Education

WILLIAM S. BROWN, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology

WILLIAM BRYNTESON, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of History

JEAN H. CAMPBELL, R.N., Ed.D.
Professor Emerita of Nursing

ELISABETH CARROLL
Associate Professor Emerita of Dance

REGINA CASALLS, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emerita of Spanish

RALPH A. CIANCIO, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of English

DENTON W. CROCKER, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Biology

NANCY B. DAVIS, M.S.
Associate Professor Emerita of Physical Education

THOMAS R. DAVIS, Ph.D.
*Associate Professor Emeritus of Religion
Chaplain Emeritus*

DORIS DILLER, R.N., M.A.
Professor Emerita of Nursing

HELGA B. DOBLIN, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of Foreign Languages

JEFFREY L. ELGIN, M.F.A.
Professor Emeritus of Art

DAVID H. EYMAN, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Liberal Studies

ANNE R. FAIRBANKS, M.S.
Associate Professor Emerita of Physical Education

ALBERTA LEE FEYNMAN, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of English

MARY ELLEN FISCHER, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of Government

ROBERT FOULKE, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of English

HENRY C. GALANT, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Government

ALVIN F. GAMAGE, M.L.S.
Associate Professor Emeritus, Library

LYNNE L. GELBER, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of French

CHARLOTTE M. GOODMAN, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of English

MARGARET K. GUYDER, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emerita of Mathematics

EDWARD G. HAUSMAN, M.S.
Professor Emeritus of Music

WARREN J. HOCKENOS, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Philosophy

J. ARTHUR HONEYWELL, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy

HAROLD H. HOWARD, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology

DOUGLAS C. HUSTON, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics

KENNETH G. JOHNSON, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Geosciences

SONJA P. KARSEN, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of Spanish

JAMES K. KETTLEWELL, M.A.
Professor Emeritus of Art History

JAMES KIEHL, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of English

ALLEN F. KIFER, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of History

RUTH C. LAKEWAY, M.M.
Professor Emerita of Music

KIE BOK LEE, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Economics

PATRICIA-ANN LEE, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of History

WILLIAM LeFURGY, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Psychology

VICTOR LIGUORI, M.F.A.
Professor Emeritus of Art

GEORGE W. LOWIS, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Sociology

AUGUSTUS R. LUMIA, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Psychology

ROBERT P. MAHONEY, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Biology

ROBERT A. MCGILL, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of English

SHIRLEY S. MURPHY, M.S.
Assistant Professor Emerita of Business

ANTHONY M. NAZZARO, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of French

MADELAINE ORTOLEVA, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of French

RICHARD H. PAGE, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Psychology

DAVID H. PORTER, Ph.D.
President Emeritus

HARRY PROSCH, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy

EDWARD REAGEN, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Economics

JOHN L. REED, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Education

ELEANOR A. SAMWORTH, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of Chemistry

STANLEY SAXTON, M.M.
Professor Emeritus of Music

JOAN C. SIEGFRIED, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emerita of Art History

BARBARA E. SMITH, M.L.S.
Professor Emerita, Library

FELIX SMITH

Technical Director and Lecturer in Dance Emeritus

ROBERT F. SMITH, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Government

FREDERICK A. SPEAR, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of French

JOHN J. THOMAS, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Geosciences

RICHARD UPTON, M.F.A.
Professor Emeritus of Art

PAUL H. L. WALTER, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Chemistry

ERIC J. WELLER
*Associate Professor Emeritus of Philosophy
Dean of the Faculty Emeritus*

ISABELLE WILLIAMS, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of Music

STUART K. WITT, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Government

Administration

Office of the President

JAMIENNE S. STUDLEY, J.D.
President

TBA
Director, Office of the President

JACK TAK FOK LING, Ph.D.
Director, Diversity and Affirmative Action

Academic Affairs

CHARLES M. JOSEPH, Ph.D.
Interim Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of the Faculty

SARAH WEBSTER GOODWIN, Ph.D.
Associate Dean of the Faculty

ROBERT P. DeSIENO, Ph.D.
Assistant to the Dean for Faculty Development and Sponsored Research

RUTH S. COPANS, M.L.S.
College Librarian

ANN L. HENDERSON, M.A.
Registrar; Director of Institutional Research

CHARLES STAINBACK, M.F.A.
Director, Tang Teaching Museum and Art Gallery

Admissions and Student Aid

MARY LOU W. BATES, A.B.
Dean of Admissions and Student Aid

ROBERT D. SHORB, M.S.
Director, Student Aid and Family Finance

Advancement

MICHAEL CASEY, B.A.
Vice President for Advancement

ROBERT S. KIMMERLE, M.A.
Director, College Relations

TBA
Director, Strategic Communications

MARNY KRAUSE, B.A.
Associate Vice President for Advancement

BARRY M. PRITZKER, M.A.
Director, Foundation and Corporate Relations

MICHAEL SPOSILI, B.A.
Director, Alumni Affairs

Business Affairs

KARL W. BROEKHUIZEN, M.B.A.
Vice President for Business Affairs and Treasurer

ISMAT ALAM, B.S.
Director of Financial Services and Assistant Treasurer

BARBARA E. BECK, M.A.
Associate Vice President for Business Affairs

MICHAEL F. HALL, B.S.
Director, Financial Planning and Budgeting

BRET INGERMAN, M.S.
Director, Center for Information Technology Services

CHRISTINE KACZMAREK, B.S.
Director, Business Services

MARK STRUSS
Director, Facilities Services

Special Programs

DONALD J. McCORMACK, Ph.D.
Dean of Special Programs

SHARON ARPEY
Director, Community Education and Summer Conferences

JAMES CHANSKY, Ph.D.
Director, Summer Sessions and Summer Special Programs

DAVID P. GLASER, Ph.D.
Director, External Master's Program in Liberal Studies

CORNEL J. REINHART, Ph.D.
Director, University Without Walls

Student Affairs

THOMAS P. OLES, M.S.W.
Dean of Student Affairs

TBA
College Chaplain

GLENN EGELMAN, M.D.
Director, Health Services

CORI FILSON, M.A.
Director, Office of International Programs

DONALD HASTINGS, M.S.
Associate Dean of Student Affairs; Director, Residential Life

SUSAN B. LAYDEN, M.S.
Director, Higher Education Opportunity Program and Academic Opportunity Program

JUDY McCORMACK, M.S.W.
Director, Counseling Center

MICHAEL PROFITA, M.A.
Director, Career Services

JON R. RAMSEY, Ph.D.
Dean of Studies, Associate Dean of Student Affairs

ANITA L. STEIGERWALD, M.S.
*Associate Dean of Student Affairs for Leadership Activities and Dean for First-Year Students
Director, Campus Life*

PATRICIA ROLLINS TROSCLAIR, B.A.
Assistant Dean for Multicultural Students, Director of Intercultural Center

Alumni Association

The Skidmore College Alumni Association promotes the interests of the college and encourages a lifelong relationship between Skidmore and its alumni. Membership includes all graduates and former students and numbered more than 24,500 in 2001-2002. Through an elected board of directors, the association functions as a department of the college and conducts class and club programs, the annual fund, and programs (on and off campus) that address educational and/or social issues.

Board of Directors 2002-2003

Beverly Harrison Miller '67
President

Dale Conron Ahearn '75
Alumna Trustee

Jeffrey Anderson '93
Chair, Alumni Admissions

Florence Andresen '57
Alumna Trustee and Vice President, Annual Alumni Giving

Neil Astmann '00
Chair, Young Alumni and Undergraduate Activities

Vincent Catalano '83
Vice President, Alumni Involvement

Deborah Sehl Coons '72
Chair, Awards

Ann Moses Douglas '56
Alumna Trustee

Kenneth Freirich '90
Member-at-Large

Josephine Leach Lewis '57
Chair, Alumni Clubs

Nancy Whitcomb Lipton '65
Chair, Reunion Giving

Anthony Llano '97
Chair, Diversity

Justin Model '91
Member-at-Large

Amy O'Leary '92
Chair, Reunion

Leland Peyser '81
Alumnus Trustee

Robert Resnick '88
Vice President, Outreach

Jill Richardson '92
Chair, Young Alumni Giving

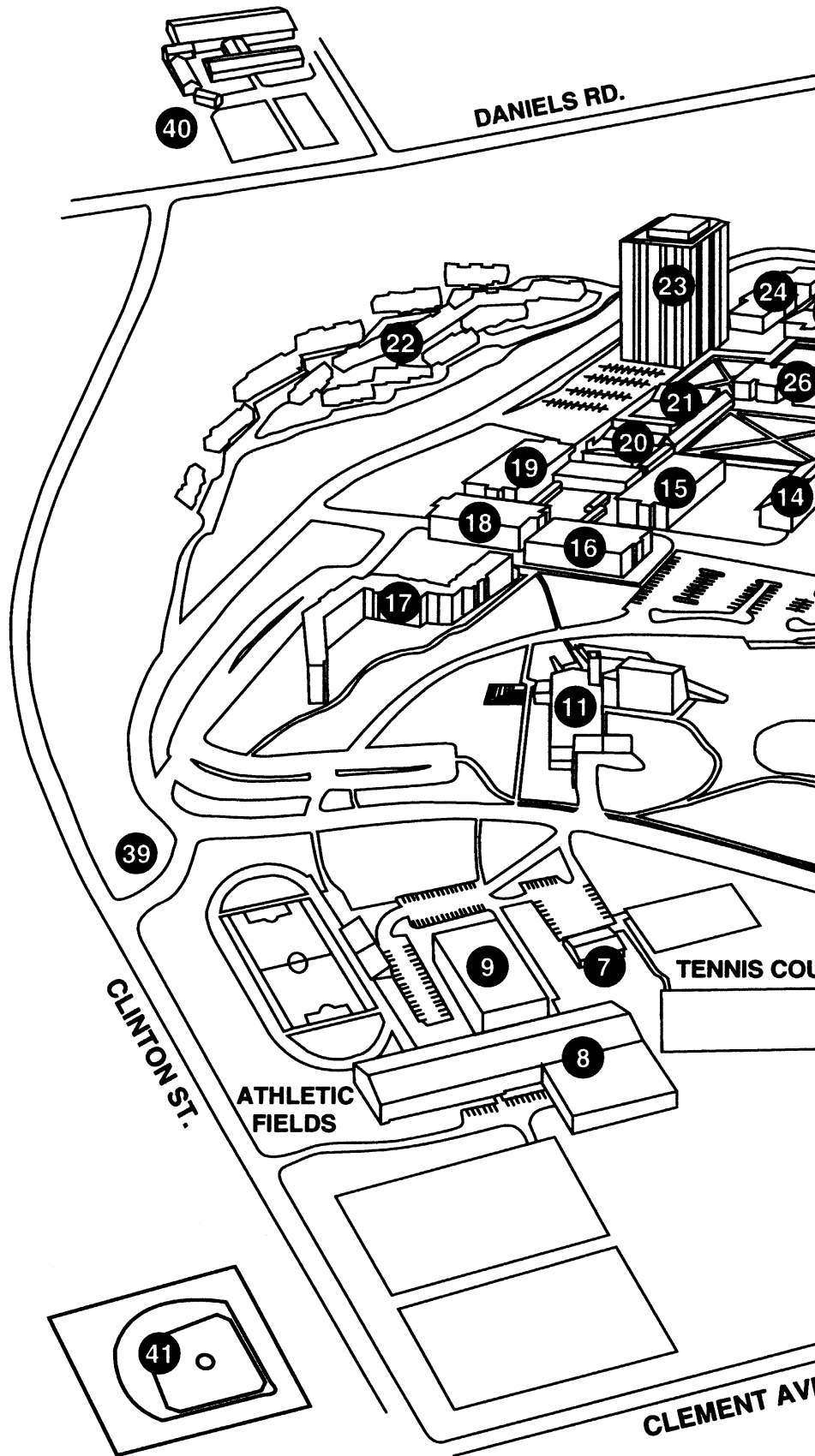
Carol Strickland '72
Chair, Friends of the Presidents

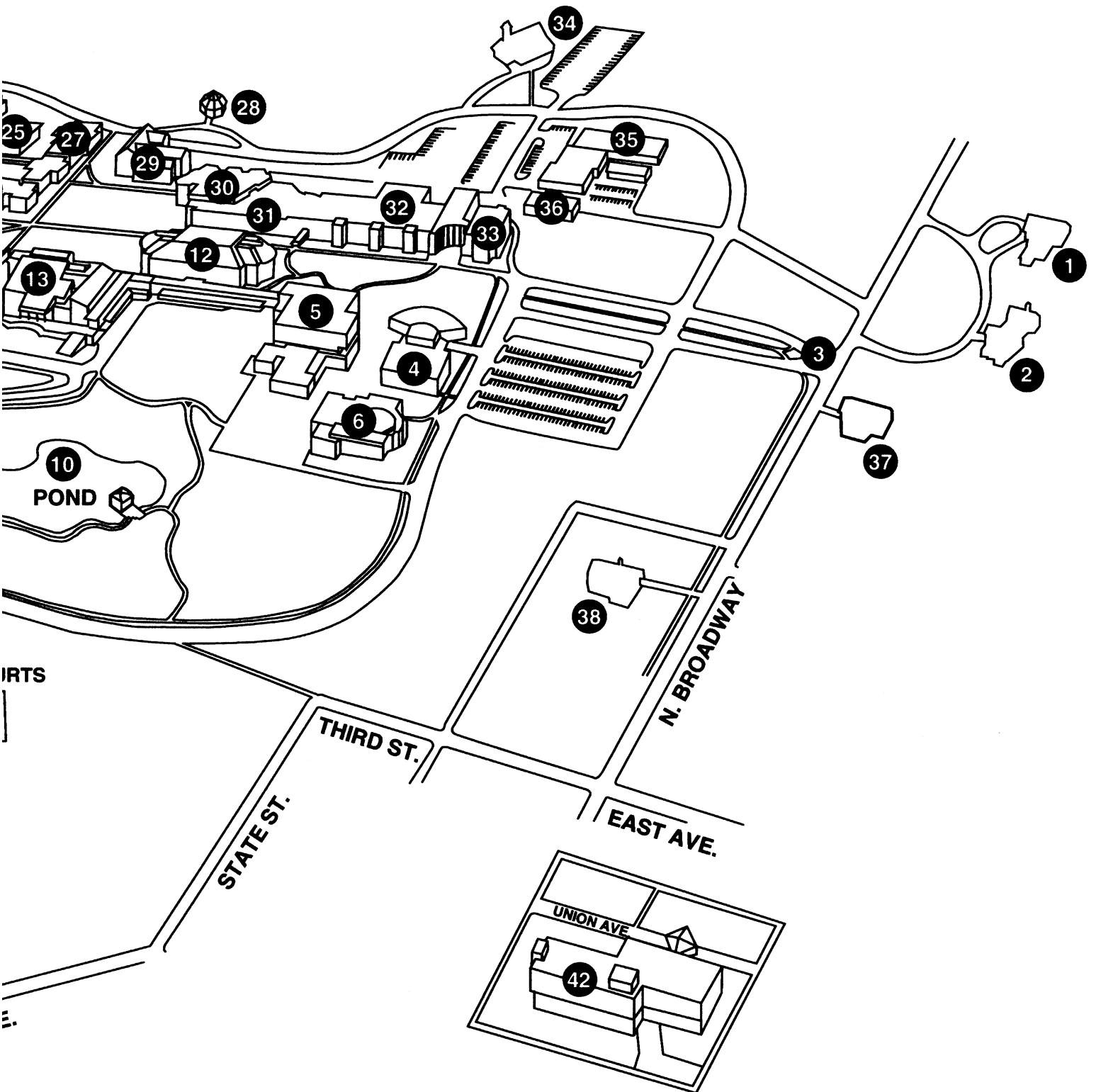
Kim West '79
Chair, Nominating

Jody Witkop '01
Member-at-Large, UWW Representative

Map of Skidmore Campus

- Barrett Center (25)
- Bernhard Theater (6)
- Bolton Hall (31)
- Case Center (13)
- Castle Baseball Diamond/Ingram Park/
Jarvis Pavilion (41)
- Clinton Street Entrance (39)
- Colton House (37)
- Dana Science Center (32)
- Dance Center (9)
- Eissner Admissions Center (1)
- Falstaff's (34)
- Filene Music Building (4)
- Greenberg Child Care Center (7)
- Harder Hall (33)
- Haupt Pond/South Park (10)
- Hoge Heating Plant (36)
- Howe Hall (26)
- Jonsson Tower (23)
- Kimball Hall (19)
- Ladd Hall (14)
- Main Entrance (3)
- McClellan Hall (16)
- Moore Hall (42)
- Murray and Aikins Dining Halls (21)
- North Hall (35)
- Palamountain Hall (30)
- Penfield Hall (18)
- Rounds Hall (27)
- Saisselin Art Building (5)
- Scribner House (38)
- Scribner Library (12)
- Scribner Village Apartments (22)
- Skidmore Hall (17)
- Sports and Recreation Center (8)
- Starbuck Center (20)
- Surrey Williamson Inn (2)
- Tang Museum (11)
- Tisch Learning Center (29)
- Van Lennep Riding Center (40)
- Wait Hall (24)
- Wilmarth Hall (15)
- Wilson Memorial Chapel (28)





Directory of Offices and Academic Departments

Academic Affairs:

Office of the Dean of the Faculty–Palamountain Hall;
Office of the Dean of Studies–Starbuck Center
Admissions Office–Eissner Admissions Center
Advancement Office–North Hall, Colton House
Alumni Affairs Office–North Hall
American Studies Department–Tisch Learning Center
Apartments (student)–Scribner Village
Archives–Scribner Library
Art Collection, Permanent–Tang Museum
Art and Art History Department–Saisselin Art Building
Art Gallery, Schick–Saisselin Art Building
Art History Program–Scribner Library
Biology Department–Dana Science Center
Bookstore (Skidmore Shop)–Case Center
Business Affairs Office–Barrett Center
Campus Life–Case Center
Campus Safety–Jonsson Tower
Career Services–Starbuck Center
Center for Information Technology Services–Harder Hall
Chapel–Wilson Chapel
Chemistry and Physics Department–Dana Science Center
Child Care Center–Greenberg Child Care Center
Classics Department–Ladd Hall
College Events Office–North Hall
College Relations Office–Dana Science Center
Counseling Center–Jonsson Tower
Dance Theater and Studios–Dance Center
Dining Halls–Murray and Aikins Dining Halls
Diversity and Affirmative Action–Palamountain Hall
Early Childhood Center–Palamountain Hall
Economics Department–Harder Hall
Education Department–Palamountain Hall
English Department–Palamountain Hall
Exercise Science, Dance, and Athletics Department–Sports
and Recreation Center
Facilities Services–North Hall
Faculty, Office of the Dean–Palamountain Hall
Financial Services–Barrett Center
Food Services–Murray Dining Hall
Foreign Languages and Literatures Department–Palamountain
Hall
Foreign Language Resource Center–Bolton Hall
Geosciences Department–Dana Science Center
Government Department–Ladd Hall
Gymnasiums–Sports and Recreation Center
Health Services–Jonsson Tower
Higher Education Opportunity Program/Academic
Opportunity Program–Starbuck Center
History Department–Tisch Learning Center
Honors Forum–Ladd Hall
Human Resources Office–Barrett Center
Intercultural Center–Case Center
International Programs Office–Starbuck Center
Library–Scribner Library
Management and Business Department–Palamountain Hall
Master of Arts in Liberal Studies Program–Ladd Hall
Mathematics and Computer Science Department–Harder Hall
Media Services–Palamountain Hall
Multicultural Students Office–Case Center
Museum–Tang Teaching Museum and Art Gallery
Music Department–Filene Music Building
Pavilion, Student–Falstaff's
Philosophy and Religion Department–Ladd Hall
Post Office–Case Center
President's Office–Palamountain Hall
Psychology Department–Tisch Learning Center
Recital Hall–Filene Music Building
Registrar's Office–Starbuck Center
Residence Halls–Kimball, Penfield, McClellan, Wilmarth,
Wait, Howe, Rounds, Moore, Skidmore, and Jonsson
Tower
Residential Life Office–Starbuck Center
Religious Life Office–Case Center
Salmagundi Magazine–Palamountain Hall
Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work Department–
Tisch Learning Center
The Spa–Case Center
Special Programs Office–Palamountain Hall
Stables–Van Lennep Riding Center
Student Affairs Offices–Case Center
Student Aid and Family Finance Office–Starbuck Center
Student Accounts Office–Starbuck Center
Theater Department–Bernhard Theater
University Without Walls–Ladd Hall

Statements of Policies and Procedures

Administrative Complaints

We view Skidmore students as emerging adults responsible for managing, with our support and guidance, their academic and personal affairs. While we are often inclined toward solving problems for our students, we try instead to help them acquire the information and strategies they need to explore possible remedies for their concerns. We ask parents to trust to this educational effort whenever possible, rather than intervene with an office or program on the student's behalf.

When a student has questions about college policy or practice, we expect the student to review the appropriate policies and handbooks and to pursue their concerns directly with the appropriate office or program. For example, students should direct questions about housing to the Office of Residential Life, while questions related to financial aid should go to the staff of Student Aid and Family Finance. The Office of the Dean of Student Affairs is available to advise any student about the appropriate office and best strategy in any particular circumstance (as are many members of the Student Affairs staff).

If a student remains dissatisfied with the decision of an office or program, the student can ask the dean or vice president responsible for the area of concern to review the decision or policy. However, the dean or vice president will not change a decision that seems consistent with general principles of fairness, equity, and college policy. In the majority of academic situations, moreover, the faculty exercise final authority for decisions of the classroom, course requirements, and academic standards and expectations.

In most cases of complaint resolution, the dean or vice president's decision is final. If students or parents remain dissatisfied with the decision, they may ask the President to review the practice or policy. Students and parents should write to the President, explaining the circumstances and describing the conversations that have taken place with other college staff. If the appropriate dean or vice president has not yet reviewed the decision, the president's office will generally direct the student and parent to the campus office most directly responsible for the area of concern. The President only reviews situations or problems of substantial consequence to the student or parent and of broad concern to the college.

Campus Security Report

Skidmore College publishes an annual Campus Security Report to inform the Skidmore community, visitors, and general public of the college's policies and procedures for campus safety. This report is in compliance with 20 USC section 1092(f), the "Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act," and the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Skidmore distributes this information to all

current students and employees, and it is available online at the Campus Safety Web site. The report is also available to prospective students and employees upon request.

Statement of Nondiscrimination

It is the policy of Skidmore College to prohibit discrimination for or against any individual or group of its students, prospective students, employees, or prospective employees on the basis of race, color, religion, gender, disability, age, national or ethnic origin, or sexual orientation. The college has established mechanisms to provide prompt, fair, and impartial consideration of any complaint of discrimination. Inquiries concerning application of this policy should be directed to the Director of Diversity and Affirmative Action initiatives in the President's Office: 518-580-5943.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Policies of Skidmore College

The 1974 Family Education Rights and Privacy Act detailed students' rights of access to their official educational records. The legislation gives current and former students of Skidmore College the right to inspect, review, and copy their own permanent records. At Skidmore, the permanent records covered by the Act include: the student's application for admission; high school and/or former college transcript(s); SAT scores; correspondence with the Skidmore Office of Admissions; documents pertaining to grade reports; dates of attendance; approval of leaves of absence; correspondence with the Deans; senior audits; and the materials contained in the student's career planning file.

The Act includes a list of types of records not open to student inspection. These are parents' financial statements; confidential letters and recommendations written before January 1, 1975; letters and recommendations written after January 1, 1975 but specifically designated as confidential; ancillary records of instructional, supervisory and administrative personnel; confidential law enforcement records; and records written by physicians, psychiatrists, psychologists, and other recognized professionals or paraprofessionals. Students and former students may request a doctor of their choice to review their medical records.

Colleges are allowed to publish "directory information" including the student's name, address, telephone number, e-mail address, date and place of birth, major field of study, class year, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, enrollment status, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational institution attended. If any current Skidmore student does not want such directory information to be disclosed he or she must notify the Registrar's

Office in writing of the specific information not to be released. Such notification is necessary within ten days of the first day of classes of the fall semester annually.

Except for parties identified as having legitimate access as defined by the Act, Skidmore College must obtain the written consent of the student before disclosing personally identifiable information from the educational records. Specifics related to the disclosure process are available upon request in the Registrar's Office. Students or former students may gain access to their credential files in the Career Services Office only if they have established a non-confidential (or open) file. Upon request, their open file will be made available for their inspection. Copies of the file are available for a nominal fee.

A student or former student who believes that information contained in the permanent record is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of his or her privacy may request Skidmore to amend the record. Such a request must be made in writing and must contain specific information. Details related to this appeal process are available through the Registrar's Office.

In accordance with the Solomon Amendment, Skidmore complies with written requests for lists of enrolled students made by recruiting offices from various branches of the military. The information provided includes: name, anticipated graduation year, birthdate, major(s), and local phone numbers. All of these data elements are considered "directory information."

(Printed in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Policies)

Regulations Regarding Students Unable to Register or Attend Classes Because of Religious Beliefs

Effective July 30, 1992, the People of New York State, represented in the Senate and Assembly, amended the Education Law as follows:

1. No person shall be expelled from or be refused admission as a student to an institution of higher education for the reason that he or she is unable, because of his or her religious beliefs, to register or attend classes or to participate in any examination, study or work requirements on a particular day or days.
2. Any student in an institution of higher education who is unable, because of his or her religious beliefs, to attend classes on a particular day or days shall, because of such absence on the particular day or days, be excused from any examination or any study or work requirements.
3. It shall be the responsibility of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to make available to each student who is absent from school, because of his or her religious beliefs, an equivalent opportunity

to register for classes or make up any examination, study or work requirements which he or she may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such equivalent opportunity.

4. If registration, classes, examinations, study or work requirements are held on Friday after four o'clock post meridian or on Saturday, similar or makeup classes, examinations, study or work requirements or opportunity to register shall be made available on other days, where it is possible and practicable to do so. No special fees shall be charged to the student for these classes, examinations, study or work requirements or registration held on other days.

5. In effectuating the provisions of this section, it shall be the duty of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to exercise the fullest measure of good faith. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student because of his or her availing himself or herself of the provisions of this section.

6. Any student who is aggrieved by the alleged failure of any faculty or administrative officials to comply in good faith with the provisions of this section, shall be entitled to maintain an action or proceeding in the supreme court of the county in which such institution of higher education is located for the enforcement of his or her rights under this section. V6-a. It shall be the responsibility of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to give written notice to students of their rights under this section, informing them that each student who is absent from school, because of his or her religious beliefs, must be given an equivalent opportunity to register for classes or make up any examination, study or work requirements which he or she may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to each student such equivalent opportunity.

7. As used in this section, the term "institution of higher education" shall mean any institution of higher education, recognized and approved by the regents of the university of the state of New York, which provides a course of study leading to the granting of a post-secondary degree or diploma. Such term shall not include any institution which is operated, supervised or controlled by a church or by a religious or denominational organization whose educational programs are principally designed for the purpose of training ministers or other religious functionaries or for the purpose of propagating religious doctrines. As used in this section, the term "religious belief" shall mean beliefs associated with any corporation organized and operated exclusively for religious purposes, which is not disqualified for tax exemption under section 501 of the United States Code.

Index

- Academic program, 9
Academic requirements and regulations, 49
Academic standards and review, 53
Acceleration, 51
Accreditation, 58
Administration, 169
Admission, 30
 Deadlines, 34
 Early admission, 33
 Early decision, 30
 Guidelines, 30
 Interviews, 31
 Midyear admission, 32
 Requirements for, 31
 Standardized testing, 32
Advising services, 23
Affiliated programs, 13, 155
Alumni Association, 169
American Studies, 60
Anthropology, 63
Art (Studio), 65
Art History, 69
Arts requirement, 11, 50
Asian Studies, 72
Athletic facilities, 22
Athletics, 28
Athletics personnel, 167
Attendance, 52
Audit, 37, 54

Bachelor of arts degree, 49, 58
Bachelor of science degree, 49, 58
Biology, 73
Biosphere 2 Semester, 14
Board fee, 36
Breadth requirements, 11, 50
Buildings, key to, 170
Business
 See Management and Business, 130

Calendar, college, 3
Campus Life, Office of, 23
Campus Security Report, 173
Career Services, 26
Chemistry, 76
Chinese, 99
Classics, 79
Cocurricular activities, 27
Community education, 17
Complaint procedure, 173

Computer Career Institute, 17
Computer Science, 80
Computer services (CITS), 13
Correspondence, *inside front cover*
Counseling, 26
Course credit, 59
Course loads, 37, 51
Course numbering, 59
Credit by examination, 51
Credit hour fee, 37
Culture-centered inquiry requirements, 11, 50
Curriculum, 10

Dance, 82
Dean of the Faculty message, 5
Degree programs, 58
Degrees, requirements for, 49
Directory of offices and academic departments, 172
Directions to campus, *inside back cover*
Disabilities, students with, 31
Dismissal, 58
Disqualification, 57

Early Childhood Center, 86
Economics, 83
Education, 85
 Early Childhood minor, 86
 Education Studies major, 86
 M.A.T. program, 157
Employment on campus, 43
Engineering, 155
English, 88
Enrollment statistics, 158
Environmental Science Semester, 14
Environmental Studies, 92
Exercise Science, 95
Expenses, 36
Expository writing requirement, 10, 49
External degree programs
 Master of Arts in Liberal Studies, 17
 University Without Walls, 17

Facilities
 Academic, 20
 Academic departments, 172
 Administrative offices, 172
 Cocurricular, 21
 Sports and recreational, 22
 Residence, 24

Faculty, 160
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Policies, 173
Federal aid programs, 43
Fees and expenses, 36
Financial aid, 40
 Skidmore College, 41
 Federal, 43
 New York State, 44
Foreign Languages and Literatures, 97
Foreign language requirement, 11, 50
Foreign Language Resource Center, 98
Foundation requirements, 10, 49
French, 99

Geosciences, 105
German, 100
Government, 106
Grades, 53
Grants, 41, 44, 45
Greek, 79

Health insurance, 38
Health professions, preparation for, 157
Health services, 25
Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP), 16, 158
History, 110
History of Skidmore College, 6
Honor Code, 53
Honor societies, national
 Alpha Kappa Delta (sociology), 148
 Omicron Delta Epsilon (economics), 84
 Phi Alpha Theta (history), 111
 Phi Beta Kappa, 55
 Pi Mu Epsilon (mathematics), 133
 Pi Sigma Alpha (political science), 107
 Psi Chi (psychology), 143
 Sigma Delta Pi (Spanish), 98
Honors, 55
Honors Forum, 12, 55, 114
Housing, 24, 38
Hudson-Mohawk Association, 13
Humanities requirement, 11, 50

India, semester in, 15, 157
Information resources
 Scribner Library, 13, 20
 Center for Information Technology Services (CITS), 13
Integration requirements, 10, 50

- Intercollegiate teams, 29, 167
- Interdepartmental majors, 114
- Interdisciplinary courses, 117
- Interdisciplinary programs
 - Asian Studies, 72
 - Environmental Studies, 92
 - International Affairs, 118
 - Law and Society, 121
 - Liberal Studies, 122
 - Women's Studies, 153
- Interdisciplinary study requirements, 10, 50
- International Affairs, 118
- International programs, 14, 23, 157
- International students, 33
- Internships, 12
- Intramurals, 29
- Italian, 101

- Japanese, 102

- Latin, 79
- Latin American Studies, 120
- Law, preparation for, 156
- Law and Society, 121
- Leaves of absence, 39, 52
- Liberal arts requirement, 49
- Liberal Studies
 - LS1, 11, 122
 - LS2, 11, 122
- Library, Scribner, 13, 20
- Loans, 44, 47
- London, semester in, 15, 157

- Madrid, study abroad, 15, 157
- Majors, 58
 - Interdepartmental, 114
 - Self-determined, 154
 - Requirements for, 12, 51
- Management and Business, 130
 - M.B.A. programs, 155
- Maps, 170, *inside back cover*
- Master of Arts in Liberal Studies, 17
- Mathematics, 133
- Maturity level requirement, 49
- Meal plans, see *Board*, 36
- Media opportunities, 27
- Merit awards, 43
- Minors, 51
- Mission statement, 8

- Multicultural students, 23
- Museum, Tang, 21
- Music, 135

- Natural sciences requirement, 11, 50
- Neuroscience, 138
- New York State aid programs, 44
- Nondiscrimination statement, 173
- Nonmatriculated students, 35
- Non-Western culture requirement, 12, 50

- Off-campus programs, 13
- Overload, 37

- Paris, study abroad, 14, 157
- Part-time status, see *Course loads*, 51
- Payment plans, 36
- Performing opportunities, 28
- Periclean, 55
- Philosophy, 139
- Physics, 141
- Policies and procedures, 173
- President's message, 4
- Prizes, academic, 56
- Probation, 56
- Psychology, 142

- Quantitative reasoning requirement, 10, 50

- Readmission, 58
- Reclassification, 51
- Recreation opportunities, 29
- Refunds, 38
- Registration, 52
- Religious Studies, 145
- Religious life, 24
- Requirements for degrees, 49
- Reserve Officer Training Corps, 14, 47
- Residential life, 24
- Riding center, 22
- Room fee, 36

- Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory, 53
- Science center, Dana, 20
- Self-determined major, 154
- Self-instructional languages, 98
- Shakespeare Programme, 16, 157
- Social integrity, 53
- Social sciences requirement, 11, 50

- Social Work, 146
- Sociology, 148
- Spanish, 102
- Special students, 37
- Standards for continuation, 57
- Student Government Association, 27
- Student life, 27–29
- Student opportunity funds, 56
- Student services, 23–26
- Study abroad, 14, 23, 157
- Summer credits and grades, 57
- Summer programs, 18
 - AP/Art, 18
 - Center for Talented Youth, 19
 - International Women's Writing Guild Conference, 19
 - Jazz Institute, 19
 - Judaic Studies Program, 19
 - Precollege program for high school students, 18
 - Summer academic sessions, 18
 - Summer SIX art program, 18
 - Summer dance workshops, 19
 - Summer Science Institute for Girls, 19
 - Summer theater workshop, 19
 - Summer writers institute, 18

- Theater, 151
- Transcripts, 59
- Transfer of credit, 52
- Transfer applicants, 33
- Trustees, board of, 159
- Tuition fee, 36
- Tuition insurance, 38

- Underloads, 37
- University Without Walls, 17, 167

- Visiting student programs, 13
- Visiting students, 35
- Volunteer Office, 24

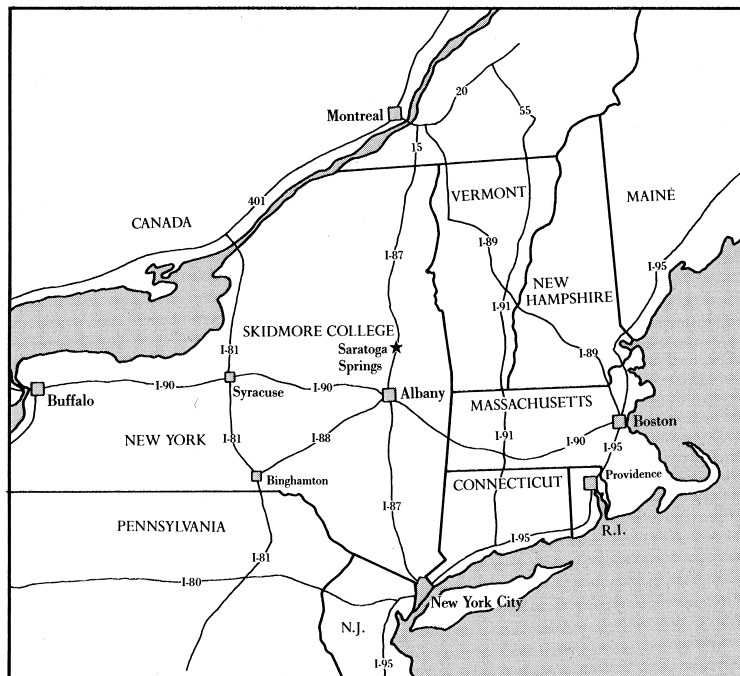
- Washington Semester, 14
- Withdrawal, 57
- Women's Studies, 153
- Work Study, 44

Visits to the College

Visitors to Skidmore are welcome and are requested to make an appointment in advance with the Office of Admissions for an interview and/or a guided tour of the campus by writing (815 North Broadway, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866), calling (800-867-6007 or 518-580-5570) or e-mailing (admissions@skidmore.edu).

The Eissner Admissions Center is located on North Broadway across from the main entrance to the College.

Skidmore College, in Saratoga Springs, is approximately 180 miles from New York City, Montreal, and Boston. The city is most conveniently reached by automobile via the New York State Thruway and the Adirondack Northway (Exit 15). The Greyhound and Adirondack Trailways bus lines as well as Amtrak offer daily service to and from New York City and Montreal, and several major airlines have regular flights to Albany International Airport.



TRAVEL DIRECTIONS: Exit 15 from the Adirondack Northway (Interstate 87) leads to the Skidmore Campus. After the exit, follow Route 50 toward the city of Saratoga Springs, turning right onto East Avenue. Make another right turn where East Avenue intersects with North Broadway and proceed north about a quarter of a mile to the College's main entrance.

If traveling on the New York State Thruway, take Exit 24 to Interstate 87 north. Those approaching from the Massachusetts Turnpike should follow Interstate 90 west by taking turnpike Exit B1. Proceed west to Exit 1 for Interstate 87 north.



Office of Admissions
Skidmore College
815 North Broadway
Saratoga Springs
New York 12866-1632
www.skidmore.edu

Nonprofit Organization
U.S. Postage
Paid
Skidmore College